VOTE FOR YOUR FAVORITE SOFTWARE
WIN A MACINTOSH!
DETAILS PAGE 128

A+

$2.95

OCTOBER 1985
VOLUME 3
ISSUE 10

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

Macintosh COVERAGE

- DATABASE UPDATE
- MORE MAC MUSIC
- 128K INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- ELECTRONIC PASTEUP

APPLES ENLIVEN THE HOME AND THE CLASSROOM

EDUCATION

IIc MONITOR MADNESS

DO-IT-YOURSELF WRITE-PROTECT SWITCH

4 PROGRAMS FOR RUNNERS

CATALYST IIe

LE... UALITY PR...

11 ...WHEEL PR... COMPARED

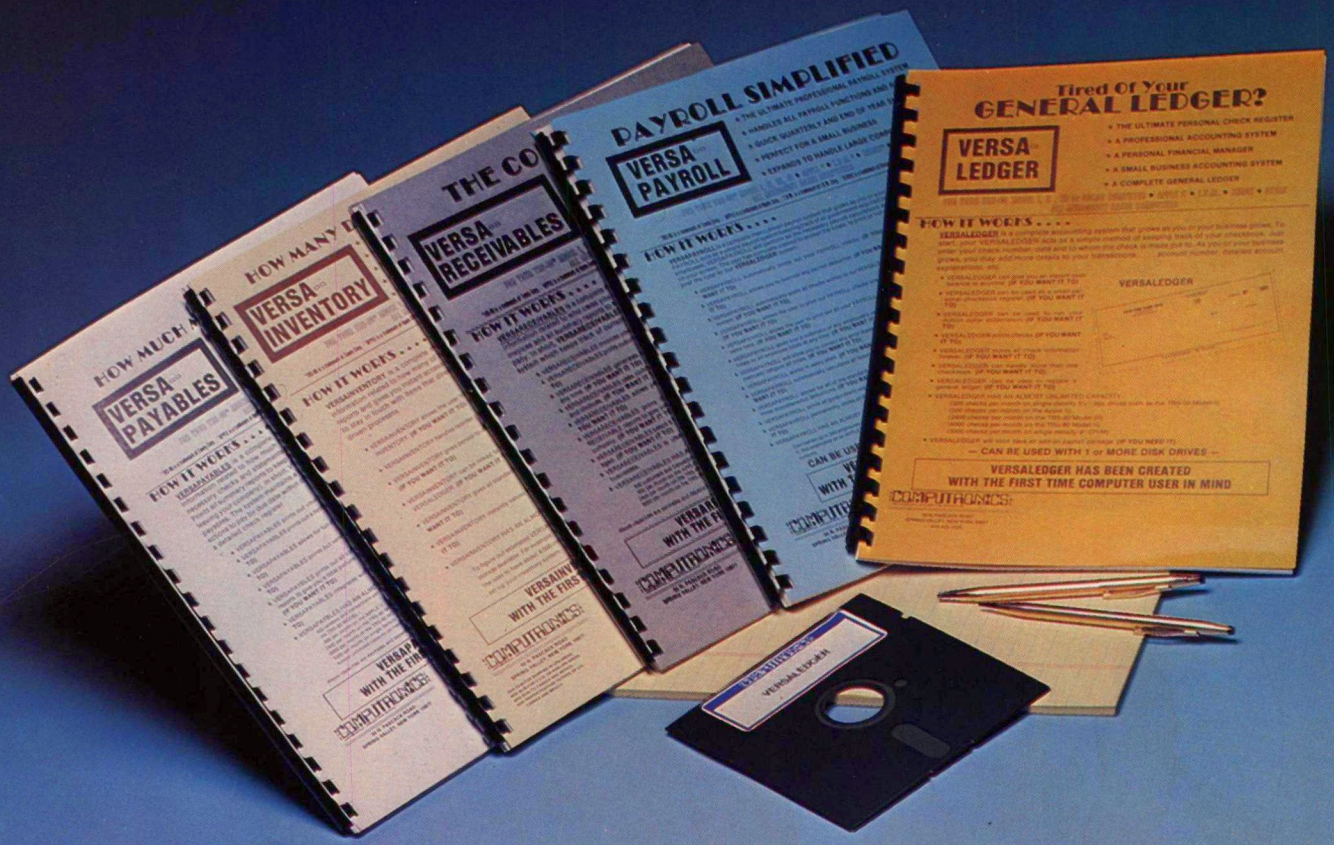
FO... 5 HY... NTER

J075TR8694 SOR 0921P092 043B AUG86
DOUGLAS A STORKOVICH
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
**********3-DIGIT 945
10*88

0 71486 02401 10

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

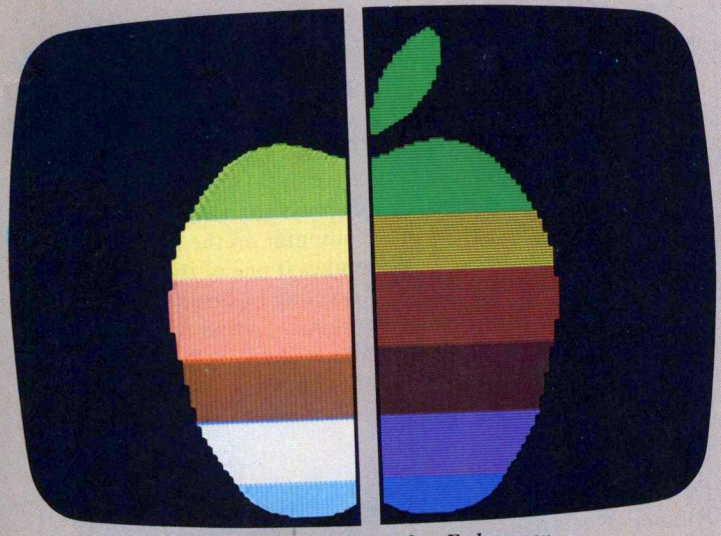
COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

The newest thing in RGB high resolution color comes in stunning shades of gray.

(With Free Dazzle Draw Software).



Before Enhancer *After Enhancer*

Color Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (IIe only)

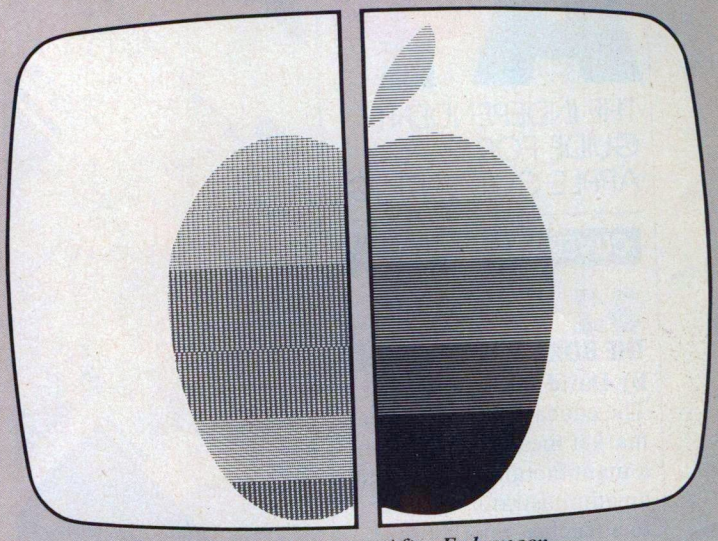
16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

RGB modes

4 text colors in RGB and 4 text shades in grayscale mode

Plug compatible with IBM type RGB monitors



Before Enhancer *After Enhancer*

Screen Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (IIe only)

16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

Brighter cursor

4 shades of gray in text

Call (800) 238-0101
(In California (408) 943-0101)
for the dealer nearest you.

Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.
Apple IIe, IIc is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
©Video-7, 1985

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

video 7

Color and Screen Enhancers for the Apple IIe, IIc.

VOLUME 3/ISSUE 10/OCTOBER 1985

CONTENTS

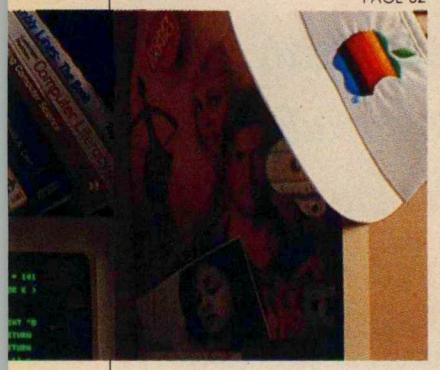
A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORY

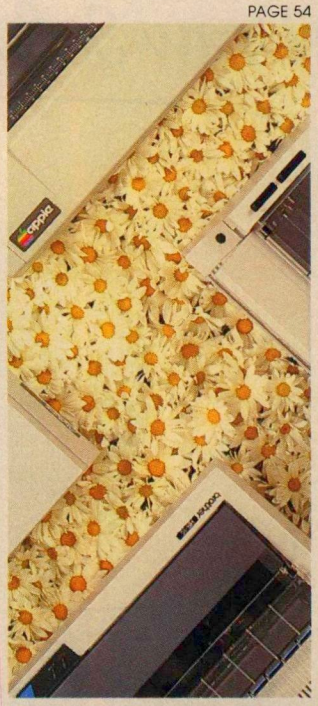
32
THE BOILING CAULDRON
By David D. Thornburg
The educational-computer market means one thing to a manufacturer, another to an administrator, another to a teacher, another to a parent, and still another to a learner. In this article, David Thornburg clears up the confusion and comes to some constructive conclusions.

PAGE 32



42
POWER TO THE CHILDREN
By Greg Stone
If you're like many parents, you bought your computer at least in part so it could help your child in school or college. This article shows you how to use the software you already own to educate your children about computers.

PAGE 54



HARDWARE

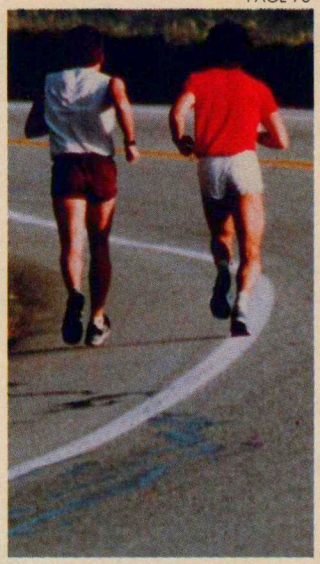
54
PICK A DAISY
By David Townsley and Francesca Venning-Townsley
This month we continue our series of printer reviews by taking a look at 11 of the many available daisy-wheel (or letter-quality) printers, including models from Amdek, Apple, Brother, Diablo, Epson, Juki, and Qume.

66
FORTIS DH45
By Greg Mainis
A new hybrid printer, the Fortis DH45 from Dynax, combines daisy-wheel and dot-matrix capabilities. Will two printers in one tempt you? Read on to find out.

SOFTWARE

76
UP AND RUNNING
By Francesca Venning-Townsley and Michael Venning
If you are a beginning, intermediate, or advanced runner and are interested in keeping track of your performance, you should consider letting your Apple help you manage your activity. In this article, we review several of the top running programs, including Jogger, Peak Performance: Run, Runners Record, and the Running Coach.

PAGE 76



HOMEBREW HARDWARE

83
POSITIVE WRITE PROTECTION
By John vanWormer
Step-by-step instructions on how to install a switch that will help you protect your data

HARDWARE

86
MONITOR MADNESS
By John Vornholt and Ashley Grayson
The IIc's ability to easily drive more kinds of video displays than any other computer on the market makes it one of the best traveling business tools around. To find out more about some of the monitors that hook up to the IIc, be sure to read this article.

SOFTWARE

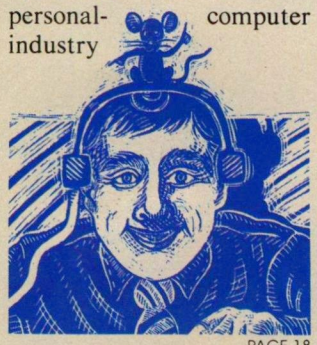
95
CATALYST IIe
By Greg Mainis
If you've purchased a hard disk, you've probably found out that none of your copy-protected programs work on it and that the programs that work on the hard disk are difficult to run. What's the solution? A hard-disk program selector called Catalyst IIe from Quark, Inc., can solve your problems and make using your hard disk easy.

READERS' CHOICE

128
AWARDS BALLOT
Fill out the ballot: Become eligible to win a free Macintosh by helping your favorite software packages win the golden *A+* Readers' Choice Software of the Year Award.

9 EDITORIAL **11** LETTERS

18
NEWS +
By Frederic E. Davis
News and views of the personal-computer industry



PAGE 18

21
THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
How much do you really have to know to use a computer? Read this month's installment on the definition of computer literacy.

29
APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of hard-disk terms for use with "Catalyst IIe" on page 95.

49
THE LEARNING CURVE
By David B. Thornburg
This month we are inaugurating our newest addition to *A+*, a monthly education column by noted education expert David Thornburg.

103
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
By Russ Lockwood
Russ Lockwood covers a potpourri of telecommunications topics, including directories of on-line databases, an integrated communications program, and computerized advertising.

115
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Through the Looking Glass from Apple Computer, Inc.; The Alpine Encounter from Random House; F-15 Strike Eagle from MicroProse Software; Lordlings of Yore from Softlore; and Felony from CBS Software.

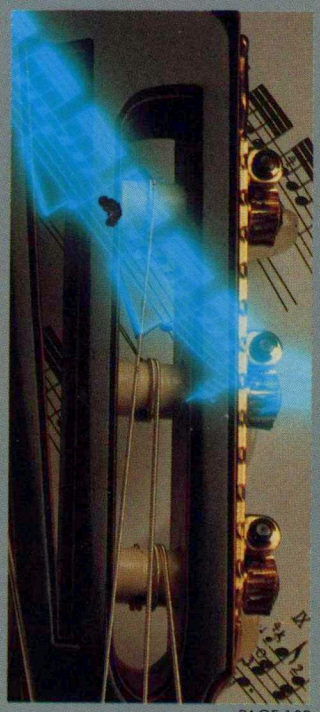
174
PIPELINE
By Carol Person and Rhoda Simmons
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

187
RESCUE SQUAD
By Gary B. Little
Modem choices, IIc hard disks, 80-column quirks, and more

192
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

198
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

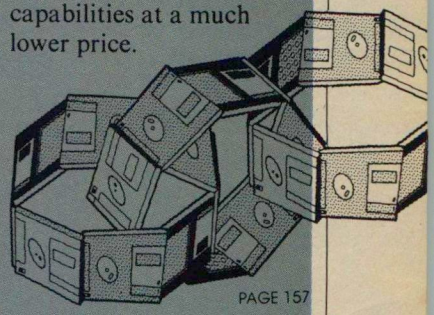
132
OF MICE & MUSIC
By Sharon Zardetto Aker
Even though the Macintosh has a tiny little speaker and a less-than-sophisticated music chip, you can do remarkable music processing with the right software. In this article, we take a look at two such music-processing products, ConcertWare and Professional Composer.



PAGE 132

143
THE ELECTRONIC FILE FOLDER, PART TWO
By Sharon Zardetto Aker
We couldn't fit all the Macintosh database-management programs into our last article on this subject, so here are five more for you to consider: Helix, Filevision, FileMaker, Brock Keystroke, and OverVUE.

157
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE AT 128K
By J. Anthony Dirksen
Jazz and Excel for the 512 Mac have commanded a lot of attention lately, but here's a review of two products, Quartet and Ensemble, for the 128K Mac, that have similar capabilities at a much lower price.



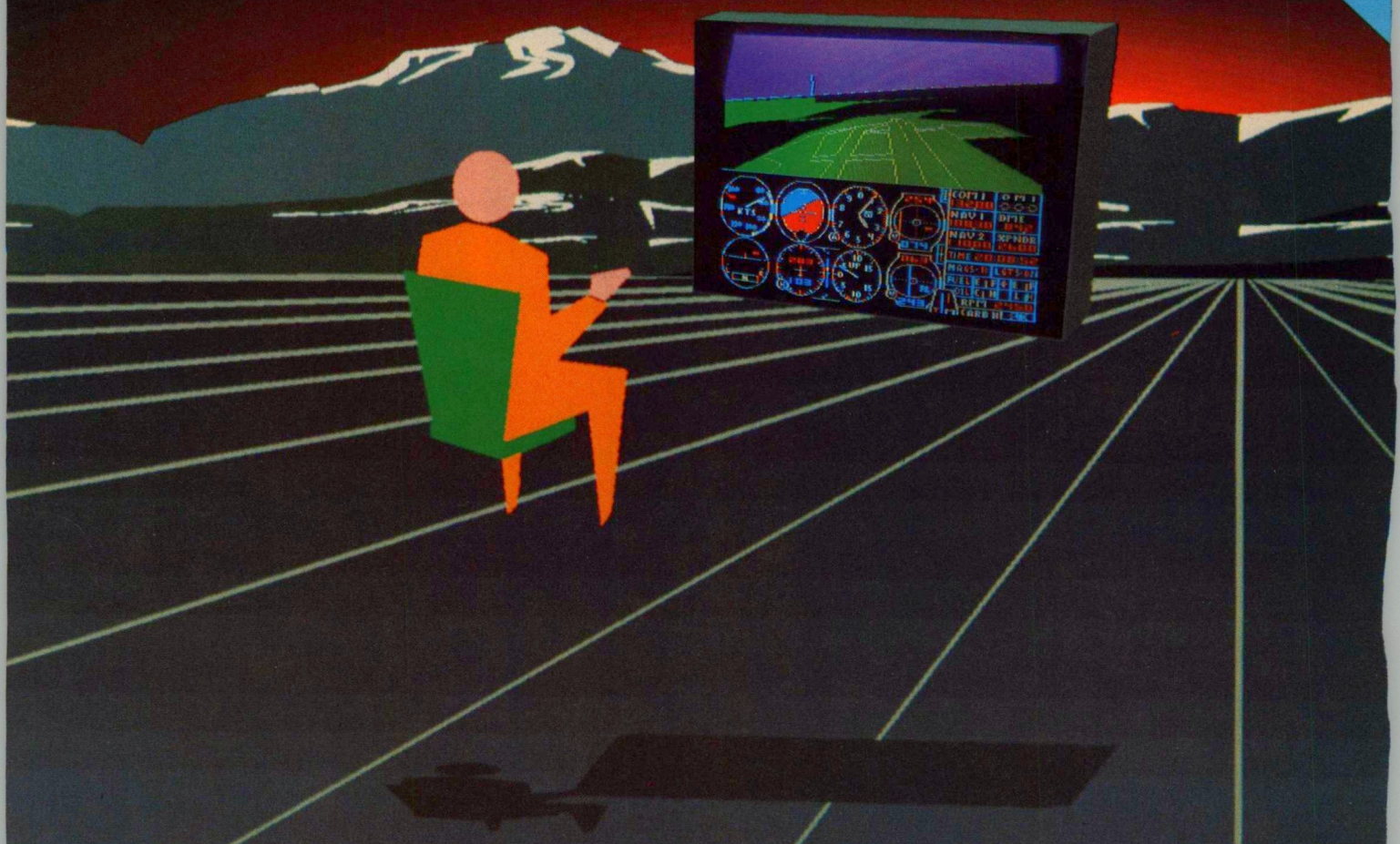
PAGE 157

163
PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER
By Greg Stone
Up until recently, the Macintosh has teased us with its possibilities of producing headlines, graphics, and other elements of publications, but no software to put all these components together. Enter MacPublisher, ReadySetGo, and PageMaker—three pieces of software that bring electronic design, layout, and pasteup capabilities to the Mac.

172
MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers include a way to get evenly spaced letters, interpret the Mac's expressive face, make ditto masters, and round numbers.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Sue Crissman, W. Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Rhoda Simmons
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artist
Kyle Houbolt

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Manager	Suzanne M. Zellner
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Angelo M. Turco
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	EAST COAST Chris M. Tice MID-WEST Andrew S. Dietz WEST COAST Leslie C. Phillip Timothy N. Carter
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Shane Boel
Advertising Production Manager	Brenda Battle
Advertising Production Assistant	Christine LeBloas

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial	Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production	Baird Davis
Vice President, Licensing & Special Projects	Jerry Schneider
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	William Phillips
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

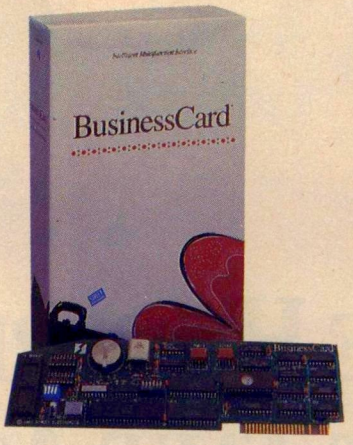
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

BusinessCard

Intelligent Multifunction Interface

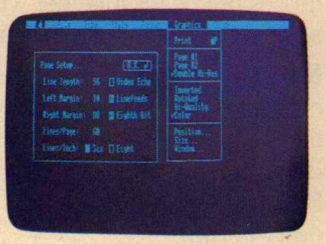


Street Electronics' new BusinessCard™ combines the five most popular Apple® IIe add-ons in one card – at less than half the cost of purchasing them separately. With the BusinesCard you can operate a printer and modem, time and date stamp your ProDOS™ files, buffer 20 pages of text, and print graphics and text to most popular printers.

Highlights include:

- Printer port (serial or parallel available)
- Modem port (300, 1200, or 2400 baud)
- Clock/calendar with battery back-up
- 16-64K print buffer (with optional Bufferkit)
- Compatible with Apple software like Appleworks, Mousepaint,™ and Apple Access II.
- Graphic screen printing commands include windowing, zoom (magnification), double hi-res, rotate, inverse, & more.
- Text-formatting commands include margins, page and line length, titles, page numbers, type style, underlining, & more.

Call or write for our new products brochure or contact your local Apple dealer.



The BusinessCard uses "Macintosh™-like" pull-down menus to easily access over 60 built-in graphics and text commands – no software is needed.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
ProDos and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

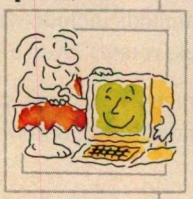
Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593

SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.



Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

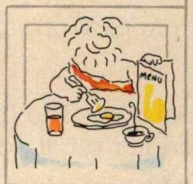
And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.



In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

MAIL TO: Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

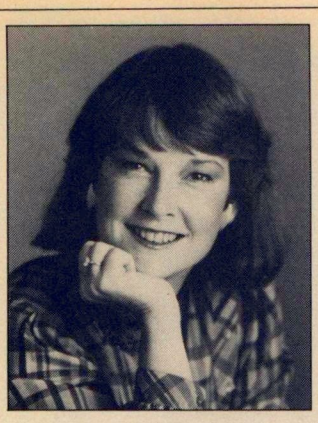
CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT

IIc SYSTEM CLOCK

- Fully ProDos compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- Date has year, month, date and day of week
- Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port - The IIc system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only $79.00

214-241-6060 "We Set the Standard" APPLIED ENGINEERING **9 AM - 11 PM**



Systems solutions and software applications will be Apple's new emphasis as it emerges from its recent reorganization.

APPLE HAS A LOT IN STORE FOR YOU

When we left you last month, Apple was suffering through a tough reorganization, and it continues to be the center of much local and national press coverage. In the meantime, I have been in and around Apple trying to find out what this reorganization means and what the future holds for Apple owners.

"Apple has a lot in store for you" was the message I've heard from the people I've met with, including such seasoned veterans as Del Yocam and Guy Kawaskai. I also had the opportunity to meet with some of the new talent brought to Apple in the wake of the reorganization. I was particularly pleased to see an infusion of marketing people, such as Mike Lorelli, who have used the Apple II for years and, as Apple enthusiasts, relate well to the needs of all you Apple aficionados.

I am pleased to report that after my meetings with the folks at Apple, I can confidently say that the management of Apple has taken a decisive turn in your direction. I can't give away specifics, but I can tell you that compatibility is the name of the game. According to Del Yocam, Apple Computer is in the second stage of growth (the first was hardware innovation and development), in which systems solutions and software applications are the company's emphasis, which bodes well for the Apple community. What this new direction means is that Apple is working on developing products that meet your needs, from telecommunications to teaching. Yocam emphasized that Apple is focusing on the markets that have made it so successful—small and medium business, and education. Apple is in terrific financial shape, by the way, with no long-term debt and approximately $250 million in the bank!

Well, enough about the inner workings of Apple. As I said in my last column, I don't generally discuss the internal machinations of Apple Computer, Inc., but I want you to know that Apple is doing just fine. And, finally, I'll wager that Steve Jobs is not out of the picture by any means and that the management will find ways to tap Steve's special talents.

As a result of Apple's refocusing its attention on the education market, we are responding with more articles on this subject and a column on education called "The Learning Curve." Its author, David Thornburg, is well-known and respected in both the education and computer fields. He will write about many aspects of education, from controversial issues to insights into products. We want this column to evolve to serve you best, so please write David or me with comments on or suggestions for articles.

This issue's theme is education, so our cover story by Thornburg concentrates on some of the problems parents and teachers deal with in using computers as educational tools. We also have a series on how to use software you already own to educate your children about computers.

Last, but not least, we are sponsoring our second annual Readers' Choice Award. We always want to know your needs and opinions, and this is our way of letting you have your say about the products advertised and reviewed in *A+* and other magazines. Please be sure to fill out the ballot you will find in this month's issue and make your vote count. We will publish the results in an upcoming issue. Thanks for your participation. +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

How to get the most bytes out of your Apple.

Read why Steve Wozniak recommends RamWorks™ expansion cards.

The machine that Woz built is a powerful business computer. AppleWorks gave it a potent 1-2 combination. Now, RamWorks has added the knock out punch. With RamWorks expand the total memory of your IIe up to an incredible 2.5 MEG. Your AppleWorks will no longer be limited by the amount of factory supplied RAM. And you'll be able to perform virtually any application you want with far greater speed and ease.

How AppleWorks works best with RamWorks.

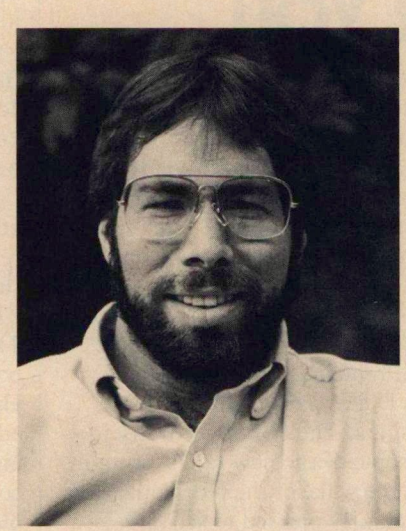
RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card. If you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed because it effectively eliminates time required to access disk Drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks removes those limits with a proprietary, easy to operate program that "patches" onto the boot disk in seconds. Only RamWorks increases the maximum number of records available to you from 1,350 to over 5,000. And only RamWorks actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode.

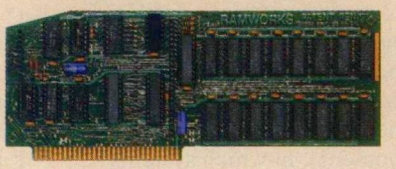
Plus, when you create an AppleWorks file larger than your disk capacity, only RamWorks automatically segments it to the appropriate size. RamWorks then prompts you to insert more disks, so you can save any size file on regular floppies or hard disk.

The most friendly, most expandable card available.

RamWorks is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (And hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks.) Fact is, RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 and extended 80 cards. In addition, RamWorks can emulate other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."



RamWorks was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks. A handy expansion connector allows the latest and greatest co-processor cards to access RamWorks' memory. And allows you to piggyback another 2 MEG. Clear instructions show you how to plug in more memory.

For only $129 you can add an RGB option to your RamWorks and get double high resolution color graphics. All with a super sharp brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry.

More features than you can shake a mouse at.

A word from the Woz should be sufficient. Because there's only one card like RamWorks. Imagine how you will benefit from these features: • 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • Sharp 80 column text (with or without RGB option) • Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option) • EXPANDABLE TO 2.5 MEGABYTES • Can use 64K or 256K RAMs in any combination • Adds memory to AppleWorks • Co-processor connector • Accelerates speed of AppleWorks • 100% COMPATIBLE WITH ALL IIe SOFTWARE • RAM disk software available (compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3 and PASCAL—$29) • RAM disk available for CP/M ($29; included with our CP/M card) • RGB color option • Takes only one slot • FIVE-YEAR NO HASSLE WARRANTY.

RamWorks with 64K ($179); 128K ($219); 256K ($249); 512K ($319); 1 MEG ($519); 2.5 MEG ($1599). **CALL 214/241-6060 TO ORDER YOUR RamWorks TODAY.** (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.)

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

APPLEWORKS MODIFIER

Dear *A+*,

You read our minds in the July 1985 "News+" reference to AppleWorks Modifier from Videx ("AppleWorks for Apple II and II Plus"). In addition to providing this program, which transports AppleWorks to the Apple II Plus, Videx has released RAM-expansion drivers that utilize the Titan Technologies (formerly Saturn Systems) and Legend RAM cards. Now, these 64K and 128K RAM cards can be used with AppleWorks in the Apple II Plus to provide more editing space.

This new revision of AppleWorks Modifier costs $59, and Videx customers can arrange to update their present diskettes for $10 by calling our Customer Service Department.

William Leineweber
Customer Service, Videx
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521

THANKS TO APPLE

Dear *A+*,

Regarding Mark Andrews' "The IIc Communications Gap" in the May 1985 issue of *A+*, the Apple Modem 300 that I own didn't seem to have any problems communicating with the local bulletin-board services until I called BBSs that were using U.S. Robotics 212A modems. Everyone wanted to blame the problem on bad phone lines until I showed the May issue of *A+* to my dealer. He received permission from Apple Computer, Inc., to replace the motherboard in my IIc. My computer now works perfectly with the Apple Modem 300. Thanks to you for a very informative article and to Apple for backing up its products. Have you thought of having a modem line installed for "Letters to the Editor"?

Jim DeNike
Okemos, MI

Readers can send letters to us electronically via MCI (ask for "APLUS").

CAMP ADDITION

Dear *A+*,

Of special interest to me in the June issue of *A+* was your article on computer camps.

The article was insightful and, I think, helpful to the parent or child trying to find a computer camp. I am the Education Director at Midwest Computer Camp in Indianapolis, Indiana. We are recognized by many educators as one of the finest facilities in the country that specializes in computer education for young people. The camp has been in operation for four years, and more than 9000 children attend our year-around, residential facility. I like to think that we have the experience and expertise that most computer camps can only dream of. We are an ACA accredited camp, which also sets us apart from most computer camps.

Since we are such a fine camp, I was concerned that we were overlooked in your article, especially since we do use Apple equipment (Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc) in addition to all other popular brands of microcomputers. Our curriculum includes BASIC, Pascal, assembly language (6502, 6510, 8088, and Z80), robotics (Heathkit Hero I), graphics, music, applications (word processing, database, spreadsheets, and utilities), printer use, DOS, telecommunications (utilizing the camp's very popular bulletin board), and nearly any other computer-related area that campers are interested in. In addition, we have a wide variety of traditional camp activities available for the children.

Marc B. Rhodes
Midwest Computer Camp
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 297-2700

APPLE III USERS' GROUP

Dear *A+*,

As an Apple III owner I appreciated your recent series on Apple III software. To my knowledge, the most active users' group in the San Francisco Bay Area devoted to the III is the Apple Three Users of Northern California. This is a nonprofit organization and is not associated with any one individual or business. Its express purpose is for education and exchange of information. Those who are interested may write to Apple III Users of Northern California, 220 Redwood Highway, #184, Mill Valley, CA 94941, or call DRACO NET BBS at (415) 474-8606 and leave feedback to the SYSOP.

Patrick V. Ford, M.D.
San Francisco, CA

A CONVERT SPEAKS

Dear *A+*,

First let me say that I am one of the all-time Apple lovers. I fell in love with the Apple many years ago, so you can imagine my delight when I brought mine home only last year (16 months ago). Being the proud owner of a IIe and a very successful home-computer business, I have to thank you a thousand times for all of the information I have acquired from your magazine.

My IIe went from a basic system to one that has almost everything: two drives, a Thunderclock, a modem, a Gibson Light Pen System, color monitor, two printers, and 384K Ramworks card. My love for my IIe is never ending! I'm even one of those people that has Apple "goodies" all over my house. My Apple is absolutely the greatest thing ever invented!

When *A+* began running Macintosh articles, I just passed them by without a thought, but as the number of articles increased, so did my concern. Soon I was almost jumping up and down with complaints about all of the space in the magazine that was being wasted on the Mac. Being a loyal IIe fan, I felt the Mac was "taking over" the sacred IIe territory. I not only was totally happy with my "e," but a Macintosh was not even in the distant future for me. My computer was capable of doing all anyone could ever want to do.

OK, here I am about to eat my words. A Macintosh is not only in my future, but it is only a couple of weeks away from taking up residence right beside my IIe. After attending an Apple Macintosh show, I was hooked. A whole new world was opening up, and I was missing out on it. It took my husband and me only one 15-minute discussion to decide to buy our Fat Mac. Amazing! Now, the next most amazing part: I headed right to my issues of *A+* (all of them) and started digging out the ones that had coverage of the Macintosh. It took me about five days of constant study just to get through all of them. I can't thank you enough for all of the great articles on that computer. This seems ironic; *A+* was making me so *mad*!

Thought you would enjoy hearing about one person who was won over. Whenever you get more complaints about *A+* covering new territory, just send them a copy of my letter. Never say never!

One more comment about your magazine. It has been the only computer magazine brought into this house that is always read from cover to cover. When I first bought my computer, *A+* was one of the few that was easy to understand. Now that my IIe is my most treasured possession, your magazine is *still* the best. Your appeal seems to span all levels of knowledge; that is hard to do. There are so many magazines out now that are either too technical or too elementary for me. You certainly have what it takes to keep my subscription going. Thanks a million for a great magazine.

Thank you for your coverage on the Macintosh. Thank you for hanging in there when everyone was on your case about it. Someday they may be dusting off their old issues, just like I did!

Angie Little
Strictly Data
Irvine, CA

SOFTERM 1&2

MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS AND EXACT TERMINAL EMULATIONS

SOFTERM 1 CONNECTS YOU WITH INFORMATION SERVICES.
Now you can access information services, bulletin boards, and electronic mail systems from home or office. Softerm 1 includes keyboard macros, a built-in phone book for automatic dialing, simultaneous capture to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

SOFTERM 2 CONNECTS YOU WITH YOUR COMPANY'S COMPUTER.
This expanded version of Softerm lets you access the information stored in your company's mainframe. With either version of Softerm, you can download information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk in any format you choose—DOS, CPM,™ or Pascal. Softerm's extensive file transfer capabilities provide automatic execution using command files, support for popular protocols like XMODEM, and our own Softrans™ protocol which comes with an adaptable program for your host computer.

MAKES YOUR APPLE WORK EXACTLY LIKE ANY MAJOR TERMINAL.
Softerm 2 includes exact emulations of more than 25 popular terminals, and provides all keyboard and display functions. Also, both conversational and block modes are supported.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

SOFTERM CAN'T BECOME OBSOLETE.
We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, simply dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

SOFTERM IS A COMMUNICATIONS BARGAIN.
Softerm 1 is only $135; Softerm 2 is $195. Plus, you get an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. So ask your dealer for a demonstration today.

TERMINAL EMULATIONS
TTY Compatible
ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60
ADDS Viewpoint, Viewpoint/78*
Data General D200, D410*
Datapoint 3601, 8220*
Digital Equipment VT52, VT102, VT220*
Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520
Hewlett Packard 2622A
Honeywell VIP 7205, 7801, 7803
IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20
Lear Siegler ADM-2*, ADM-3A, ADM-5
TeleVideo 910, 921*, 925, 950
Texas Instruments Model 931*
User Defined
*Coming Soon

Softerm is also available in versions for the IBM PC and Tandy Model 1000 and 2000 personal computers.

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell, Suite 10, Memphis, TN 38118
For orders and information call 901-683-6850

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STARFIRE SOLUTION

Dear *A+*,

I own a Corona Starfire 10-megabyte hard-disk drive. I am using it with an enhanced Apple IIe and Titan Accelerator IIe, among other boards. The Corona is compatible with DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M.

Corona sold its Apple hard-disk technology to Rana Systems, and Corona no longer supports the Starfire. Rana Systems has gone out of business. I now find myself with no one to turn to for help. I wish to use the Starfire with the ProDOS operating system. I would like to know if anyone has a copy of the ProDOS driver for the Corona or Rana hard-disk drive that I may be able to purchase, or if there is someone who could write a driver for me.

I would appreciate any assistance your readers may offer.

S. Richard Ravich
138 Hammersmith
Danbury, CT 06811

BEYOND THE CALL OF DUTY

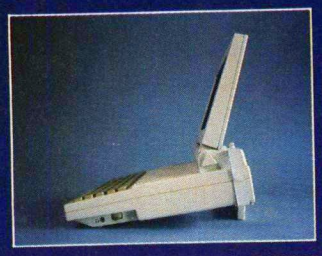
Dear *A+*,

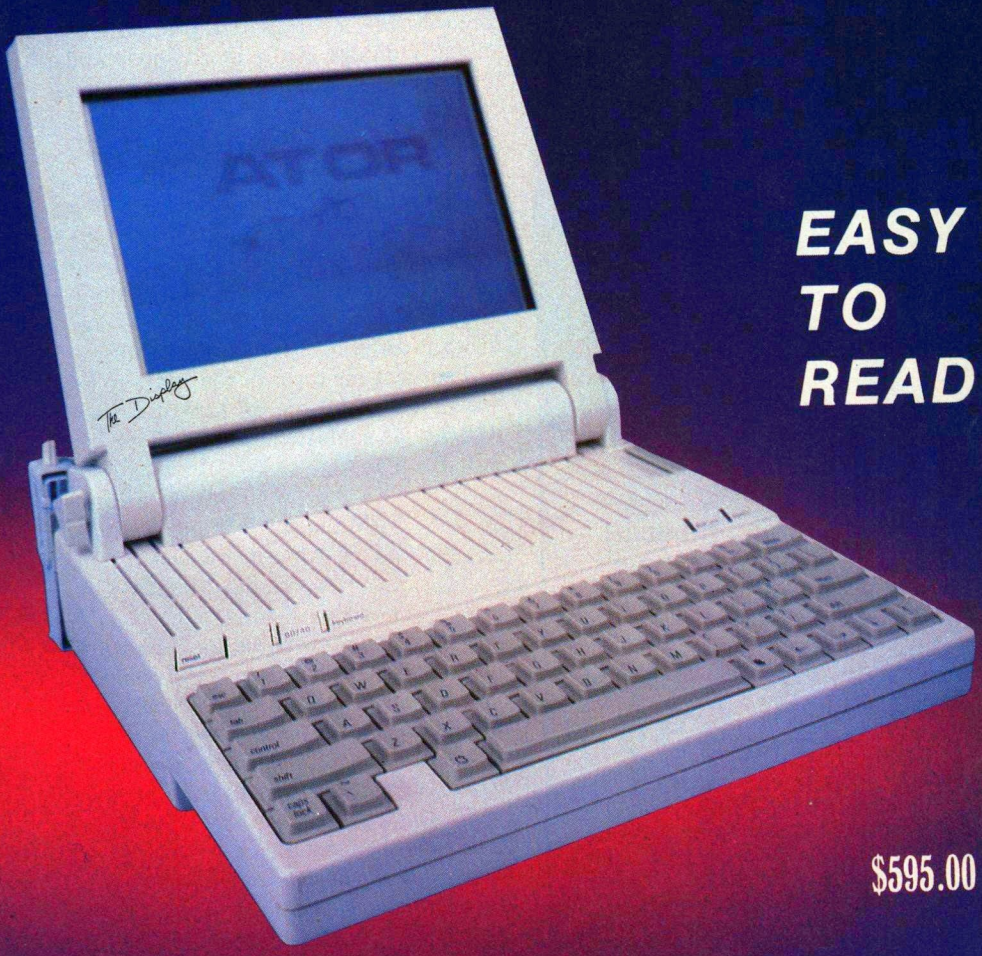
I recently purchased a Paper Saver from Ferro Enterprises. It came in a standard mailer that should have been sufficient, but the Post Office was able to bend it, destroying the usefulness of the product. I wrote to the manufacturer, explaining the problem. The company sent me another one in a carton that even the Post Office couldn't destroy. I believe that people like this deserve to be recognized.

James M. Steven
Concord, CA

The Display™

FLAT PANEL DISPLAY

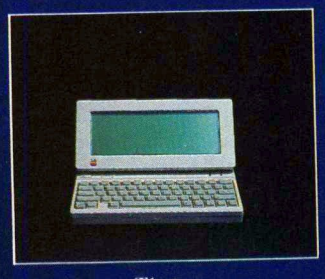




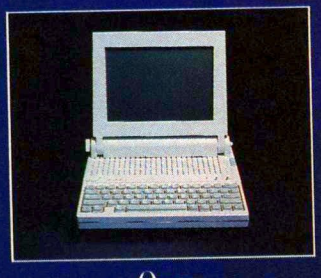
EASY TO READ

$595.00

- Same size as IIc monitor
- Same aspect ratio as IIc monitor
- Graphics look exactly like ones on IIc monitor
- Characters look larger than ones on IIc
- Active viewing area 5⅜" x 8⅛"
- Offers best contrast and greatest viewing area of any flat panel for IIc
- Contrast and inverse video controls
- Fully adjustable viewing angles



Theirs



Ours

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics
- Compatible with all 32 Apple IIc graphic modes
- Displays true graphic capabilities, circles look like circles
- Folds down to protect IIc keyboard and display
- First LCD designed to go anywhere with the IIc, securely attached, yet easily removeable
- The panel fits safely and comfortable on IIc in the Apple IIc carrying case
- Weighs a little more than 3.5 lbs.

To order "The Display" for your Apple IIc, call ATOR 1-800-621-0854 ext 170.
Nevada residents, add 6% sales tax.
MasterCard & Visa accepted. Rated company purchase orders accepted.
Educational discounts available.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

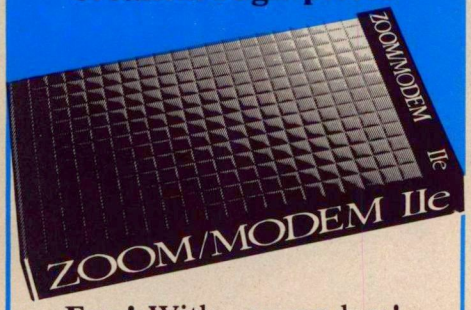
The Display is a trademark of ATOR Inc.
Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

ATOR - A NARA Company
3333 Octavius Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

ATOR™

ZOOM MODEM SALE!

All the Hardware and Software you need at breakthrough prices



Free! With any modem! $200 worth of database subscriptions and connect time
(Dow Jones, NewsNet or Delphi)

ZOOM/NETWORKER
Apple/ZOOM Starter Modem **$89**

- Plug in modem card for the AppleII, II+, and IIe
- ZOOM Communications Software on Disk - DOS and ProDOS Compatible
- Made in USA - 1 year warranty

Also available with ZOOM Advanced Communications, Netmaster Software for file transfer with auto-error correction, text editing, more $99

ZOOM/MODEM IIe
Advanced AppleModem **$139**

- Plug-in Modem card for the Apple II, II+, and IIe.
- Auto-dial/Auto-answer
- Hayes Micromodem IIe/Smartcom Compatible
- ZOOM Communications Software on disk
- Made in USA - 2 year warranty

Also available with ZOOM Advanced Communications, Netmaster Software. $154

Send check, money order or M/C VISA # with expiration date to:

The BACH Company
760 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Call TOLL FREE 800-227-8292,
In CA call 415-424-0800

PRINTER-SPEED DISCREPANCY

Dear *A+*,

I enjoyed reading the article "Dot-Matrix Printers" in the August issue (pages 26–36).

The specifications you cited for Citizen's MSP-10 dot-matrix printer, specifically 68 cps in the Draft mode and 23 cps in the NLQ mode, are incorrect, however.

As product manager for the MSP-10, I was involved in the cps tests conducted on the MSP-10 in both the Draft mode and the NLQ mode. Our repeated tests revealed the following numbers: 160 cps in the Draft mode and 40 cps in the NLQ mode—a significant difference from your results.

I suspect the error in your data to be one of computation, as I'm sure your tests are as sophisticated and thorough as Citizen's.

Jay A. Shears
Manager, Printer Products
Citizen American Corporation
Santa Monica, CA

Thank you for writing us regarding your concern about our testing methods. We test all hardware in-house. In the case of the dot-matrix printers, we took the actual "Dot-Matrix Printers" article, which was sent to each printer from Apple Writer in both the Near Letter Quality and Draft modes. Then we divided the number of characters by the printing time. All the printers tested below manufacturers' claims. Manufacturers' testing procedures usually measure the maximum output speed of the printer, which means that carriage returns, underlining, and advancing between pages are not taken into account. The discrepancy in the output rates is analogous to the difference between the EPA's estimated gas mileage and the actual mileage you get in a car.

—Editors

CUSTOM PRINT DRIVER

Dear *A+*,

I use AppleWorks in conjunction with DMP Utilities, so I have used the option of setting up a custom print driver. Since I need subscripts, superscripts, and underlining whenever I am typing mathematics, I filled in the codes for those options and replaced the boldface option with the codes to access the fonts stored in my Imagewriter. Since this method does not allow me to access as many fonts as the Imagewriter can hold, I set up another custom print driver that left the boldface feature intact and accessed fonts by replacing the subscript and superscript options, thus allowing me to access as many fonts as the Imagewriter can hold.

Apple supplied the following code sequences for use with the Imagewriter:

To turn subscripts on:

```
Esc 1 1 Esc T 1 2 Control-_1
```

To turn subscripts off:

```
Esc r Control -_1 Esc f
Esc A Esc 1 0
```

To turn superscripts on:

```
Esc 1 1 Esc T 1 2 Esc r Control-
_1
```

To turn superscripts off:

```
Esc f Control-_1 Esc A Esc 1 0
```

In entering the codes, you should distinguish between *1* and lowercase *l*; thus, the first code is Esc 1 (lower case *l*) followed by *1*. Also, you should distinguish between *O* and *0* as in Esc 1 (lowercase *l*) 0 (zero).

The use of DMP Utilities greatly facilitates the implementation of the printer options available on an Imagewriter (or Epson) printer, especially when combined with a word-processing program such as AppleWorks.

Yvonne M. Abhyankar
West Lafayette, IN

CORRECTIONS

Calling Thunderware . . .

In our August issue, we listed Thunderware's phone number incorrectly (page 141). The correct number is (415) 254-6581.

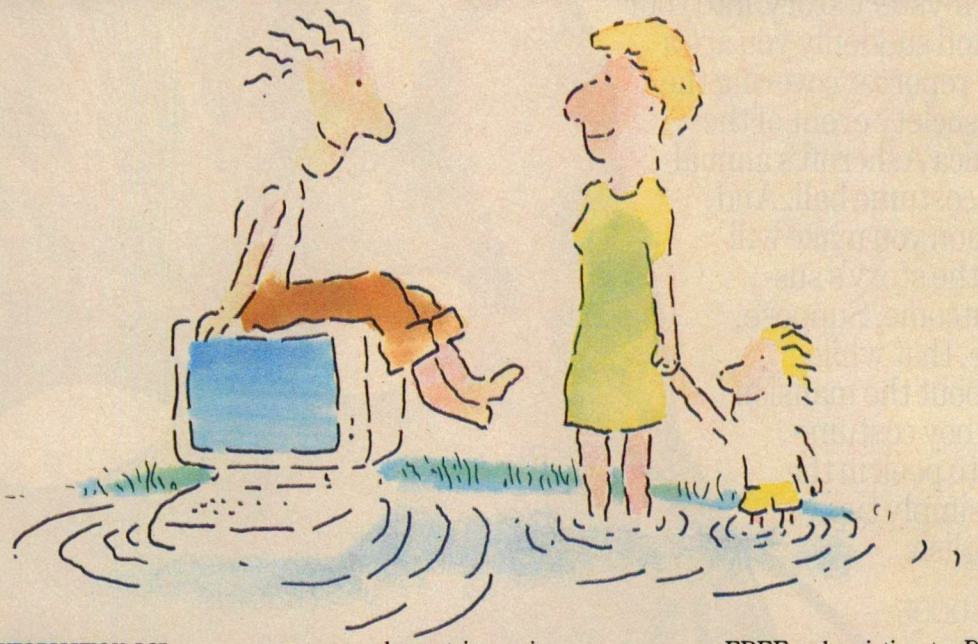
The Toshiba P1340 Printer

We inadvertently left out the Toshiba P1340 printer from our dot-matrix printer review, which ran in the August issue (pages 26–36), but we took a quick look at it for this correction. The P1340 is a solid, functional-looking dot-matrix printer. Like the other printers reviewed, the P1340 operates in both Draft and Near Letter Quality (NLQ) printing modes. According to the manufacturer, the P1340 prints 130 characters per second (cps) in the Draft mode and 47 cps in the NLQ mode. The dot matrix is composed of 24 dots vertically and 12–35 dots horizontally. The printer also emulates the Qume Sprint 5 daisy-wheel character set. It works with all Apple computers with some modifications and has both parallel and serial ports.

For more information contact Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680; (714) 730-5000.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET YOUR FEET WET...



. . . IN THE INFORMATION AGE WITH THE DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT. SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just $29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

- FREE password ($75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FIVE FREE HOURS of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service
- FREE subscription to *Dowline*™, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services
- A special introductory offer!

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At $29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

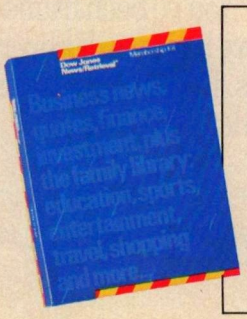
1-800-257-5114

In New Jersey, Canada, Hawaii and Alaska
1-609-452-1511

'Free time' offer limited to five (5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password.

Nominal service fee still applies.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports, convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . .Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."
-Brad Baldwin, *InfoWorld* Magazine

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc.
All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

The hostess of a lavish masquerade ball has just been brutally strangled.

Fortunately, there's a suspect. Unfortunately, it's you.

Just slip SUSPECT,™ Infocom's latest interactive mystery story, into your computer and suddenly you are a newspaper reporter covering the blue-blood society event of the year, Veronica Ashcroft's annual Halloween costume ball. And every decision you make will determine the story's suspenseful outcome. Suppose, for instance, that while snooping about the mansion in your cowboy costume you decide to peek in the office. You simply type, in plain English:

```
>OPEN THE DOOR
THEN ENTER
THE OFFICE
```

And the story responds:

```
YOU OPEN THE DOOR.
SLUMPED BEHIND THE
DESK IS THE BODY OF VERONICA
ASHCROFT. HER MASK HAS BEEN
PULLED OFF. AROUND HER NECK
IS THE AGENT OF DEATH, A
ROPE. IN FACT, IT'S YOUR
LARIAT, WHICH
YOU GOT TIRED
OF CARRYING
AROUND AND HUNG
IN THE CLOSET WITH
YOUR COAT.
```

You've been framed. And you have mere hours to discover who the real killer was. Because if you don't, you could be in serious trouble:

```
THE DETECTIVE GRABS YOU
FIRMLY BY THE WRIST, AND WITH
```

A PRACTICED TWIST, SLIPS THE CUFFS ON YOU. "YOU'RE UNDER ARREST FOR THE MURDER OF VERONICA ASHCROFT." SERGEANT DUFFY APPEARS AS THOUGH OUT OF NOWHERE AND ESCORTS YOU TO THE WAITING POLICE CAR.

SUSPECT gives you clues even before you flip on your trusty computer. Your invitation. A cryptic note on the back of a business card. An article torn from a magazine. A receipt for your rented costume. Even a guide to proper etiquette during a murder.

DAYS. HE'S GOT AN IN WITH THE REAL ESTATE BOARD AND HE'S TIGHT WITH VERONICA. HE'S RUINING MY BUSINESS!"

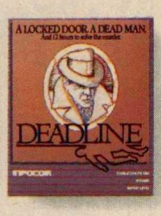
You communicate – and the story responds – in full sentences. Which means that at every turn you have literally thousands of alternatives. So if you decide it might be worthwhile, for example, to dance with Mrs. Ashcroft's corpse, you just say so:

>DANCE WITH VERONICA'S BODY

And the story responds:

YOU'LL HAVE TO LEAD, YOU CAN BE SURE OF THAT.

This masquerade ball is one bash where you'd better go easy at the bar. Because simply staying out of the slammer is a challenge that could send the soberest soul staggering.



Other interactive mystery stories from Infocom include The WITNESS,™ a 1930's style whodunit thriller in which a case of blackmail turns into murder before your eyes. And DEADLINE,™ which gives you just twelve hours to find the murderer, before he finds you.

You'll have to solve puzzle after puzzle as you build your case. You'll search for clues. Analyze evidence. Overhear conversations. You'll even question suspects:

>COCHRANE, TELL ME ABOUT SAMUEL OSTMANN

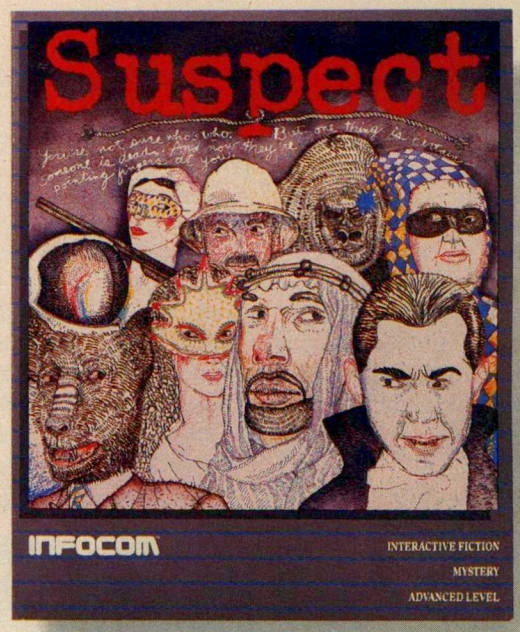
And the story responds:

COCHRANE IS UNSTEADY AND SWALLOWS A LITTLE MORE OF HIS DRINK BEFORE ANSWERING. "THAT SLIME! HE'LL GET WHAT'S COMING TO HIM ONE OF THESE

And if you're clever enough, then maybe, just maybe, you'll prove your own innocence. But you'll have to hurry.

So polish up your party manners and rush down to your local software store to pick up a SUSPECT today. And remember, the costume ball lasts from 8 to 12. But if you don't solve the mystery, you'll soon be doing 18 to 20. With no parole.

Still not convinced? Try our Sampler Disk which includes portions of four different types of stories for just $7.95. If it doesn't get you hooked on the addictive pleasures of Infocom, return it for a full refund. If it does, you can apply the price toward your first Infocom story. You can't lose!



INFOCOM™

For more information call 1-800-262-6868. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140.

©1985 Infocom, Inc. SUSPECT, The WITNESS and DEADLINE are trademarks of Infocom, Inc.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS+

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

INFORMATION APPLIANCE

Jef Raskin, one of the original designers of the Macintosh, has put together a talented tech team in Palo Alto, California, under the name Information Appliance, Inc. The first product that Raskin's team has come up with is an innovative product for the Apple IIe called the SwyftCard that will retail for $89.95. The SwyftCard is a small, efficiently designed card that plugs into the usually unused slot 3 in an Apple IIe. When I first saw a SwyftCard, I wondered what a tiny card with only three chips could do.

My first mistake was to think of the SwyftCard as a hardware device. What the card really offers is easy-to-use word-processing, data-management, calculation, and communications software that runs faster than anything I've seen on an Apple II, Mac, or IBM PC. For example, searching a 40K file takes about 300 milliseconds, and formatting a blank disk and saving a file take only eight seconds together!

The SwyftCard software is far from run-of-the-mill and represents some advanced thinking about software design. For example, this is the first word-processing program I know of that doesn't use cursor keys or any cursor-pointing device such as a mouse. Instead, the Find command relocates the cursor. This technique may sound strange, but it works much better than the traditional arrow-labeled cursor keys.

Because the SwyftCard is actually a ROM (read-only memory) card, the lightning-fast software on the card is available without the need for a program diskette, which means you can turn on the Apple and have the program start immediately. The SwyftCard is such a hot product that we're already fighting over who gets to use it.

The SwyftCard proves that a lot more power is left to squeeze from the Apple II line. We'll be reviewing this great new product in an upcoming issue of *A+*. If you can't wait till then, ask your local dealer for a demo or contact Information Appliance, Inc., 530 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 328-5160.

HIGH-TECH HEADGEAR

Personics Corporation of Concord, Massachusetts, has introduced a new mouse substitute called the View Control System that you wear on your head like a pair of headphones. This new cursor-pointing device is based on the principle of "what you see is where you point." I admit a mouse that you wear on your head sounds pretty weird, but the device does work, and it doesn't take up the desk space that a mouse requires.

Industry reaction to the View Control System (VCS) is mixed. Some people feel that the VCS is a bit awkward and that it makes you look silly when you're wearing it; others seem to have taken a liking to it. Former Apple maven and Mac designer Jef Raskin says, "When I tried it, I discovered that I would rather use the VCS than a mouse for pointing," which seems like a solid plug for the product. I'm not sure I'd like to be the first one in my office to wear this new high-tech headdress, though. If the idea sounds appealing to you, you can get more information from Personics Corporation, 2352 Main Street, Bldg. 2, Concord, MA; (617) 897-1575.

COLORMAC

The color Mac is here. It's not from Apple, and the price is hefty, but if you want color, have money, and can't wait until Apple gets it together, the Pixel Artist color Macintosh system may be just what you're looking for. The Pixel Artist is a graphics subsystem that plugs into one of the Mac's serial ports and connects to a standard external RGB color monitor. A MacPaint-like program on the Mac allows you to control the color image on the external monitor.

For further details, call Tony Reynolds, Dunn Instruments, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 957-1600.

ASHTON-TATE'S MAC DATABASE

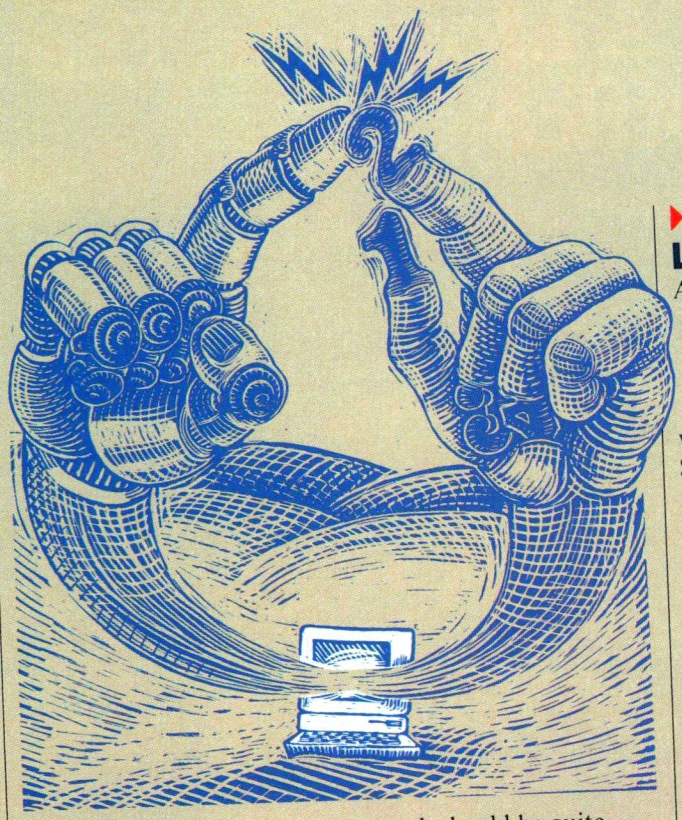
Ashton-Tate, the company that created the popular dBASE II and III database programs, is planning to release a database product for the Macintosh sometime in the near future. Although the company has not made any official announcements, Ashton-Tate has purchased the rights to an as-yet-unnamed database for the Mac created by Digicorp, a

publicly held software company in Salt Lake City, Utah. The Digicorp product will give Ashton-Tate a quick way to get into the Macintosh market.

SPECIAL EDUCATION

Last summer Apple gave away more than a million dollars' worth of Apple II computers to the Easter Seals charity. Now, in a move to strengthen the company's commitment to disabled children and adults, Apple has created a new Office of Special Education Programs. Apple will be working with a range of educational, advocacy, and human-services organizations to find the most appropriate ways to help meet the needs of the disabled.

"Special education is not bound by age or by setting; it can take place in the home, in a medical setting, and in various community-based programs as well." says Dr. Alan Brightman, author of numerous books for and about disabled children and adults, and director of Apple's Office of Special Education Programs. According to Dr. Brightman, "Wherever disabled individuals are learning, Apple wants to help them perform to their highest potential. That idea is at the core of our special-education agenda." For more information, you can contact Dr. Brightman at Apple Computer, Inc., Office of Special Education Programs, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 973-6484.



AI MEETS ACCOUNTING

Artificial intelligence—or AI, as it is called in the trade—is one of the hottest areas of discussion among software developers right now. Layered, Inc., the producer of the Front Desk office-scheduling software we reviewed in our June issue, has a new accounting series under development that combines AI with accounting for small businesses.

Up until now, accounting software has focused on the task of number processing; you enter financial data into the computer, and the accounting software prepares reports that represent your company's general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and so on. The new Layered software takes accounting into a new dimension by applying artificial-intelligence principles to the financial data to interpret the data and draw conclusions about the company's finances. This approach should be quite useful to small businesspeople, who often don't know how to interpret a company's financial information. We'll be taking a closer look at this product in a future issue.

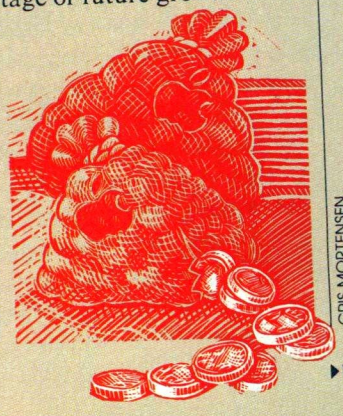
PFS:PROJECT?

Software Publishing Corporation, of PFS: fame, has recently acquired Harvard Software, Inc., of Littleton, Massachusetts. Harvard Software is the producer of the Harvard Project Manager and Total Project Manager, two programs that allow you to keep track of projects with the Critical Path Method (CPM) and Project Evaluation Review Techniques (PERT). Although Software Publishing has not yet finalized its plans for the new acquisitions, the purchase signals a move by Software Publishing into the high-end software market of more sophisticated and expensive programs.

APPLE'S FIRST LOSS

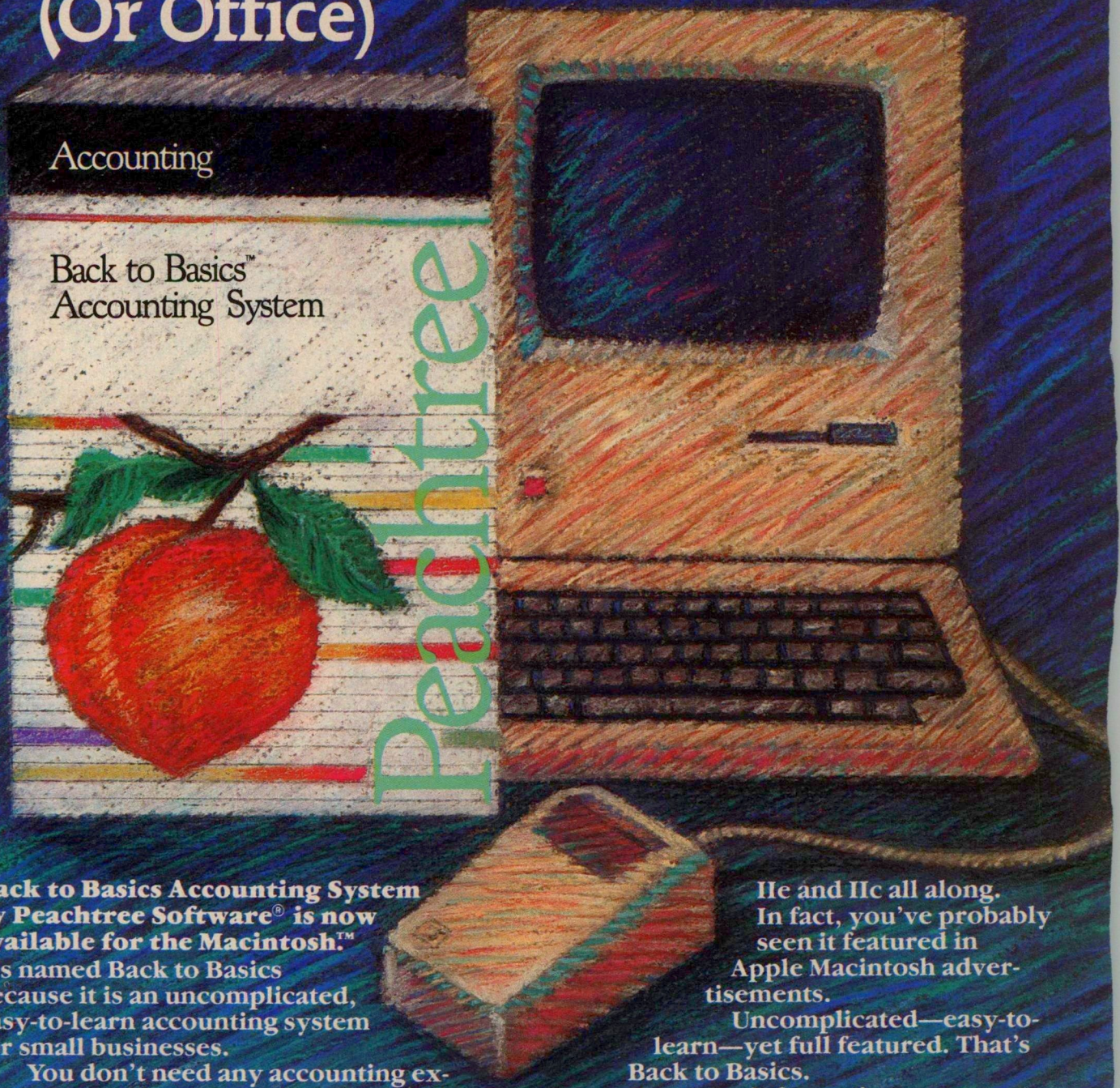
Apple Computer, Inc., reported its first quarterly loss during the third quarter of fiscal 1985. The loss amounted to $17.2 million, which works out to about $0.28 per share of stock. Apple is still operating at a profit of about $39 million for the first three quarters of the year, however, and sales are up 50% over those of the previous year. Apple actually made money during the third quarter but had to pay one-time expenses of more than $40 million to cover the cost of its reorganization, which merged the Apple II and Macintosh divisions.

The company is in very good financial health: Apple recently had a 39% market share of all computers sold at retail stores, compared to 31% for IBM. Also Apple has no debt, and its cash reserve of more than $250 million dollars means it can easily afford the $17 million loss. According to Apple president John Sculley, "We took major steps during the third quarter to meet the challenge of a slower industry . . . We are confident that Apple is well positioned to take advantage of future growth." +



CRIS MORTENSEN

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™ It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

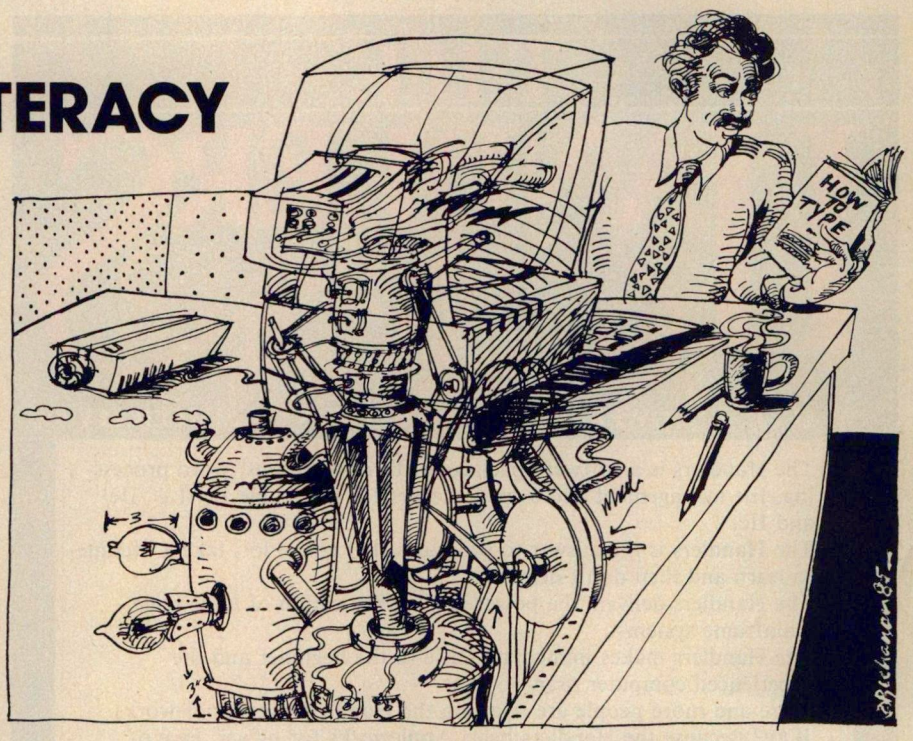
Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
How much do you really have to know to use a computer?

COMPUTER LITERACY



You don't have to know what a magneto is these days to be able to drive an automobile—and you don't have to know how to program anymore to be "computer literate." Millions of people drive cars without more than the haziest idea of what happens under the hood, and you can use a personal computer without knowing even the rudiments of solid-state physics.

Even people who say they don't know the first thing about cars except how to drive them have absorbed an enormous amount of general cultural knowledge about motorized transportation, however. Until computers become as ingrained in daily life and culture as the auto, computer literacy may still require some level of explicit study and experience.

Some of the components of computer literacy are operational skills, such as typing; others are attitudinal, such as an acceptance that values shown on a display are just as conclusive as those you see on paper; some are cultural, such as recognizing a computer menu and understanding what to do in response to it; and last, a few are philosophical, such as understanding the difference between data and information.

Skill and Overkill

The operational skills are the easiest part to define. For serious computer users, touch-typing will remain important. Even casual users will have to use keyboards and touch-screens. Disks will be with us for years; cables will have to be connected; and, because paper is not vanishing, we'll still have to know how to feed more into a printer.

Until more visually oriented computers such as the Macintosh became popular, it was assumed that all computer users would need to learn touch-typing, and it's still not a bad idea. Even with mice, voice input, light pens, and a host of alternative input devices, typing will remain one of the most useful ways to enter data into computerized systems for many years.

Basic keyboard fluency is important for touch-typists and non typists alike.

Fortunately, a computer is a good teacher for this particular skill. Dozens of good touch-typing-tutor programs are available for the Apple II family, and several good ones are out there for the Mac. Most people say that you're better off learning touch-typing early, but as long as you can use most of your ten fingers, it's always better now than later. Even in newsrooms, where fast two-finger keyboard operation has traditionally been the mark of a true hard-boiled reporter, ten-finger operation is replacing that old "machine-gun" style.

Basic keyboard fluency is not often recognized as a vital component in computer literacy, but it's important for touch-typists and nontypists alike. Even if you're entering data with the one-finger hunt-and-peck method, you still have to know that computers expect you to end a line of data with the Enter or Return key. Many programs expect you to know the difference between a destructive backspace and a left cursor movement (the first deletes characters as it moves left; the other merely relocates the typing position).

Now that the Macintosh has popularized the mouse, it's also becoming a basic skill for even casual computer users to understand how this pointing device works. Although its use may seem as natural to some folks as the Apple ads suggest, many people need a little

YVONNE BUCHANAN

practice before they can make the on-screen pointer go where they want. Even after most people learn simple mouse movements, it often takes a while before they can make the pointer hop around the screen with speed and precision.

The mouse and pointing interface have been the Mac's most visible contribution to computer culture, but, for better or worse, the Macintosh has also popularized a new way of thinking of disks. The disks you use on the Macintosh and on many other recent brands of computers are small and hardy and don't require much in the way of special handling. Thus, many users tend to become careless in their treatment of disks, at least until they lose an important file because of disk failure.

Disks, with or without protective shells, can still be erased if you leave them under a ringing telephone or ruined if they bake in a sealed automobile. With either three-inch or the more vulnerable five-inch disks, computer literacy means learning to think about magnetic fields and the habit of making backup copies. Just as you don't have to know combustion chemistry to know that gasoline is dangerous, you don't have to know about the magnetic properties of ferric-oxide coatings to learn how to safeguard disk data.

Cables and connections are another area that even the most casual computer user eventually has to learn about. Drivers can expect at some point to get a flat tire, and computer users can expect to ruin a cable or need a new one to connect up a different peripheral. It's a good idea to know how to change either.

For a computer expert, replacing or adding a cable may seem like a simple task, but unless you know something about electronics, mechanics, and geometry, it may be surprisingly difficult. Basic computer literacy, in this case, means knowing that you ought to have the power off before you hook up a disk drive. It means knowing that you can't just use a passive adapter to change from serial to parallel cable connections. It means remembering that with some types of cables, a little extra length doesn't matter, and that with others it can keep the system from running at all.

Computer literacy, as with many other kinds of expertise, is based in part on the tools and skills of the previous generation.

Printers, too, are virtually inescapable in the computer world. As the most mechanical of all the parts in most personal-computer systems, a printer takes a slightly different set of skills to operate. For people who aren't good with machines, learning how to start tractor-feed paper or replace cut-sheet cassettes may take some doing. Computer literacy, as with many other kinds of expertise, is based in part on the tools and skills of the previous generation.

Attitude Is in the Mind

Having the necessary skills is one part of becoming computer literate, but so is having certain attitudes. Although computers are still a long way from being directly influenced by human moods, you need to have an appropriate outlook to use computer hardware and software effectively.

For example, you have to be able to

T·H·E HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic als Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE INC.SM

#A28

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

FOR YOUR APPLE

MACINTOSH

	LIST	CONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
ASSIMILATION, Numeric Turbo	$ 149	$ 109
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 24
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes	SEE BELOW	
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 26
Mac Spell+	$ 99	$ 61
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 100	$ 63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Ext. Disk Drive, 400K	$ 449	$ 335
DS/DD Ext. Drive, 800K	$ 599	$ 489
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo C, Level I	$ 150	$ 99
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 83
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 125
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

COMPUTERS

IIe, IIc, Mac — **IN STOCK, CALL**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 269	$ 159
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 50
Half Height Drive for II+/IIe	$ 269	$ 159
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	$ 249	$ 159
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	$ 79	$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1095

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for IIe	$ 150	CALL
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	$ 140	$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr ltd wty	$ 119	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II+/IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	$ 298	$ 179
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	$ 130	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (II/II+/IIe)	$ 50	$ 36
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 179	$ 79
MICROSOFT, Premium Softcard (IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$ 425	$ 295
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 159
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 219
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 329	$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (IIe)	$ 100	$ 79
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	$ 150	$ 99
V Color IIc	$ 130	$ 89
V Color IIe	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm (II+/IIe)	$ 299	$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II+/IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II+/IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	$ 250	$ 225
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
Print Shop & Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank St. Mailer or Filer, ea. *NEW*	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DOW JONES, Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 250	$ 159
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	$ 125	$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo	$ 595	$ 295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 62
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 189	$ 129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 79
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Access	$ 70	$ 43
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	$ 350	$ 225

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS, Disk Quick, Ap. Mech. or I.O. Silver, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 33
Turbo Grafix Toolbox	$ 55	$ 30
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 23

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	$ 195	$ 109
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 40
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense (II.c/IIe 128K)	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Build-A-Book	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
PLUS: **BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, EDU-WARE, HARCOURT, LEARNING CO., TERRAPIN**		

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 32
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
ELECTRON. ARTS, Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 37
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato (128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30
PLUS: **BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, MUSE, SIR-TECH**		

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★
We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 12
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 840
10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 229

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 45	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 47	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 19

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 32

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★
Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity discounts. 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 10
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 80
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 750
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 12
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 95
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 829

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 259
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	CALL
Smartcom II Software (IBM or MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 199	$ 139
Transet 1000 — 128K	$ 399	$ 309
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 595	$ 409
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 345
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 389
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 335

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 — Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 — Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 319
Color 600 — Hi Res/RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
300A — 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 119
300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 115
PRINCETON, HX-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 489
HX-12e — Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA	$ 785	$ 559
SR-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12"	$ 250	$ 159
ZENITH, ZVM122 — 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 89
ZVM123 — 12" Green	$ 149	$ 85
ZVM124 & ZVM 135		20-30% OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
APPLE, Laserwriter	$6995	$6500
EPSON, FX Series — IN STOCK		CALL
LX80 — 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	CALL
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	CALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet	$3495	CALL
Thinkjet — 150 cps Inkjet	$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 — Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
182 — 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	$ 239
192 — 160 cps/80 col/para.	$ 499	$ 389
193 — 160 cps/132 col	$ 699	$ 589
93 — 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	$ 659
PANASONIC, P1090 — 80 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 — 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet—Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 — 150 cps	$ 995	$ 795
TOSHIBA, 351 — 288 cps	$1695	$1195

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para.	$ 895	$ 719
6100 — 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 409
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 659	$ 425
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 619
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST	CONROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 36	$ 19
Switchbox, TS-0902	$ 95	$ 59
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
Daisywheel Connection	$ 99	$ 80
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph		CALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 145	$ 99
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 159
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler C	$ 119	$ 75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	$ 89	$ 39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	$ 100	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	$ 15	$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount,** so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. Add SIH charges: **All U.S. & Puerto Rico shipped Emery 2nd day air** as standard, 3% ($5 minimum). Other U.S. Territories and Canada, 3% + $10 ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors, printers and systems, call for quote. Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E., In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD

Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#A28

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS ENTERPRISE AWARD

MasterCard VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL (800) 547-1289
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151

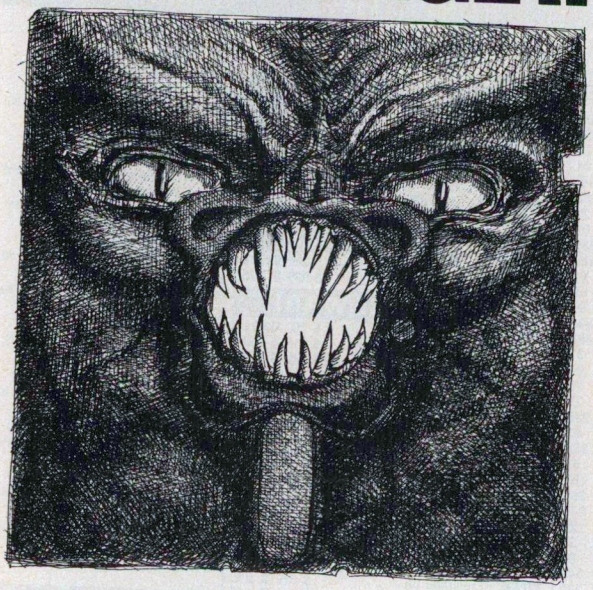
Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PDT) Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 8am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 8am to 4pm (PDT) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOME FLOPPY DISKS WILL GIVE YOU A BYTE YOU'LL NEVER FORGET.



You'll find them lurking in stores wherever floppy disks are sold. Those evil denizens of computer drives that are eagerly waiting to devour your valuable information, bit by bit. What they can do to you and your business is too painful to print.

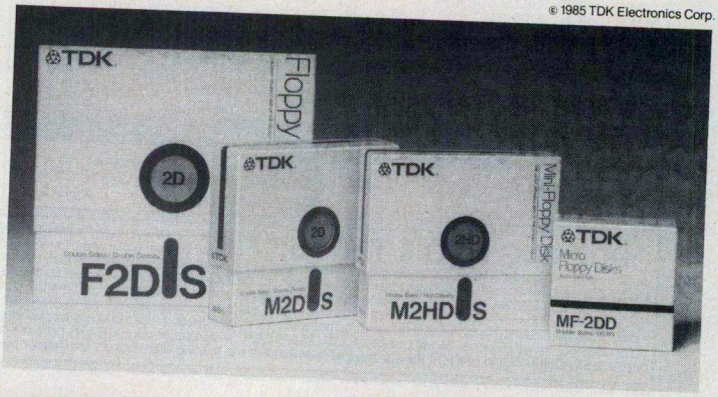
At TDK, we grimace at that thought. Which is why we took great pains to develop an absolutely flawless disk. One that is made with such technical superiority that it meets or exceeds the most rigid industry standards.

Whether you choose our 8-inch, 5.25-inch standard, 5.25-inch High Density or 3.5-inch No-Risk Disks, you'll be assured of consistent error-free performance, through years of extended usage. And although you'll probably never need it, it's nice to know that all our disks are covered by a lifetime replacement warranty.

It's also nice to know that our disks share both the technology and dedication to quality that have made TDK the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media—including our higher-performance audio and video recording tapes. The fact that millions of people rely on our products is a true testament to our 50 year heritage in the industry.

So, the next time you enter the cluttered jungle of floppy disks, don't pick up something hazardous to your company's health. Avoid a bad byte. Use the TDK No-Risk Disk.

© 1985 TDK Electronics Corp.



THE NO-RISK™ DISK. TDK®

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

accept the invisible and the evanescent. Results that are printed out on paper may be easier to take down the hall than the same numbers on a display screen, but they're not any more definite. Numbers that exist only in the computer are valid as long as the procedures that produced them are correct.

Many people, when they begin to work with a computer, tend to print out results at various intermediate stages just to make sure the data doesn't "go away." Although it is good operating practice to make periodic copies in case of hardware failure or procedural errors, paper copies are not inherently more reliable than machine-readable versions. Data can be erased or mangled on a computer at a speed possible only with electronics, but it doesn't happen purely at random. Taking care is a wise precaution, but not "trusting" the computer gets in the way of using it effectively.

On the other hand, not everything that comes out of a computer is correct. The data a computer produces is no better than the data that was fed in. In the case of paper-based procedures as well as computer operations, it's a good idea to check the logic and the flow of the information, as well as the quality of the input. Once people are computer literate, they no longer assume that a result is necessarily true or false just because it came out of a computer.

Many computer users must also work to develop the continuing recognition that a computer is a type of machine. This requirement may seem strange, given that Apple and many other firms have been working so hard to make computers more humanlike and less mechanistic, but it's all the more necessary as computers become more advanced and powerful.

If you talk to computer beginners right after they have a problem with a computer or its software, you'll probably notice immediately that they rarely can tell you exactly what happened. Yet without this information, no one can easily pinpoint either the cause or the solution. The tendency to think of computers as having human moods and whims gets in the way of learning to control the interaction to get the computer to do what you want.

A further corollary to the animistic view of computers is the conscious or unconscious belief that computers can be cajoled, threatened, and rewarded. Especially because it's hard to grasp at first what makes a procedure work and what makes it fail, we tend to fall prey

1600k IIe!

Why settle for less when you can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe**™ from Coit Valley Computers with the following features:

- **DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS**™ or Apple Extended 80 column cards. Because **MULTIRAM** follows Apples' strict guidelines, it **RUNS ALL 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** written for either card.
- ***UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY - 50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS!***
- **UP TO 768k MORE OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY + FREE RGB ON THE SAME BOARD** - and it won't interfere with cards in slot-1! **A TOTAL OF 1600K IIe MEMORY AT A LOWER PRICE!**
- **FREE RAM DISK, RAM TEST and APPLEWORKS**™ **EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that can automatically load AppleWorks entirely into memory, run 20 x faster, increase the Desktop to 1100k, auto-segment large files onto multiple disks, and store up to 5100 records!
- **FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES** exclusively at Coit Valley Computers.
- **TRUE 16 BIT CO-PROCESSOR PORT** with linear connected data banks needed for easy Co-Processor access.
- **EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

AVAILABLE NOW AT LOWER COST AND A MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE from **Coit Valley Computers*.** For a limited time, we'll even give an **EXTRA 64k OF MEMORY FREE** with each 256k or 512k MULTIRAM IIe card! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING!**

	OUR LOW PRICE		OUR LOW PRICE
64k **MultiRam** IIe	**155.**	1536k **MultiRam** IIe	**699. /FREE RGB**
128k **MultiRam** IIe	**173.**		
320k **MultiRam** IIe	**225.**	64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**25.**
576k **MultiRam** IIe	**285.**	256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**75.**
768k **MultiRam** IIe	**345.**	Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**178.**
1024k **MultiRam** IIe	**599./FREE RGB**	**Apple IIe Enhancement Kit**	**62.**
1280k **MultiRam** IIe	**654./FREE RGB**	Promodem 1200A Modem	**369.**

640k 16-BIT IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIc** can expand your Apple IIc up to 640k and has a **16-bit PROCESSOR** option. It comes with the same **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER, Ram Disk, and Ram Test** software as **MULTIRAM IIe** and is available now from Coit Valley Computers. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING!**

- **LOW COST EASILY INSTALLED 16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR OPTION ($145)** - unavailable from the competition.
- **NO JUMPER WIRES OR CLIPS REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION** - unlike the competition.
- **ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition.
- **IMPROVED KEYBOARD SUPPORT** to avoid spongy feeling keys.
- **MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers*.
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

	OUR LOW PRICE		OUR LOW PRICE
256k **MULTIRAM** IIc	**299.**	**16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR KIT**	**145.**
512k **MULTIRAM** IIc	**369.**	(optional for either size)	

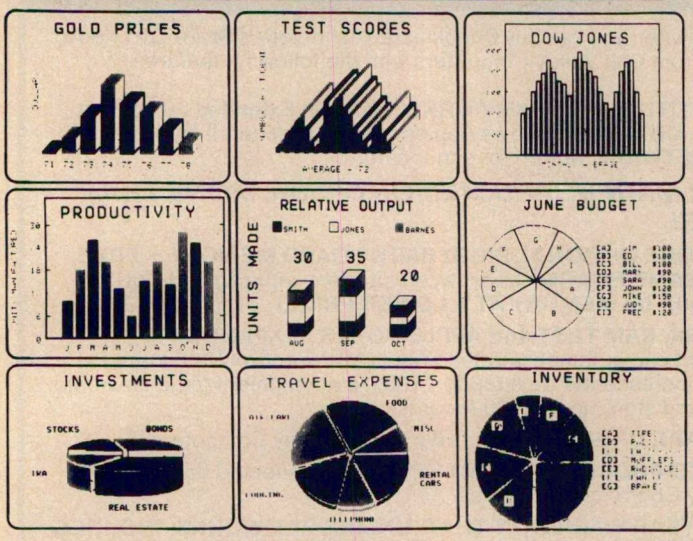
Terms: For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Add $4 shipping & phone # to all orders. Add 3% for P.O.'s & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!**

MultiRam, Ramworks, Appleworks, Pico, respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, WGE Int. *Return your MultiRam within 10 days of receipt in original condition and receive complete refund less $5.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS **(214) 234-5047**
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of cirlces, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk–without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207.

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to the natural human tendency to rely on portents and magic. If you don't understand why your database sometimes works and sometimes does not, you're likely to spend a lot of energy hoping and even praying. There's nothing wrong with this approach per se, but it tends to get in the way of learning what the problem is and how to fix it.

The CRT Culture

Animistic thinking may get in the way of effectively using computers, but iconic and cultural/linguistic knowledge is a necessity. Most computer systems, particularly those of personal machines such as the Apple II or the Mac, assume that you recognize a whole range of objects, structures, and interactions.

For example, whether you're using AppleWorks on the II family or Excel on the Macintosh, you're expected to understand what a row and column of data represents. If

No computer program yet exists to tell a nation whether to go to war or a person when to fall in love.

you're given a menu of choices, you're expected to know that you have to choose a single one of the presented possibilities. The Mac expects you to recognize a trash can.

Similarly, after a while you learn the concept of having a point of action that may be different than the point where the system is accepting data—so it makes sense that typed material on the Mac appears at the I-beam location, while menus work according to the mouse pointer.

After you've been through enough different computer systems, many of these implicit assumptions seem at least familiar, if not always logical. If you've learned five word-processing programs, the sixth won't be a big conceptual leap, but until you pick up the references, you have to rely on explicit instructions and longer specific training.

Skills and attitudes count for most of the day-to-day requirements for using a computer, but long-term philosophical issues are also worth considering. Computer literacy, in the deeper sense, means knowing not only how to use a computer but also when. It means knowing not only how to get a printout, but also what to make of it. It means understanding not only the benefits of computers, but also their limits.

Until recent years, computers were almost exclusively used for processing numbers and simple lists. You knew what the data stood for, and the rules for putting the data together were rarely in debate. Now, though, advances in data representation and algorithms are leading to a whole new class of applications. You don't need to know the inner workings of an expert system or natural-language interface to be computer literate, but you do have to know that such things are available and evolving further. You also have to recognize that machines that draw conclusions or offer opinions are reflecting the way they have been programmed, as well as the data. Figuring out which approach is correct may be an experimental or philosophical question, rather than a technical one.

Despite all that, the most vital questions of personal development and social policy are not presently calculable by any known scientific means. You can be computer literate, but that won't help with the really crucial human choices. No computer program yet exists to tell a nation whether to go to war or a person when to fall in love. +

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Amazon	27.49
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon	23.99
Archon II	CALL
ASC II Pro	77.99
Assembly Lines	16.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	40.99
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Baron	32.89
Battle for Normandy	25.89
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.99
Beagle Graphics	32.99
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.89
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	71.99
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	27.95
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	36.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.89
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art	20.95
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	20.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.95
Cutthroats	23.99
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.99
Deadline	29.89
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.99
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	58.99
Dollars & Sense IIC	69.89
DOS Boss	13.99
Double-Take	19.99
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.99
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.99
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.99
Facemaker	17.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.99
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	33.99
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.99
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	56.89
Fntpaks 1 thru 11	ea. 14.99
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.99
Gato	27.95
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	36.89
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	13.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.99
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.99
I.O. Silver	16.99
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	13.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magicalc	69.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Match Maker	18.89
Math Blaster	29.89
Math Maze	27.95
MegaFinder	104.95
MegaWriter	66.95
Merlin	36.99
Mico Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Miner 2049er	25.95
Mortgage Analyzer	69.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Murder on the Zind.	23.99
Music Construction	26.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	26.99
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	41.95
PFS: Write	71.99
PFS: File	71.99
PFS: Report	71.99
PFS: Graph	71.99
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.89
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.99
Practicalc II	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	23.99
Print Shop Gr. #1	14.99
Print Shop Gr. #2	14.99
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.99
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.99
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	34.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Sat Word Attack	33.95
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	71.99
7 Cities of Gold	26.99
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	35.89
Silicon Salad	13.99
Skyfox	26.99
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.99
Speed Reader II	40.99
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.89
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Standing Stones	13.99
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Summer Games	27.95
Summer Games II	27.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.89
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.89
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	22.99
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.99
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	34.99
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.99
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wiztype	24.95
Wizmath	24.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	29.89
Word Challenge	27.95
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card	79.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	192.99
Buffrd Grappler +	144.99
Compuserve Starter	22.99
Cricket	119.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler +	78.99
Grappler + (serial)	78.99
Grappler C	78.95
Koala Pad	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	28.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	28.99
Mach III II+ Joystick	33.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	33.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	179.99
Microsci IIC Drive	187.99
Mockingboard A	73.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	128.99
Mockingboard D	133.99
Multiram IIC 256K	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	199.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	55.95
Orange Interface	54.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	303.99
Prometheus 1200	334.95
PSIO Card	174.5
Super Fan	50.99
System Saver Fan	62.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	79.95
ZEW 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	139.95
PRINTERS	
Star Sg-10	234.99
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
MONITORS	
Amdek Color 300	234.99
Amdek Color 500	389.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

1-614-868-5007

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

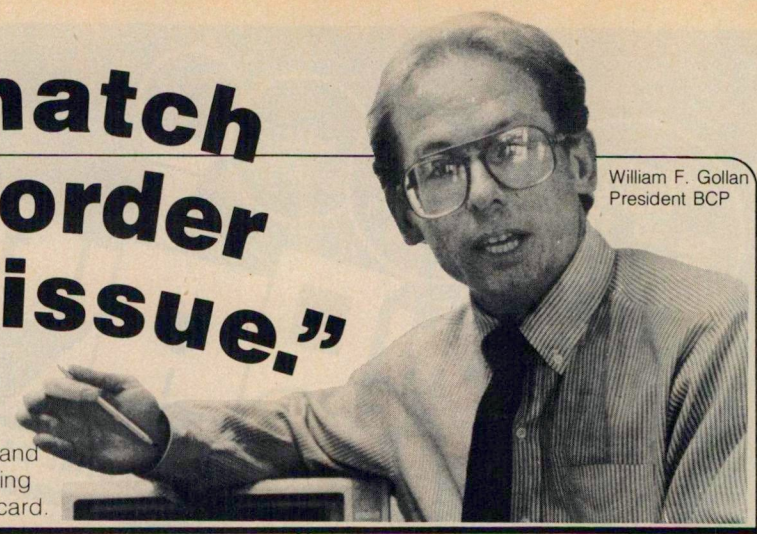
CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		***Prometheus***	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95	Pro 1200	**309.95**
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	149.95	Pro 1200 A w/sc	**299.95**
Smart 1200	**384.95**	***Zoom***	
Smart Modem 2400	**594.95**	Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc	159.95
Transit w/128k	**289.95**		

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple		Printer Stand	**19.95**
II E's & II C's	**CALL**	System Saver	64.95
Mac 128k & 512 k	**CALL**	A-B Box w/cable	**74.95**
AST		***Koala Technologies***	
Multi I/O	**159.95**	Koala Pad	74.95
Curtis		***Joysticks***	
Diamond	**34.95**	Kraft	39.95
Emerald	39.95	Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Ruby	59.95	***Microsoft***	
Disks Verbatim		Softcard II 6mhz	269.95
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95	Premium Pack IIe	259.95
Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95	***Titan***	
Maxell		Accellorator	229.95
MD 1 SS/DD (10)	**19.95**	64k Ram	144.95
MD 2 DS/DD (10)	**26.95**	128k Ram	164.95
Kensington		Neptune 64k + 80	189.95
Dust Image.	**9.95**	Neptune 128k + 80	209.95
		Neptune 192k + 80	239.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro		Hot Link IIc	**49.95**
Grappler +	84.95	***Textprint***	
Grappler + w/64k	174.95	Print It	**129.95**
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95	***Thirdware***	
Grappler C	**Call**	Fingerprint +	99.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple		LQ 1500	**919.95**
Imagewriter 10"	**494.95**	***Okidata***	
Imagewriter 15"	**564.95**	ML 192	**364.95**
Citizen		ML 192 Image.	**389.95**
MSP 10 160	**284.95**	ML 193	**509.95**
MSP 15 160	**424.95**	ML 84	**654.95**
MSP 20 200	**424.95**	***Star Micronics***	
MSP 25 200	**544.95**	SG 10	239.95
Epson America		SD 10	**579.95**
LX 80	239.95	SR 10	**499.95**
LX 80 F/T	**274.95**	***Toshiba***	
FX 85	**369.95**	P 1340	**559.95**
FX 185	**499.95**	P 351	**1194.95**

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays		Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Home Accountant	**47.95**	Forcast	39.95
BPI Software		***Peachtree***	
BPI A/R	**229.95**	Basic to Basics	**119.95**
BPI G/L	**229.95**	A/R	**64.95**
Monogram		G/L	**64.95**
Dollars & Cents	64.95		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple		***Human Edge***	
Appleworks	199.95	Mind Prober	**34.95**
Applied Soft Tech		***Kensington***	
Versaform	**57.95**	Format II	94.95
Broderbund		***Living Videotext***	
Bank Street Writer	44.95	Think Tank	89.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95	***Megahaus***	
Bank Street Filer	**44.95**	MegaWorks	79.95
CBS		***Microsoft***	
Stockpac II	**94.95**	Multiplan	**59.95**
Creative		***Microstuff***	
Creative Writer	**49.95**	Crosstalk	**109.95**
Creative Filer	**62.95**	***Penguin***	
Dow Jones		Home Data Mng.	**Call**
Market Analyzer +	209.95	Home Connection	**Call**
Investors Workshop + IIc	**89.95**	***Quark***	
Market Microscope	**209.95**	Catalyst	**89.95**
Market Mng.	**149.95**	Word Juggler	**119.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Sensible Software		PFS:Write	74.95
Sensible Speller IV	74.95	PFS:File	74.95
Bookends	**79.95**	PFS:Graph	74.95
Graphics Dept.	**79.95**	PFS:Report	74.95
Sierra On Line		***Sorcim/IUS***	
Homeword	44.95	Super IIIA	**119.95**
Homeword Speller	34.95	***Stoneware***	
Home Word Filer	**44.95**	D.B. Master V 4.0 +	**189.95**
Software Publishing		***United Software***	
PFS:Best Sellers	**154.95**	ASCii Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES SOFTWARE

Baudville		Turbo Tool	**37.95**
Actors & Actions T1	20.95	Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Business T1	34.95	***Broderbund***	
Blazing Saddles	**34.95**	Dazzle Draw	37.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95	Print Shop	34.95
Pixit	34.95	Print Shop GL	**18.95**
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	**13.95**	Print Shop Refill	13.95
Take 1	37.95	***Central Point***	
Beagle Brothers		Copy II +	**24.95**
Alpha Plot	**27.95**	***Funk***	
Apple Mechanic	20.95	Sideways	**38.95**
Bag	20.95	***Microsoft***	
Basic	25.95	Basic Compiler	**234.95**
Graphics	37.95	COBOL-80	**399.95**
D-Code	27.95	Fortran-80	**119.95**
Diskquick	20.95	***Mindscape***	
DOS Boss	17.95	Mister Pixel's	
Double-Take	25.95	Cartoon Kit	**20.95**
Fat Cat	25.95	Paint Set	**20.95**
Flex Text	20.95	Color Me (Main)	**20.95**
Frame-Up	20.95	Rainbow Brite	**7.95**
GPLE	32.95	Shirt Tales	**7.95**
I.O. Silver	20.95	Hugga Bunch	**7.95**
Pronto DOS	20.95	Tink Tonk	**7.95**
Silicon Salad	17.95	***Penguin Software***	
Tip Disk # 1	**13.95**	Cat Graphics	24.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Graphics Magician	37.95
Typefaces	**13.95**	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Utility City	17.95	***Terrapin***	
Borland International		LOGO	64.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	47.95		

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons		***Hayden***	
Computer SAT	**54.95**	SAT Math	**27.95**
GMAT	**54.95**	SAT Verbal	**27.95**
CBS		***Learning Company***	
Goren's Bridge	49.95	Addition Magician	**24.95**
Mastering SAT	**64.95**	Gertrudes Puzzle	**29.95**
Websters:Word Game	**19.95**	Gertrudes Secrets	**29.95**
Success Series	**24.95**	Juggle's Rainbow	**20.95**
Davidson Associates		Magic Spells	**24.95**
Classmate	**32.95**	Moptown Hotel	**27.95**
Math Blaster	32.95	Moptown Parade	**27.95**
Speed Reader II	44.95	Reader Rabbit	**27.95**
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	**13.95**	Robot Odyssey	34.95
Spell It	32.95	Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Attack	32.95	Word Spinner	**24.95**
Data Grade(s) (ea)	**13.95**	***Meca***	
Data Roots & Pref.	**13.95**	Jim Fix Running	**49.95**
Data SAT	**13.95**		

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape		***Simon & Schuster***	
Perfect Score	**49.95**	Typing Tutor III	34.95
Keyboard Cadet	**27.95**	***Softsync***	
Lusher Profile	**27.95**	Kid Pro Quo	**27.95**
Bank St. Music	**34.95**	Model Diet	**25.95**
Bank St. Story B.	**27.95**	Personal Acct.	**34.95**
Quality		***Spinnaker***	
Bag of Tricks	27.95	Story Machine	**27.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	14.95	Alphabet Zoo	**20.95**
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	14.95	Delta Drawing	**27.95**
Random House		Kids on Keys	**19.95**
Charlie Brown's ABC's	**27.95**	Kindercomp	**19.95**
Snoopy Rescue	**27.95**	Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	**24.95**
Scarborough		In Search of	**24.95**
Boston Diet	**49.95**	***Springboard***	
Build a Book	27.95	The Newsroom	**34.95**
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**13.95**	***Virtual Combinatics***	
Mastertype		Micro Cookbook	27.95
New Improved	27.95	Added Menue's (ea)	**9.95**
Figure's & Formulas	**19.95**	***Xerox/Weekly Reader***	
Filer	**27.95**	Sticky Bear	
Writing Wizard	**49.95**	ABC	27.95
Run for the $	27.95	Basket Bounce	**27.95**
Songwriter	27.95	Math	27.95
Personal Net W.	49.95	Numbers	**27.95**
Screenplay		Opposites	**27.95**
Ken Houston Black Jk.	**49.95**	Reading	**27.95**
Trivia Arcade	27.95	Shapes	**27.95**

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision		Stephen King Mist	**27.95**
Alcazar	**27.95**	James Bond View K.	**27.95**
Ghostbuster's	**27.95**	Forbidden Castle	**27.95**
H.E.R.O.	**27.95**	Voodoo Island	**27.95**
Pitfall	**27.95**	Racter	**29.95**
Space Shuttle	**27.95**	Tink's Adventure	**20.95**
Mindshadow	**27.95**	Tonk in Buddy Bots	**20.95**
Rock N Bolt	**27.95**	Tuk Goes Town	**20.95**
Blue Chip		Tinka's Mazes	**20.95**
Barron	34.95	Tinka's Sub. Fair	**20.95**
Millionaire	34.95	***Origin***	
Squire	37.95	Caverns Callisto	**24.95**
Tycoon	34.95	Ultima III Exodus	**37.95**
Broderbund		***Penguin***	
Championship Lode R.	24.95	Pensate	**19.95**
Choplifter	24.95	Quest	24.95
CBS		Swords Kadash	24.95
Murder by Doz.	24.95	Transylvania	24.95
Datasoft		***Pryority***	
Bruce Lee	27.95	Forbidden Quest	**27.95**
Conan	27.95	***Sierra On Line***	
Dig Dug	**20.95**	Frogger	24.95
PacMan	**20.95**	King's Quest	34.95
Zaxxon IIc	**20.95**	***Sir Tech***	
Epyx		Wizardry 1	34.95
Rogue	**20.95**	Wizardry 2	24.95
Summer Games	**27.95**	Wizardry 3	27.95
Pitstop	**27.95**	Wizardry 4	29.95
Hayden		***Spectrum***	
Holy Grail	**34.95**	Gato	27.95
Sargon III	34.95	***Spinnaker/Telarium***	
Infocom		Amazon	**27.95**
Cutthroats	**27.95**	Dragon World	**27.95**
Deadline	34.95	Fahrenheit 451	**27.95**
Enchanter	27.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	**27.95**
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95	Shawdow Keep	**27.95**
Sorcerer	**29.95**	***Strategic Simulations***	
Suspect	29.95	Baltic 85	24.95
Witness	27.95	Battle Normandy	**27.95**
Zork 1	27.95	Carrier Force	**37.95**
Zork 2,3 (ea)	**29.95**	Computer Ambush	**37.95**
Micro Lge. Sports		Computer Quarterback	**27.95**
Baseball	27.95	Computer Baseball	**27.95**
Microprose		Germany 85	**37.95**
F-15 Strike	24.95	Kampfgruppe	**37.95**
NATO Commander	24.95	Objective Kursk	**27.95**
Solo Flight	24.95	Questron	**34.95**
Crusade in Europe	**27.95**	Reforger 88	**37.95**
Mindscape		War with Russia	**49.95**
Crossword Magic	**34.95**	***Sublogic***	
Halley Project	**27.95**	Flight Simulator II	34.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

PRINTER RIBBONS

Six (6) Pack Special

	RETAIL	BCP
* Imagewriter	47.95	20.95
* Epson LX80 & FX 85	47.95	20.95
* Epson FX100 & FX185	54.95	27.95
* Okidata 82, 92, 93	24.95	10.95
* Okidata 192 & 193	70.95	40.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458 **ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003** QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

HARD DISKS

▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of terms for use with "Catalyst IIe" on pages 95–100 in this issue

ACCESS TIME
In hard-disk specifications, the average time it takes for the disk drive to find and read from or write to any selected spot on the disk. Ordinary drives for Apple-class machines might have an access time of close to 100 milliseconds; drives meant for use as fileservers in networks connecting Apples generally have access times closer to 35 milliseconds or less.

BACKUP
For a hard disk, a means of saving a copy of data in case a hardware, program, or user error erases the disk. You can back up hard disks for Apples on floppy disks, but the process takes a while and uses a lot of disks. Better, but more costly, methods include using cassette tape, cartridge tape, or removable hard disks.

CRASH
To destroy the contents of a hard disk—or an incident that does just that. In the early days of hard disks, actual physical collisions that wrecked the recording surface (head crashes) were regular events, but they are now rare. A program bug can still overwrite files or the directory needed to find the files, however, making a disk unreadable.

DISK SERVER
A hard-disk drive that each station on a network can use to store and retrieve files. Unlike the more complex fileserver, a disk server doesn't allow network stations to share files. Apple plans to market a fileserver for AppleTalk.

EXTERNAL
Referring to hard disks, one that mounts outside a computer, usually in a box of its own that matches the computer's styling. The box often has its own power supply so the hard disk won't need power from the computer. Most hard disks for Apple computers are designed as external drives.

FILESERVER
A hard-disk drive that can store and retrieve files for the various computers connected to a network. Apple plans to market a fileserver for the AppleTalk network.

INTERNAL
Referring to hard disks, ones that mount inside a computer's case. So far, you can buy an internal disk for the Macintosh (the Hyperdrive), but you have to use an external drive for all other Apple computers.

PARTITION
To reserve an area on a hard disk for a program or operating system, or the area you reserve. When using most hard disks for the Apple II family, you can partition the disk into areas for DOS, ProDOS, Pascal, and CP/M.

PLATED
Disks that have been coated with a hard metal alloy instead of the more common iron-oxide material. Drives using plated media are still rare in the Apple world, but they should become more common because they're good for packing more data into smaller spaces and are better for portable use because the surface is harder.

PLATTER
The actual thin round disk on which a hard-disk drive stores data. Most drives for Apples that store ten megabytes or less use one or two platters; most that store larger amounts use more.

REMOVABLE DISK
A type of hard-disk drive where the disk itself is constructed as a cartridge that can be taken out of the drive. This kind of drive is relatively expensive but combines the speed and capacity of the hard disk with the floppy-like advantages of archival storage and relatively low cost for adding more disks. Several firms make removable-disk drives for both the Macintosh and the Apple II family.

SOFT ERROR
A temporary error in reading a disk that does not recur when the disk is reread. Typically, the specifications of a hard disk meant for use with an Apple call for an error rate of not more than 1 soft error in 10^{10} reads, and even this one-in-ten-million read error will almost always be caught by the controller.

ST 506
Originally referring to the Seagate Technology model ST 506 hard-disk drive, the term is now used for the disk/controller interface popularized by that drive. Almost all hard-disk units used with Apples use a drive with an ST 506 interface, but the connection to the Apple II family or the Macintosh itself uses other connection standards.

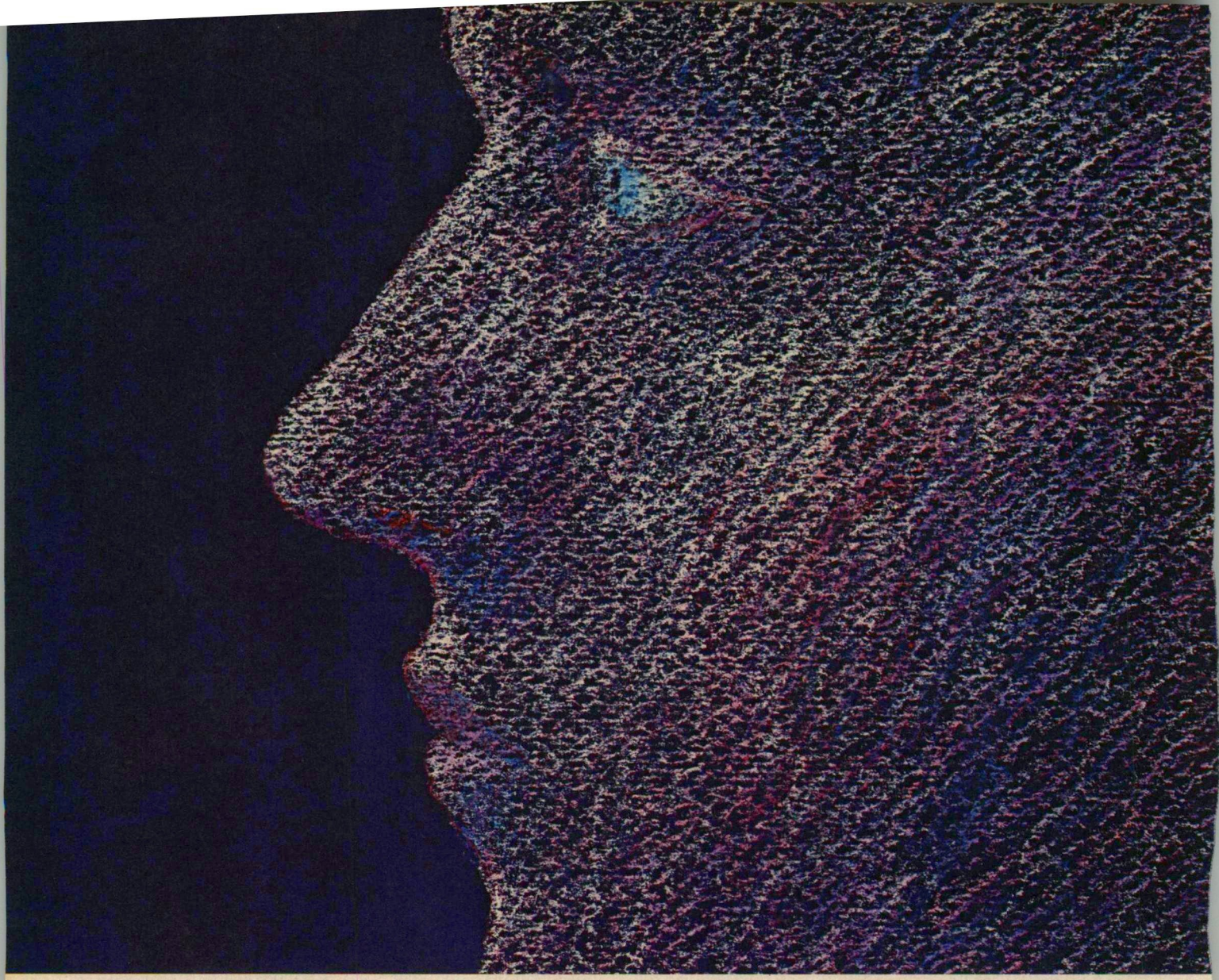
STEPPER
A type of disk drive that uses a motor that moves in fixed increments to push the read/write head in and out. Although they're not as fast as some other types, stepper drives are inexpensive, reliable, and proven in the field. Most hard disks for Apples are stepper types.

TRANSFER RATE
The rate at which information is passed to and from a disk drive. Standard hard disks can transfer data at five megabits (five million bits) per second, but external drives on the Macintosh can feed information in and out only at a slower rate.

VOICE-COIL
A type of hard-disk read/write mechanism that moves from track to track very quickly. It's likely to be used with some types of disks for Apple networks, but not for ordinary single-user hard disks for Apples.

VOLUME
A region on a hard disk with its own directory. Most hard disks for Apples allow you to break up the total space into smaller volumes, so you can more easily keep track of your files.

WINCHESTER
A disk technology first developed by IBM but now used for most small- and medium-capacity hard-disk drives for Apples and most other computers. This technology uses a read/write head that flies over the disk surface on a cushion of air but which lands on the disk surface when the drive starts and stops. Because the gap between head and disk is smaller than most dust particles, the head-and-disk assembly is kept in a sealed chamber full of filtered air or gas. +



The test three out of four

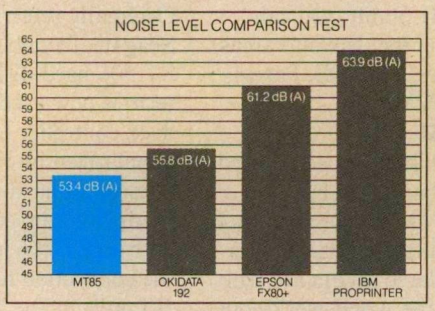
It's simply no contest.

Compare operating sound levels on four of the leading $500-range printers and one stands clearly below the rest.

The Mannesmann Tally MT85/86.

A printer so perceptibly quieter that once you hear it, you won't hear of anything else.

Which is why we suggest the following:



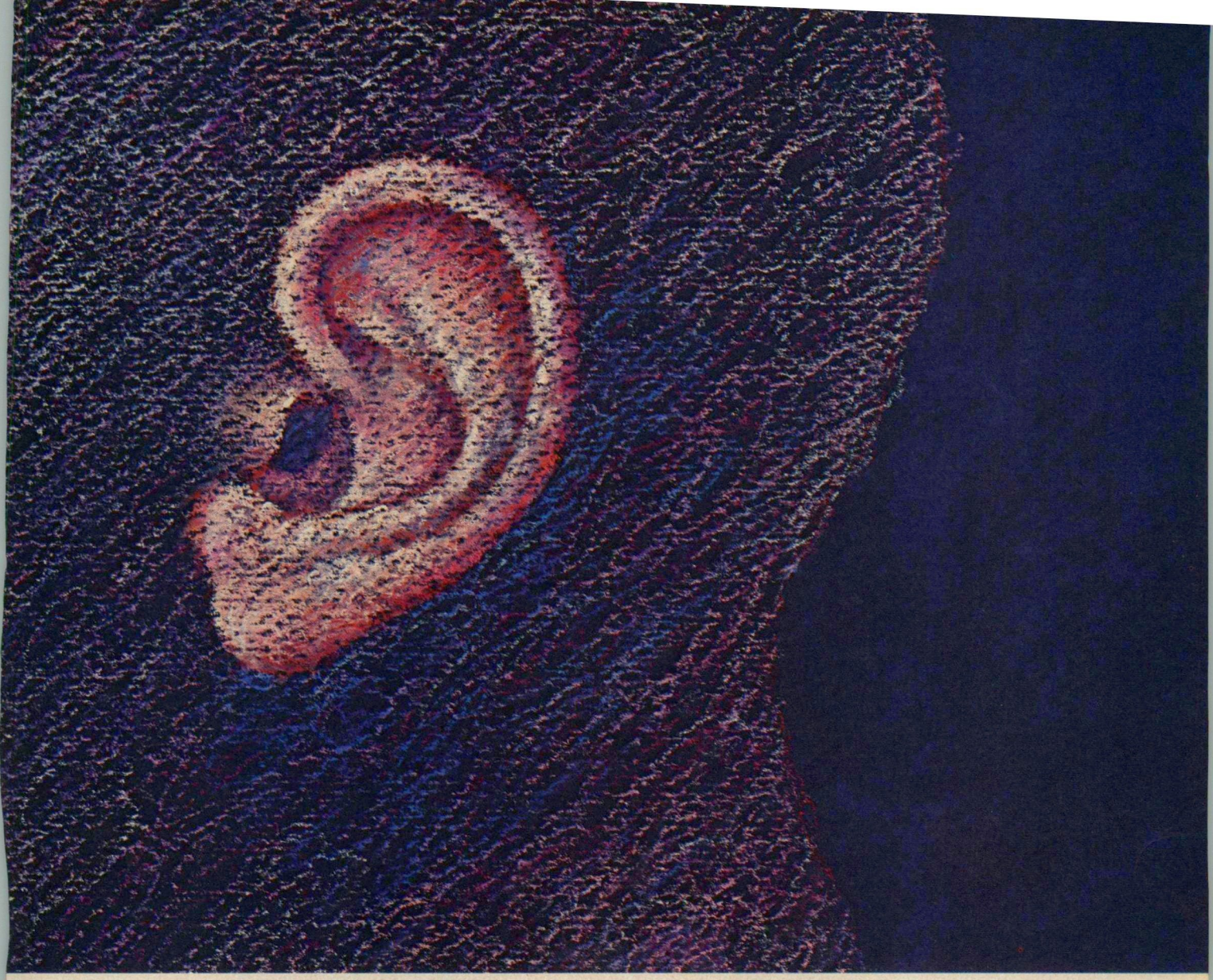
According to tests conducted in the independent laboratories of H.L. Blachford, Inc., the MT85 is significantly quieter than its major competitors.*

**ISO 7779 test pattern, front bystander position, overall rating, June 1985.*

Go to your Mannesmann Tally dealer for a test listen. And run the MT85 or wide carriage MT86 through its paces.

Hear how quiet it is. See how crisp and clean its draft and NLQ characters are. Watch output zip by at a speedy 180 cps. Or at 45 cps NLQ on one of two resident fonts or one of three additional type style cartridges.

And rest assured. This excep-



printers don't want you to hear.

tional printer is fully compatible with Apple® ImageWriter,™ IBM® Graphics™ and the Epson® FX series.

Mannesmann Tally MT85

So call now for a free do-it-yourself test brochure and the name of the Mannesmann Tally dealer nearest you. And put us to the test.

If any other printer can match the quality, flexibility and durability of the MT85/86, then let them be heard.

The silence is deafening.

MANNESMANN TALLY

Put us to the test.

1-800-447-4700

Apple and Apple ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM and IBM Graphics are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

A fast-changing field that presents special challenges to learners, teachers, and parents alike:

Computer ED

The Boiling Cauldron

The use of computers in education goes back many years, but it has been only in the last five years or so that this application of technology has become commonplace enough to receive nationwide attention. Unfortunately, the closer you look at this branch of computing, the more confused it seems.

We have all heard the story of the blind men and the elephant: One man felt the tail and said that the elephant was like a piece of rope, another felt the leg and said it was like a tree, and so on. From my perspective, this story is relevant to the impressions different people have regarding the use of computers in education, whether in the home or in the schools.

The educational-computer market means one thing to a manufacturer; another to an administrator; another to a teacher; another to a parent; and still another to the learner, for whom, presumably, the technology is being put to use in the first place. The variety of viewpoints regarding educational computing and the speed with which computers have been thrust into the educational setting have caused a great deal of confusion.

The Manufacturer's Perspective

From the manufacturer's perspective, the educational-computer market is a golden opportunity to make money. Education is big business, and the recent national focus on the state of our schools has made it easier for purveyors of educational hardware and software to get attention. If we're to judge from recent advertisements, our children will be incapable of surviving in society unless they use computers in their classrooms and homes. Among the more reprehensible examples of this approach to selling computers is a Commodore ad showing a young man rejected by a college, presumably because he hadn't had access to a Commodore 64 computer at home. This type of advertising may be an effective way to sell computers (guilt has helped sell encyclopedias for years), but the premise behind it is false.

Although proper access to computer technology can be of tremendous value to students of all ages, the interaction of student and teacher is what facilitates most learning. In this light, the computer is neutral—it is another educational tool, like a book. Whether this tool is used effectively or not is a human decision, one that not many people seem to know how to make.

Lack of access to a computer does not mean a child will get an inferior education. The human element in education is so strong that it overshadows any technology that students might have access to—be it the technology of books, blackboards, movie projectors, or computers.

I am not saying that all manufacturers are irresponsible in their attempts to sell equipment to the educational market—they are not. In fact, Apple's "Kids Can't Wait" program was an example of largesse that resulted in a complete computer system being donated to every school in California whose enrollment exceeded a certain limit. According to Apple Chairman Steve Jobs, this program would have been replicated nationwide, had a bill been passed to allow such a donation to be tax-deductible.

Although the Apple gift did have the effect of bringing computer access to children at all social and economic levels, it was not an act of pure altruism. What makes the institutional market so exciting to a computer manufacturer is that one machine reaches the families of 30 children. When parents come to visit a school, the classroom computer is one of the first tools they notice. Naturally, parents who want to buy a computer for home use will be strongly influenced by the computer that their child is using in the classroom, even if the child never brings any computer work home.

With a potential sales multiplier of 30 to 1, manufacturers are falling all over each other trying to buy their way into this market. Before other manufacturers rush to emulate Apple's giveaway program, however, they should know that some of these donated computers are gathering dust in schools because of a lack of teachers who know how to use this technology.

An Apple for the Teacher

If the educational computer is an opportunity for manufacturers, it is an opportunity for teachers as well. From the teachers' perspective, computers can have many uses. They can be instructional or record-keeping tools or simply provide a rewarding activity for children to share during the school day.

Because most teachers have had to learn about computing on their own, the effectiveness with which they use computers varies widely. Some teachers have been able to redesign their instructional day to take advantage of those things that computers can do well. Other teachers have fiercely resisted any contact with this technology. Most are looking for guidance and support as they try to use this tool for the benefit of their pupils.

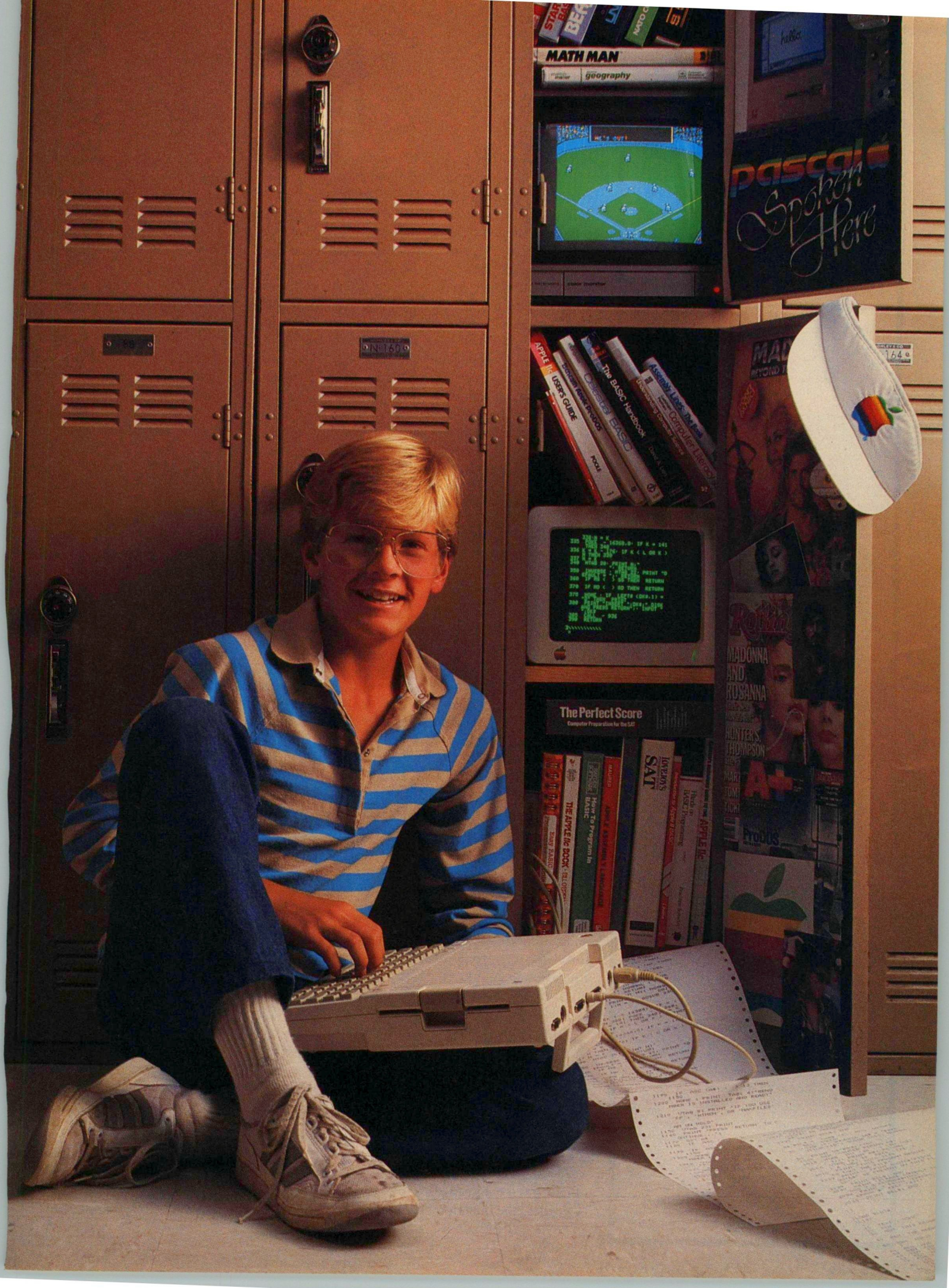
Teachers are hearing many different messages, all being shouted at once. No wonder some have elected to wait a bit longer before incorporating computers into their curriculum. Unfortunately, those who don't play the game are missing their chance to influence the rules under which it will be played for the remainder of this decade.

Parents Care Too

If teachers are confused about the use of computers in education, at least they have several organizations and newsletters to help them keep up to date on developments and to share their concerns with others. Parents are not so fortunate.

It takes a highly motivated parent to

BECKER BISHOP PHOTOGRAPHY


MATH MAN
geography
pascal
Spoken Here
The BASIC Handbook
USER'S GUIDE
The Perfect Score
Computer Preparation for the SAT
SAT
MADONNA AND ROSANNA
HUNTER S. THOMPSON
ProDOS

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 40, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line

800-645-3286 (Orders Only)

24 Hour Order Line — *Customer Service/Technical*

516-625-0920 516-484-6391

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders

(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#40

Diskettes:

Elephant SS/SD	$ 12.00
Elephant SS/DD	$ 13.00
Elephant DS/DD	$ 17.00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - .84 Each. $84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - .94 Each. $94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

Modems:

Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 49.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud/ Hayes 1200 Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$179.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	$ 15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/ Smartcom Software	$149.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) w/ Smartcom/Cable	$169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$389.00
Novation Apple Cat II	$199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	$299.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$315.00
Zoom Modem IIe w/ Netmaster Software/Delphi/ Dow Jones/Micromodem IIe Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$119.00

Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	$ 1.29
16k Ram Card. Apple II+	$ 45.00
AST Multifunction Board w/ Clock. Modem Port	$175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card. Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	$109.00
ALS Smarterm II. 80 Column Card Apple II+ Version	$109.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller	$ 50.00
Gibson Light Pen	$160.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$ 89.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	$165.00
Kensington System Saver	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan. 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	$ 29.00
Koala Pad. Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 69.00
Koala Pad. Apple II+ Version	$ 72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	$ 35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card w/ Cable	$ 89.00
Generic Joystick. (Kraft Clone). Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	$ 25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card w/ 6 Foot cable	$ 39.00
Extended 64k 80 Column Card. (Appleworks 55k Avaliable)	$ 59.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 94.00
Thunderclock	$109.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/ Softswitch	$199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	$199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Mitac Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	$129.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	$129.00

Printers:

C.Itoh 7500AP (105cps)	$219.00
C.Itoh 8510AP (120CPS.NLQ)	$289.00
C.Itoh 1550 (15" Carraige. 120cps)	$425.00
Okidata 192 NEW! (160 CPS.NLQ)	$349.00
Okidata 182	$279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	$219.00
Star Micronics SG-15	$379.00
Star Micronics SD-10	$350.00
Star Micronics SD-15	$399.00
Star Micronics SR-10	Call
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	$359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	$659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	$ 5.00
Okidata 92	$ 2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	$ 5.00

Apple Computers:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	$989.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	$650.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change w/out notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD #40 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer ED

wade through the morass of literature on educational computing in the hope of finding something that might benefit a child. In fact, most parents are likely to base their decisions on mass-market merchandising, flashy advertisements in the popular press, and the pitch of a high-pressure salesman who has some stock to clear out.

Parents who care about education don't have an easy time making good decisions in this area. For example, much of the software that children use in school may be inappropriate for home use. Also, many of the really good educational titles are unavailable at corner computer stores. Many stores seem to assume that the only software worth carrying features characters children see on Saturday-morning cartoons.

Yet, even though the odds seem to be against it, many parents have made excellent decisions in the purchase of educational materials for home use. Some have become so knowledgeable that they have helped their schools decide what equipment to buy and have helped train teachers themselves.

If you are a parent who has some expertise to share, bring it up at your next PTA meeting or class conference. You may end up helping a lot of children, not just your own.

What About the Kids?

From the perspective of the learners, the computer can be seen in several ways. Unlike their parents or teachers, most school-age children have never known a world without computer technology. Millions of youngsters are adept at using computer-based games, be they in the home or at the neighborhood arcade. As a result of this exposure to electronic technology, the educational computer doesn't seem as mysterious to children as it does to adults.

Not that educational computing doesn't present special challenges to learners—it does. To take just one example, let's look at typing skills.

In the old days before the advent of the personal computer, typing was taught in high school as a job skill to students (mostly girls) who, generally, were not going on to college. Once computers started showing up in the primary grades, the question became obvious: How could youngsters use computers if they couldn't type?

Several approaches to this problem have been tried. Some teachers have decided to live with it and have watched in agony as their charges hunt all over the keyboard for the right key to press. This approach can make a child miserable. I've heard of children who hum the alphabet song under their breath while looking for the right key. Needless to say, this method doesn't work with most computer keyboards.

Other teachers have started out the school year by having children learn to touch-type by using one of the myriad typing-tutor programs on the market. The motor skills of young children (especially boys) may not be well enough developed for this way of tackling the problem to make sense. Also, learning to type takes time away from the other things that children are supposed to be learning at this age.

A third approach is to start with an alphabetical keyboard, such as the Muppet Learning Keys, or to use software that uses a touch tablet, joystick, or other nonkeyboard input device appropriate for the skill level of the users.

No matter which tack is taken, educational computing presents special challenges to learners—especially in the primary grades.

Tutor, Tool, Tutee

Educational-computing expert Robert Taylor has divided educational computers into three categories: tutor, tool, and tutee. Here's an explanation:

When a computer is being used to deliver and test the acquisition of a specific piece of material, we can say that the computer is functioning as a tutor. Much commercial educational software falls into this category. Tutor programs range from simulations to drill and practice. Of the three categories, this type of software is easiest for teachers to incorporate into their classroom.

When a computer generates reports or performs data analysis in an experiment, it is functioning as a tool. The rich assortment of computational tools that have developed in the business market—word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and graphics programs—are starting to find wide use in classrooms at all grade levels. In fact, manufactur-

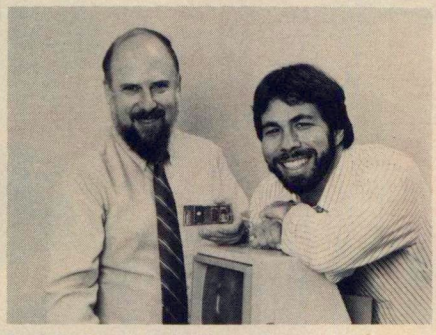
"SwyftCard™ is an incredible addition to my Apple® IIe."

Steve Wozniak,
Apple IIe user

This new $89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.

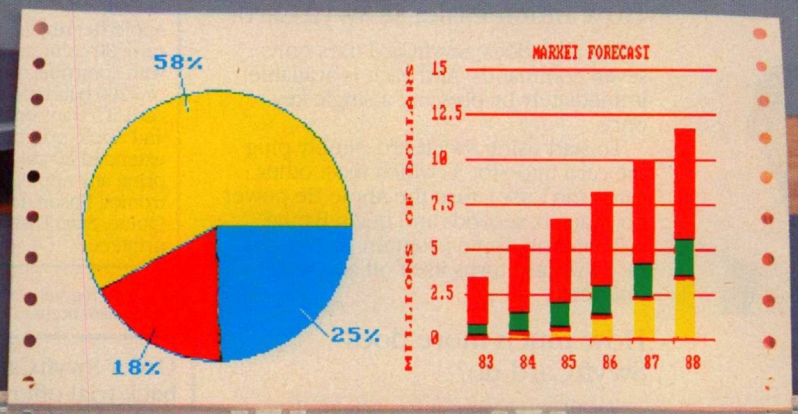
EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE.

Introducing the $268 OKIMATE 20 color printer for IBM® and Apple® users.

We admit it—the OKIMATE 20 isn't for everyone. Just IBM and Apple users who like to execute their big ideas with style.

The OKIMATE 20 is a powerful business tool, capable of printing ruthlessly accurate performance charts in over 100 vivid colors. It can paint sales records and forecasts with the same dynamic intensity. Or process your conclusions with crisp, near-letter quality text. It can even make overhead transparencies to show your recommendations to the entire company. And it's easy enough for a busy executive to operate—everything is included.*

Rank sure has its privileges. And the new OKIMATE 20 certainly is one. For your nearest Okidata dealer, call 1-800-OKIDATA (in New Jersey 609-235-2600). Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.



OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*$268 is manufacturers suggested retail price.
OKIMATE 20 "Plug 'n Print" package includes black and color ribbon cartridges, paper and two software programs, "Color Screen Print" and "Learn to Print."
The above charts were created with Fast Graphs® and printed using OKIMATE 20's Color Screen Print program through multiple passes.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

ers have made some of these products easier to use, in order to make them accessible to as wide a market as possible. AppleWorks is a fine example of a set of programs that can function as well in the home and classroom as it can in the office. The only limitation on the use of a computer as a tool is one of access. It is hard to require that each child in a class generate reports with a word-processing program if the room has only one computer.

When a child is creating programs, the computer has become the "tutee." As MIT professor Seymour Papert says, "The child is programming the computer rather than having the computer program the child." Of all the areas of educational computer use, this one is the most controversial. Some argue that a child who learns to create programs with a powerful computer language such as Logo is also developing good strategies for problem solving, both at and away from the computer. Others feel that teaching children to program is a waste of time, since the languages they use may bear little relationship to the ones they may encounter years later in the "real" world.

Most educators agree that students should be introduced to a programming language somewhere along the educational path, although there is less agreement about which language they should learn.

If educators are looking for guidance, they are starting to find it from their state governments. Since I discuss this topic in my regular column this month, I won't say any more on this subject here, except to argue that what we really need is more freedom to explore and develop the ways computers can be used, not to restrict their use at this time to fit state-mandated guidelines. We simply don't know enough yet to do that job properly.

Just because it may not be appropriate for the state to watch over computer use in the classroom, this doesn't mean that parents shouldn't have a voice in the matter. Parents are in the strongest position to influence their children's attitudes and success in school, and they should never be discouraged from keeping up with what their children are doing, especially if they have computers at home.

Children who have access to computers in their homes can have an advantage over those who don't, which can show up in subtle ways. For example, a student who has access to word processing has an advantage over one who does not. The child with the word-processing program can edit and revise material with far greater ease than one who has to create every fresh draft from scratch with a pen or typewriter. Of course, access to word processing will not help children who don't express ideas well or who haven't studied the material well enough to write about it in a clear and coherent fashion.

Computerphobic Teachers

Just as children who have access to computers may be at an advantage in one respect, they may be at a disadvantage in another. Believe it or not, some teachers think that word-processing programs actually create text on their own and have thus forbidden any of their students to use these tools. Any child who turns in a paper that has been printed on a dot-matrix printer is suspected of having had the computer serve as a ghostwriter. How I wish it could happen that way!

On a lighter note, widespread access to computers may someday change the way assignments are given. I once heard of a child who was upset because her report was only 4½ pages long, even though the assignment specified a full 5 pages. Her father read the report, saw that it was both concise and complete, and then helped his daughter solve her problem by suggesting that she print out a fresh copy with slightly narrower margins. The final draft was exactly five pages, and everyone was happy.

Although the home use of computers as a glorified typewriter is appropriate for many learners, most parents have trouble finding other good pieces of educational software for their children to use. Many of the programs that schools use are designed to hold a child's attention for only a short period of time, after which the learner moves on to another activity. Many parents have made the mistake of spending money to purchase a highly recommended piece of software, only to find that their child quickly becomes bored with it. If educational software could be

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.
teacher certified NEA™
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

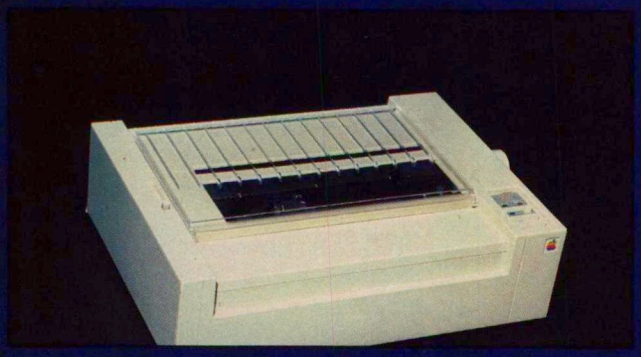
Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works A+

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

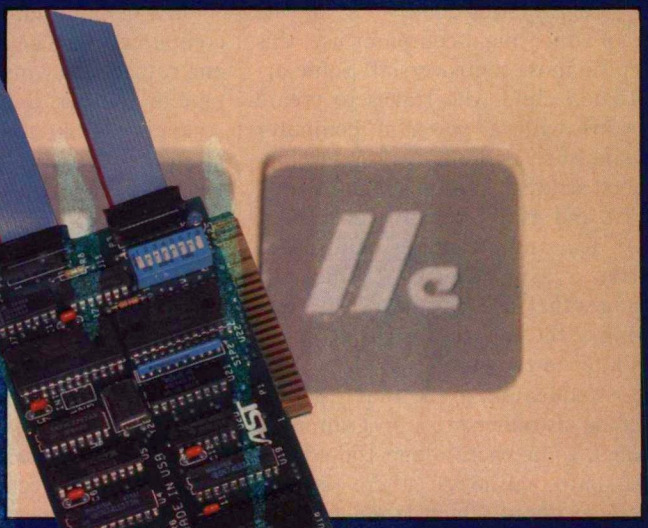


Printer serial port

Modem serial port

Clock/Calendar

Software Utilities



Apple IIe compatible

AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple IIe™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStar are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.

RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples™ grow!™

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer ED

checked out from local libraries, this problem wouldn't be so bad, but generally it can't be. Thus, parents are stuck with a $50 investment that ends up on the shelf after an hour.

Another potential danger that can come from pushing the relationship between children and computers is that too much emphasis will be placed on the technology of learning, rather than on the content. A child learns in many ways and needs exposure to many types of interaction: playing with friends; reading books; drawing; and, most important, having unstructured time.

All of us parents have high hopes for our children, and we all recognize the importance of a good education in our society. We have to be careful, though, not to slip over the boundary between being parents who are genuinely supportive of our children's educational progress, on the one hand, and pushing academic excellence at the expense of other aspects of their development, on the other.

Don't let the glamour of the home computer accidentally deprive your youngster of a full and rewarding childhood. We all go through childhood at one time or another, and I think it is best if we are children when we do it.

Picking Software

These concerns aside, many excellent educational programs are available that can be of interest and benefit for children. If your child has special needs, you may find software packages that can supplement classroom activities. You should check with your child's teacher to find out what his or her special needs are. If the teacher is familiar with educational programs, you may be able to get some specific advice.

Since all educational-software suppliers claim that their products are beneficial to children, you will find their advertising to be of little help. Therefore, you should look at program reviews in magazines to get an idea of what is available and how good it really is. A few books are out there that can help you choose software as well (see "References"). You may even be fortunate enough to live in an area where computer stores will let you try programs before you buy them.

The responsibility for the effective use of computers in education belongs to all of us—suppliers, parents, teachers, and students alike. Only as a result of a collective and concerted effort on all our parts will the true potential of the personal computer in education become a reality. ✚

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers in education since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing, many of which are of interest to educators.

▶ REFERENCES

Some magazines (such as *A+*!) have monthly columns devoted to the educational applications of computing. Several other magazines are devoted entirely to this topic. If you belong to an Apple users' group, you may find fellow members who are interested in this topic and who can share their experiences with you. The following references are recommended for those who are deeply interested in this field.

Books

Bork, Alfred, *Personal Computers in Education*, Harper and Row, 1985.

Hunter, Beverly, *My Students Use Computers—Learning Activities for Computer Literacy*, Reston Publishing Co., 1983.

Lathrop, Ann, and Bobby Goodson, *Courseware in the Classroom—Selecting, Organizing, and Using Educational Software*, Addison-Wesley, 1983.

Papert, Seymour, *Mindstorms: Children, Computers, and Powerful Ideas*, Basic Books, 1980.

Taylor, Robert, ed., *The Computer in the School: Tutor, Tool, Tutee*, Teachers College Press, 1980.

Thornburg, David, *Exploring Logo without a Computer*, Addison-Wesley, 1984.

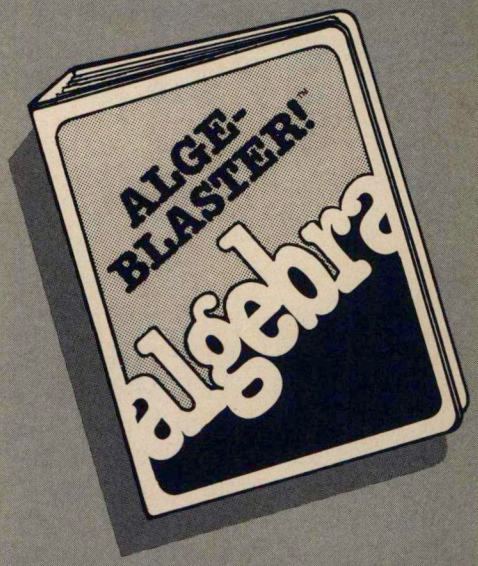
Turkle, Sherry, *The Second Self: Computers and the Human Spirit*, Simon and Schuster, 1984.

Organizations

Computer Using Educators, Inc., P.O. Box 18547, San Jose, CA 95158.

International Council for Computers in Education, University of Oregon, 1787 Agate St., Eugene, OR 97403.

NOW...from the creators of MATH BLASTER!™



ALGE-BLASTER!™

Learn the abc's of $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

ALGE-BLASTER! is the most complete algebra program ever put on one disk. Master all the fundamentals: positive and negative numbers, monomials and polynomials, factoring, and equations—670 problems in all! Receive step-by-step tutoring... earn graphic rewards for right answers...add new problems with Davidson's easy-to-use editor...and enjoy sound effects, score-keeping and print features, and much, much more. 7th–12th grade. Apple™ II family (64K). IBM™ version available 11/85.

Educational Software That Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)
CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505

teacher certified NEA

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

THE AMERICAN BUS NEVER LOOK

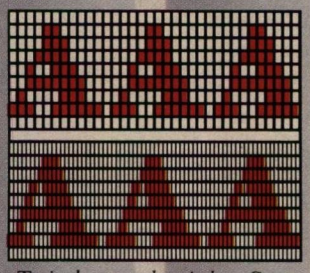
SONY BRINGS THE BRILLIANCE OF TRINITRON® TO COMPUTER MONITORS.

From now on, business people all across America can enjoy all their favorite programs on a Sony Trinitron.

Because Sony proudly unveils the first computer monitors in the world endowed with Trinitron technology. RGB monitors which, in the laudatory words of Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, give you "crisp, brilliant, utterly flicker-free images that take the eyestrain and headaches out of both color graphics and text or data processing."

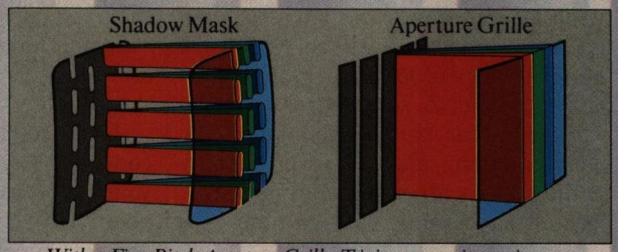
We've achieved this through technological breakthroughs that literally divide the computer-monitor world in half: Sony's, and all the others'.

First, the patented one-gun, one-lens Trinitron system itself, with a picture so vivid, so critically lifelike, it's become a legend.



Typical coarse dot pitch vs. Sony Trinitron super-fine dot pitch.

Second, Sony Trinitron's exclusive Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille. It dramatically increases the number of red, green and blue electrons reaching your screen. Which dramatically increases the vibrance and brightness of the colors reaching your eyes.



With a Fine Pitch Aperture Grille, Trinitron monitors give you dramatically brighter colors than the conventional shadow mask.

And third, a dot pitch so fine, the horizontal resolution of a Sony is not only the highest in its class, but "close to that of models costing twice as much" (Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook).

You can enjoy this extraordinary picture quality on screens ranging from 9″—the first ultracompact monitor in the business capable of displaying 2,000 characters of text—to 13″—a model that lets you switch from software to soaps at will by merging a computer monitor and full-feature TV into a single unit.

They're all compatible* with the IBM® PC, Portable PC, PC/XT and PC/AT through built-in RGB circuitry. And compatible with most Apple® and other personal computers through optional accessories.

So call Sony for further information at 1-800-222-0878 (In New Jersey, 1-800-222-0879).

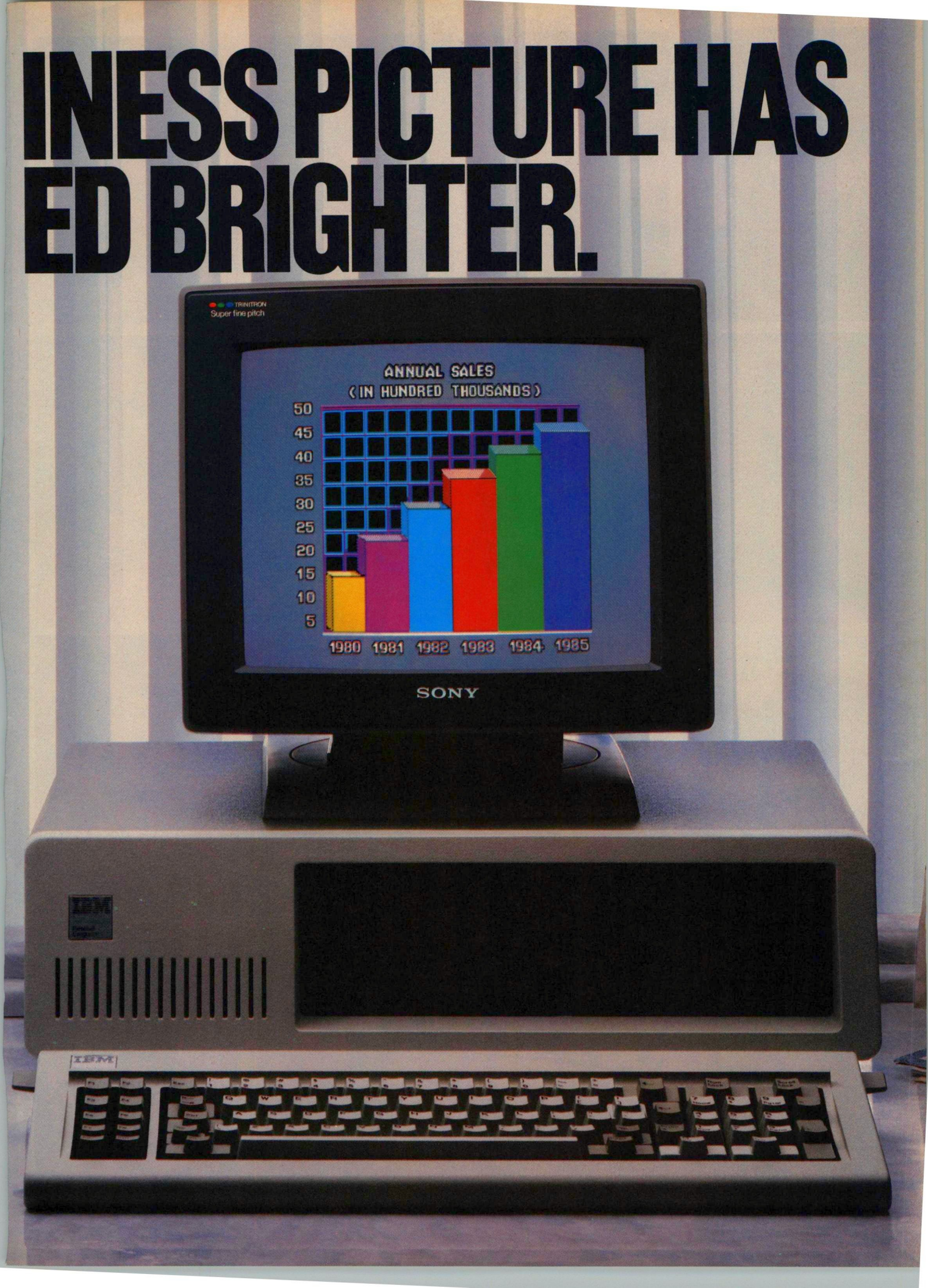
Because there's no longer any reason to view your technologically-advanced computer through a technologically-deprived monitor.

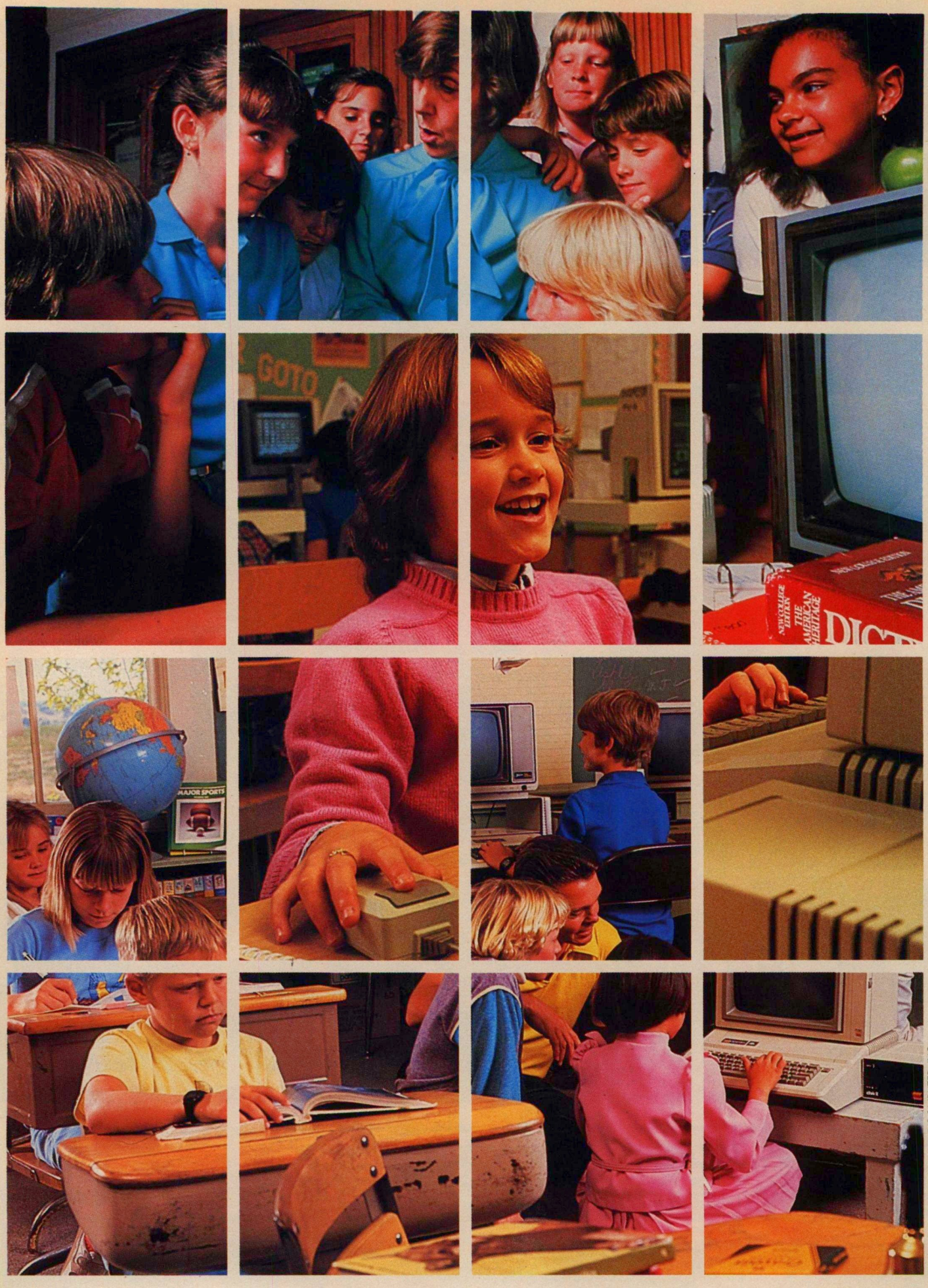
SONY®
Information Products

©1985 Sony Corporation of America. Sony Information Products Division, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks, and Super Fine Pitch a trademark of Sony Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. *Computer compatibility: The microcomputer industry lacks standards. Software packages and add-on hardware options vary tremendously. For these reasons, Sony cannot and does not represent that its monitors will be compatible with any combination of non-Sony products you choose to connect to it. While your Sony dealer may be able to help, *you* must determine for yourself the monitor's compatibility in any particular instance.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INESS PICTURE HAS ED BRIGHTER.





PHOTOS COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

▶ EDUCATION
BY GREG STONE

The parents' educational toolbox: Your everyday business software should be right on top.

Computer ED

Power to the Children

If you're like many parents, you bought your computer, at least in part, so it would help your child in school or college. If so, you're probably puzzled by the flood of educational software available for your Apple II or Macintosh.

You're not alone. Most professional educators I know are puzzled, too, and not just a little distressed. In the long run, though, it may not matter, because you possibly already own the most important educational software your child can use. It isn't labeled "educational," so you may be looking right past it.

I'm talking about word-processing, spreadsheet, and filing programs; computer languages; and similar functional tools that have proved themselves in the tough testing ground of the business and professional office.

The Child's in Charge

These tools differ in important ways from much software that bears the educational label. Such educational software usually tries to put the computer in the role of teacher. The programs demonstrate, cajole, drill, and quiz a student on a particular subject. In the best of this educational software—and it's often difficult to sort out the best—the child is drawn into meaningful learning activities.

Such programs also serve the basic goals of education in a more fundamental way. Instead of putting the computer in the role of drill instructor, they put the computer at the disposal of the child. The computer becomes a tool that empowers the child to accomplish something useful—whether that something is writing a theme, filing famous quotes for later reference, or calculating the batting averages of a Little League baseball team.

Word-Processing Programs

Let's look at one of these tools, word processing, from an educational perspective. Ample evidence exists that we are a society driven more and more by the need to communicate well. One of the most common means of communicating is writing, and a word-processing program is one of the best tools for improving poor writing.

Chances are you already own a word-processing program. Unless you find it particularly cumbersome, the program you are using should be fine for your child. Some programs, however, are especially easy to use or have other qualities that make them better choices for young children. One popular program for use in the schools is Bank Street Writer. Another program worth taking a serious look at for use with young children is Magic Slate. Both list for under $90, and several other word-processing programs that sell for less than $100 will also do the job.

For Apple II's, the features to look for in an inexpensive word-processing program for the home are ease of use; help screens; the ability to work with an 80-column card; the ability to delete and/or move blocks of type at one time; and boldfacing, underlining, centering, and double spacing between lines.

At this writing, two word-processing programs are available for the Macintosh—MacWrite and Microsoft Word.

Simple Projects First

If you ask children simply to "write something," chances are they'll sit and stare at the keys, just as most of us would do, given such a command. Wait until they have something they want to do—an assignment, for instance—and help them with it. (In the home, finding this opportune time to "strike while the iron is hot" is one of the real advantages we parents have.)

Give your children more experience with a word-processing program by encouraging them to express themselves in writing at every opportunity. Grandmother may love to hear Danny's voice, but she'll also appreciate a nice letter, and the letter has more staying power. She can reread it and show it to friends. It's also a chance for Danny to show off his new skill on the computer.

When it comes to learning new things, some people need to be left alone to discover on their own, and others need a highly structured environment. Some want all the mechanical details they can handle, and others just want to get down to business. What follows assumes the student has only mild interest in the computer itself and simply wants to get down to business. You will, of course, have to make adjustments for age differences.

Don't worry about typing skills. If students know how to type, great! If they don't, they can still benefit from a word-processing program. What's more, children under 12 may not have the basic motor skills to master touch-typing. My point is: Don't let the lack of typing skills keep your student away from the computer.

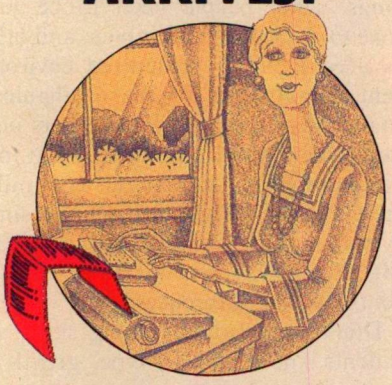
Try to give your children a successful experience from the outset. If they've never used a computer, don't take the time now to go through a recitation about disk drives, loading and saving files, RAM and ROM, and all the rest. Just sit them down with the program loaded and ready to fire. As I mentioned, do it when they're ready to write something.

Get them started with one simple instruction: Don't press the Return key at the end of a line. The first time they make a mistake, introduce the Backspace/Delete key. (I'm assuming your computer has a destructive backspace.)

This one action—deleting with the Backspace key—accounts for about 90% of the editing I do with a word-processing program. Naturally, you won't notice every error or know what changes you may want to make right away, and no one wants to backspace over and erase an entire paragraph just to change a word or correct a typographical error. Thus, it won't be long before it's time to introduce the cursor-movement keys.

EXTRA! EXTRA!

RAINBOW PAK™ ARRIVES!



"It's a party in your printer!"

New! Jazzy Colors

It's here! Colored paper for your printer. Rainbow Pak comes in 120 or 300-sheet packs, with red, blue or gold paper—or a combination of all three.

Pages Explode; Readers Dazzled

With Rainbow Pak, vibrant printouts are guaranteed. Use for attention grabbing reports, flyers, newsletters, memos, letters, invitations, banners, greeting cards, drafts, contract phases—you name it! Great for office, home or school use.

Sheets are high-quality, 24-lb. bond paper, with microperforated edges which tear off to leave sharp, clean pages.

Available Where Computer Paper is Sold

If your store doesn't yet stock Rainbow Pak, call Eastern Software Distributors at **1-800-638-7563** (in Maryland, **1-800-492-2141**), for retail location nearest you.

ESD

Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.
3904 Hickory Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211

Rainbow Pak is a trademark of Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer ED

The rule here is to keep it simple. Some programs provide cursor movement in various increments, such as words, sentences, paragraphs, pages, or even to the beginning or end of the text file. All of these increments may be handy to the person who uses the machine daily, but, for my money, only three are really necessary: cursor movement a character at a time, a line at a time, and to the end of the file. In the first lesson it's often difficult to grasp the concept of moving the cursor without erasing letters, so stick to just moving it a character at a time. If your student catches on fast, introduce moving a line at a time.

That's enough for the first lesson. Do all the saving, backing up, naming of files, and printing yourself. The student can watch, but it's not necessary to absorb all the fascinating details on the first round. (For students already familiar with the basics of computing, however, these procedures should be relatively simple.)

The Next Step

Bearing in mind that the best time to introduce the steps in the following list will vary with the age and interest of the students, here's a rough-and-ready guide to other topics. It really represents a priority listing of those aspects of word processing that I feel are important to a person using such a program in a personal or educational environment.

1. Backspace/delete, wraparound, cursor movement
2. Saving to disk, print formatting, and printing
3. Starting the program and proper disk handling
4. Deleting large blocks of unwanted text
5. Cutting text, moving it to a new location, and pasting it
6. Formatting input by setting margins and centering
7. Formatting input for boldface, italics, underlining, superscripts, and subscripts (or whatever options your word-processing program offers)
8. Headers, footers, and pagination
9. Global search and replace
10. Footnoting, glossaries, indexes, and other "bells and whistles"

Age Differences

With young children, avoid the disappointment of small returns. They are used to writing in large letters by hand. Writing a paragraph this way can take up a good deal of a sheet of paper for second graders. If they then type this same paragraph, it looks small on the screen and disappointingly small on the paper. So do whatever you can to make the type larger. Many dot-matrix printers, for example, can be made to print double width. With the Macintosh, you can simply choose a larger type size such as 18 or even 24 point.

> Some people need to be left alone to discover on their own, and others need a highly structured environment.

Magic Slate is one word-processing program for the Apple II series that takes this issue into consideration. It's designed to grow with the child. At the outset the child learns relatively few commands and works on a screen that's 20 columns wide and uses large letters. The 40-column version builds on what's learned and adds features. Finally, the 80-column version (it needs a IIe with an 80-column card or a IIc) adds some advanced features.

Older children may present other problems. I found that my daughters, who have been composing by hand through ten or more years of school, didn't want to compose on the computer. They wanted to write by hand first and then use the computer as a typewriter to make the final draft look nice. All they were getting from using the computer was an easy way to correct their typing, which is sort of like hitching a horse to the front of a car. For older children, learning to compose with a word-processing program can present a stumbling block, and I know no cure for it, except to encourage them to try it and see. They simply need a lit-

Enter the Great American LEARN TO FLY A REAL AIRPLANE Contest

... and Win Thousands of Dollars IN PRIZES

1ST PRIZE
A COMPLETE LEARN TO FLY COURSE TO QUALIFY FOR YOUR PILOT'S LICENSE

2ND PRIZES
(3) INTRODUCTORY FLIGHT TRAINING PACKAGES GET YOU STARTED ON ACTUALLY LEARNING TO FLY.

3RD PRIZES
(20) "DISCOVERY FLIGHTS" ABOARD CESSNA'S 152 FLIGHT TRAINER

BROUGHT TO YOU BY:

MICRO PROSE / CESSNA

CESSNA — Cessna Pilot Centers have taught more people to fly than anyone else in the world.

MICRO PROSE — The Leader in Exciting, Real-to-Life Simulation Software.

Look for your $30 Coupon and Entry Blank inside these exciting Micro Prose Simulations

MICROPROSE SIMULATION SOFTWARE OFFERS YOU PRODUCTS THAT ARE

- EASY & FUN
- LONG LASTING
- BIG VALUES
- REAL TO LIFE

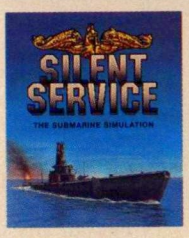
What on earth are you waiting for?

COUPON WORTH UP TO
$30 OFF
ON A CESSNA
"DISCOVERY FLIGHT"
IN EVERY BOX

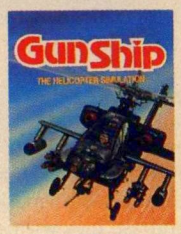
EACH AND EVERY PACKAGE OF MICRO PROSE'S EXCITING F-15 STRIKE EAGLE, SOLO FLIGHT, KENNEDY APPROACH, AND ACRO JET CONTAIN A COUPON WORTH UP TO $30 TOWARDS A CESSNA "DISCOVERY FLIGHT". A CERTIFIED INSTRUCTOR WILL INTRODUCE YOU TO THE AIRPLANE, TAKE YOU UP, AND – WITH HIS GUIDANCE – YOU'LL TAKE THE CONTROLS AND FLY!

FOR YOUR COMMODORE-64, APPLE II, IBM PC/PC JR., ATARI XL XE AND MACINTOSH.

TRY THESE OTHER REAL-TO-LIFE SIMULATIONS



The Thrilling Submarine Simulation



Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache

You are in Command – D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge!

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore-64, Apple, IBM, and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Inc., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Inc., and Atari Inc., respectively.
Software Speech™ by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, CA

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE
HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer ED

tle faith that it really will be better in the long run if they get used to this method of composing.

Word-Man!

Keep it fun. Discovering word-processing has been one of the real joys of my writing career. My 77-year-old father came up with the right idea the other night. He was puttering with the Backspace/Delete function and suddenly a smile came over his face. "Hey. This is just like that video game. What do they call it?"

"Pac-Man," I said.

"Yeah," he said. "I can just back over these words and gobble them up." I suspect that children and grandparents catch on a lot faster than do some of us folks who are stuck between those two worlds. ✚

Greg Stone is a free-lance writer and director of community relations at Southeastern Massachusetts University. He has contributed to numerous science and computer magazines.

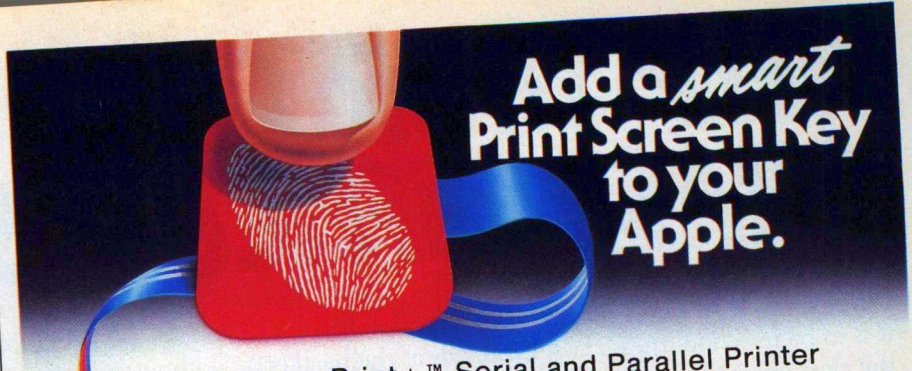
▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Bank Street Writer
Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $69.95
CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacWrite
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: Comes with the Macintosh
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magic Slate
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030
List Price: $89.95
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Word
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
(800) 426-9400
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The FingerPrint+™ Serial and Parallel Printer Interface card lets you print whatever you have on the screen, just by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

- Compatible with most popular parallel and serial printers.
- Connect 2 printers to the same FingerPrint+™
- Jump from one printer to the other with a single keystroke command, without interrupting your program.
- Fully software compatible, including Apple Works and Apple Mouse.
- Over 30 command functions available at the touch of a button.
- Graphics/Text dump, Hi and Lo-Res graphics, rotated 90 degrees and double size graphics.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CONTACT:
(305) 592-7522

THIRDWARE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™
4747 NW 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166

Apple, Fingerprint+ and Thirdware Computer Products are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Precision Software.
CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the Apple® compatible
LASER 3000™
Personal Computer System

More features than Apple® for less than a Commodore®...only $499!*

A total package including 64K main unit, Disk Drive and software package (word processor, data base and spread sheet) ...all for $499!

- Apple® and optional CP/M compatibility
- Built-in Microsoft® BASIC
- Built-in RGB and composite video output
- Built-in 80 column display
- Built-in Centronics printer interface
- Built-in 4 channel, 6 octave sound
- 64K RAM expandable to 192K
- 6-month Warranty

For your nearest dealer, write or call:
VTECH VIDEO TECHNOLOGY (U.S.) INC.
2633 Greenleaf Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 **(312) 640-1776**

APPLE® and COMMODORE® are registered trademarks of Apple® Computer Inc., and Commodore® Business Machines, Inc., respectively.
CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HELP YOUR CHILD GRASP DIFFICULT SUBJECTS

Parents who help with homework know how tough it is to be in school these days. Even kids at the head of the class need all the help they can get, and sometimes parents do too! DesignWare family learning games provide motivating and interactive ways to enrich your child's education at home.

LEARNING THAT'S FUN

DesignWare programs blend teaching and fun to keep the fun in learning. They're quick and responsive, providing immediate feedback and reinforcement. Built-in demonstrations and liberal use of graphics, sound and *on-screen help* make them fast, easy and fun—even the first time you use them.

DESIGNWARE GROWS WITH YOUR CHILD

All DesignWare programs provide multiple skill levels. Nine of the eleven are easily customized to supplement current school assignments. And because they're designed as a family, getting familiar with one makes you familiar with them all.

ALGEBRA, GEOMETRY, GEOGRAPHY, GRAMMAR, SPELLING...DESIGNWARE TEACHES WHAT HAS TO BE TAUGHT

DesignWare programs cover "core" subjects and basic skills—and are tested by full-time teachers, parents and hundreds of children like your own. Some are award winners: MATH MAZE,™ SPELLAGRAPH,™ CRYPTO CUBE™ and TRAP-A-ZOID.™ Or try our latest bestsellers—SPELLICOPTER,™ STATES & TRAITS™ and THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER.™

STATES & TRAITS (ages 9 to adult) covers U.S. geography, land forms, related trivia, and *where* history took place. It can be expanded to cover current studies, family history and other topics.

As a reporter on "THE GRAMMAR EXAMINER" (ages 10 to adult), you learn grammar skills by editing hundreds of humorous news stories, writing your own grammar problems into stories, playing on four different game boards, or creating new game boards of your own.

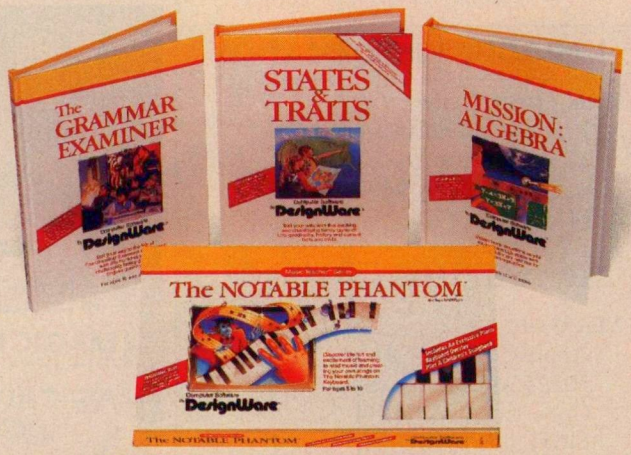
MISSION: ALGEBRA™ (ages 13 to 18) generates thousands of equations. Solving each group of equations helps rescue a stricken space ship. The computer instantly checks each step in your solution, no matter what approach you use, and can coach you when you run into trouble.

THE NOTABLE PHANTOM™ (ages 5 to 10) transforms your computer keyboard into a musical keyboard to teach reading music, ear training, songs and simple composition. Includes a plastic keyboard overlay.

HELP IS AT HAND

DesignWare family learning games are available at all major software retailers, and run on Apple II family, IBM PC, PCjr, Commodore 64, Atari and other popular microcomputers with disk drives. We provide a 90-day warranty against defects and free telephone support.

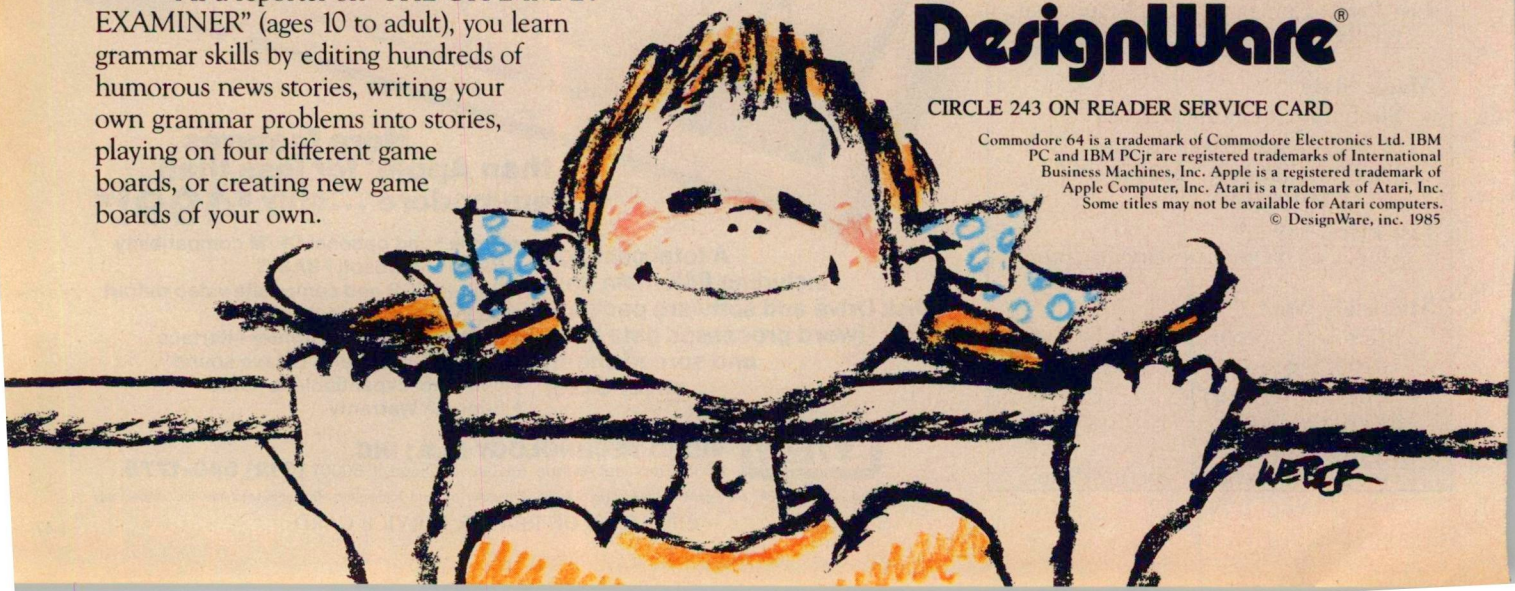
Our latest releases come in easy-to-preview, easy-to-read hardcover books, which also provide permanent disk storage. Visit your local software retailer or write for our free catalog. DesignWare, Inc., Department MC, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA. 94107.



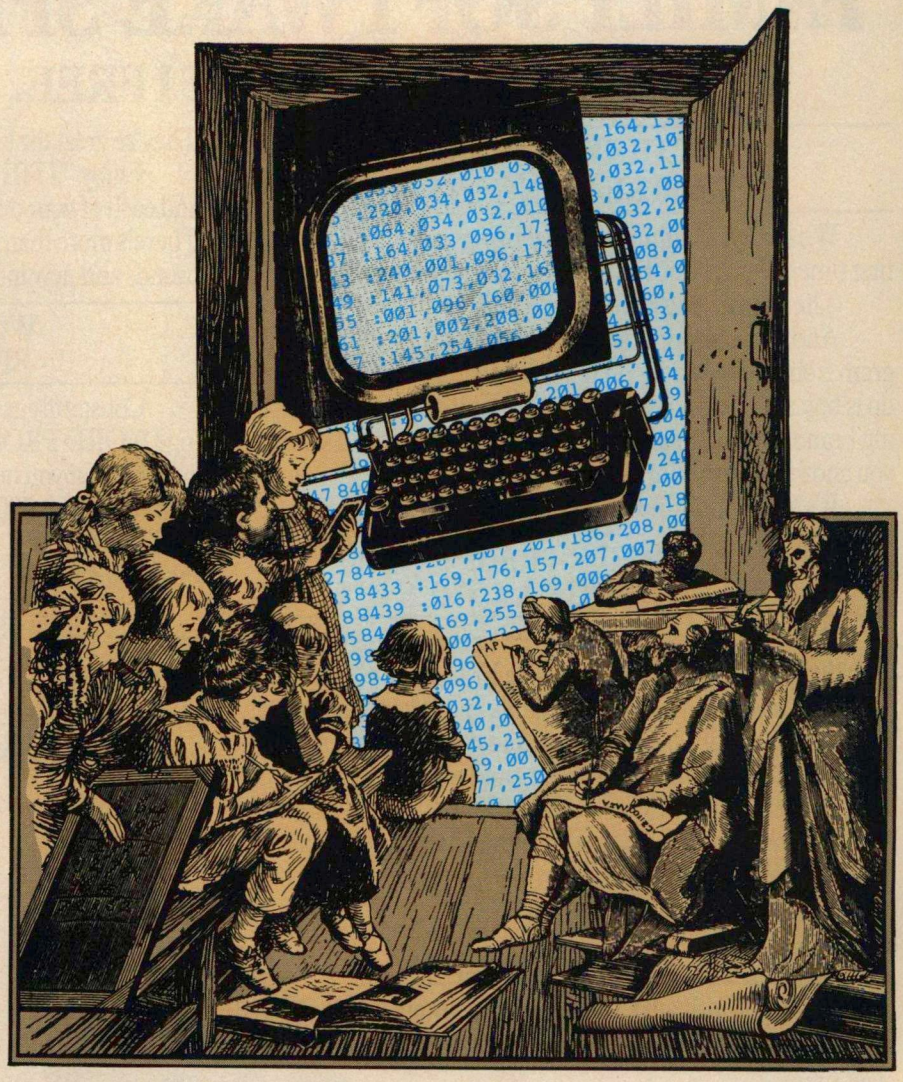
DesignWare®

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. IBM PC and IBM PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. Some titles may not be available for Atari computers.
© DesignWare, inc. 1985



THE TEACHER KNOWS BEST



I have been asked to take on a most pleasurable task—that of writing a monthly column about the use of computers in education. Since this is my first article in this series, I think I should tell you a bit about myself and some of my feelings about the role of computers in the classroom.

The first thing you should know is that I enjoy hearing from you. I want this column to reflect your needs and interests, and I can focus on what you want only if I get letters from you. (Letters should be addressed to me care of *A+*.) The second thing you should know is that I have a tendency to say outrageous things from time to time. Sometimes my comments may make you mad, and other times you may find that we are in total agreement. Either way, I want to hear from you.

Education Is an Important Topic

A+'s decision to introduce a monthly column on education comes at a good time. Education is becoming an increasingly "hot" topic, receiving national attention in the news media nearly every day. I think our focus on the education of our young is appropriate, although I am not sure that we have a clear understanding of just what constitutes a *good* education.

Our future lies, more than ever before, in the minds of our students. As we progress further into the Information Age, it is the strength of our intellect that will determine the strength of our nation. This situation places increased importance on the quality of our education at a time when we are seeing schools and teachers coming under attack from many sides. Funding for education varies widely from state to state; teachers are grossly underpaid; well-intentioned civic groups are trying to change the system from the outside without displaying much of an understanding of just what it is that teachers do with their time.

Computers Can Be Misused

On top of all these pressures and turmoil, we have the penetration of personal computers into classrooms, often with little preparation for or thought about their use. Apple's well-publicized gift of an Apple IIe system to nearly every public school in the state of California has added to the already growing population of Apple products in classrooms, but my own spot-checks have shown that in quite a few schools this Apple gift is lying unused in a closet because no teacher in the school feels comfortable using it.

***A+* inaugurates a monthly column focusing on the use of computers in education.**

The presence of computers in the classroom is an important step; the critical issue is not the computers themselves, though, but the uses to which they are being put. School districts that understand this distinction have been quite successful in their incorporation of computers into the curriculum, although this success has brought pressures of its own. The first of these is the pressure for all computer-using educators to justify their use of this tool by achieving measurable improvement in student performance. The second is the pressure to create statewide adoption of the ways computers are to be used in the schools.

It's Too Soon for State Adoption

From my perspective, both of these pressures are inappropriate. The idea that we should have statewide adoption of a computer curriculum is ridiculous, given the newness of this technology.

WILLY KEATS

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time.

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.

SPINNAKER.® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

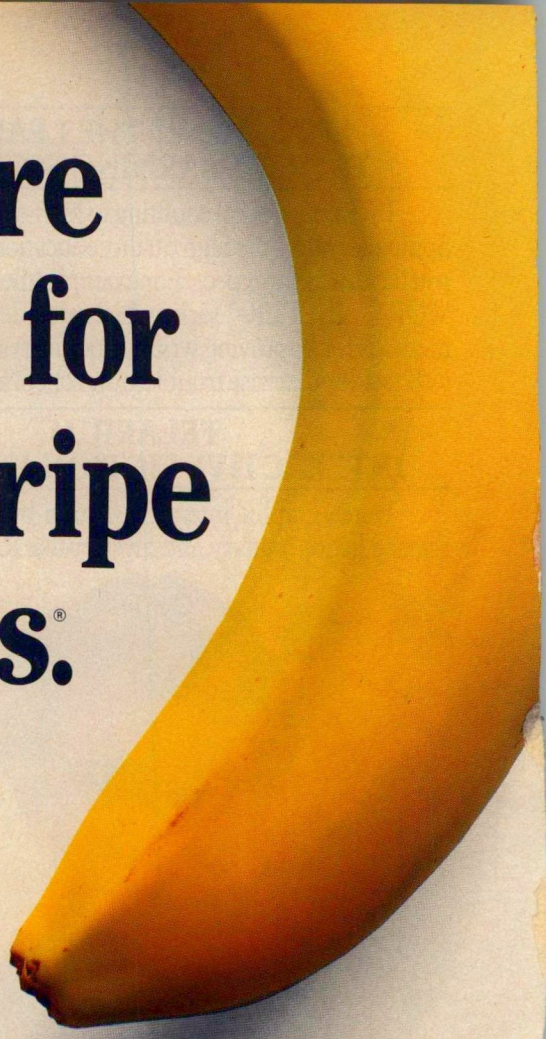
The Family Software Spectacular™

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR. →

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.

THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

When you're top banana for PCs, you're ripe for Apples.®



WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

Making it to the top in the microcomputer software business takes more than shrewd marketing or clever advertising or even massive distribution. It takes an excellent product. With an excellent reputation.

That's why WordPerfect is one of the best-selling and most popular word processors in the PC market. Responding to user feedback and continually improving the program have made WordPerfect the closest thing to perfection in word processing. And made it ripe for Apples.

Simple and straightforward.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

And WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And learning is quick with on-line help screens and a step-by-step, illustrated manual.

Comprehensive and powerful.

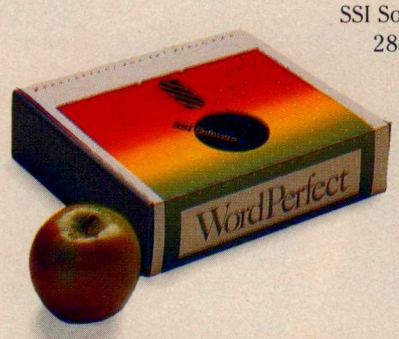
Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which make WordPerfect the perfect professional word processing package.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classroom computers are not yet commonplace, and schools that have been using this technology for three years are considered "pioneers" in the field. We have only begun to discover the myriad ways computers can be used in education, and to lock in on a curriculum at this point is to risk missing the truly beneficial computer uses that are just waiting to be discovered.

It is important that we remember that books didn't become standard tools in the classroom for hundreds of years after the invention of movable type. Although I am not suggesting we need to wait that long for standardization of computer use, I think it is still far too early to start worrying about this issue.

I believe we are on the brink of making new discoveries about education that will lead to the use of computers in ways we haven't yet imagined.

The desire to see quantifiable benefits from the use of computers may seem reasonable on the surface, but it ignores our students' access to computer technology in many other locations besides the classroom. The benefits that come from student access to computers come no matter where the computer is being used. Students who have computers at home are exposed to valuable educational tools, such as word-processing programs, at a very early age. To deny the rest of our students access to such an obviously useful tool until favorable "quantitative" studies are completed is silly.

The real problem in studying the impact of computers on education is trying to find a control group of students who have never had access to a computer. In our culture, doing so is virtually impossible today—especially in the communities close to the universities where much of this research is being carried out.

The critical test for computer use in the classroom has to be whether or not individual teachers find it useful. After all, not all teachers use videotapes or movies in their instruction, but this does not mean that these tools are bad. The computer should be thought of as just another tool, like the book, the blackboard, or the projector. If the computer is to be used effectively in the classroom, it will be because individual teachers have found ways to use computers to help students in ways that previously available tools couldn't help them.

Obviously, the fact that many schools are adding computer systems as fast as they can is an indicator that many teachers are finding the computer to be a powerful ally in the effort to provide the best educational opportunity possible to our students. The ways in which these computers are being used, though, are as diverse as the styles of the teachers who use them. I find this diversity fascinating, and I will focus on some of these styles of computer use in future columns.

Down with Drill and Kill!

As for my own biases (and I have quite a few), I am inclined to think of myself more as a facilitator than as a teacher, and this attitude is reflected in my choices for educational software. I am more interested in software that gives students the freedom to explore and develop their problem-solving skills on their own, rather than software that locks youngsters into a rigid sequence of activities that, for the most part, are better accomplished with a workbook. I am a proponent of discovery-based learning, and I am not a fan of software that functions as an electronic page turner.

Even this distinction makes a dangerous assumption, however—that we already know all the ways computers can be used in education. I believe we are on the brink of making new discoveries about education that will lead to the use of computers in ways we haven't yet imagined in our wildest dreams.

Each month, in this space, I will explore the topic of computers in education. This exploration will include overviews of significant software, interviews with interesting educators, explorations of the educational impact of new hardware, and speculations on what it all means from the learners' perspective.

As I said at the beginning, this is a most pleasurable task. ✚

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers in education since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing, many of which are of interest to educators.

[SEE PAGES 50 AND 51]

HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

***The Family Software Spectacular*™**

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s)
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:

THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM

To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:

Title/Brand _____

Computer/Model _____

MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.

Name _____

Phone (____) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TITLES PURCHASED

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

PICK A

For letter-quality print, a field of daisy-wheel printers flowers. We survey 11 of the current crop.

For the last few months, we've been regaling you with printers that are colorful, versatile, quiet, and/or unique. Whether it's a plotter or an ink-jet or dot-matrix printer, each is better suited for some applications than for others. If you are looking for a printer that produces professional-looking textual material (reports, letters), then a daisy-wheel is probably in your future. This month we'll take a look at 11 of the many daisy-wheel (or letter-quality) printers that are available.

Grade-A Quality

The "beauty" of daisy-wheel printers is that they print text that is identical (or sometimes better) than text printed on the best typewriter. The "beast" of these printers is that they are extremely limited in their ability to print graphics. They achieve their excellent print quality for text by producing characters that are fully formed (solid). Each daisy-wheel printer carries its entire, fully formed set of characters on its daisy-wheel print element.

The daisy wheel is a flat, round element with spokes radiating out from the center (like petals on a daisy). On the end of each spoke is one fully formed character (letter, number, or symbol). To print, the daisy wheel rotates to the desired character, where a hammer strikes that character against the ribbon and onto the paper. Daisy wheels come in a wide range of typefaces (Pica, Elite, Gothic, Courier, and more), though few daisy wheels are interchangeable among different printers. We saw three different daisy-wheel sizes among the printers we looked at for this review. Make sure that the daisy wheels for your printer come in the typefaces you need.

Slow (and Noisy), but Sure

Because daisy-wheel printers must rotate the daisy wheel into position for every character it hammers against the paper, the printers are usually slower than most dot-matrix printers. The "hammering" makes daisy-wheel printers noisy (they make typing sounds), so you might consider investing in a sound cover. These accessories run $100 to

▶ HARDWARE/BY DAVID TOWNSLEY AND FRANCESCA VENNING-TOWNSLEY

DAISY

$500, but they will help save your sanity, especially in small working areas.

Although changing daisy wheels or ribbon cartridges on most printers is an easy snap-in process, you can rarely change the daisy wheel without having to remove the ribbon cartridge first. On many printers, you can change print pitch or select proportional spacing with the DIP switches. This flexibility is nice, except that you must turn most printers off and then on again to make the change effective, which erases any data in the print buffer.

In looking at each printer, we considered its noise level, its ease of use, and the speed with which it printed out this article.

Apple Letter Quality Printer

The Apple Letter Quality Printer is a good-sized and fast daisy-wheel printer. Although it was among the loudest and heaviest printers we worked with, it got the job done in less time than did most of the other printers in its price range. The Apple Letter Quality Printer printed out this article in seven minutes. A sound cover is a wise investment with this printer.

Surprisingly, the manual for the Apple Letter Quality Printer is very short, leaving you hungry for more. Nevertheless, the printer is extremely simple to operate and boasts one of the best speeds of all the printers reviewed here.

Brother HR-10 and HR-15XL

The Brother printers were among the quickest to get started with and the lightest (13 and 19 pounds, respectively) printers we had to lift. Both were apparently designed to make changing daisy wheels or ribbons easy and neat. The daisy wheel and ribbon each come in their own cartridge. In fact, you can change the daisy wheel without having to remove the ribbon cartridge first.

The Brother HR-10 comes with fewer features (e.g., no proportional spacing) and prints at a slower speed than the HR-15XL does, but the HR-10 has a standard tractor feed and even sports a built-in handle! The HR-10 printed this article in 25 minutes with a moderately loud typing sound.

The HR-15XL is about 50% faster than the HR-10 and has some extra-convenient features. The membrane-style buttons on the front panel are for choosing print pitch (10, 12, or 15 characters per inch [cpi], or proportional spacing) and line pitch (single, double, or 1.5 spacing) while the printer is online. In addition, the HR-15XL is one of the only printers we tested that does good continuous underlining with its standard daisy wheel in the Proportion-

DOW/CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

COMPARING THE DAISY FIELD

PRINTER	PRICE	INTERFACE	STANDARD FONT	MAX. CHARS./ LINE	RATED CPS	BUFFER SIZE (BYTES)
AMDEK 5025	$899	PARALLEL	COURIER 10	204	20	2048
AMDEK 5055	$1995	PARALLEL AND SERIAL	COURIER 10	204	50	2048
APPLE LQP	$1195	SERIAL	PRESTIGE ELITE 12	198	40	256
BROTHER HR-10	$349	SERIAL	PRESTIGE PICA 10	80	12	2000
BROTHER HR-15XL	$599	PARALLEL OR SERIAL	PRESTIGE PICA 10	165	17	3000 OPT. 5K
DIABLO ADVANTAGE D25	$745	PARALLEL AND SERIAL	PICA 10	198	32	512
EPSON DX-10	$299	PARALLEL	COURIER 10	98	10	256
JUKI 6100	$658	PARALLEL OR SERIAL	COURIER 10	220	17	2000
JUKI 6300	$995	PARALLEL OR SERIAL	PRESTIGE ELITE 12	393	32	3000 MAX. 15K
QUME LETTERPRO 20	$899	PARALLEL OR SERIAL	COURIER 10	165	20	256
QUME SPRINT 11 PLUS	$1990	PARALLEL OR SERIAL	COURIER 10	198	55	500

al Spacing mode. The Copy key reprints what's in the printer's buffer, which can be handy if you're printing several copies of a one-page letter or document while your computer is occupied with something else.

The Brother HR-15XL also has ports on the back for interfacing with a keyboard and/or cut-sheet feeder (Brother offers both as options). The keyboard would be handy for typing something short (such as an envelope) on the printer while your computer is crunching away on something else. In fact, Brother is so confident you will like this keyboard option that the printer can work with a correction tape. If you want to be fancy, you can use a colored ribbon in place of the correction tape. Then you can program a color change, even in the middle of printing, without having to change your ribbon cartridges.

If the Brother printers have an Achilles heel, it is probably the curt documentation that accompanies them. Both manuals expend no extra words in teaching you the "bare bones" of setup and operation.

Juki's users' manuals are among the best we've seen yet from any printer manufacturer.

Juki 6100 and 6300

The first thing we noticed about the Juki printers wasn't the hardware. Being writers, we quickly flipped through the users' manuals and were immediately impressed. These manuals are among the best we've seen yet from any printer manufacturer, since the documentation provides plenty of interesting information for everyone—from beginners to experts. It even has sections on configuring the printers with WordStar 3.0 and 3.3, Apple Writer, and AppleWorks. An optional software package from Juki called LetterPrint lets the Macintosh use the 6100 and 6300 printers.

Both Juki printers are large, heavy (more than 25-pound) printers with colored membrane-style control buttons on the front panels. Their similarity to each other ends here—the ribbon cartridges and daisy wheels for the two printers are not even interchangeable.

The Juki 6100 printer comes with some handy features. You can choose print pitch (10, 12, or 15 cpi, or proportional spacing) from the front panel. Ruled horizontal tab markings on the included sound cover compare 10-, 12-, and 15-cpi spacings. An automatic paper-loading feature rolls paper sheets into the printer when you pull a lever forward.

The Juki 6100 printer has one weak point, in our opinion, and it is that you can't load the ribbon cartridge without getting your fingers dirty. Fortunately, you need not remove this ribbon to change daisy wheels. The 6100 printed this article in 15 minutes, while making its share of whirring, growling, and typing sounds.

The Juki 6300 boasts faster print

PROGRAMS PLUS ▶1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

Back Up Your Software

E.D.D. III	45.00
CIA Files	48.00
Copy II Plus – Central Point	21.00
Locksmith 5.0 – Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	99.00
Wildcard II – Central Point	79.00
Replay II – MicroAnalyst	79.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	34.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	26.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	23.00
Archon II or One-On-One	26.00
Pinball Construction Set	23.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Gato	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow	24.00
Miner 2049'er or The Heist	24.00
Wizardry	30.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	16.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	25.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.00
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	21.00
Sword of Kadash	21.00
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, or Barron	25.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	22.00
Amazon or Dragon World	25.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	25.00
Flight Simulator II	32.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	21.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	20.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	24.00
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper	27.00
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	25.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus	34.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.00
Deadline, or Starcross	29.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	24.00
Infidel or Sorceror	27.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	27.00
Zork I	24.00
Operation Market Garden	35.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	24.00
War In Russia	48.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	24.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	36.00
Imperium Galactum	24.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	24.00
North Atlantic '86	36.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	28.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dos Bos	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Flex Text	17.00
Frame Up	17.00
I.O. Silver	17.00
Pro-Byter	20.00
Pronto Dos	17.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Triple Dump	23.00
Typefaces	11.00
Utility City	17.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	109.00
Einstein Compiler	45.00
Lisa V2.6	54.00
Merlin Pro	59.00
Merlin Assembler	37.00
Merlin Combo Pack	65.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	39.00
Turbo Tool Box	33.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	36.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	48.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix-It	30.00
Take 1	36.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Zoom Graphics	31.00
Sideways	36.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	12.00
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	12.50
Maxell SS/DD (10)	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	16.50
BASF SS/DD (10)	14.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	14.95
3M SS/DD (10)	17.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Apple Access / ! (/ /e, / /c)	59.00
Apple Works	189.00
Apple Writer / ! (/ /e, / /c)	119.00
Quickfile (/ /e, / /c)	75.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
List Handler (II+, / /e, / /c)	45.00
The Handlers (II+, / /e, / /c)	99.00
Word Handler II (II+, / /e, / /c)	45.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform	45.00
Artsci MagiCalc	89.00
Magic Office System	129.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	229.00
AR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	229.00
General Accounting ProDos	229.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	229.00
Continental Software	
F.C.M./FL	59.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	135.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
Creative Peripherals	
Time Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
Time Trax / /c System Clock Only	55.00
Dow Jones Software	
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer	199.00
The Market Microscope	199.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
Hayden Pie Writer V2.2	92.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	89.00
Management Edge	89.00
Mind Prober	30.00
Sales Edge	89.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	89.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
Megahaus MegaFinder	92.00
MegaSpell	35.00
MegaWorks	75.00
MegaWriter	64.00
Micropro Calcstar	49.00
Infostar w/Z-Card	120.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card	228.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	315.00
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	105.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 2	159.00
Omnis 3	229.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	39.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics Accounting	109.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	31.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e	95.00
Terminus / /e	55.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	115.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	89.00
Sensible Software Bookends	72.00
Graphics Department	72.00
The Sensible Speller	72.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Screenwriter Professional	78.00
Software Arts TK! Solver	169.00
The VisiCalc Package	99.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:Best Sellers	145.00
PFS:File	72.00
PFS:Graph	72.00
PFS:Report	72.00
PFS:Write (/ /e, / /c)	72.00
PFS:Access (/ /e, / /c)	43.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	109.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00
Visicorp/Paladin	
Flashcalc II+, / /e, / /c	59.00
VisiSchedule	89.00

Educational Software

Apple	
Apple Logo / ! 128K (/ /e, / /c only)	79.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	27.00
America Coast to Coast	25.00
Dinosaur Dig	25.00
Forecast or T-Rex	30.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Micro Speed Reading	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	22.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.50
Davidson & Associates	
Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	15.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
Designware Body Transparent	28.00
European Nations & Locations	28.00
Grammer Examiner	28.00
Remember	55.00
States & Traits	28.00
DLM Alligator Mix	20.50
Demolition Division	20.50
Freddie's Puzzles	19.00
Spelling Wiz	20.50
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	47.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	30.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Peachtree Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.50
Algebra 5 or 6	27.50
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	18.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Scarborough Systems	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	49.00
Build A Book About You	25.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	49.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	19.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	22.00
Counting Parade	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	38.00
Fraction Fever	16.00
Grandma's House	16.00
In Search Of....	21.00
Kidwriter	19.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	16.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	38.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	19.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	18.00
Sunburst	
Challenge Math or The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	59.00
Xerox Chivalry	32.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Mark XII Standalone	235.00
Anchor Signalman Express	259.00
Apple 300 Baud Modem	179.00
Apple 1200 Baud Modem	379.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / /e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	375.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	599.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone	489.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	265.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	309.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	289.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Password 2400	399.00
Zoom/Modem / /e	119.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	129.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c	Call
Checkmate – Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate – Multiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Quadram E-Ram 80	99.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	179.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	79.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	129.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	259.00
Microsoft Softcard II	269.00
MTC Speed Demon	199.00
Accellerator / /e	219.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
SeriAll Interface Card	105.00
AST Multi I/O	175.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler +	75.00
Buffered Grappler +	135.00
Grappler / /c	79.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	125.00
Finger Print Plus	99.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	135.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	95.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	129.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	62.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	34.00
Kraft Joystick	32.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	44.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	74.00
Mockingboard C Board	125.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	134.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter	459.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	549.00
LazerWriter Printer	Call
Scribe Printer	229.00
Brother HR-15XL	355.00
HR-25	489.00
HR-35	699.00
TwinWriter 5	899.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	279.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	379.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	399.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	529.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP	295.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	445.00
ProWriter 8510 AP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 AP Plus	469.00
ProWriter 8510 BC-2 (Mac, / /c)	399.00
Epson	
FX-85 Call	339.00
FX-185 For	Call
LX-80 Most	Call
LX-90 Recent	Call
JX-80 Low Low!	Call
LQ-1500 Prices!	Call
Juki 6100P	369.00
6300P	689.00
Mannessman Tally	
MT-Apple	349.00
MT-86 Apple	419.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f.360	399.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	639.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	999.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180cps)	499.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180cps)	699.00
Okidata Microline 182P	219.00
Microline 192P	349.00
Microline 193P	489.00
Microline 192 Apple	379.00
Microline 193 Apple	559.00
Microline 84P	659.00
Pacemark 2410P	1759.00
Panasonic KXP-1090	189.00
KXP-1091	249.00
KXP-1092	369.00
KXP-1093	439.00
KXP-3151	409.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	215.00
EXP-500P	245.00
EXP-550P	399.00
EXP-770P	699.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	229.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	459.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	495.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	595.00
Powertype	319.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	549.00
P-351 Parallel	1069.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	1099.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1569.00
Apple / /c External Drive	259.00
Corvus Systems	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Gamma FD 100c	169.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	165.00
A5 Slimline / /e	165.00
A5 Slimline / /c	169.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1039.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	125.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	130.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	319.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	399.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	119.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	125.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	189.00
DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	399.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-12 RGB	449.00
RGB-80 Interface	149.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	319.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	94.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	145.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	119.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	125.00
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res)	369.00
220 14" Composite Color	249.00
420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color	399.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	175.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	42.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / /e)	59.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	69.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	34.00
Cut and Paste	25.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	41.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII: Express Professional	78.00
Softerm II	125.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	20.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	26.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00
Verbatim Drive Ananlyzer	24.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90. Shipping Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. MasterCard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

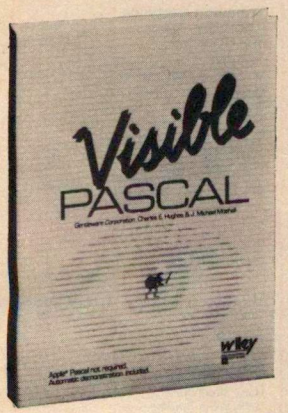
Note: All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective hardware or software will be replaced by the same item only. We do not guarantee compatability. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee.

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-11; Sat. 10-11
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293
ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**
MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . . . . Call
APPLE / /c, / /e COMPUTERS . . Call
Up to 60% off retail

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



SEE FOR YOURSELF

With

Visible PASCAL

Visible PASCAL is the first interactive learning tool that teaches you PASCAL by allowing you to see the results of your program as you develop it.

With the help of PASPAL™, a powerful interpreter which guides the user through each step, **Visible PASCAL** incorporates graphics, word processing and music as learning aids.

Developed by Charles E. Hughes and J. Michael Moshell of the Gentleware Corporation, **Visible PASCAL** offers 56 example programs you can run immediately, or you can design your own productions with 24 predrawn characters. Create your own characters with the artist program. Animate them. Score your story by adding a "soundtrack" through the Musique function.

All that is needed is an Apple® II (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe with at least 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks are recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Visible PASCAL **$59.95** ISBN 0471-88820-6

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Institutional discounts available.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

MasterCard · American Express Card · VISA

wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

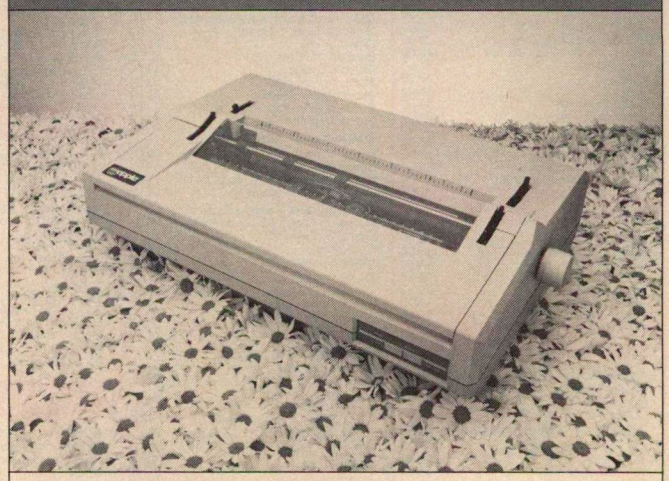
AMDEK 5025

Speed: 17 cps
Font: Courier 10

AMDEK 5055

Speed: 39 cps
Font: Courier 10

APPLE LQP



Speed: 35.4 cpi
Font: Prestige Elite 12

speed and a wider carriage than the 6100 does. The 6300 printed this article out in nine minutes. To make life a little easier, the 6300 uses a nonmessy ribbon cartridge and has none of the 6100's whirring, growling sounds. You do have to pull the ribbon cartridge out to change the daisy wheel, however. DIP switches on the 6300 let you select print pitch, hammer intensity (for carbon copies, for example) and even higher print quality (reducing ribbon life and print speed).

We were disappointed that the Juki 6300 lacks some of the handier features of the 6100. It has no front-panel selection for print pitch, no horizontal tab markings above the platen, and no automatic-load feature. Before we noticed the greater speed and width of the 6300, we mistook it for Juki's lower-end model. Still, the 6300 is one of the few printers for less than $1000 that offers a speed of 30 characters per second (cps) and accommodates paper up to 16 inches wide.

Epson DX-10

The Epson DX-10 is a new daisy-wheel printer that is simple to set up and operate. It has only three front-panel controls (On-Line, Form-Feed, and Line-Feed) and is easy to move around, thanks to its relatively small size and low weight. Although you can change the character pitch (10 or 12 cpi only) with the DIP switches, proportional spacing is not available. A plus for Epson's DX-10, as with all of Epson's printers, is the well-organized and readable users' manual.

On the negative side for the Epson DX-10 is its slower speed (23 minutes to print this article) and lack of a serial interface. Epson certainly gets a prize for specifying a print speed closer to our actual measurement (of 11 cps) than any other printer reviewed here! In addition, the suggested retail price of $299 is amazingly low for a daisy-wheel printer. Epson also offers a more-souped-up daisy-wheel printer, the DX-20, for $459.

Amdek 5025 and 5055

These two Amdek printers (they actually are Ricoh printers with Amdek nameplates) share identical front-panel controls, and each can print up to 204 small characters (15 cpi) on a line. This is one of the greater printing widths of any daisy-wheel printer we looked at (ideal for spreadsheets). The front panels give you the following controls: Form-Feed, Line-Feed, Reset, Pause, Top-of-Form Set. The manuals are great for playing 52-card pickup, since they are loose-leaf sheets with no binding (you should have a binder handy). They also have only the most minimal information.

The suggested retail price for the Epson DX-10 is amazingly low for a daisy-wheel printer.

The 5025's print speed of 15 minutes in our speed test was a little slow, considering its $899 price tag. The muffled noise level is worth noting. The ruled markings on the top include the three print pitches; 10, 12, and 15 cpi. The only way to change print pitches manually is by changing the daisy wheel, however, since the printer recognizes the pitch from the daisy wheel. Other-

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™ :** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE LINE WRITER™ :** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
5. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
6. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

"What exactly do you get for this price in these days of $100 minimum work programs? You get a real value. I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that's hard to resist. A valuable indispensible tool..." **The San Francisco Independent / Business Section / July 4th, 1984.**

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

1. **DEPRECIATION + :** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
2. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
3. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
4. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+ & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEIDATELY!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me PROFIT PURSUIT for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at $47.95 (prices include shipping)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA

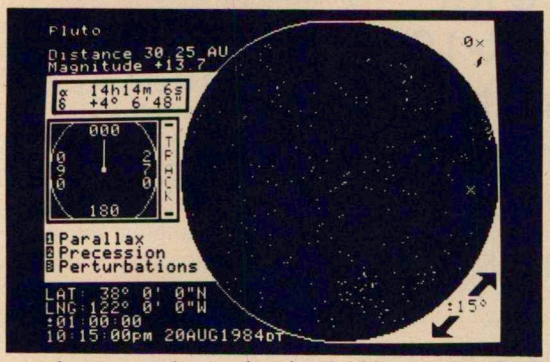
Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE OBSERVATORY®

brings you Halley's Comet and a lot more. . .



any place on earth, any time in 10,000 years, hundreds of stars, constellation outlines, 9 levels of magnification, phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, transits by Mercury and Venus, the moons of Jupiter, galaxies, nebulae, fast and accurate calculations . . .

64K Apple II **$49.95**

Lightspeed Software
Suite 185, Dept. T
2124 Kittredge St.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 486-1165

"The Best of the Best."
—Electronic Learning

"THE OBSERVATORY is a winner!"
—Southern Skies

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"STOP WAITING !!"

To buy a new computer because you can't sell your old one.

COMPUTER INTERCHANGE
" A NATIONWIDE LISTING SERVICE "

Computer Interchange, can help you buy or sell your personal computer because:

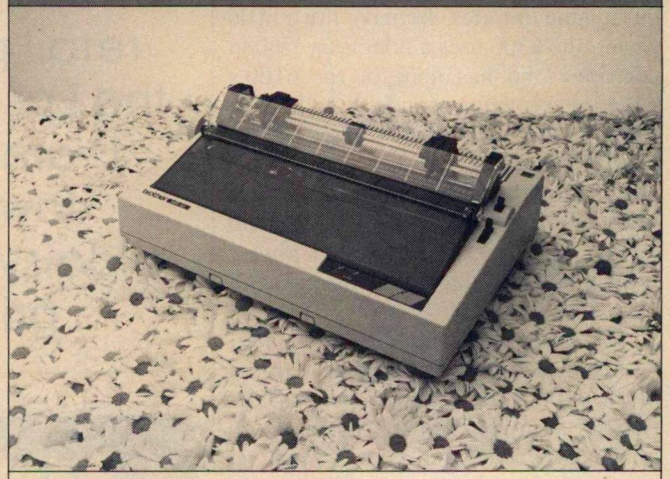
* WE hear from thousands of people nationwide!
* WE join buyers and sellers geographically!
* WE list all brands and models of computers!
* WE list new and used equipment!
* WE keep your listing until it's sold!
* WE charge no commission fees!

" If you'd like to find out about more of what WE can do for you ? "

Just call Mon - Sun 8AM - 8PM EST
1-800-631-5488 (Nationwide)
1-800-352-4951 (In N.J.)
Specify buyer or seller

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROTHER HR-10



Speed: 10 cps
Font: Prestige Pica 10

BROTHER HR-15XL

Speed: 15 cps
Font: Prestige Pica 10

DIABLO ADVANTAGE D25

Speed: 19 cps
Font: Diablo Pica 10

wise, you or your word processor must send the necessary Escape code to the printer.

The Amdek 5055 zipped through this article in 6½ minutes and was a bit quieter (just a bit) than other printers this fast. This printer is obviously meant to stay put. It's so huge that we could have used some help from a weightlifter to get it out of the box. The 5055 stands about two inches taller than most other printers and shakes the table whenever it does a carriage return. Our advice is to make sure you have a reasonably sturdy table for it.

The internal fan in the 5055 is louder than most printers' fans, and its DIP switches are hard to reach (they are located right where the sound cover hinges). One feature that the 5055 has over the 5025 is that you can choose print pitch or proportional spacing with these DIP switches. We were upset that the 5055 ate up (literally) two multistrike ribbons before we got it working properly though.

Qume LetterPro 20 and Sprint 11 Plus

Those familiar with the looks of the Apple Letter Quality Printer will recognize the Qume Sprint 11 Plus right away—they look almost identical. In contrast, the LetterPro 20 not only looks different, but is also somewhat smaller. Both printers have reasonably thorough but hard-to-read manuals. Though both have proportional-spacing capability, you must purchase a special daisy wheel to use this feature.

Taking a closer look at the LetterPro 20, we noticed that its carriage returns after each line. This motion slows down an otherwise fast print speed to the 11 cps (23 minutes) we measured when printing this article. This printer also seemed slightly louder than others with the same print speed.

On the positive side for the LetterPro 20 are the convenient ruled markings, both on the cover for comparing print pitches and next to the carriage for lining up the paper. The LetterPro 20 also gives you manual control of the print hammer's intensity against the paper. For carbon copies or different typefaces, this selection of light, medium, or heavy will surely help out.

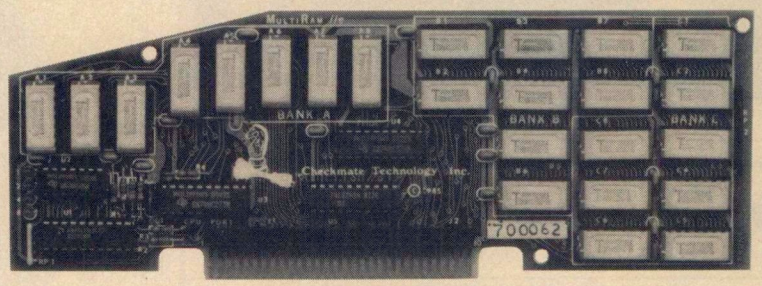
When we first opened up the box containing the Qume Sprint 11 Plus, it was all wet (literally!). Fortunately, the printer had been packed inside a plastic bag. Needless to say, we were a little afraid to plug it in. Fortunately, the printer turned on without a hitch, except for a loud, extended beep. Consulting the users' manual revealed that this sound was normal, however.

The Amdek 5055 zipped through this article in 6½ minutes and was a bit quieter than other printers this fast.

When it comes to speed, the Sprint 11 Plus is hard to beat. It brute-forced its way through this article in 6 minutes 15 seconds. We use the term *brute-force* since this printer, like the Apple Letter Quality Printer, is one of the loudest. A sound cover is advisable.

Even though this printer is strikingly similar to the Apple Letter Quality Printer, it has some enhancements. Speed is one, as is the addition of switches under the cover that control form length, print pitch (including pro-

Megabytes of Appleworks Power with the MultiRam //e Card™



- ★ Expands the //e from 64 K to 1.5 megabytes
- ★ Expandable using 64K or 256K chips to 768K per card
- ★ AppleWorks memory patch included with each card to expand desktop space up to 1 megabyte
- ★ DOS and ProDOS disk emulators included at no charge
- ★ Built-in 16 bit microprocessor CPU port
- ★ Optional ¾ MEG and RGB up-grade expansion card
- ★ 100% replacement for the extended 80-column card
- ★ Provides 80-columns and LED memory bank display
- ★ Single chip replacement for future memory protocols
- ★ 100% compatible with double hi-res graphics
- ★ All ICs are socketed
- ★ Made in the U.S.A.

Retails from $159.95 with 64K

Now available from your favorite local dealer.

Prices subject to change
International CIF Prices - Add 10%

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.
(800) 325-7347 Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

Copyright ©1985
Checkmate Technology, Inc.
All rights reserved

ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A. — EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

kyan

PASCAL
For the Apple

kyan pascal is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... **If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.**

kyan pascal for the Apple **$69.95**

(Add $4.50/copy for handling. $12.00 outside North America. California residents add $4.55/copy for sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to:
Call: (415) 775-2923
MC/Visa Accepted

kyan software, Dept.K
1850 Union St., Ste. 183
San Francisco, CA 94123

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL
208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

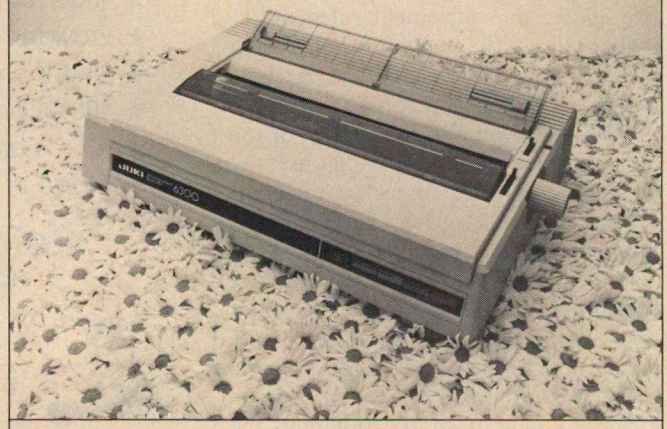
EPSON DX-10

Speed: 11 cps
Font: Courier 10

JUKI 6100

Speed: 17 cps
Font: Courier 10

JUKI 6300



Speed: 27.5 cps
Font: Prestige Elite 12

portional spacing), and line-feed spacing. What makes these switches unique is that you can change the settings while the printer remains on (without losing any data in the buffer).

Diablo Advantage D25

The Advantage D25 is a handsome printer with a sleek case design and a front panel with a high-tech look. A small door on the front panel hides DIP switches that choose print pitch and other default settings. The printer is also unusual in that it has no internal fan and no knobs for turning the platen. You feed and adjust the paper in the printer solely through the use of front-panel controls. You'll eventually get over the habit of reaching for the non-existent knobs. Diablo also offers a higher-priced printer, the Diablo 630 ($2990) that does have knobs and a whole lot more.

The Advantage D25 has another unusual aspect. It comes with an interface called an API or All Purpose Interface. This one-plug interface has enough inputs to handle either an RS-232C serial or a Centronics parallel interface. The trick is having the right cable to match your computer. Diablo supplies cables that interface to Centronics parallel and 25-pin RS-232C serial plugs, but Macintosh and Apple IIc owners must have their dealer custom-wire an API cable.

The Advantage D25 turned in an above-average performance of 13 min-

▸ FURTHER INFORMATION

Amdek Corporation
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brother International Corporation
8 Corporate Place
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 981-0300
CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Diablo Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 5030
Fremont, CA 94537
(415) 498-7000
CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Juki Industries of America
299 Market Street
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
(201) 368-3666
CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Qume
2350 Qume Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-4000
CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Making your final decision means assessing what your needs are and how much you want to spend to meet them.

TravelMaster Cases: Two Good For Your IIc.

Suggested retail prices.

Model 2375 $89.95

Model 1860 $69.95

The last thing you want to worry about is your new Apple IIc taking a lot of licks, whether it's by your side in the car, under the seat on the plane or just moving from class to class.

Enter TravelMaster, from Southern Case.

The double-wall polyethylene case that incorporates high density thick foam padding, a cushioning layer of trapped air for extra support and sleek locking latches that open when you want, not before.

And TravelMaster's two models, designed specifically for the Apple IIc, accommodate your entire system. The 1860 case comfortably nests your IIc keyboard, the new LCD flat screen, modem, power supply and all related cables. For a larger system, our 2375 model holds your additional disk drive and mouse unit, as well.

Call us toll-free today. Because now your new Apple IIc not only has it good, it has it two good.

TravelMaster®
THE HIGH TECH, LOW COST HARD SIDE CASE

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-334-0551
in NC, call 919-821-0877

Southern Case, Inc.®
PO Box 28147
Raleigh, NC 27611

VISA MasterCard

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

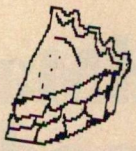
CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer

Turn those large AppleWorks spreadsheets around and print them down the length of the page so that you can have up to 255 characters of uninterrupted printouts. It's easy with the AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer. You can use several different font sizes and even use bold face print for special emphasis. Works with Apple ImageWriter, Apple DMP, Epson MX/RX/FX, Gemini Star and other dot matrix printers. Requires an Apple //e or Apple //c. Works with either a parallel or serial interface. This is one program that no serious AppleWorks user will want to be without. Plus we've added several other useful programs for use with AppleWorks™. Comes complete with printed documentation including several helpful tips and hints on using AppleWorks. Over one thousand copies have already been sold! Order product number AW50 for only **$5.00**. Price includes shipping and handling! No hidden charges. You don't have to be a member to order. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINT SHOP™ GRAPHICS!

It's as easy as Apple Pie with the PS GRAPHIC MAKER. Now you can convert any high-resolution picture into a "Print Shop™" graphic in only seconds. PS GRAPHIC MAKER comes complete on a non-protected disk with printed documentation. Plus we've added over 60 new graphics that are ready-to-use. Order SP01 for only $2.50.



PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $2.50

The Big Red Apple Club has a large library of over 3,000 public domain programs which are available for only $2.50 per disk. Each disk contains 20 to 30 programs. This price includes all shipping and handling fees. Send for your free catalog and information on how you can join the Big Red Apple Club. Membership is only $12.00 a year which entitles you to twelve issues of our monthly newsletter, a free sample copy of the Disk.of.the.Month and access to group purchase specials on blank diskettes, ribbons, hardware and software products (you save up to 40%).

Big Red Apple Club

1105 South 13th Street, Suite 103
Norfolk, Nebraska 68701

(402) 379-4680

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple, Inc and Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

Phone Orders are Welcome! MC & VISA accepted.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ **PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM**

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS:
Apple II, II+, IIe and III WITH
Apple DMP & Imagewriter
Epson MX*, RX & FX Printers
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
Okidata 82A, 83A, 92, 93 & 84
Gemini Star 10, 10X & 15

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	6 LINES/INCH
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	8 LINES/INCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

THIS IS WHAT THE EPSON MX VERSION MENU LOOKS LIKE

Be sure to specify BOTH microcomputer and printer to obtain correct version.

PRO/PAC
14925-A Memorial Drive, Dept. B
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

** Requires Graftrax Plus™ For Full Features*

ONLY $29.95

plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

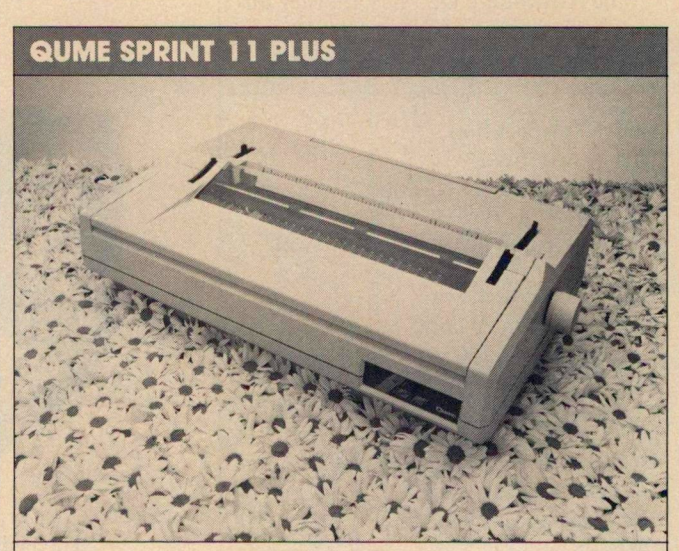
APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUME LETTERPRO 20

Speed: 11 cps
Font: Courier 10 (Heavy)
Font: Courier 10 (Light)

QUME SPRINT 11 PLUS



Speed: 40 cps
Font: Courier 10

utes when tackling this article, with an average amount of noise. The manual was hard to read and overtechnical, rather than helpful. If you're searching for a printer that looks sharp and has flexible setup features for less than $800, don't miss this one.

We've taken a close look at 11 printers ranging in price from $200 to $1990. Coming down to a final decision means assessing what your printing needs are and how much money you want to spend to meet them. It is generally true that faster printing speed costs more, but more and more daisywheel printers that offer decent print speed are becoming available at affordable prices.

Some of these have distinct advantages over their neighbors, depending on what appeals to you. Only you can decide which of them is *your* pick of the daisies. ✚

Francesca Venning-Townsley works with, writes about, and teaches others to use computers. David Townsley is a product engineer in the semiconductor industry. Both are frequent contributors to A+.

APPLEWORKS ENHANCEMENTS

Read why Applied Engineering
is the acknowledged leader in AppleWorks enhancements

- Applied Engineering was first to expand Appleworks beyond 55K.
- Applied Engineering was first to eliminate disk access on Drive 1 in Appleworks, thereby dramatically speeding up the program and reducing disk drive wear.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 1 megabyte of memory.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 2.5 megabytes.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto segmenting on large files so any size file can be saved on regular floppies.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the maximum number of records in the data base from 1350 to 5100.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the number of lines in the AppleWorks word processor from 2250 to 5100.
- Applied Engineering was first to display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto dating as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto time stamping as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to give push-button telecommunication power to AppleWorks by merging the word processor to M.C.I. mail.

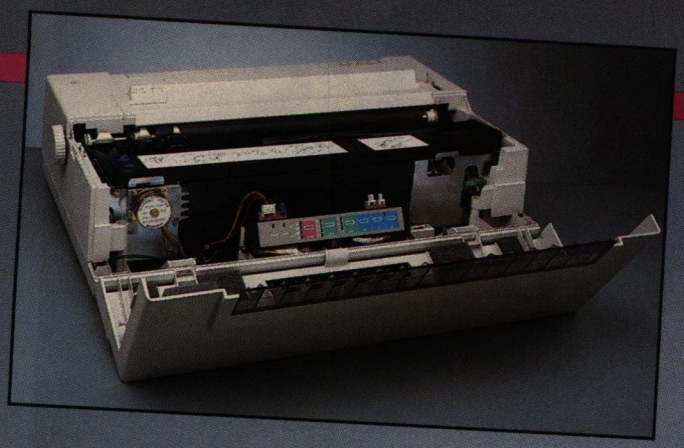
With all of these firsts, it's no wonder most people choose Applied Engineering when they want enhancements to Appleworks. Especially when you consider that nearly all the "firsts" listed above are "onlys" too. And our Appleworks enhancements are as easy to use as inserting a disk and pressing return because all enhancements are merged with the AppleWorks program disk and stay there out of sight until needed, only now AppleWorks will run up to 20 times faster, and be easier to use at the same time.

And we're working on new improvements to AppleWorks all the time, so the few remaining criticisms the software reviewers gave AppleWorks will vanish forever. So if you want more out of AppleWorks, order RamWorks and Timemaster H.O. for the IIe or Z-RAM and IIc System Clock for the IIc. You'll find specifications and prices for these products listed in this magazine. Please look for Applied Engineering in the advertiser's index.

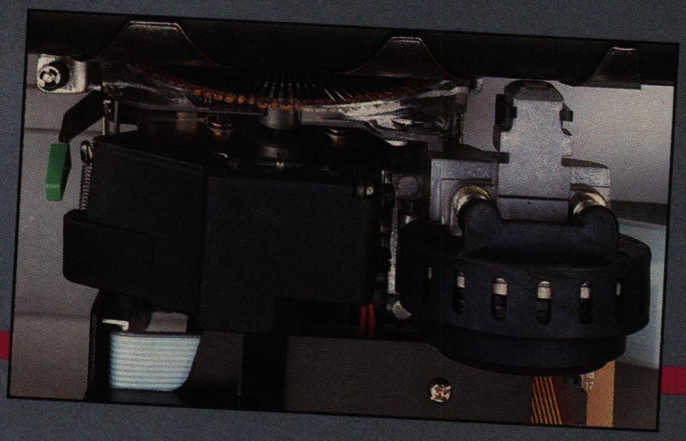
There's no question about how they'll increase your productivity. The only question you'll have is how you ever got along without them.

214-241-6060

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"



FORTIS DH45
POWER
ALARM
MODE
PITCH
LINE
TOF
LF
SEL



FortisDH45

▶ HARDWARE/BY GREG MAINIS

A new printer that can produce dot-matrix *and* letter-quality print

Over the years, we have seen printers evolve in many different directions. Shopping for a printer can be difficult, considering how many different types are available: daisy-wheel, dot-matrix, thermal, ink-jet, and laser. For the majority of us, however, the choice typically narrows down to purchasing a dot-matrix or a daisy-wheel printer. The trade-off is speed vs. print quality.

Now, a new hybrid has emerged. The Fortis DH45 from Dynax, Inc., is the first daisy-wheel/dot-matrix printer. Dynax has combined two print elements on a single carriage, giving you the ability to combine letter-quality and dot-matrix print on the same page.

The DH45 offers full text-formatting features in either letter-quality or dot-matrix print. You select from the four print modes on the control panel located on the front of the printer (see figure, page 70). The four switchable modes are WP (word-processing), draft quality; WP, letter quality; DP (data-processing), draft quality; and DP, letter quality. The checkerboard pattern on the front panel indicates draft quality (dot-matrix print), and an asterisk denotes letter quality. Your selection results in different types of output, depending on the computer you're using.

You might expect a WP mode to give you letter-quality print and a DP mode to produce dot-matrix output, but that is not the case with the DH45. Depending on the computer and the programs you use, you can enjoy fast dot-matrix printing with WP, draft quality, and switch to letter quality for the finished output. You have the same choice within the DP mode.

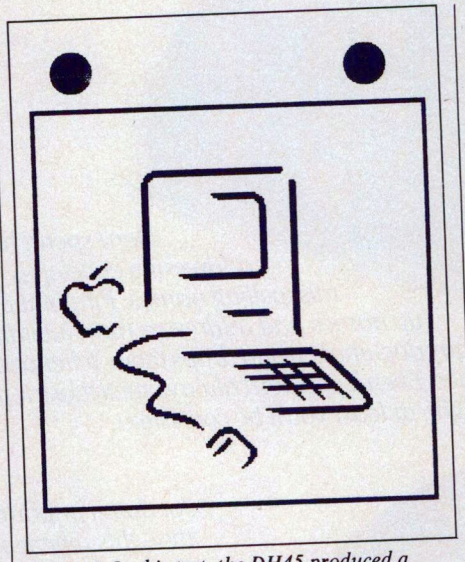


Figure 1: In this test, the DH45 produced a sharper picture than the Imagewriter with MacDraw, but it lost detail (see figure 2).

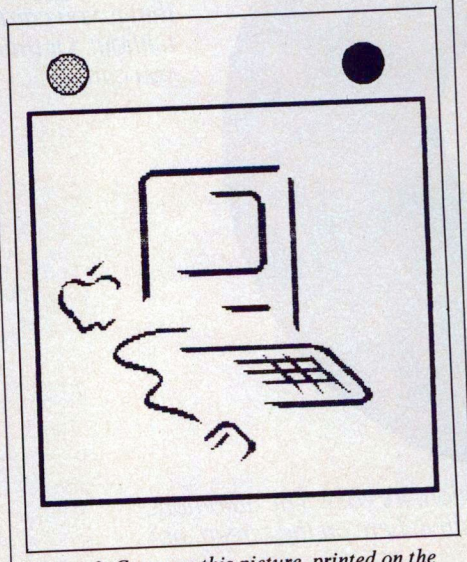


Figure 2: Compare this picture, printed on the Imagewriter, with the one in figure 1. Notice the detail on the top left circle.

Why have separate WP and DP modes if each can produce dot-matrix and letter-quality print? The answer is greater flexibility. If you have configured your application programs for a dot-matrix printer, you will have to use the DP mode, and if it's configured for letter quality, you will use the WP mode. When you select the checkerboard pattern on the front panel, in either the WP or DP mode (see figure 3), you will get dot-matrix output, regardless of the type of printer you configure for in your application program. You will stay with a selected mode to produce both types of output.

Compatibility

I was surprised to find out that the Fortis DH45 emulates the Epson FX-100 printer in the DP mode and the Diablo 630 in the WP mode. Therefore, this printer will not have any software-compatibility problems.

I tested the DH45 with a Macintosh, an Apple IIe, and an Apple IIc. In the tests, the DH45, equipped with a parallel interface, was no trouble to interface with the different computers. Dynax also offers a serial-interface option.

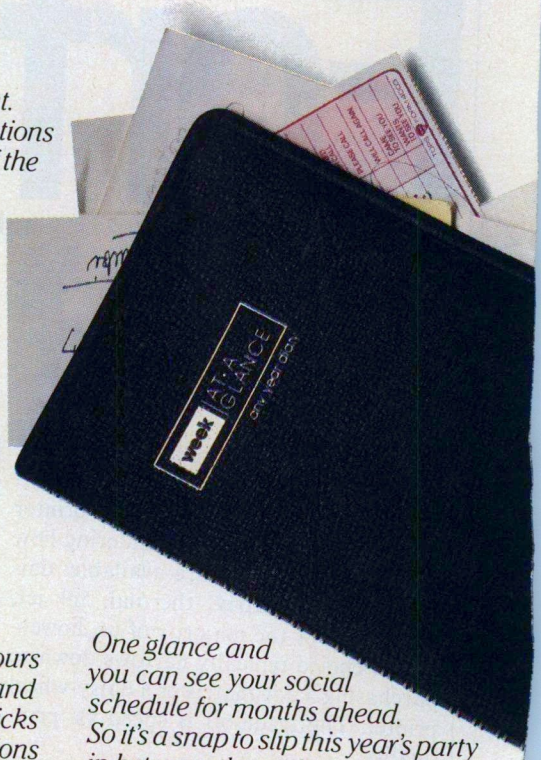
Apple-II-Series Computers

To determine the compatibility of this printer with the Apple IIe and IIc, I experimented with several popular programs, including PFS:Graph, Print Shop, AppleWorks, Word Juggler, and several of my own BASIC programs. In addition, I tested many different parallel-interface cards with the IIe, and they all performed well. Converting the Apple IIc's serial interface to parallel would have posed a problem, but with the help of a serial-to-parallel printer

TOM MCAFEE

AppleWorks™

Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.



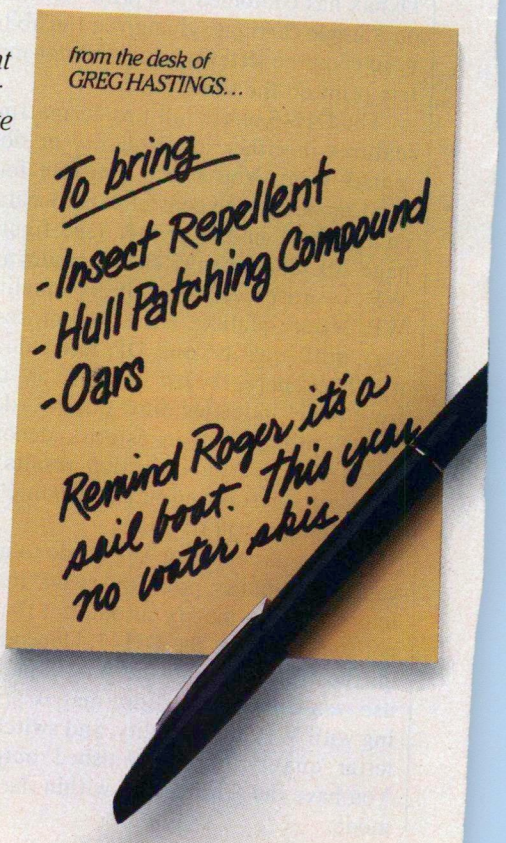
Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tongue-twisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.

One glance and you can see your social schedule for months ahead. So it's a snap to slip this year's party in between the garlic festival and your breakdancing lessons.

Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

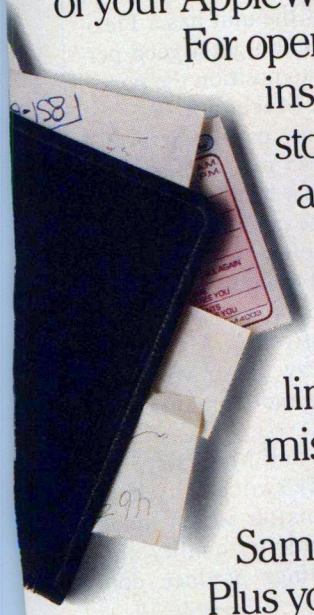
And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.

Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.



Accessories. $69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why? For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks *(and most other ProDOS programs).* So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.



You can even figure out some figures with our calculator. Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself. Same commands. Same hardware.

Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding additional memory, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And, with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

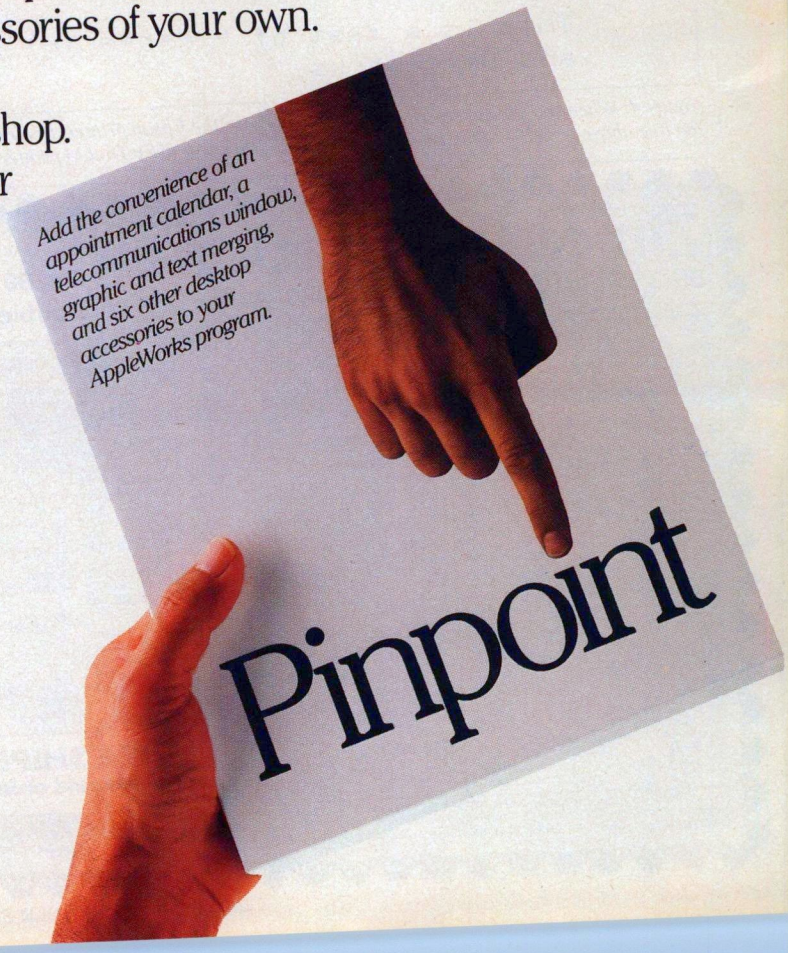
Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 for a dealer near you. *(Dealers. Please call First Software (800) 343-1290 or Softsel (800) 645-7778.)*

You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

It gives AppleWorks the works.



CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing
AppleWorks and ProDOS are trademarks, while Apple is a registered trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc.

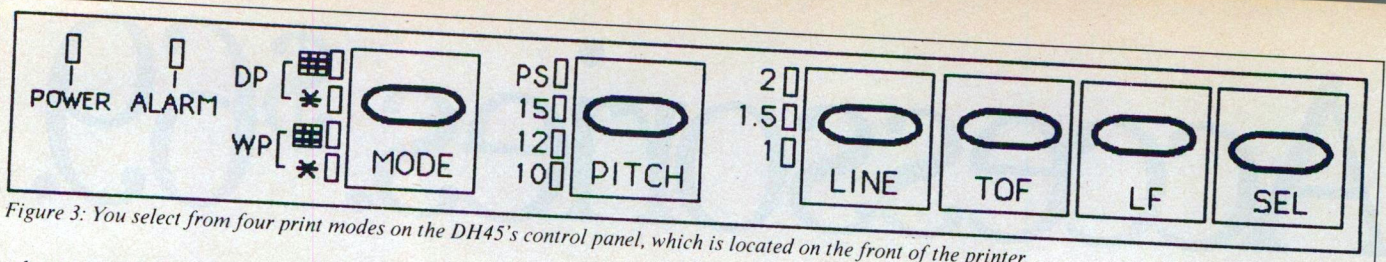


Figure 3: You select from four print modes on the DH45's control panel, which is located on the front of the printer.

adapter called The Pac (Microsci), I solved this problem.

The graphs that I printed with PFS:Graph and Print Shop were as good as graphs printed on an Epson printer. One important note: The correct mode for graphics output is DP, letter quality. DP, draft quality produces an additional carriage return between lines.

With AppleWorks it's easy to install a new printer driver for the DH45; you simply select Epson FX-100. To begin using the DH45, you select the proper mode on the printer's control panel. Since you've selected the Epson, you must choose one of the DP print qualities. By switching between these qualities, you can enjoy both print types. You can control AppleWorks' pitch adjustment by selecting the Pitch control on the control panel. Line-control adjustment takes place within the AppleWorks software.

The DH45 gave me good results when I used my own programs in BASIC. From a programming standpoint, the DH45 is easy to control. One look through the manual will give you all the information you need to adapt your own programs to this printer.

I did have a few minor problems while using application software. The first difficulty I encountered was in using superscript and subscript characters with AppleWorks and the Epson printer driver. Regardless of which DP print quality I selected, the superscript and subscript characters reverted to condensed dot-matrix output and would not extend into the line above or below (see figure 4). This superscript/subscript problem was also apparent with Word Juggler. The problem disappeared when I used a Diablo printer with either program.

The second problem occurred when I fed single sheets of paper into the printer. The printer I tested had no paper alarm, so printing continued onto the platen. You can alleviate this problem by using the Pause function in AppleWorks.

I had trouble determining where the top of the page should be placed in the printer. The top of the unit has a Plexiglas cover, so you can't get a good perspective on where to position the paper.

The DH45 and the Macintosh

Connecting the parallel-interface version of the DH45 to the Macintosh could have become a headache for me, but I got around the potential problems by using Microsoft's MacEnhancer port expander and printer-driver software. I accomplished the conversion by configuring the software—MacWrite, MacPaint, MacDraw, and Microsoft Word—with Epson and Diablo printer drivers.

With MacWrite and MacPaint, the DH45 automatically switches itself to the DP mode, no matter which mode you select. Both the letter-quality and the dot-matrix settings produce dot-

```
This is a test of superscript and subscript using the DH45
and Appleworks.

This is a test of superscript and subscript using the DH45
and Appleworks.
```

Figure 4: When you use superscripts or subscripts with the Epson printer driver configured, you get condensed dot-matrix output that doesn't extend into the line above or below. This problem disappears when you use a Diablo printer.

Zimco International

85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

References: Barclays Bank of New York (718) 454-1900. D&B #130151913.

SPECIAL!
Ext. 80 Column $50.00
Double Hi Res for IIe

800-227-6647
In NY Call (718) 479-7888
Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week!

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$349
C. Itoh Starwriter F-1040	$825
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 ap+	$335
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	$290
Citizen MSP-10	$289
Daisywriter 2000 w/48k	$799
Epson DX-10	$225
Epson DX-20	$325
Epson FX-80 +	$349
Epson FX-85	$359
Epson FX-185	$489
Epson HS-80 Jet	$329
Epson LX-80	$229
Epson LX-90	$247
Epson SQ-2000	$1,621
Juki 6100 (L.Q.)	$365
Mannesman Tally MT-160L	$525
NEC Pinwriter P2	$425
NEC Spinwriter 3530	$950
Okimate	$125
Okidata 182	$215
Okidata 192	$359
Qume Sprint II (80 cps)	$1,899
Qume Letter Pro 20	$435
Panasonic KXP-1090	$179
Panasonic KXP-1091	$249
Panasonic KXP-1092	$359
Panasonic KXP-1093	$439
Silver Reed EXP-400	$230
Silver Reed EXP-500	$255
Star SG10	$220
Star SG10C	$245
Star SG15	$360

MONITORS:

Amdek 300 Amber	$125
Amdek 300 Green	$121
Amdek 300 Color	$237
Amdek 310 Amber IBM	$145
Amdek 500 Color	$311
Amdek 600 Color	$417
Amdek 700 Color	$435
Amdek 710 Color	$540
Comrex Amber	$ 75
Comrex RGB 6600 (60 Column)	$219
NEC Green	$ 70
Panasonic DTH-103 Hi Res	$415
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$445
Princeton MAX-12	$169
Sakata Color SC-100	$220
Samsung Amber TTL (IBM)	$ 85
Samsung Green TTL (IBM)	$ 85
Taxan Amber	$125
Taxan Green	$120
Taxan 440 Color	$545
Taxan 12" IBM Amber	$134
Taxan 12" IBM Green	$125

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/DS	$12.50
Elephant SS/DD	$12.50
Elephant DS/DD	$16.00
Maxell MD I	$15.00
Maxell MD II	$19.00
Maxell MD for AT	$38.00
Maxell 3½" (MAC)	$28.00
Notcher Disk	$ 5.00

MODEMS:

Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$223
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$179
Hayes 1200	$250
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$139
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (IIc)	$159
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$389
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$329
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 RS232	$599
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$135
Novation Apple Cat II	$199
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$373
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$229
Novation Smartcat Plus (MAC)	$338
Prometheus Options	$150
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$309
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$309
RacalVadic 1200	$320

SUPPLIES:

Epson Ribbons	$ 3.00
C. Itoh Ribbons	$ 3.50
I.C. Flip n' File 3.5" (50)	$10.00
I.C. Flip n' File 5" (50)	$15.00
Laser Edge Paper 20 lb. (1000)	$17.00
Okidata ML Series Ribbons	$ 1.99
Qume Multi Strike Ribbons	$ 4.00

FREE SHIPPING
(on prepaid orders)

TERMINALS:

Kimtron 12" Amber	$385
Qume 102 Terminal	$449

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

Cooling Fan	$ 29
Joystick (II+ and IIe)	$ 19
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 34
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 99
Koala Gibson Light Pen	$149
Koala Pad	$ 65
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Mockingboard A	$ 78
Mockingboard B	$ 69
Mockingboard C w/speech	$139
Mockingboard D for IIc	$135
Thunderclock	$109
Wildcard II	$ 99

APPLE CARDS:

Graphics Printer Card	$ 55
Printer Interface, Parallel	$ 40
Modem Interface RS232/Serial	$ 53
ALS Printermate	$ 45
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$119
AST Multi I/O	$163
OM Grappler +	$ 79
OM Grappler +, Buffered	$144
OM Grappler +, Bufferboard for	$ 63
OM Grappler +, CD	$ 86
OM Grappler +, Serial	$ 77
OM Grappler +, IIc	$ 79
MPC Parallel Card w/cable	$ 50
Quadram Clock, Calendar	$ 60
Super Serial Card	$ 69

RAM CARDS:

16k Ram card	$ 35
ALS ADD RAM for II+	$ 63
Applied Eng. 80 Column	$130
Applied Eng. Ram Works 64k	$155
Applied Eng. Ram Works 128k	$185
Applied Eng. Ram Works 256k	$239
Applied Eng. Ram Works 512k	$299
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	$550
Applied Eng. Z Ram w/512k	$445

80 COLUMN & CP/M CARDS:

80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k)	$ 65
Z 80 Card, CP/M	$ 41
ALS CP/M Card	$215
ALS Smartterm II	$111
ALS Z Engine	$119
Apricorn 80 Col.	$ 65
Apricorn Ext. 80 Col.	$ 80
Videx Ultraterm	$199
Videx Videoterm	$165

APPLE DRIVES:

Disk Drive	$120
Disk Drive Controller	$ 30
Corvus Hard Drive	$1,175
Gama Drive	$145
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive	$1,599
Quentin 5¼"	$170
Quentin Duo Disk	$395

FANS/SURGE PROTECTORS:

Diamond	$ 36
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
Power Strip/Surge Protector	$ 16
Tripplite Isobar	$ 49

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want to hear a demonstration of Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet Printer?

Figure 5: The output that results when you use an Imagewriter printer after selecting Print Final in MacPaint

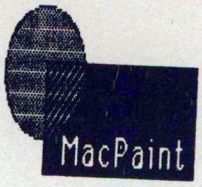


Figure 6: You get this output when you use the DH45 after selecting Print Final in MacPaint. You can easily notice the distortion.

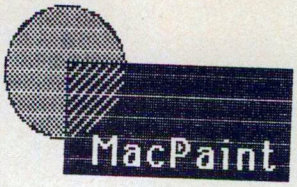


Figure 7: Although the distortion is reduced in the DH45's DP mode, the printer still does not produce an acceptable picture.

matrix print. Using MacWrite in the Standard mode presents no problems. The density of the print is not as good as that of the Imagewriter, but it is acceptable. You can't print in the High Quality mode—you get a continuous line of spurious characters.

To test the aspect ratio and print density of the MacPaint/DH45 combination, I drew a picture of a circle and a solid rectangle. The illustration in figure 5 is the output that resulted when I used an Imagewriter printer after selecting Print Final in MacPaint. The illustration in figure 6 is the result of using the DH45 to do the same thing. You can easily notice the distortion. The DH45 seemed to enter into its quad-density graphics mode. Using MacPaint's Print Draft command gets rid of most of the distortion, but, as you can see in figure 7, there were gaps between the passes of the printhead.

MacDraw worked much better. Since this program does not use bit-mapped graphics, the images were clear and undistorted. I produced figure 1 (see page 67) with the DH45 and figure 2 with the Imagewriter. The print on the DH45 is much crisper, but the detail in the left circle is gone.

Microsoft Word performs much like MacWrite with the Epson printer-driver configured, but with the Diablo 630 driver configured, Microsoft Word becomes a better program. Using the WP mode on the DH45, you can produce letter-quality and dot-matrix output.

If you are looking for an all-around printer for the Macintosh, stay with the Imagewriter, but if your primary purpose is to use Microsoft Word, the DH45 may be a good alternative to purchasing both a dot-matrix and a letter-quality printer.

Other Features

This 132-column printer has the ability to print bit-mapped graphics, and it has a complete selection of print formats and word-processing functions that you can control with Escape sequences. By using these features, you have the capability to enhance the documents you print. For example, you can mix letter-quality and dot-matrix output on the same page.

The users' manual boasts the ability

Grolier Electronic Publishing announces one of the greatest advances in telecommunications since Bell told Watson, "I want you."

The Information Connection™ is the first access software that takes the mystery out of using a modem.

And, given the frustration that modems have caused computer users, that is a great advance.

The Information Connection makes using a modem as easy as dialing a telephone.

It teaches you everything you need to know about going online—in just minutes—right on the screen, and lets you practice without going online.

Miraculously, its ease of use is matched by its phenomenal power. Far greater power than you would get from telecommunications software costing three or four times as much.

So you can grow with *The Information Connection.* But you can never outgrow it! For it has more power than even a "power user" can use up.

With *The Information Connection,* you and your computer are connected to online databases, electronic mail services and bulletin boards. To computers down the block and around the world. To 300, 1200 or 2400 Baud modems. Instantly.

You merely have to point to make your computer dial, hang up, capture or upload text. A built-in text editor lets you create, edit, send and receive standard ASCII files—compatible with most word processors.

You can easily access services like CompuServe and The Source—automatically—thanks to pre-written "macros" (scripts), saving time and money.

The Information Connection: because you want your first access software to be the best you can buy. And the last you'll ever need to buy.

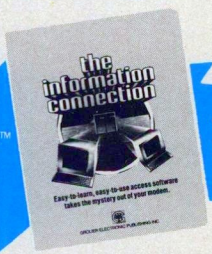
Connect now. At your favorite computer software dealer.*

THE INFORMATION CONNECTION™

It demystifies using a modem. And gives you access to the world.

$39.95 Commodore 64™ and 128™

$59.95 Apple® II family and IBM® PC and compatibles



*If your dealer doesn't yet have *The Information Connection,* order directly by calling Jean Cleary toll-free at **1-800-858-8858 ext. 3530**. Major credit cards honored—and satisfaction guaranteed. Shipping, handling and tax additional.

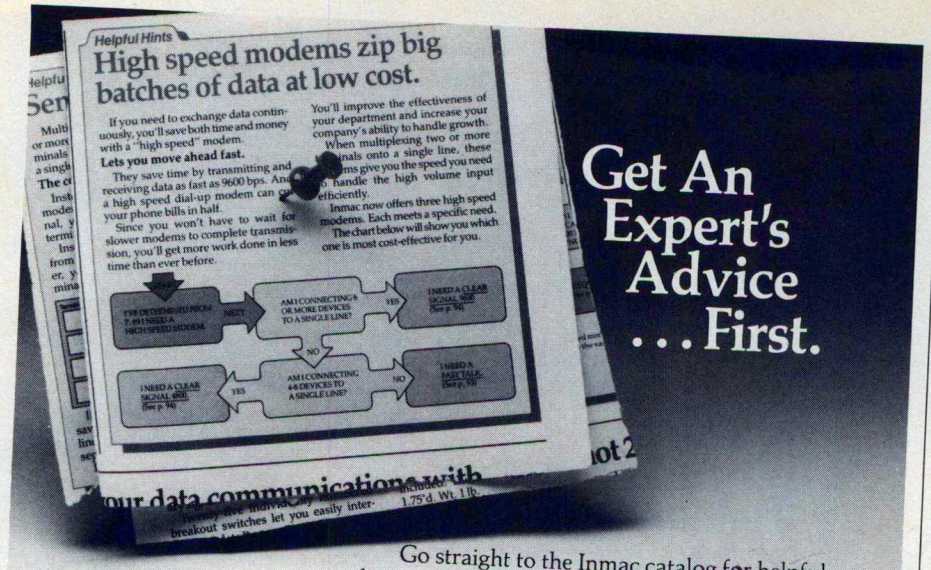
Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.

SHERMAN TURNPIKE, DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, 06816 • (800) 858-8858

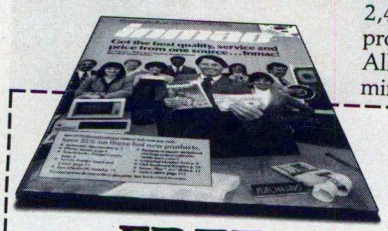
The Information Connection is a registered trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Want to hear it again?
You made about as much noise turning the page as the ThinkJet Printer makes turning one out.
So it lets you do two things at once. Print. And think.
Without sound hoods. Without remote printing stations.
Without aspirin. (And without a lot of clutter. The only thing smaller than the ThinkJet Printer is its price: $495.*)
Better still, it works with just about every personal computer.
Hear the ThinkJet Printer sound off.
Call (800) FOR-HPPC, Dept. 281A, for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.
HEWLETT PACKARD
HEWLETT PACKARD ThinkJet
CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD
*U.S. list price. PG02511



Go straight to the Inmac catalog for helpful hints and advice from our engineers. Also . . . for 2,400 computer supplies and accessories. All are prominently displayed and described in depth. All have our exclusive 45-day trial use and minimum 1 year guarantee.



FREE
1-800-547-5444
65114

inmac™ 2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Yes . . . I'd like to get an expert's advice first.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

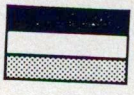
Tired of Trolls? Weary of Wizards?

Real Life

The Greatest Adventure of All

EASY TO PLAY	COMPLETE	MEANINGFUL
Dynamic menus let you know what you can and cannot do.	Maps are included, and clues are as close as the keyboard.	Real-life situations, real-life decisions - real-life consequences.
Without giving away the game, of course.	Everything you need to start AND finish.	Real Life will make you think about life.

Real Life, an interactive novel for Apple //c and 80-column Apple //e.
A product of Relational Systems Corporation.



$29.95. (313) 649-0144

We pay the shipping & handling.

Not recommended for children under the age of 13.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to switch among six graphics modes, in addition to the four modes on the front panel. It states that you can produce single-, double-, and quadruple-density bit images, as well as double speed/double density, true circular graphics, and CRT copy (screen dump). You can access all graphic print functions in both the WP and the DP modes by issuing Escape-command codes to the printer.

You control printing with the six membrane switches on the front panel (see figure 3). In addition to the mode control, the following controls are available: pitch, line spacing, top of form (TOF), line feed (LF), and selection (SEL). The DH45 prints bidirectionally in either mode. A mode-lockout feature keeps you from switching between DP or WP if any remaining information is in the 3K buffer.

Three sets of DIP switches on the back of the printer give you further control. These switches control such things as the various character sets built into the printer for each print element, settings for parallel and serial protocols, and the default-mode choice (WP or DP mode).

The DH45 is rated at 36 cps (characters per second) for letter-quality mode, and 140 cps for dot-matrix mode. The daisy wheel can copy through an original document plus four carbons, and the print wheels are of the Brother/Dynax type.

Additional options include a tractor feed, cut-sheet feeder, serial interface, and 11K or 19K buffers.

The Fortis DH45 printer is an innovative product. The ability to mix dot matrix and letter quality is nice, especially in a corporate setting with traditional software programs. Macintosh users would be wise to be cautious about this printer, however, if they're thinking of using it as a substitute for the Imagewriter. ✚

Greg Mainis is a certified Apple developer and is active in developing custom application software. He is the author of Introducing ProDOS, *published by McGraw-Hill.*

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Fortis DH45
Dynax, Inc.
6070 Rickenbacker Road
Commerce, CA 90040
(213) 727-1227
List Price: $1295

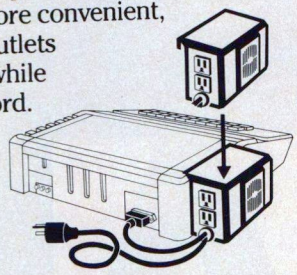
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



System Saver solves power line problems.

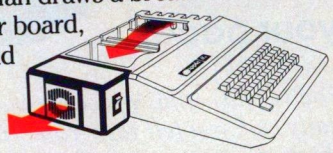
Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.

System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



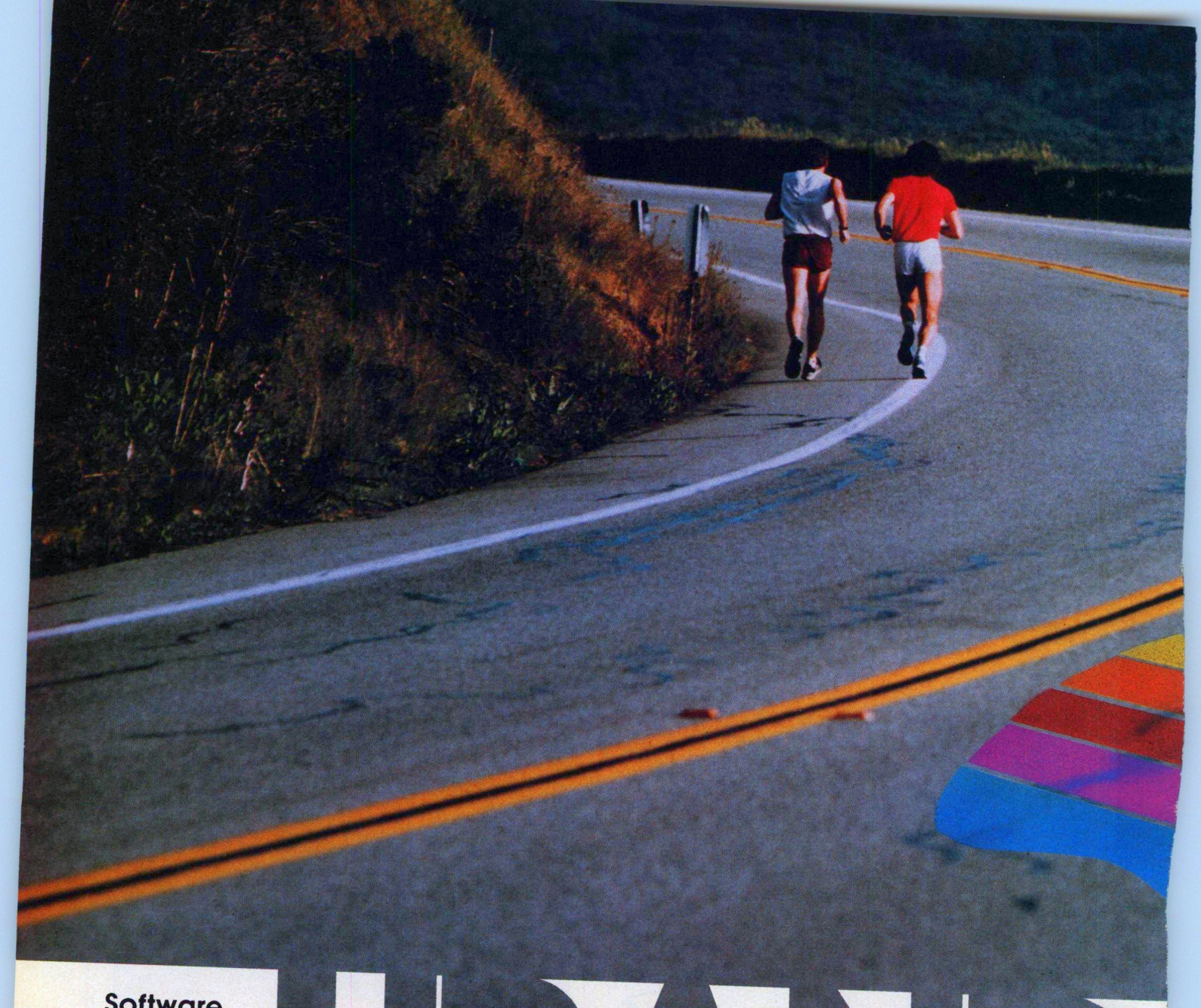
More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Software that puts you through your paces

UP AND

You've just finished your daily run; you felt fast. You think it was your best time ever, but you can't remember.

Training's been going well, more than 60 miles a week for the last month. Are you ready for a marathon?

You're interested in getting back in shape. Running seems like a good choice, but how much, how fast, and how often?

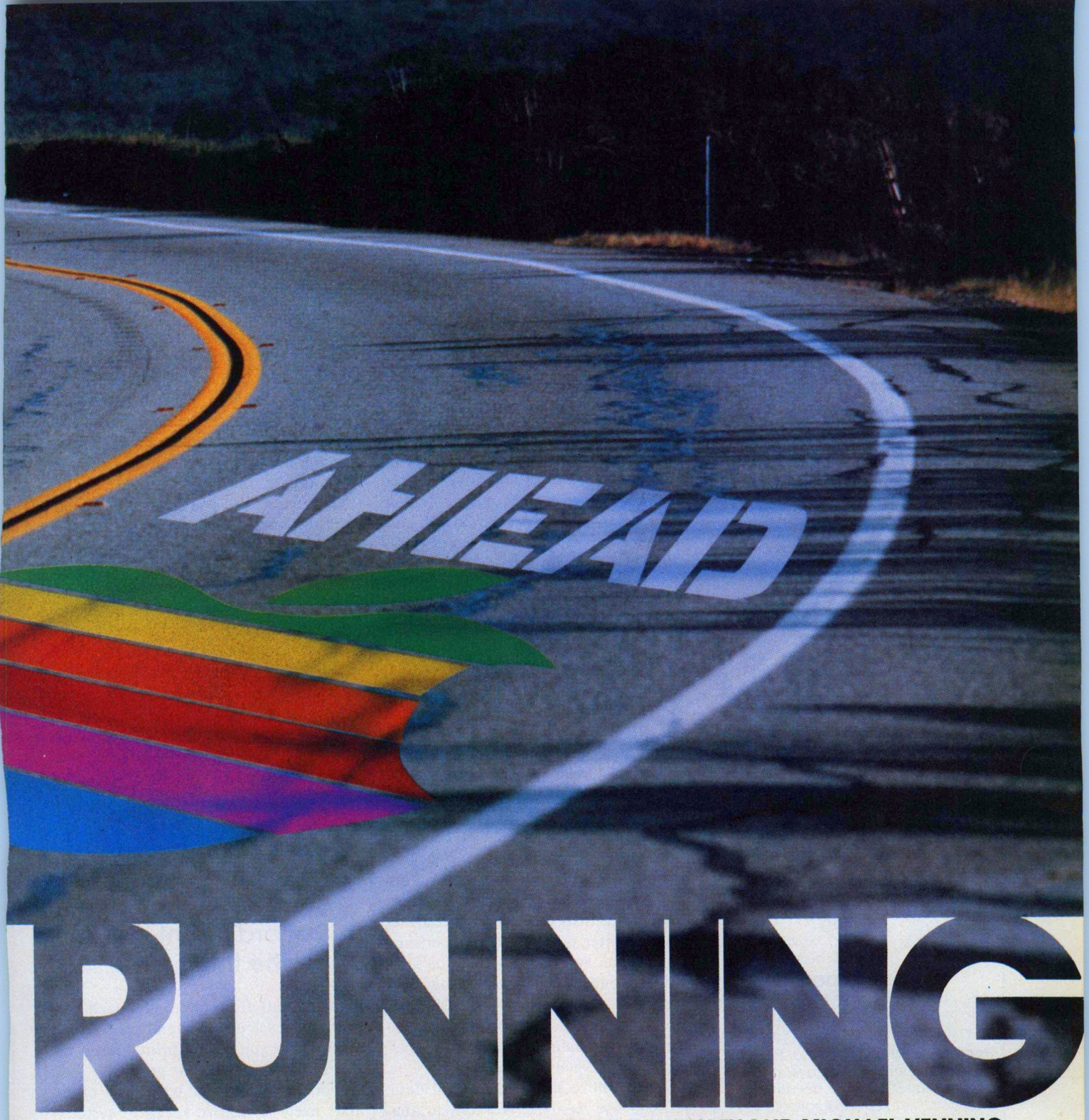
Are you in one of these situations? Yes? Then you might be interested in adding your Apple computer to your other running gear.

Most software for runners falls into three main categories: a "full service" program that provides individualized training suggestions in addition to record keeping, software designed to provide specialized training information (such as workout stress levels), or a program that basically works like a computerized calculator and running diary. We'll look at some available programs in each of these categories.

The Running Coach

The Running Coach is designed as a comprehensive program that gives both beginning and intermediate runners a training schedule and helps them maintain records of daily runs. The software is easy to use and provides many options.

For starters, the Consult the Coach option offers a preliminary conditioning program (for those of you just beginning a fitness pro-



RUNNING

▸ BY FRANCESCA VENNING-TOWNSLEY AND MICHAEL VENNING

gram). Once you've been running for a while, the Basic Running or Basic Training options let you set up a training schedule (either basic running or race training). Be careful, though, because the pace for all training runs on the schedule seems to require maximum effort, which is counter to the advice of most serious runners. You should consult the manual from time to time, since it has information that will help you understand the intent of the training schedule, as well as the program itself. You enter daily runs by selecting the Update Log option, which allows for the input of miles and time, plus several pulse readings and an indication of the run's exertion levels.

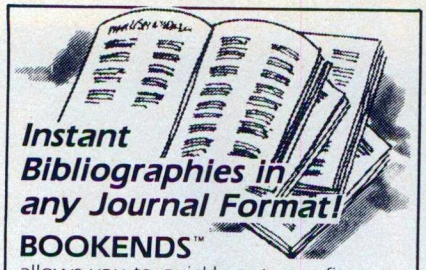
The Generates Reports option lets you review the information in these daily entries and print the data to show an individual log entry, a column report that lists the information in a tabular chart, totals/averages, graphs, or personal records. A custom-report section allows you to formulate only the information you would like to see.

For new or experienced runners who want a full slate of options, the Running Coach offers the most.

Peak Performance: Run

One threat to serious runners (besides dogs and cars) is getting injured. Runners who train hard may actually impair their improvement and increase their risk of injury by overtraining. Peak Perfor-

© 1985 TIM DAVIS/FOCUS WEST



Instant Bibliographies in any Journal Format!

BOOKENDS™
allows you to quickly put your finger on any journal, any paper, any book, any specific information contained in your voluminous files.

As the New England Journal of Medicine states in its issue of January 12, 1984, it "addresses two widespread problems: first, the challenge of cataloging all the information we read; second... the need to convert bibliographic information into the...format demanded by each medical journal. Both problems are solved here in an excellent way."

Bookends has extraordinary versatility and edits with the ease of a word processor. There is no quicker or more efficient means of saving, retrieving and formatting reference information.

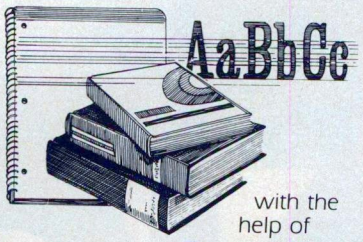
Bookends Extended is available with above features plus 80-column display, more memory, and ability to handle unlimited references.

BOOKENDS™, the reference management software system is available for Apple computers for $124.95. Bookends Extended $149.95.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Preparing Grades is as easy as



with the help of

Report Card,™
the software program which saves you time and helps you avoid mistakes, even if you are a computer novice.

Report Card tracks up to 300 students on one diskette, holds up to 40 students per class and 50 activities per student. It correctly handles "incompletes," calculates student and class averages, and ranks students with various printing and sorting options. And it has a built-in editor which makes it easy to make corrections and remove incompletes.

REPORT CARD™
including software, manual and tutorial is available for Apple and IBM PC computers for $59.95.

Apple and IBM PC are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp. respectively.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mance: Run is a specialized program designed to help runners determine the stress level of a workout and the amount of rest necessary for body recovery. The program is based on research in athletic physiology by Dr. David Costill, Director of the Human Performance Lab at Ball State University in Muncie, Indiana.

Peak Performance: Run is a way for serious runners to bring the principles of 'stress plus rest' to their workouts.

Version 1.0 of this program allows only one person to use the diskette (the program diskette has room to save about 100 runs). A second version, which is due out this fall, saves information to a separate data diskette and allows more than one runner to use the program. Peak Performance: Run has all documentation and explanations online. Thus, explanations are brief and to the point, but you have to "flip" through screens of information to get to what you want.

Peak Performance: Run uses short menus and prompts to get you "on the right track." The only major complaint we have is that once you choose a menu item, you can't get back to the previous menu until you've entered all required data. Two of the five menu items are informational: Introduction to Program and Help in Getting Started. Another menu item, Inspect Performance Data, lets you enter or change your personal information and requires that you have times for one or more of the following: a one-mile, two-mile, and/or 10K run. You also enter your weight, and the program then calculates your "VO2 max." (maximal oxygen uptake).

Once you've saved this initial data, you can use Analyze Workout to analyze a new run or a previously saved one. The analyses of straight runs and interval workouts are different, but both give you a descriptive summary of the workout, your workout intensity (the physiological stress of the workout), calories burned, average pace, percentage of V02 max., total run time, and average run length for the last four weeks. You can also print out your workout analysis or any other data from other menu items. Once you've analyzed your workout, the Explain Computer Output menu item helps you understand the numbers in the analysis.

Peak Performance: Run is a way for serious runners to bring the training principles of "stress plus rest" to their workouts, thereby increasing their performance and reducing risk of injury.

Runner's Record

Runner's Record is a program devoted solely to record keeping. You can log data for daily runs or for 13 different race distances. Daily run entries allow for date, distance, time, and comments (up to 70 characters). You can save about two years' worth of records to a separate data diskette, and you can review them in tabular (daily only) or graphic form (by week or month). The program calculates the pace for your runs and gives your mileage for the last 7 and 30 days, plus a year-to-date total.

Unfortunately, you can print out neither the graphs you see on the screen nor your workout comments. In fact, the information you can print out is in a format different from what you see on your screen. Runner's Record is able to print all your daily records; we recommend continuous paper, as the program doesn't stop for separate sheets.

The race-entry section lets you enter results for 13 distances (from one mile to an ultrarun). You can review race information for a specific date or look at graphs for a specific distance or a comparison of all distances. Below each bar graph, you see distance and pace information, but you cannot print out any of this race data or the bar graphs.

For runners who race often and need a record-keeping system, Runner's Record might just be the thing.

For those runners who race often and need a record-keeping system, Runner's Record might just be the thing to help keep track of all those race records.

Jogger

Another competitor in the record-keeping category is Jogger. It lets you save daily entries to the program diskette (about eight years' worth) or to a separate data diskette (about 12 years' worth). Data entry requires only the input of distance in miles and time, as the day and date already appear on the screen. Jogger then calculates the pace and assigns each run "aerobic points,"

Expanding Your IIc Is Easy With Z-RAM™

Z-RAM for the IIc is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory and a powerful Z-80 microprocessor for running CP/M software.

Z-RAM fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy, clear instructions show you how without voiding your IIc warranty. You'll need a screwdriver and about 10 minutes (if you can change a light bulb you can install Z-RAM).

Z-RAM and Appleworks will knock your socks off.

A 256K Z-RAM will give you a 229K available desktop and Appleworks will be completely loaded into memory. Appleworks will now run about 10 times faster in your IIc with 1 disk drive than in other IIc's with 2 disk drives. And only Z-RAM increases the maximum number of records in the data base and lines in the word processor. And only Z-RAM will auto segment large files so any size file can be saved on regular floppies or a hard disk. A 512K Z-RAM will give you a 413K available desktop. A 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K by just plugging in more memory chips.

Z-RAM is also a high speed solid state disk drive. With Z-RAM, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Z-RAM's RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, Pro-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And with Z-RAM, you can copy a disk in one pass. Just insert the original, remove the original, insert blank disk! That's it! Z-RAM is another disk drive, only 20 times faster, 4 times larger capacity, and no whirring, clicking or waiting!

But before you start panting over all that extra memory, don't forget that the Z-RAM card has a built-in high speed Z-80 processor chip that allows you to run CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBASE II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL and over 3,000 other CP/M programs. So Z-RAM not only makes Apple programs run better and faster, it lets you run MORE programs.

With the Z-RAM card installed, your IIc is still your IIc only now you'll have that extra memory that Appleworks and other programs need. And you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

Z-RAM is 100% compatible with all IIc software and hardware including the mouse, 2nd disk, modem and printer. Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply as power consumption is kept very low by using two custom integrated circuits and a patent pending power saving design. And Z-RAM is from Applied Engineering, the acknowledged leader and innovator of accessories for the Apple.

Z-RAM comes complete with manual, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual and a 5 year no hassle warranty.

So the next time somebody asks you why you didn't get an IBM, tell him you bought a IIc because the IBM didn't have enough memory and was too slow and couldn't run CP/M software. And tell him you made it past the 8th grade.

Z-RAM with 256K	**$399**
Z-RAM with 512K	**$479**

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, may we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c offers the same CP/M performance as Z-RAM but has no memory expansion ports. And the Z-80c will not affect the running of Apple programs. The Z-80c is priced at only $159.00 and should you ever want to upgrade to Z-RAM, we'll refund your full purchase price.

Call (214) 241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or

Send check or money order to:
Applied Engineering
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

providing a comparison of relative effort. These aerobic points are based on the work of Dr. Kenneth Cooper, a pioneer in aerobic training.

You can review information in six tabular formats, and you have 23 graphic options. This flexibility might be a selling point, if you're one of those people who likes to see information in a myriad of ways. Tabular information is easy to print, but in order to print the graphs, you will need to have an Epson MX-80 printer with a Graftrax interface card.

In the ease-of-use area, Jogger has a few quirks. Each time you start this program, you'll need to get through a couple of preliminary screens before arriving at the main menu. Both the main menu and the graphics menu are quite long; you'll probably use only a portion of the available commands. Finally, when you use the graphics options, the program erases the main Jogger menu, meaning that you have to restart the program to enter or review data.

If you're a runner who's motivated by reviewing training statistics, Jogger will give you enough information to work with, long after you've cooled down from your run.

Hitting the Road

"Computerizing" your running program does sound interesting. Before you lace up those running shoes, though, remember that the information you enter in any runners' program is fairly subjective; on the other hand, your computer will give you back objective information and "advice." Take this information about your running or training with a grain of salt. Remember, the most important training guide is your body. Listen to it! +

Francesca Venning-Townsley, a writer/instructional designer, has written about computer products since 1982. Michael Venning has been involved in various levels of running for the last 14 years.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Jogger
Parsons Software
1920 Briar Meadow
Arlington, TX 76014
(817) 465-4720
List Price: $29
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peak Performance: Run
Peak Performance
P.O. Box 60681
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 424-0208
List Price: $49
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

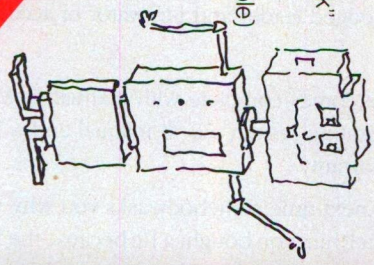
Runner's Record
KNS Software
P.O. Box 9777
Denver, CO 80209
(303) 722-4831
List Price: $24.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Running Coach
Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910
List Price: $69.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

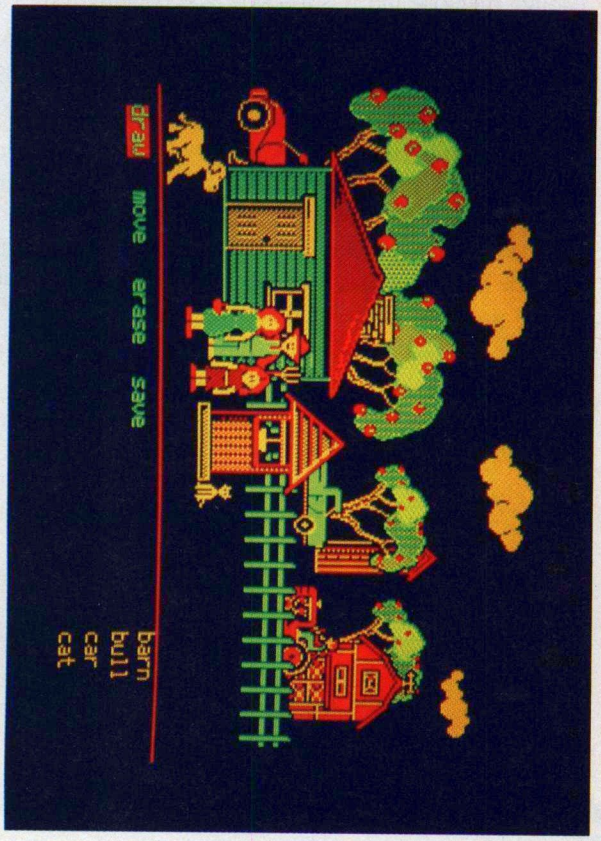
FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL: (800) 44 T-E-A-C-H
(In CT call 777-7138)

Ruby the Scene Machine™

The video "coloring book" that builds vocabulary (IBM and Apple)



The Farm



Compu-Teach™

With Compu-Teach, Learning is an Adventure.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOVER THE APPLICATIONS YOUR OWNER'S MANUAL NEVER TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A+

Your Apple owner's manual is a great starting point. But for current information on the newest applications—and the products that make them work—you need *A+*, The #1 Apple Magazine for the Apple II series and Macintosh computers.

Run Your Office More Efficiently and Profitably Every issue of *A+* is a seminar series on the newest professional applications. You'll learn how to streamline your accounting and billing . . . reduce telephone costs . . . set up a database management system . . . select the right word processing software . . . transmit and receive data . . . and more!

Learn a Foreign Language BASIC isn't the only language your Apple knows. With multi-lingual software, you can learn to speak Spanish, French, Russian, and even Chinese and Japanese, like a native!

Advance Your Career With Computer-Aided Training Need to learn spreadsheet analysis, accounting or word processing? You can learn these skills on your own with your Apple and new interactive software. It's the fastest and easiest way to get ahead!

Manage Your Finances Like a Pro Our monthly column "Money Matters" focuses on how your Apple can help you make, save and manage your money more effectively. You'll learn about stocks, bonds, tax shelters, real estate, home budgeting, and more!

PLUS you can enlist your Apple to: create attractive reports with graphics . . . improve interpersonal skills . . . print in color *without* a color printer . . . cope with stress more effectively . . . learn CPR . . . manage mailing lists . . . make your home safer . . . plot football strategy . . . access outside networks . . . learn auto mechanics . . . and much, much more!

To subscribe, call toll-free

800-852-5200

or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on *A+*:

20%—1 year only $19.97
26%—2 years only $36.97

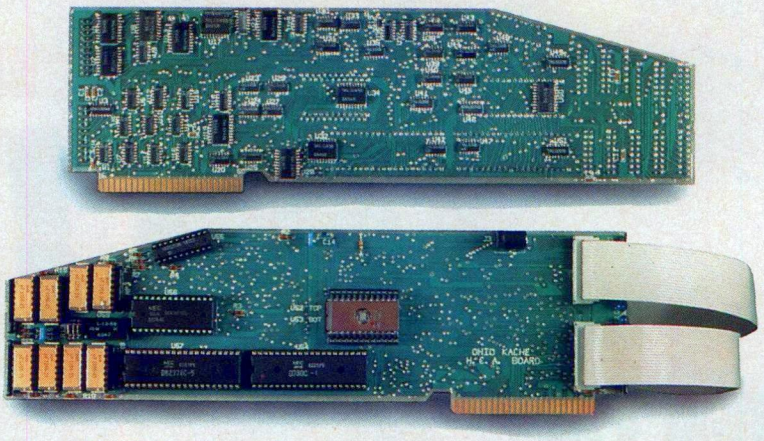
***A+*, The Magazine Apple Users Turn to for New Applications**

4Z205

THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.



THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free:

800-338-0050

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSITIVE WRITE PROTECTION

A SWITCH YOU CAN INSTALL YOURSELF HELPS YOU PROTECT YOUR DATA.

Several articles in various microcomputer magazines recently have described modifications that users can make to disk drives to make them show whether the disk is write-protected or not. Almost every computer magazine has advertisements for devices that can cut a notch in the proper place on a disk, thereby allowing you to use the other side of the disk. Most of us have used write-protect tabs that come off our disks, leaving a sticky residue around the write-protect notch.

None of the write-protect schemes I've just described give you any positive control over write protection. This article describes a way that you can attach a write-protect switch and indicator light to your disk drive for less than $10. Using this switch allows you to set the drive to either write-protected or write-enabled status. You should never again have a write-protect accident with one of your disks. After using my modified drives for several months, I wouldn't want to work with a computer that didn't have this feature.

The whole idea behind this modification is to install a push-button switch to replace the notch-sensing microswitch. The push-button switch allows or doesn't allow writing on the disk, and with the light indicating a write or no-write condition, you have complete control over write protection. Any disk can be written on, with or without a notch, with or without a write-protect tab. I used an Alcoswitch model 16SL5 for my drive, but many switches can work. The Alcoswitch comes in a blister pack from Augat Inc. Packaged Products, P.O. Box 659, Attleboro, MA 02703. The part number is PP16SL5-11.

Follow the steps carefully and don't force any fits, and the modification will let you use your drives with a new sense of security.

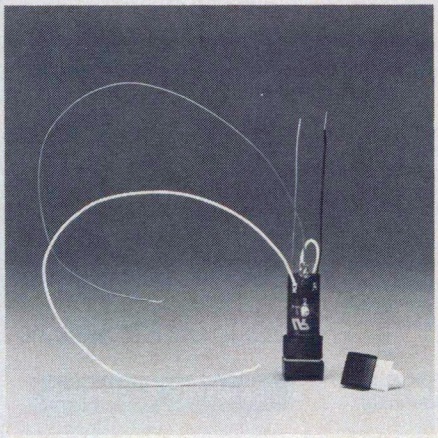


Figure 1: Prewire the switch. Strip ¼ inch from each end of the wires, connect the wires to the switch, and solder the joints as indicated in the text of this article.

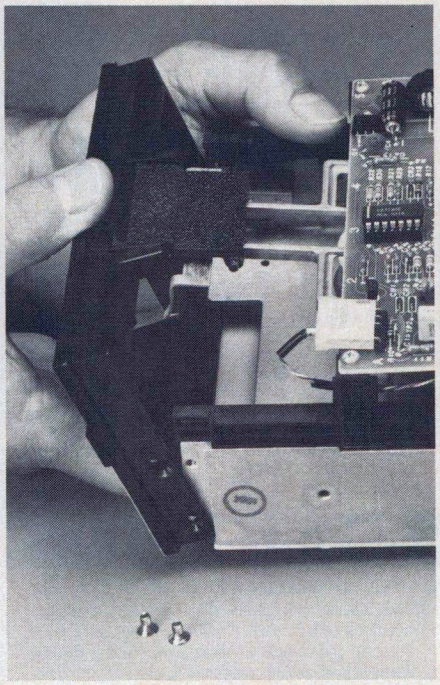


Figure 2: Carefully remove the front cover of the disk drive. Slide off the front cover until it disengages from the disk-locking mechanism.

Installation Instructions

Warning: Installation of this modification may void any existing warranty on the modified disk drive. Proper installation will not adversely affect the operation of the disk drive.

1. Prewire the switch. These instructions are designed for the installation of an Alcoswitch, model 16SL5 illuminated push-button switch. If you choose to use another brand or model of switch, or if you do not have the four-color wires, adjust the instructions accordingly (see figure 1).

a. Cut one 11-inch and one 2-inch length of white bell wire.

b. Cut one 3-inch length of black bell wire.

c. Cut one 3-inch length of red bell wire.

d. Cut one 11-inch length of green bell wire.

e. Strip ¼ inch from each end of all the wires.

f. Connect the 2-inch length of wire between pins 1 and A of the switch.

g. Solder the connections on pins 1 and A.

h. Connect the other wires and solder the joints as indicated below.

2. Unplug the computer to ensure that no power is present at any of the contact points within the drive.

Pin	Color	Wire Connected to
A	white	pin 1 (jumper)
1	white	pin A (jumper)
2	white	12-volt source (11 in)
3	black	microswitch wire (3 in)
4	red	microswitch wire (3 in)
B	green	12-volt source (11 in)

Prewiring the switch

CDA
COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977

★MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
★NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents add 6%)
★Refer to Ad. #1019-0 when placing your order.

APPLE IIe SYSTEM

- **APPLE** IIe Computer
- **APPLE,** New Uni-drive complete with/PRODOS & Controller
- **APPLE** 2nd uni-drive
- **ZENITH** Green Monitor
- Extended 80 Column Card
- **EPSON** FX-85 printer
- **GRAPPLER** + Printer Interface
- Table top printer stand
- Box of 10 diskettes
- Package of computer paper
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- System Dust Cover
- Printer Dust Cover

NOW $1,849
★SAVE! $600.

SAVE! $600.
LIST - $2,449

APPLE IIc SYSTEM

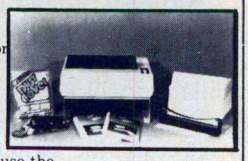
- **APPLE IIc Computer**
- **GAMMA** add on drive
- **APPLE** IIc Monitor
- **APPLE** Monitor stand
- **EPSON** Homewriter 10 printer
- **EPSON** tractor feed option
- Table top printer stand
- Box of 10 diskettes
- Package of Computer paper
- Extra printer ribbon
- System dust cover
- Printer dust cover

LIST - $2,149 **NOW-$1,699**
★READY TO RUN! ★SAVE OVER $400!

PRINTER AND DRIVE INCLUDED!!!

EPSON FX-85 PKG.

- **EPSON** FX-85 printer
- **EPSON** adjustable tractor option
- **GRAPPLER** +Interface w/cable
- Table top printer stand
- **"EPSON/APPLE CONNECTION"**



A detailed book on how to use the Epson Printer with the Apple II family (for **APPLE** IIe, II + or IIc! Please specify when ordering)

LIST - $659
NOW -$499

MACINTOSH SYSTEM

- **APPLE** Macintosh 512K with Mac Write and Mac Paint
- **SUPER** 5 Add-On Mac Drive
- **OKIDATA** Microline 192 160 CPS Printer
- Printer Cable
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Box of Disks (10 Pack)
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Case of Paper (1800 Sheets)

LIST - $3950.00
NOW $2999.00
SAVE OVER $900.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

ALS Smartterm	$179	**$129**
ALS Add-Ram	99	**79**
ALS Z-Engine	199	**149**
ALS CP/M Plus Card	399	**239**
APPLE Mouse IIc	99	**83**
APPLE Mouse IIe	149	**132**
APPLE Extended 80 Column Card	249	**139**
Microsoft Softcard II	450	**319**
MCT Speed Demon	295	**229**
SMT Extended 80 Column Card	99	**79**
Titan Accelerator IIe	319	**219**

APPLE DRIVES

APPLE IIc Ad-On	$349	**$279**
APPLE Disk II	329	**299**
APPLE MACINTOSH Add-On	495	**395**
Micro Sci A 2	299	**189**
Micro Sci ½ height IIe	299	**189**
Micro Sci ½ height IIc	299	**189**
Super 5 Macintosh Add-On	449	**299**
Video tech Gamma Drive	299	**199**

PRINTERS & BUFFERS

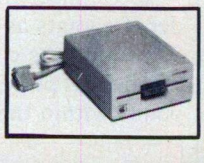
APPLE Imagewriter	$595	**$495**
BROTHER HR-15XL	499	**369**
BROTHER HR-35	1245	**839**
CANNON 1080PW	495	**289**
EPSON (All Models)	CALL	**CALL**
OKIDATA 182	299	**219**
OKIDATA 192	449	**349**
OKIDATA 92 (IIc/Macintosh)	499	**369**
Practical 64K P/P Printer Buffer	349	**249**
Quadram Microfazer P/P Printer Buffer	349	**239**

MONTHLY SPECIALS

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks 64K	$179	**$149**
Ramworks 128K	$249	**$169**
Ramworks 256K	$299	**$169**
Ramworks 512K	$399	**$249**
Z-80c(IIc)	$159	**$129**
Viewmaster	$139	**$119**
Time Master	$129	**$106**
RGB Option	$129	**$106**
Z-RAM 256K IIc	$449	**$349**

NEW UNIDISK by APPLE
Quiet ½-height Drive
NEW from **APPLE**
LIST-$399 **NOW-$279**
Buy "2" and receive a FREE controller card!



MODEM MADNESS

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem IIe 300 Baud (includes software)	$199	**$139**
Smartmodem 300 for IIc (includes software & cable)	$239	**$169**
Smartmodem 300	$199	**$149**
Smartmodem 1200	$599	**$399**
Smartmodem 2400	$899	**$639**
SmartCom II for Macintosh	$149	**$109**

PROMETHIUS PRODUCTS

Promodem Mac Pac (includes software & cable)	$549	**$349**
Promodem A internal for IIe (ROM software)	$449	**$299**
Promodem 1200	$495	**$329**

ORDERS ONLY - 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: **CDA COMPUTER SALES** 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days **ORDER** 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

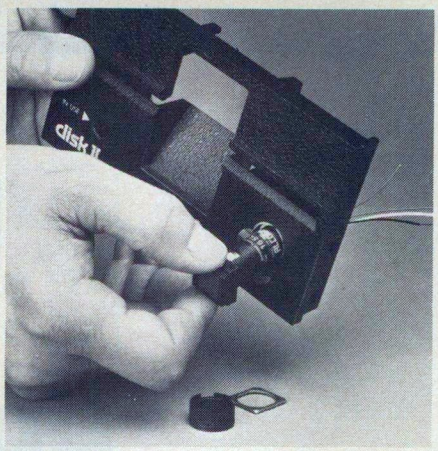


Figure 3: After drilling a ⅝-inch hole, remove the plastic retaining nut and metal mounting bracket from the switch, and guide the wires and then the button through the hole in the front.

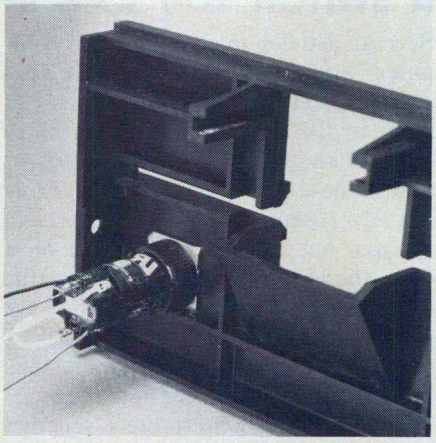


Figure 4: From the back of the plate, put the metal mounting bracket (with the prongs facing the front plate) and plastic retaining nut on the button. Do not overtighten!

3. If you cannot, or do not want to, drill and solder where the computer is located, open the back of the computer and unplug the disk drive. Be careful not to damage any of the contacts.
4. Carefully remove the top cover of the disk drive. On an Apple drive, you remove the four screws on the bottom of the drive and slide the cover to the rear until it is free. Set the cover and screws aside in a safe place until you are ready to replace them.
5. Carefully remove the front cover of the disk drive. On most models, you must remove two screws on each side of the front cover. Set the screws aside in a safe place until the installation is complete. Disconnect the IN USE light by prying off the retaining ring. Then, from the front of the panel, gently push the light through the socket. The cover slides off toward the front until it disengages from the disk-locking mechanism (see figure 2).
6. Cover the disk drive completely with a clean cloth to prevent any drilling shavings from falling into the mecha-

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

nism. Turning the front cover plate over, you will see a large blank area below the disk slot and opposite the LED. The center of this area is where you should drill a $^1/_{16}$-inch hole as a marker for the location of the push-button switch. Turn the plate over and drill, from the front, a $^5/_8$-inch hole.

7. After cleaning up all the shavings, remove the cloth from the disk drive. Carefully remove the plastic retaining nut and metal mounting bracket from the switch. Guide the wires and then the button through the hole in the front plate, from the front (see figure 3). Replace the metal mounting bracket (with the prongs facing the front plate) and the plastic retaining nut. Do not break any of the contacts or solder joints during this process. Tighten the retaining nut, while the switch is properly aligned, until the switch is firmly attached (see figure 4). *Do not overtighten*!

8. Facing the front of the drive, you will find a microswitch at the front left side that has two wires connected to it. This is the write-enable switch, which senses the presence or absence of a notch without a tab. Cut the two wires leading to the microswitch as close to the switch as possible (see figure 5). Strip the insulation from the two wires, leaving about ¼ inch of bare wire. Solder one wire each to the black and red wires on the switch kit. Use electrical tape to cover the soldered joints.

9. Route the green and white wires along the bottom of the drive to the rear and up to the top. Make certain that none of the wires will interfere with the normal insertion and removal of disks from the drive. Also make sure that the wires do not interfere with head travel.

10. The green and white wires must be attached to the + and − sides of a 12-volt source. Twelve-volt sources are usually available on both sides of one of the larger capacitors on the top board. For instance, the 12-volt locations for Apple drives are both sides of capacitor C-19, and Microsci's are both sides of capacitor C-5.

Fasten the green and white wires to both sides of the selected capacitor, making sure that the wires do not touch any other components of the circuit board. Solder the connections (see figure 6). *Do not overheat the capacitor!*

11. Make sure once again that all wires are out of the way; plug in and turn on the computer. The button should light up when it is in the out position and turn off when it is depressed. If this is not the case, check the above steps.

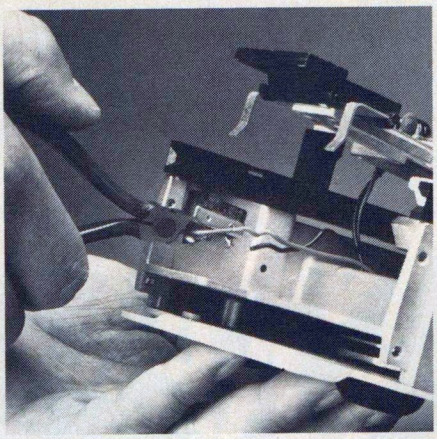


Figure 5: Cut the two wires leading to the write-enable switch as close to the switch as possible and strip the ¼ inch of insulation from the end of each wire.

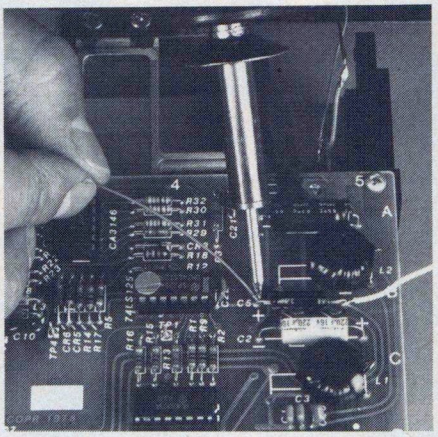


Figure 6: The green and white wires must be attached to the + and − sides of a 12-volt source. Use capacitor C-5 on a Microsci drive and capacitor C-19 on an Apple drive.

12. Slide the front cover plate into position and attach it with the four screws. Reconnect the IN USE light. Check the operation of the locking mechanism before fastening the plate. You must insert the two lugs on the left and right sides of the plastic lever in the slot in the front plate. If the mechanism is working properly, tighten the screws that hold the front cover plate. At this point, you should test the operation of the write-protect switch. When the button is in the in position, the light should be on and the disk should be write-protected. Disk reads are, of course, not inhibited when the write-protect function is in effect. When the button is in the out position, the light is off, and both reads and writes are possible.

13. Slide the top cover into position and attach with the four screws. The installation is complete. ✚

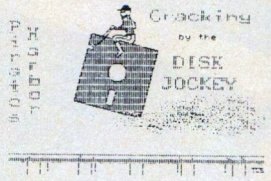
Jon vanWormer is a free-lance writer who lives in Fountain Valley, California, and has over 25 years' experience as a programmer and systems analyst.

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

STOP worrying about disk failure ! Learn how to back-up ! Customize your software to meet your needs & requirements.

Kraking by Disk Jockey.....$64.95 ...SALE..$50.00

Two full sides crammed full of detail, step by step, Kraking tutorials, tips and Kraking programs by the new King of the Krakers.



CRACKING TECHNIQUES '83.....$39.95 ...SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '84.....$39.95 ...SALE..$35.00
COMBINATION OFFER - CT '83 & CT '84.....SALE..$65.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '85.....$39.95 NO SALE..$39.95
TRIPLE OFFER - CT '83, CT '84, & CT '85 ...SALE.$100.00

Cracking Techniques, full of tips and tricks of disk copying and cracking, which are complete sell outs at the many computer shows, are now being made available through mail order.

These highly specialized disks contain tips and techniques provided by the top crackers of the world. Anyone who has traveled the vast electronic highways of the computer bulletin boards will easily recognize these famous names: Apple Bandit, Disk Zapper, Red Rebel, Long John Silver, Axe Man, The Burglar, Captain Nibble, Mr. Xerox, Lockbuster, The Colossus, Mister C, Richard Brandow, Bozo NYC, Clone Man, Reset Vector, Woodpecker, The Beast, Trystan II, the Fongus, Jim Phelps, The Marauder, and the Disk Jockey. Some of these famous software pirates have been featured on **ABC's NIGHTLINE, NBC's TODAY**, in **Newsweek, Infoworld, Tech Weekly**, and in the **New York Times.** Now find out why all these people have earned their heavy reputations! Here now are the techniques that made them famous.

Included on the disks are full descriptions on the use and applications of **DEMUFFIN** and **DEMUFFIN+**, techniques for modifying a 16k RAM card into a fake ROM, a dissertation on special techniques, **Non Maskable Interrupts, Boot Tracing, Brute Force,** and several sections on handling **Foreign DOS.** The internationally famous **Axe Man** has several detailed sections on different techniques including "How to use a RAM card as a major cracking tool." Also included are the complete programming codes for building your own copies of the legendary **Bozo's Cracker ROM** and the **Lockbuster's PB ROM.** Contains seven (7) **Apple Bandit** files including how to really use Copy][+ and the super COPYB from the **Disk Jockey.**

All of the information gathered together on these disks are the highlights of the 1982-85 pirating season as featured on the infamous Boston Pirate's Harbor bulletin board. **Pirates Harbor** has long been established as the international **Mecca** of software cracking. As an added bonus, complete cracking instructions are provided for many of the top pieces of software, both for games and business. These are not obscure, arcane pieces of lore; they are practical tips and techniques that you can start applying immediately the day you receive your disks.

Mac-Crack.....$74.95 ....SALE..$65.00

Mac-Crack is now available for the MACINTOSH. Just like its great forerunners, Cracking Techniques for the Apple II, II+, //c, & //e, this great new disk is crammed full of cracking tutorials, tips, and disk utilities for the MACINTOSH.

For **MasterCard** and VISA only !!
Call toll free - Ask for **Operator 68**

1-800-824-7888

In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919

PIRATES HARBOR P.O. Box 8928 Boston, MA 02114 617-227-7760 Voice 617-720-3600 Modem

These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes. Apple and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cracking Techniques, Kraking by Disk Jockey, and Mac-Crack are trademarks of Pirates Harbor, Inc.

YES, I want to learn the Secrets of Cracking
Please RUSH:

		Regular	Sale
___	Kraking by Disk Jockey (2 sides)	$ 64.95	$ 50.00
___	Cracking Techniques '83	39.95	35.00
___	Cracking Techniques '84	39.95	35.00
___	Combo - CT '83 & Ct'84	79.90	65.00
___	Cracking Techniques '85	39.95	39.95
___	Triple - CT '83, CT '84, & CT '85	119.85	100.00
___	Four Pak-CT '83,CT'84,CT'85, & Kraking	184.80	140.00
___	Mac-Crack tm	74.95	65.00

Shipping included for USA. Massachusetts residents add 5% tax. Limited offer on prices and availability. ALL SALES ARE FINAL!

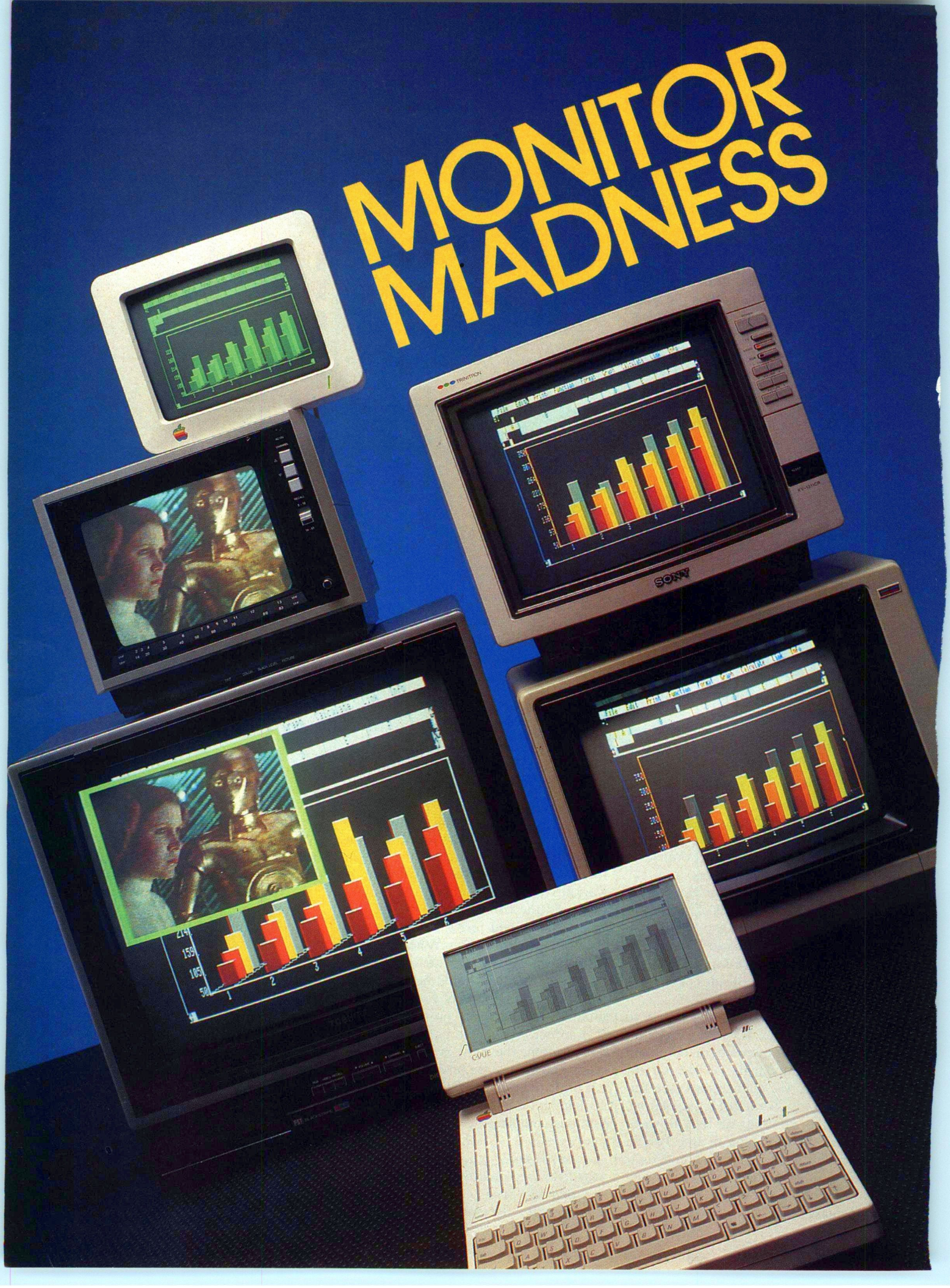
[ ] Check enclosed for $_____ A+10

NAME:_____ PHONE:_____

ADDRESS:_____ COMPUTER:_____

CITY:_____ STATE:_____ ZIP:_____

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD


MONITOR
MADNESS
TRINITRON
SONY
CUBE

The IIc's video flexibility makes it truly a computer for all displays.

Everyone knows the Apple IIc is handsome, inexpensive, and portable, and runs a lot of software, but the littlest Apple has never been considered a serious business machine.

What most business users are overlooking is that the IIc can easily drive more kinds of video displays than any other computer on the market. It can drive both an RGB color monitor and a composite color monitor at the same time or work with a standard TV or the new flat-panel liquid-crystal display.

This flexibility has already made the IIc just as popular in the classroom as its predecessors were. The ability to drive any convenient monitor is important in schools, where money is often tight and equipment must double for a variety of purposes. Ports for two large color displays make it possible to reach every corner of the classroom with a single computer.

These same attributes are necessary in the business community, especially for full-color presentation graphics. Too often, business executives hold meetings and presentations without the graphics and computer support they need. The idea of dragging a computer along on a trip seems just too complicated. That's hardly the case with the compact IIc.

The IIc has a counterpart in the world of computer monitors: amazing new digital televisions that accept multiple RGB, composite, and RF signals at once. These all-purpose monitors can process up to eight inputs from various sources, allowing you to switch effortlessly from one to another via remote control. Some digital TVs even have microprocessor-controlled windows to display two screens at the same time.

Imagine working on your spreadsheet, while watching a baseball game in the corner window of the very same display! It's possible, though the most practical use of a digital TV is to consolidate the signals of all of an office's visual devices, such as computers, videocassette recorders (VCRs) and satellite dishes, into a single full-size color monitor.

Most people have a passing knowledge of the three most common types of video signals—composite, RF, and RGB. In case you don't, here they are:

Composite

This is the display best known to Apple II users, as well as owners of most home-computer brands. A single "composite" signal contains all of the necessary video information. The Apple IIc has a superior composite output, capable of producing an 80-column display.

Happily, most videocassette recorders produce the same kind of composite signal from their dubbing parts, so a color composite monitor can display Madonna just as easily as Zork. Monochrome composite monitors remain the most economical buy on the market, with medium-resolution models selling for less than a hundred dollars.

RF (Radio Frequency)

Television signals are actually carried on a radio frequency, which is the only kind of signal a regular TV is equipped to handle. In order to use a TV set for a display, a computer needs an RF modulator to convert the signal into the radio frequency the tuner expects. The Apple IIc comes furnished with an external RF modulator, allowing it to use any regular television.

RGB

If you've ever seen a big projection TV, you may have noticed that three projectors team up to create the picture: one each for red, green, and blue. At the back of every color picture tube are electron-beam guns with those same three colors shooting phosphor dots at the screen.

These three guns, or drivers, produce the three primary colors that blend together to become all the other colors, in their various intensities. The most efficient video monitor receives separate signals for each color—red, green, and blue—rather than a composite signal, straight from the video processor. For RGB, you need a plug with several pins, some of which relay other signals, which control factors such as video intensity and horizontal synchronization.

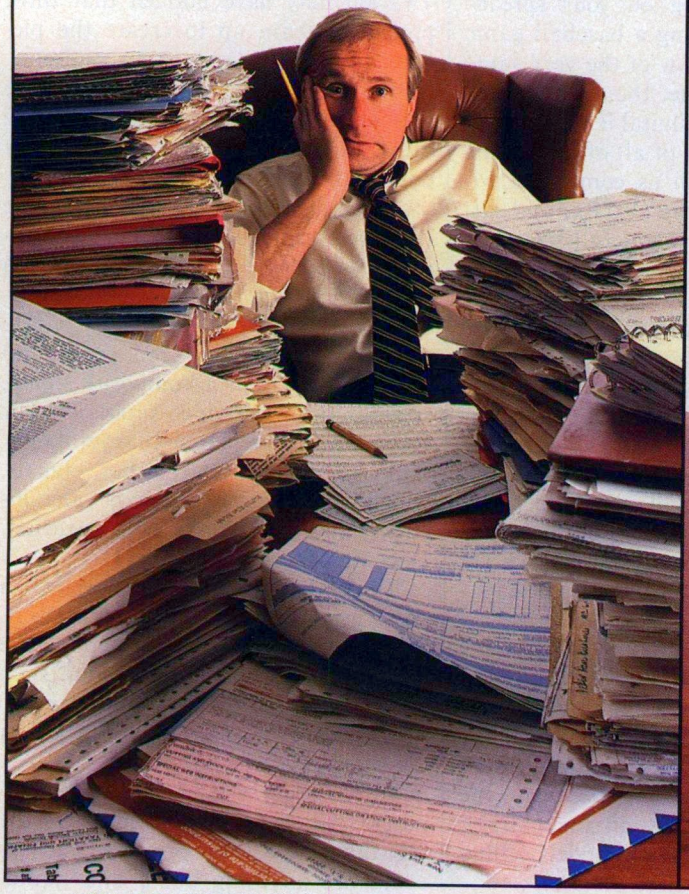
Docking Modules

Typically, computers work well with one type of display screen, and that's it. Plug-in graphics cards can increase the options of an expandable system such as the Apple IIe computer, but they do so at a cost. Portability is one of the first benefits to go.

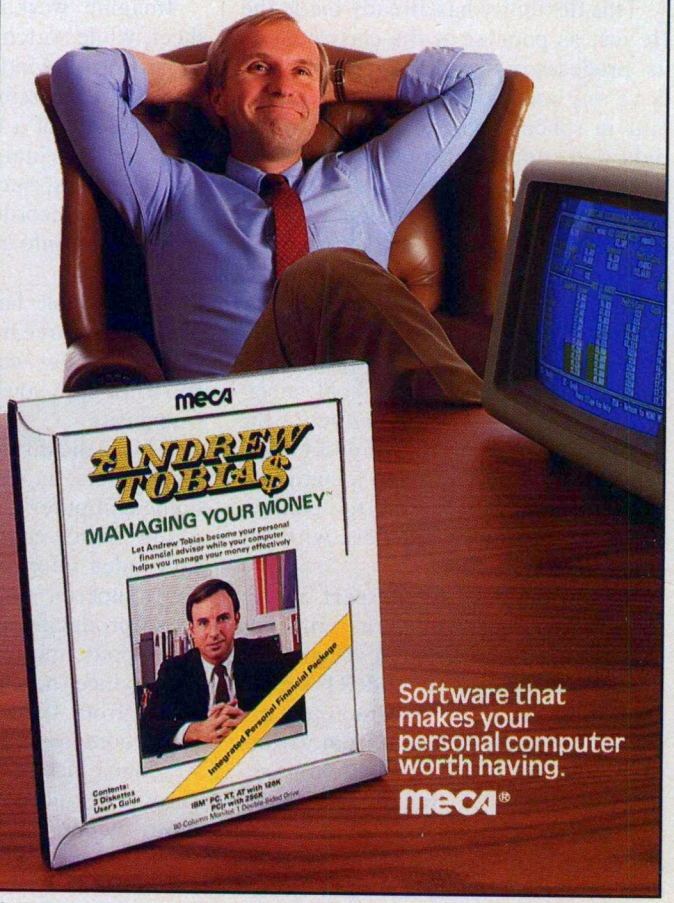
In researching a book on lap computers, we constantly bemoaned the fact that few of those briefcase marvels could use anything but a dim liquid-

DOW/CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?



MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



Software that
makes your
personal computer
worth having.

meca®

©1985 • MECA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr (256K), TANDY 1200HD, TANDY 1000 (256K), APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

crystal display (LCD). Under ideal lighting, an LCD can serve nicely, but good lighting is sometimes harder to find than a power outlet. The Apple IIc's optional LCD is no better or worse than the others, but it does benefit by not being built in.

Instead of making the IIc like a typical briefcase computer, which limits you to using the built-in LCD, Apple opted to give the IIc two separate video ports: a normal composite port and a multipin, multiuse port.

The Toshiba CZ 2094 can display two signals from different sources at the same time.

The composite port hooks directly to a monitor or VCR. The special 15-pin video port needs external circuitry, which Apple calls a docking module, to run any number of present and future video gadgets. The modules are quite small, smaller than a pack of cigarettes, and do not limit the IIc's portability.

At present, the RF modulator, an RGB adapter, and the optional LCD are the only available video add-ons for the IIc, but it will be easy to add a brighter flat-panel display, such as an electroluminescent or plasma display, as soon as one becomes economically feasible. Since all the circuitry is external, adding display options is easy.

The true genius of the Apple approach to portability is that the company expects you to be able to find some sort of monitor—be it TV, composite, RGB, LCD, or what have you—and it gives you a computer that runs with all of them. This expectation is in direct contrast to the Kaypro/Compaq philosophy of portability, which requires you to lug around a nine-inch CRT.

The add-on modules are designed not to restrict access to the primary composite port, and both ports are always enabled. So you can use two monitors at once, a big-screen TV for the folks in the back of the room and a green-screen monitor for the operator, for example. Anyone who has ever tried to demonstrate anything on a computer to a room full of people can appreciate this convenience.

The new liquid-crystal display uses the largest of the external-video-interface modules, but it still screws unobtrusively onto the same 15-pin port, leaving the composite port open for business. A short flat cable about five inches long attaches this module to the actual screen, which rests nicely in the vent slots atop the computer.

The LCD acts mainly as a last resort, if no other TV or monitor is available. Apple has been roundly criticized for the design of its flat-panel display, but the company doesn't deserve all the blame. The technology of flat-panel displays is in an interim stage and will undoubtedly improve. When it does, Apple may well come out with something else. Meanwhile, two third-party developers are already offering alternative LCDs for the IIc. Thunderbird Instruments of Phoenix, Arizona, offers C•Vue, and Nara Technologies of Santa Clara, California, is bringing out The Display. Briefcase computers from Hewlett-Packard, Data General, and NEC, to name a few, offer nothing better and are stuck with their built-in LCDs.

Until these experimental and exotic screens become more practical, digital TVs represent the current state of the art in video displays.

No Boob Tube

Companies such as Toshiba, General Electric, and Panasonic are using a new computer-chip set, designed by the German division of ITT, to unleash a new kind of monitor. Digital TVs are designed to accept simultaneous input from a variety of sources: regular UHF and VHF antennas, cable/satellite TV, videocassette recorders, home computers, and high-resolution RGB computers (see figures 1 and 2). True stereo sound processing, using internal or external speakers, completes the package.

Computer chips not only handle all these I/O operations, but they also digitize the signal, filtering it and enhancing overall picture and sound quality. Breaking down the image into zeros and ones has a few added benefits, such as dramatic zooms and freeze frames. One new model, the Toshiba CZ2094, can display two signals from different sources at the same time, one occupying the main screen and another occupying an adjustable-size corner window. Toshiba lent us an evaluation unit to match up with our Apple IIc, and we experienced several adventures in videoland.

First of all, composite connections remain the easiest on the Apple IIc. The sound is separated into the Apple's own speaker or out the earphone port to an external speaker, so a single-pin RCA-type patch cord is all you need. Color composite monitors do not, however, let you use the IIc's 80-column

MANAGING YOUR MONEY® IS NOW AVAILABLE ON APPLE IIe AND IIc.

Coming October 15th.

APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, 80-Column Monitor, Two Drives)

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mode—the resolution is just not there. You'll need either the high-resolution Apple monitor or the RGB adapter and a suitable monitor.

The Toshiba bore all of this out. Eighty-column text was unreadable when we sent it through any of the Toshiba's three composite ports. Arcade games and 40-column text were fine, on the other hand. If you've made a dynamite Galaxians play, you can take a snapshot and freeze the action in an adjustable-size window, or you can mix and match the computer screen with regular TV. Needless to say, shrinking the computer's output into a five- or ten-inch-diagonal window doesn't do much for its resolution. You're better off leaving AppleWorks on the main screen and putting the ball game in one of the corners.

Hooking the IIc up to the Toshiba's or any TV's standard antenna jack requires a bit of work. First, Apple's RF modulator, which is slightly larger than a box of matches, screws into the IIc's 15-pin video port, just under the handle. The handle then folds down to provide a nice typing angle and room for the cables. The modulator is not only out of the way but also somewhat protected, and you might as well leave it in if you plan to use a TV often. The composite port is still free and available for simultaneous output.

Apple also provides a switch box, a common sight to anyone with a home video game. The Apple switch box is the same unobtrusive beige as the rest of the system and attaches the modulator to both your TV and outside antenna. An A/B switch allows you to go from one to the other. A newer color TV, such as the Toshiba, looks great, hardly discernible from the composite version (to which you can switch back and forth for comparison). Small black-and-white portables also work fine, but you should avoid using older color TVs.

What we really wanted to know was how well the IIc worked with an RGB monitor. Apple makes its own RGB color monitor, but we wanted to try out the RGB capabilities of the Toshiba CZ2094.

Two third-party developers are already offering alternative LCDs for the IIc.

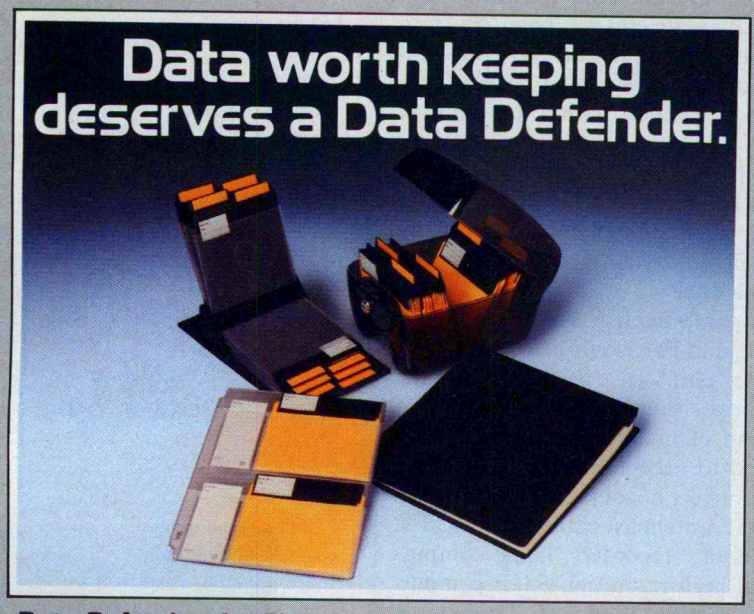
Actually, the Toshiba has two RGB ports. One is an 8-socket plug for personal computers, and the other is a 21-pin connector for a teletext adapter. Teletext is used in this country only for advertising in hotels and so on, but it's supposedly catching on in Europe. We needed to be concerned only with port RGB-1.

We had an RGB adapter from Video 7. It's about the size of a pack of cigarettes and rests on the desk behind the computer. It doesn't screw directly on, as with the other modules, but plugs into the video port with a short cable. No problem there. As with any computer-interfacing job, the problem we encountered was in the cables.

The cable Toshiba furnished ended in a 9-pin joystick-like plug, and Apple was sticking to its 15-pin format. Both cables were too short, anyway. Thinking that such a mongrel connecting cable was not likely to exist, we bought similar connectors from Radio Shack and took out the trusty soldering iron.

We found a diagram of the Toshiba's pin-outs in the excellent *Owner's*

Data worth keeping deserves a Data Defender.



Data Defenders by Ring King. They're the finest quality protection you can buy for the information you have stored on 5¼" mini-diskettes and printout.

The Ring King 070 Tray holds 70 mini-diskettes in a tough copolymer shell with security lock. The Ring King Flip File II binder holds 20 mini-diskettes and converts to a desktop index. Ring King Looseleaf Files are punched to fit standard 3-ring binders. Ring King Data Binders hold up to 8" of 9½" x 11" or 14⅞" x 11" unburst printout.

Ask for Ring King Data Defenders at your computer supply dealer. Or send for our free, full-color catalog of computer support products. Write Ring King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Avenue, P.O. Box 599, Muscatine, Iowa 52761. For customer service, phone (800) 553-9647, in Iowa (319) 263-8144.

DATA DEFENDER™

Ring King®

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

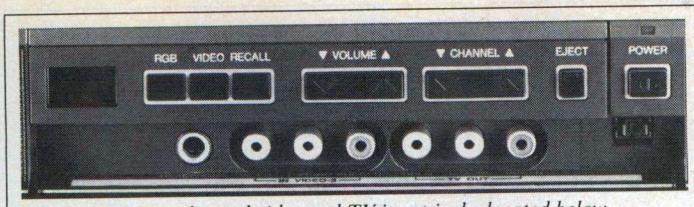


Figure 1: Commonly used video and TV input jacks located below Toshiba's front control panel

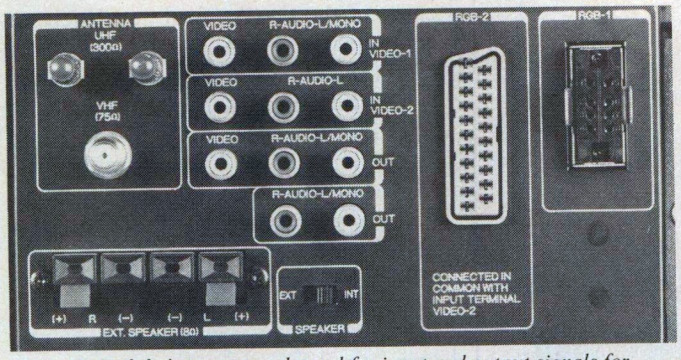


Figure 2: Toshiba's rear control panel for input and output signals for video, audio, and antenna

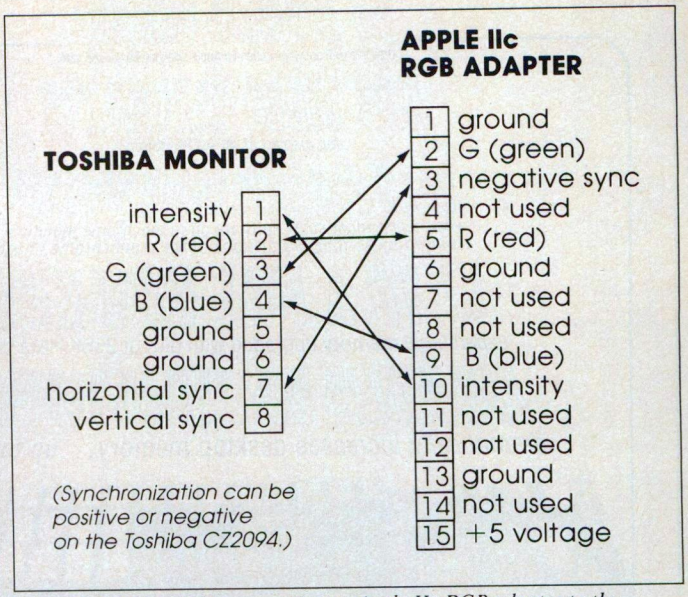


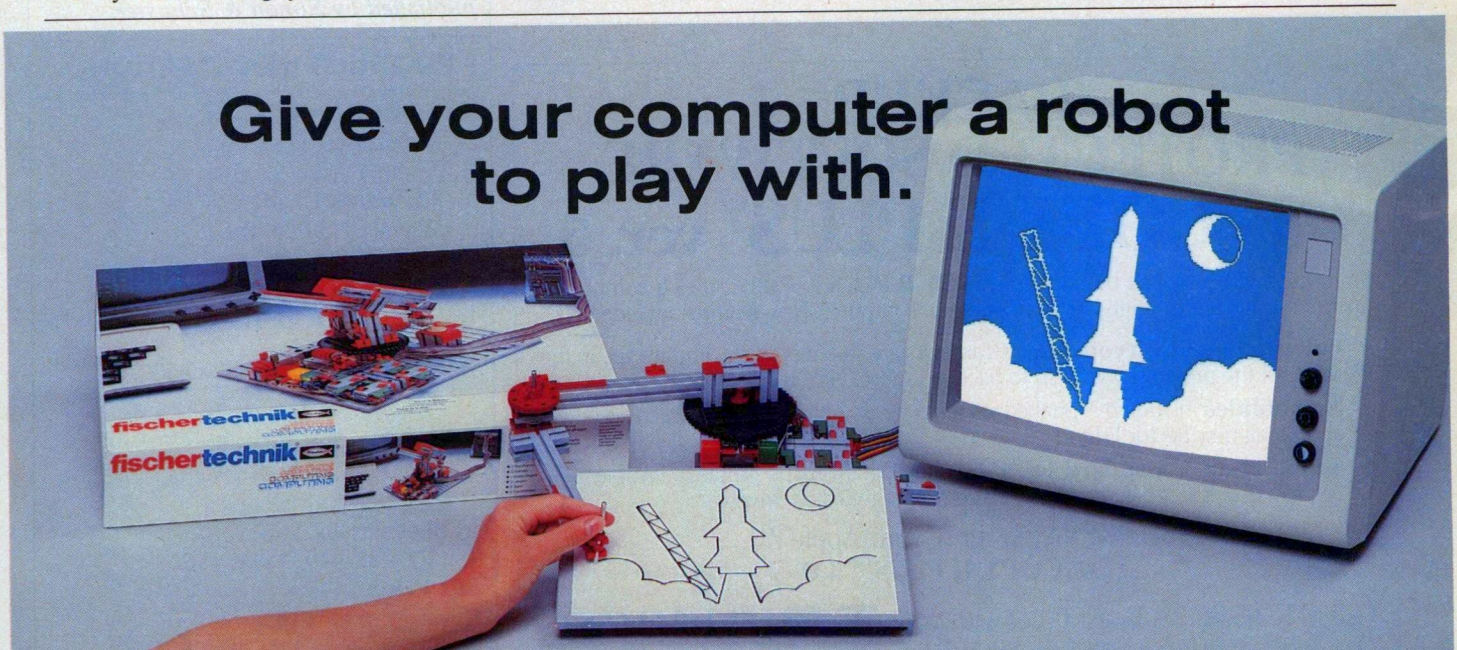
Figure 3: Pin layout for connecting an Apple IIc RGB adapter to the Toshiba CZ2094

Guide, but the Video 7 document neglected to mention pin-out assignments. We called Video 7 in Saratoga, California, and instantly got the information from Customer Service. As we'd thought, the signals were compatible, even if the cables weren't. We also learned that we needed to wire only five of the pins, which is always a relief when you're making your own cable.

The main pins for connecting an Apple IIc RGB adapter to the Toshiba CZ2094 are listed in figure 3.

The IIc worked beautifully with the digital TV. The colors vary slightly from composite, but that's to be expected. For the adventurous, Video 7 furnishes a disk full of demo and utility programs with the RGB adapter; the programs include commands that alter colors and offer video modes not found in the Apple IIc's ROM, such as 16-color high resolution with 80-column text. The adapter also has two easy-to-reach DIP switches to change the default text color that goes to the screen. The colors are white, green, blue, and amber, and they allow an RGB monitor effectively to mimic an 80-column monochrome display.

Give your computer a robot to play with.



Now you and your computer can learn and have fun at the same time. The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit lets you explore the exciting field of robotics and computer control with 10 different and challenging projects. Projects that will expand not only your knowledge but your imagination as well.

The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit* is designed so you start off by building a simple computer-controlled traffic signal project and work up to a complex solar tracking system. Simple, clearly defined BASIC programs on a diskette make it easy. The kit also comes with easy-to-understand building instructions and wiring plans for each project. So you'll get it right from start to finish. When you complete the 10 basic projects, you'll have enough knowledge to develop further models and programs on your own. With the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, the possibilities are endless.

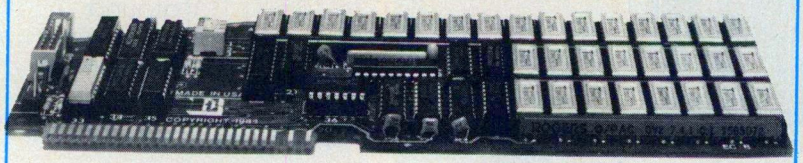
For more information on the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, contact your nearest fischertechnik dealer or call 201-227-9283. fischer America, Inc., 175 Route 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006.

*Available now for Apple® II, II+, IIe, and compatibles; Commodore® VIC 20 and C64. IBM® and more to come.

fischertechnik® COMPUTING

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card
RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors
NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image
UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips
APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K



All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One
LEGEND E' CARD™
Three Year Warranty!
LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953
Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981
Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

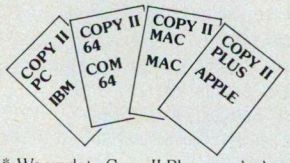
BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy*.** All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to



$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flexibility Is the Key

The worlds of video and computers have been commingling for many years, one feeding off advances in the other, but often those advances beget incompatible products ("Our computer works with this new video display and no other."). That kind of thinking is the main cause of the slow sales of new briefcase computers. The Apple IIc computer bucks this trend by taking the extremely practical approach of working with any video device that is currently available, from a lowly TV to hi-res RGB.

The digital TV is its soulmate. Digitizing a video signal allows it to be processed in ways previously thought impossible, especially in the home market. Manufacturers are free to augment the basic chip components designed by ITT with other chips to create special sound and video effects. The potential is extraordinary, and the distinction between a computer and a monitor is gradually fading. ✚

John Vornholt is a free-lance writer in Los Angeles, and Ashley Grayson operates ADG, a high-technology marketing firm. They have recently coauthored a book, Computers to Go—A Guide to Briefcase Portables, *published by Simon & Schuster.*

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Toshiba CZ2094 Color TV/ Monitor
Toshiba America, Inc.
82 Totowa Road
Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 628-8000
List Price: $1300
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III
CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C VUE Flat Panel Display
Thunderbird Instruments
914 East Camelback
Phoenix, AZ 85014
(800) 821-1989 ext. 456
List Price: $475
Requires: Apple IIc
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Display
Nara Technologies
3333 B Octavius Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9200
List Price: not determined at press time (approximately $599)
Requires: Apple IIc
CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 89¢ ea.

ESPRIT PRINTER $149.95

- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- 100 CPS - BIDIRECTIONAL
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING AND GRAPHICS
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES

REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE SZ-44 $11.95

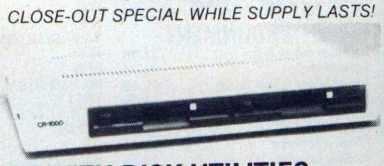
COMREX CR-1000
DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

$189.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

SPACE-SAVING DESIGN
STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR

- QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED



INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
(A $100 VALUE IN ITSELF!)

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

NOW ONLY $49.95

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN
RGB VISION III
MODEL 415

- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
- 16 COLORS WITH INTENSITY CONTROL
- 12" BLACK MATRIX

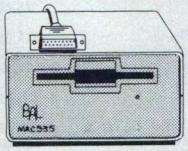
$289.95

SAKATA
COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

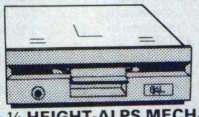
$169.95

DISK DRIVES



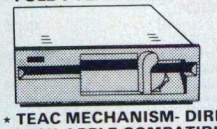
NEW **MAC 535 $299.95**

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



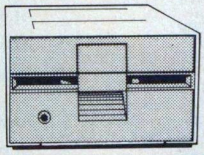
BAL-525 $99.95

- ½ HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

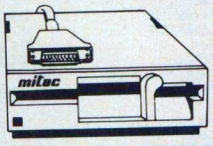
- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

NEW FOR APPLE IIc



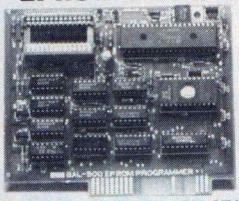
MITAC AD-3C $139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER

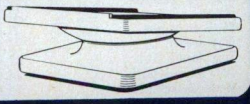


RP525 $79.95

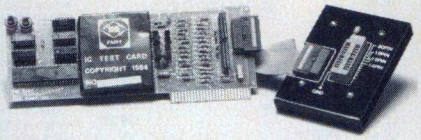
- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

MONITOR STAND $12.95

TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



IC TEST CARD $99.95

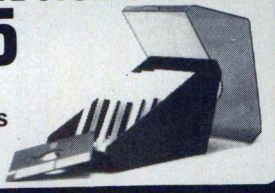


- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS
  74HC SERIES CMOS
  7400; 74LS,74L, 74S,
  SOME PROMS AND RAMS

DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10

89¢ea BULK QTY 50

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

JOYSTICKS

BOTH MODELS COME WITH FREE APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE

CR301 $4.95

CR401 $7.95

RETAIL STORE - 1256 S. BASCOM AVENUE
HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

For the APPLE][

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.75
Tapper or Star Trek	26.75
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	22.00
Sorcerer or Suspect or Infidel	26.75
Cutthroats or Zork I	23.75
Zork II or Zork III	26.00
Witness or Seastalker	23.75
Deadline, Suspended, Starcross	28.75
Planetfall or Enchanter	23.75
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.75
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	23.00
Ultima III	33.75
Lode Runner or Kareteka	21.75
Championship Lode Runner	20.75
Choplifter	20.75
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.75
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.75
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.75
Questron	30.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Imperium Galacticum, Broadsides	23.75
Geopolitique 1990	23.75
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.75
North Atlantic 86	35.75
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.75
War in Russia	47.75
Flight Simulator II	31.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.00
Wizardry I	29.00
Wizardry II	26.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	24.00
Wizprint	15.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	24.00
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight	21.00
Crusade in Europe	28.00
Fahrenheit 451	24.75
Amazon	24.75
Expedition Amazon	21.00
Zaxxon	19.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	24.00
Pitfall II or Rock n Bolt	23.75
Ghostbuster or Zenii	23.75
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.75
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.75
Frogger	21.00
BC's Quest for Tires	21.00
Kings Quest	23.00
Kings Quest II	27.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Where...Is Carmen San Diego	24.00
Summer Games I or II	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	42.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Millionaire or Baron	24.00
Tycoon	25.00
Forbidden Quest	24.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	23.75
Sarson III	30.00
Death in the Caribbean	21.00
Miner 2049er or the Heist	23.75
How About...Game of Chess	21.00
Adventure Construction Set	31.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Carriers at War	32.00
Reach for the Stars	29.00
Hard Hat Mack	13.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.50
Music Construction Set	25.00
The Standing Stone	13.00
One-On-One	25.50
Archon	22.50
Archon II or Skyfox	25.50
Seven Cities of Gold	25.50
Murder on the Zinderneuf	22.50
Sundog	31.00
Gato	23.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter 10"	459.00
Imagewriter 15"	559.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	353.00
HR-35	685.00
C. ITOH	
8510AP	289.00
8510AP Plus	319.00
1550AP	435.00
1550BP Plus	455.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	375.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	229.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
JUKI	
6100	389.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	380.00
MT-86	450.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	645.00
N3530	969.00
OKIDATA	
182	215.00
192	349.00
192 Imagewriter	379.00
193	479.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	179.00
KXP 1091	247.00
KXP 1092	369.00
KXP 1093	439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	415.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	240.00
EXP500P	244.00
EXP550P	395.00
EXP770P	689.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	220.00
SG-10C	259.00
SG 15	379.00
SR 10	490.00
SR 15	589.00
SD 10	342.00
SD 15	455.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	549.00
P351	1,065.00
351SP	CALL

HOME/ACCESSORIES

212 Apple Cat	365.00
Accelerator IIe (Titan)	207.00
Apple Cat II	189.00
Apple Mechanic	17.00
Applesoft Compiler	108.00
Applied Eng. 0K to 1MG	CALL
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	105.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	105.00
ASCII Pro	77.00
ASCII Mulit I/O	164.00
Bank Street Filer	CALL
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle Graphics	33.00
Buffered Grappler	139.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	22.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Cut & Paste	23.75
D-Code	22.50
Disk Quick	16.50
Dollars & Sense	58.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	68.75
Doss Boss	13.75
Double Take	19.50
Echo II Plus	93.00
Elephant Trunk	19.00
Extra K	22.50
Fat Cat	19.50
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Fingerprint Plus (Thirdware)	98.00
Flex Type	16.75
Flip 'n File 50	19.00
Font Paks 1-11 (Each)	11.50
Fontrix 1.5	54.75
Forecast	38.00
Frame Up	16.75
GPLE	26.95
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.95
Graphics Magician, The	35.50
Grappler Plus	74.00
Hayes Mach II	27.00
Hayes Mach III	33.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SC I	129.00
Hayes Paddles	CALL
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	17.00
Keytronics Keyboards	CALL
Koala Pad	72.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Lazerware Lisa V 2.6	53.75
MCT Speed Demon	179.00
Merlin	36.00
Merlin Combo	64.00
Merlin Pro	58.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	22.50
Mockingboard A	73.00
Mockingboard B	73.00
Mockingboard C	124.00
Mockingboard D	133.00
Muppet Learning Keys	43.00
New Complete Graphics System	47.75
Nice Print	123.00
Pixit	29.75
Popcom X-100 Modem	CALL
Print It (Textprint)	129.00
Print Shop	27.75
Pro Byter	19.50
Prometheus 1200 External	298.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/II+	287.00
Proto Doss	16.50
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Saturn 128K Ramcard	175.00
Sideways	35.00
Silicon Salad	13.75
Softcard II	269.00
Sorterm II (Softronics)	124.00
System Saver (Kensington)	61.50
Take One	35.00
TG Selectaport	25.00
Thunderclock Plus	107.00
Time Is Money (Turning Point)	51.00
Time Trax IIe or IIc	CALL
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.75
Turbo Pascal	38.75
Turbo Toolbox	32.75
Turbo Tutor	21.00
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.30
Typing Tutor III	30.75
Utility City	16.50
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe, IIc	CALL
Visible 6502	32.00
Zoom Modem IIe	118.00

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE

1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color 300	225.00
Color 500	318.00
Color 600	385.00
Video 300G Green	115.00
Video 300A Amber	119.00
DVM III	130.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	115.00
TR 120 Amber	120.00
DTS 101-10" Color	178.00
DTM 140-14" RGB Color	394.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	445.00
RGB Interface	147.50
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	CALL
Amber (Hi-Res)	CALL
220 13" Composite w/Audio	CALL
420 RGB Color	CALL
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	CALL

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	16.00
Verbatic DS/DD	22.00
Memorex SS/DD	14.95
Memorex (3½" MAC)	27.00
BASF SS/DD	14.00
Maxell SS/DD	16.00

SPECIALS

EDD III	44.75
Locksmith 5.0	65.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus	20.00
Wildcard II	75.00
Copymaster II 128K w/GR. dump	95.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
LOGO II	80.00
BARRONS	
COMPUTER SAT or GMAT	53.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	26.75
Mastering the SAT	60.00
Forecast or Trex	329.75
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	40.75
Wordattack, Mathblaster, Spellit	28.75
All Davidson, Data Disks	12.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits, Eurpean Nations	26.00
Body Transparent, Mission Alg	26.00
Remember	48.00
DLM	
Alien Addition, Alligator Mix	20.25
Meteor Mult or Minus Mission	20.25
Demolition Division, Dragon Mix	20.50
Spelling Wiz, Word Invasion	20.50
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.75
Compu Math	28.75
Sat or PSAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.75
Algebra 1, 2, 3 or 4	22.75
Algebra 5 & 6	27.25
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	24.00
Hands on Basic	30.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
Fractions or Decimals	24.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	46.75
Harcourt GRE or ACT	54.00
GROLIER	
Science Island, Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Flier	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rockys Boots or Robot Odyssey	29.00
Number Stumper, Reader Rabbit	24.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	21.00
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	26.50
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Math Series (Each)	29.00
Health Series (Each)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (Each)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop r' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build a Book About You	24.00
Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Mastertype's Filer	24.00
Mastertype's New & Improved	24.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	24.00
Microzine 1-8 (Each)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	24.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog, Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00
File and Report or Spreadsheet	36.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	20.00
Story Machine, Grandma's House	15.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Word Processor	36.00
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00
In Search Of	20.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	20.75
Make a Match, Fraction Factory	18.00
The News Room	30.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	17.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	58.50
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	179.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	42.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.00
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.00
Sticky Bear Spell Grabber	24.00
Sticky Bear Townbuilder	24.00
Sticky Bear Typing	24.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	275.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
IIc Add-on	255.00
Mac Add-on	369.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	168.00
Slimline IIe	178.00
Slimline IIc	168.00
Controller Card	53.00
QUARK	
QC-10 w/catalyst	CALL

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	98.00
APPLE	
Appleworks	175.00
Apple Writer IIE	120.00
Apple Access	55.00
Quickfile	75.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	149.00
Magic Calc 3.3 or Pro DOS	59.00
Magic Window II	90.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	278.00
BPI	
General Acct., AR, AP, GL, Pay	221.00
Time Accounting	221.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	41.75
Tax Advantage	41.50
FCM/FL	58.00
GL/AR/AP/Payroll	134.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Market Analyzer or Microscope	205.00
Mkt Mgr or Spreadsheet Link	148.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	30.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	135.00
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	88.75
MGT or Negotiation Edge	88.75
Mind Prober	29.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
LIVING VIDEO	
Think Tank II/IIE	84.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	90.00
Megaworks	74.75
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	189.00
Wordstar Professional	265.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	55.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	107.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Omnis 3	247.00
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics Accounting	114.00
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	113.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	71.00
Bookends	71.75
Report Card	36.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	128.00
Homeword	42.00
Screenwriter IIE	75.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	115.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK Solver!	174.00
Visicalc Package	104.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	144.00
PFS: Write	71.50
PFS: File	71.50
PFS: Graph	71.50
PFS: Report	71.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	177.00
DM Master Hard Disk	237.00
DB Master Business Writer	88.00
DB Business Pack	197.00
DB Master Business Team	197.00

MACINTOSH

Airborne	21.00
Copy II Mac	20.00
Crunch	174.00
Dollars and Sense	81.50
Experlogo	77.00
Gato	28.00
Jazz	385.00
Macspell Plus	59.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File/Word	112.00
Thunderscan	170.00
Ultima III	37.50

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

MasterCard VISA

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You finally have bought your first hard disk, only to find that some of your programs don't work, and others are hard to run. Now what?

CATALYST IIe

Hard disks are becoming more popular these days as a result of falling prices. In fact, since the introduction of the Sider and other inexpensive hard disks, you may find it hard to be without one.

After you purchase your hard disk and begin saving all your programs on it, you quickly learn that all the copy-protected programs you own won't work. Furthermore, the programs that work on the hard disk are difficult to run. What's the solution? A hard-disk program selector called Catalyst IIe from Quark, Inc., can solve your problems quickly.

What's a Program Selector?

A program selector allows you to set up all your programs on the hard disk in a menu format. Then you simply select desired applications from the menu, and the program selector will execute them for you. When you quit an application, you end up back at the selector's menu. Therefore, you don't have to reboot the system each time you leave an application. Catalyst IIe even goes one step further and lets you install many programs that are copy-protected. You can also use it with CP/M programs if you have Advanced Logic Systems' (ALS) CP/M card and that company's special ProDOS software.

Installing Catalyst

Installing Catalyst on your hard disk is simple and will take you about 15 minutes. The first step is to install a console driver on your Catalyst disk when you're using a non-Apple 80-column card. Catalyst works with several third-party 80-column cards, including Videx and ALS 80. No console configuration is necessary when you're using an Apple or Apple-clone 80-column card. The next step is to configure the clock/calendar card, if your system has one. This step is not necessary if you have a Thunderclock, though. Once you have configured Catalyst for your hardware, you are ready to "catalyze" your hard disk.

Installing the system on your hard disk is simply a matter of booting the Catalyst floppy, inserting the Catalyst Installation disk, and pressing a couple of keys. The manual takes you through the entire installation process in a step-by-step fashion. The instructions are easy to follow and complete.

The Catalyst Installation disk automatically creates a subdirectory where ProDOS, BASIC, Convert, Filer, the Catalyst Editor, and the System Reboot are installed.

The program selector is now installed. Hereafter, you will need only the Catalyst master disk when you boot the system to access the hard disk.

Installing Application Software

Installing programs with Catalyst is easy, thanks to its Quark.Install program, which automatically installs third-party applications on your hard disk (see figure 1). Even more significant is that the program lets you install copy-protected software onto your hard disk. To copy an application to your hard disk, Quark.Install must be on that application's disk.

When you transfer copy-protected software, the Quark.Install program locks the program to the serial number of your Catalyst start-up disk. Since each Catalyst disk has a five-digit serial number, only your disk can operate the programs stored to the hard disk. In ad-

AppleWorks Exclusive Reference

The Information Newsletter for AppleWorks Users

Tips • News • New Products
Information • Reviews • Tutorials
Applications • Answers

12 Informative Issues $60

Special Charter Rate $48
(with this coupon only!)
Satisfaction guaranteed
or full refund.

A Q-mar group publication
BOX 11215 • SAN DIEGO • CA 92111 • (619) 286-8165

Name & Address _____

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of $ _____
☐ VISA ☐ MC # _____
Exp. Date _____

(Signature) _____

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW Improved Version

Replace that graphic "artist" with a complete

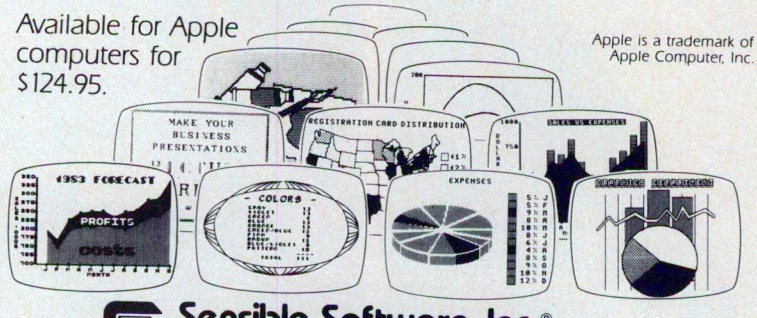
Graphics Department™

Some software packages only do charts, others only do lettering, or only "slide" showing. The menu-driven Graphics Department program combines all of these and more into one package.

Build any type of graph; add titles and other lettering; draw ellipses, points, lines, rectangles; "paint" in 100 colors; present a "slide show", and manage your library of picture data. This new updated version of the Graphics Department can even produce area charts and 3-D pie charts, has more fonts and prints on most printers. It does it all!

Available for Apple computers for $124.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dition, you can install the copy-protected software over again, but only with your serialized disk. Quark supplies a second backup disk in case you have problems with your Catalyst master disk.

Installing Programs Manually

Sometimes, when Quark.Install is not present on a disk or you are installing your own programs, manual installation is necessary. With a little practice, however, this procedure is easy to master.

The first thing you have to figure out is whether the program uses the BASIC interpreter or a custom interpreter. To make this determination, you look for the interpreter file, which is either Basic.System or any name with .System after it. This step is important because Catalyst handles the BASIC interpreter differently than it treats a custom interpreter. The ProDOS kernel and the BASIC interpreter are not to be copied, since Catalyst has already installed these programs during initial installation. Once you've determined what type of interpreter the program is using, copy the disk-based version to a subdirectory on your hard disk.

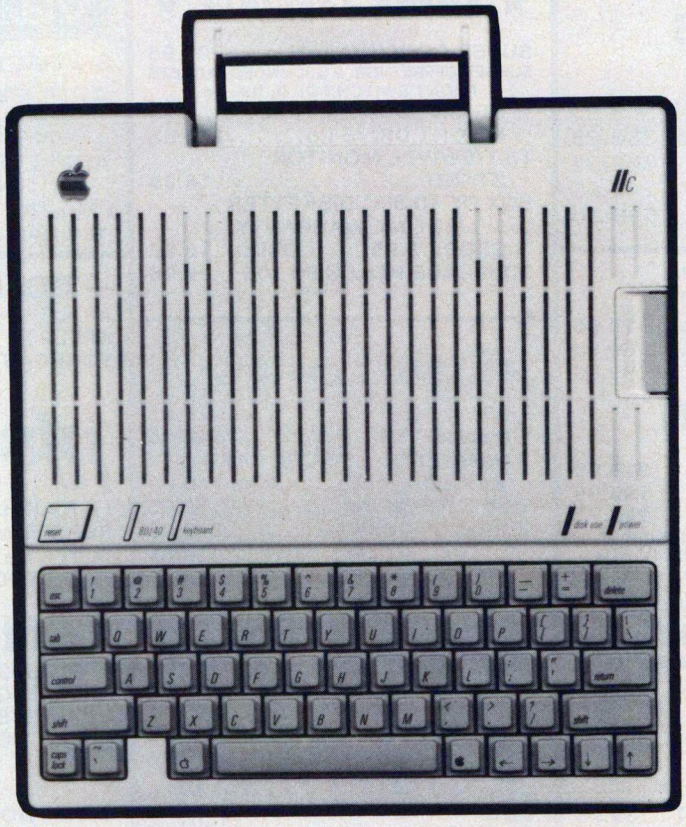
The critical part of this installation comes when you want to add your program to the Catalyst menu. For everything to go smoothly, you should have some familiarity with ProDOS file structure. If you don't, you can avail yourself of any of the good books now out on the topic, or you may want to see your local dealer. You use the Catalyst Editor to specify the program's display name, interpreter path, initial prefix, and program path (see figure 2).

You need only one ProDOS file and BASIC interpreter to run your entire hard disk, including all your BASIC programs.

You install your own BASIC programs in a similar manner, but you must be sure to specify the interpreter path as BASIC. Interestingly enough, you need only one ProDOS file and BASIC interpreter to run your entire hard disk, including all your BASIC programs in various subdirectories.

The tutorial takes you through the steps of manually installing a program, but if you are a novice ProDOS user,

640K



Fatter than a Fat Mac and ready for serious business — that's an Apple //c with a MultiRam™ C Card installed. MultiRam adds from 256K to 512K to your //c's own 128K memory to give you up to a 640K //c.

With a 640K Apple //c you can...

- Run AppleWorks with a 413K Desktop. That's a Desktop large enough for the most demanding business or personal use. Data bases and spreadsheets can grow beyond the frustrating limitations of the old 55K Desktop.

  You can even eliminate AppleWork's need for an external disk drive and speed up AppleWorks by loading all the program disk into MultiRam's memory.

- Run the new SuperCalc3[a], an integrated spreadsheet for your //c with the power of Lotus 1-2-3, and create complex models up to 512K in size.

- Run FlashCalc, Magic Office, MagicCalc and future programs that will use most or all of MultiRam's memory.

- Use MultiRam C's memory as a RAM disk for ProDOS and DOS equaling up to four standard //c disk drives with speeds more than 20 times normal.

The MultiRam C Card...

- Easily installs inside the //c using only a screwdriver. No messy soldering or jumpers are required. MultiRam's expandable memory is easily increased if you choose a 256K version.

- Includes a comprehensive manual, AppleWorks memory expansion software, ProDOS and DOS RAM disk software, and RAM test software at no additional charge.

- Features a full 5-year warranty and is 100% compatible with all //c hardware and software. MultiRam uses a low 1.2 watts of power with its CMOS power saving design. CMOS insures longer sessions when using a battery pack with your //c.

MultiRam C **256K — $329.95**
512K — $429.95

Ask for MultiRam™ C at your favorite dealer today.

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks and MacIntosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademrk of Paladin Software Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is the trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Magic Office and MagicCalc are trademarks of Artsci, Inc.
SuperCalc3[a] is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE
WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

Hayes

SMARTMODEM 300
SMARTCOM I IIc 179.95
1200 SMARTMODEM..389.95
1200 B (IBM).....359.95
MICROMODEM IIe.....149.95
2400 SMARTMODEM...599.95

FONTRIX:

FONTPAKS 1 THRU 13 EA.....19.95
FONTRIX (APPLE) 69.95
FONTRIX (IBM) 99.95

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe 219.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE 199.95
III + II CARD (AP III) 229.95
RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON YOUR III
INCL. 128K RAM II+ JOYSTICK PORT &
RAMDISK SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 PC & PC JR. 299.95

SYMPHONY.409.95
JAZZ.....355.95

CompuServe 22.95

ADVENTURE CONST. SET ...39.95
APPLE CAT II 189.95
APPLEWORKS.....199.95
ASCII PRO IBM..109.95 AP...79.95
BANK ST. WRITER II+, IIe, IIc.49.95
BANK STREET SPELLER.....49.95
BANK STREET MAILER 49.95
BANK STREET FILER 49.95
BARRON'S SAT AP/IBM 69.95
COPY II (AP, IBM, MAC).....25.95
CAPT. GOODNIGHT 29.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC.....44.95
DAZZLE DRAW 39.95
DISK NOTCHER 12.95
EARLY GAMES AP/IBM.....21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.95
GATO APPLE/IBM 27.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE AP/IBM.27.95
KOALA PAD APPLE IIe/IIc....77.95
LOCKSMITH 5.0 .....79.95
MACH III JOYSTICKS 39.95
MATH BLASTER 34.95

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

SUPER COOLING FAN 23.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GROUNDED OUTLETS
FRONT SWITCH FOR II, II+, IIe
½ HEIGHT DRIVE II+, IIe ...139.95
½ HEIGHT DRIVE IIc.....149.95
TILT/SWIVEL MONITOR
STAND 16.95
BOX OF 10 5¼" DISKETTES
w/LIFETIME WARRANTY
SSDD...9.95 DSDD...12.95
DISK CASE HOLDS 80-100 ....9.95

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

Z-80+.....129.95
TIMEMASTER 109.95
RAMWORKS IIe 80 COL CARD
64K TO 1 MEG.....from 149.95
Z-80 C (CP/M IIc).....119.95
Z-RAM IIc 256K.....349.95
512K.....419.95

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES 119.95

1 YR MFG'S WARRANTY, II+, IIE, IIC

Orange Micro Inc.

GRAPPLER HOTLINK.....59.95
GRAPPLER+ 79.95
SERIAL GRAPPLER+ 79.95
BUFFERED
GRAPPLER 16K....149.95
GRAPPLER IIc 89.95

PRINTER SALE

HR 15 XL, 17 CPS.....359.95
EPSON FX 185 .....499.95
EPSON FX 85.....379.95
GEMINI SG 10 .....229.95
OKIDATA 192 (AP,IBM)....349.95
OKIDATA 193 (AP, IBM) ...499.95
OKI 192 (IIc, LISA, MAC) ...399.95
PANASONIC 1091.....249.95
C ITOH 8510.....299.95
C ITOH 8510+ NLQ.....319.95

Videx ULTRATERM
40-80-96-132-160 COL

SPECIAL LOW PRICE 179.95

APPLEWORKS II+...39.95
NEW APPLEWORKS PREBOOT DISK
REQUIRES 64K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
APPLEWORKS II+.....49.95
w/120K DESKTOP EXPANDER
REQ. TITAN 128K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
16K RAMCARD.....39.95

— DOLLARS & $ENSE —

APPLE II+, IIe 69.95
APPLE IIc 79.95
FORECAST AP 49.95

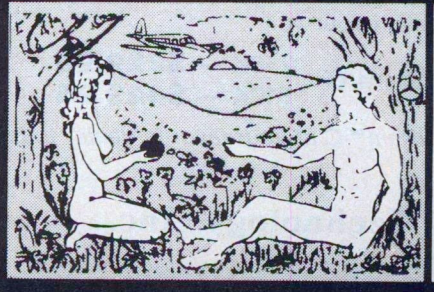
pfs:

BESTSELLERS:
FILE/REPORT/WRITE
PLAN IIe/IIc...149.95
FILE APPLE or MAC 69.95
REPORT APPLE or MAC.....69.95
WRITE IIe or IIc.....69.95
FILE/REPORT MAC 149.95

The Print Shop™

APPLE..32.95 IBM..39.95
PRINTSHOP REFILLS 13.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY I or II AP.19.95
PRINTSHOP COMPANION ...29.95

MEGA WORKS SPELL CHCK & MAIL
MERGE FOR APPLWRKS..89.95
MIND PROBE AP/IBM 29.95
MULTIPLAN AP DOS 69.95
NEWSROOM AP/IBM 34.95
CLIP ART AP/IBM.....19.95
PRO BYTER 29.95
EXTRA K 26.95
PROMODEM 1200.....299.95
PROMOTHEUS 1200A 329.95
ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAY ...79.95
OPTIONS PROCESSOR.....79.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER 64.95
SIDEWAYS IBM/AP 39.95
SOURCE 39.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN.....59.95
TURBO PASCAL APPLE 49.95
IIc MOUSE 49.95
THUNDERCLOCK 109.95
TYPING TUTOR III AP/IBM ...36.95
ULTIMA AP DOS 49.95
WIZARDRY IV 34.95



BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ Block North of the 405 Freeway
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY

SPECIAL 714-841-4994

800-331-0045
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you can easily get confused here. Quark has an excellent technical-support staff that will help you with any problems, however.

Accounting Software with Catalyst

Using a hard disk is a good idea when you run accounting software on your computer, and Catalyst can be an effective aid when you use this type of application. It improves your maneuverability into and out of the system.

When you install BPI or Manzanita accounting software, make sure you are using the latest version of the ProDOS

Using a hard disk is a good idea when you run accounting software on your computer, and Catalyst can be an effective aid.

kernel and the Basic.System, renamed BASIC. by Catalyst. ProDOS versions earlier than 1.1 do not function properly with BPI or Manzanita software. You can upgrade your ProDOS system free of charge at your Apple dealer.

Problems occur when you install BPI software with older versions of the BASIC interpreter that were installed under Catalyst. Several accounting modules cannot function with interpreter versions earlier than 1.1. Other problems can arise if you do not install BPI within the Catalyst subdirectory on the hard disk. Neither of these problems is documented clearly, by the way, so be advised.

You cannot install the Manzanita system until you have the correct ProDOS version, but once you have it, installing Manzanita's Advanced Business Accountant accounting series is a snap. Manzanita uses the Miscellaneous Manufacturers entry in the Catalyst Editor to initialize the software to the menu. After initialization, you reboot the system with Manzanita and install the program onto the hard disk. The manufacturer states, "It's a painless procedure," and it is just that. After the installation is complete, you reboot with Catalyst, and the Advanced Business Accountant is operational.

The BPI General Accounting module works automatically with Catalyst, so there is no need for manual installation. The remaining BPI modules require manual installation, however. The BPI manuals take you through the installation procedure of these other

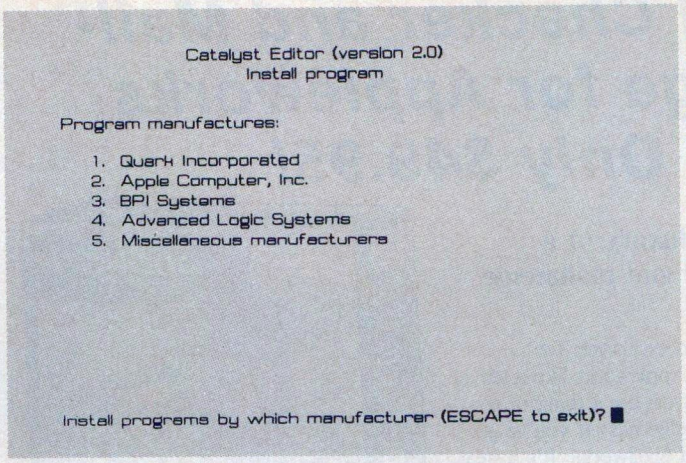


Figure 1: Many different manufacturers support Catalyst. If your program's maker is not listed in this figure, you should attempt to install your program with Option 5. If that doesn't work, manual installation will be necessary.

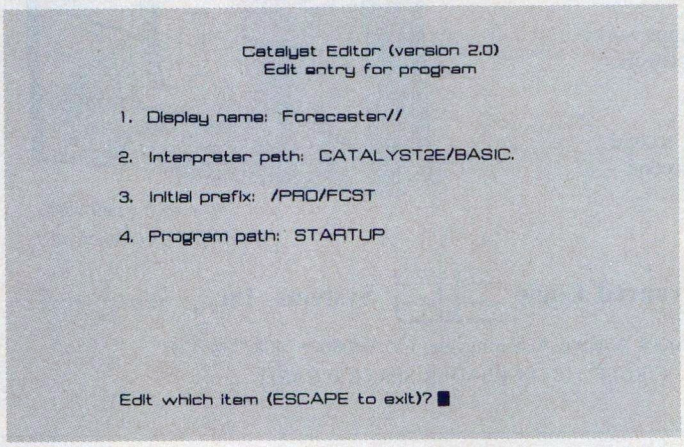


Figure 2: Adding your BASIC program within the Catalyst Editor. The Display name will appear on your Catalyst menu. Specify the BASIC interpreter within the Catalyst subdirectory as your interpreter path, which lets Catalyst control your program. The initial prefix tells Catalyst where to find the program, and the program path executes it.

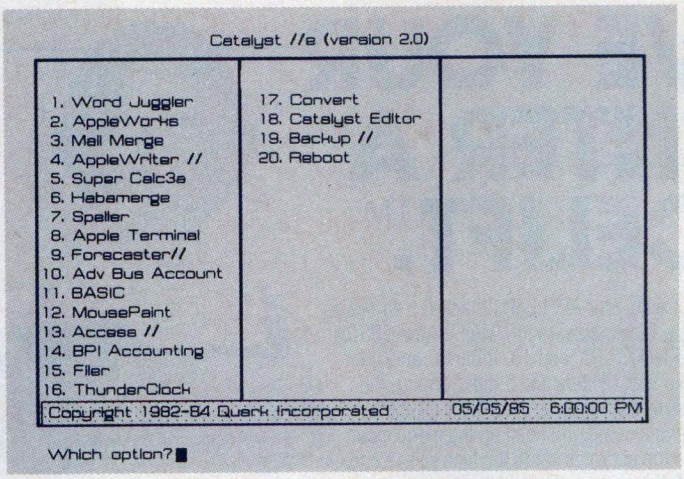


Figure 3: After you load all your programs on the hard disk, the Catalyst menu will look like this.

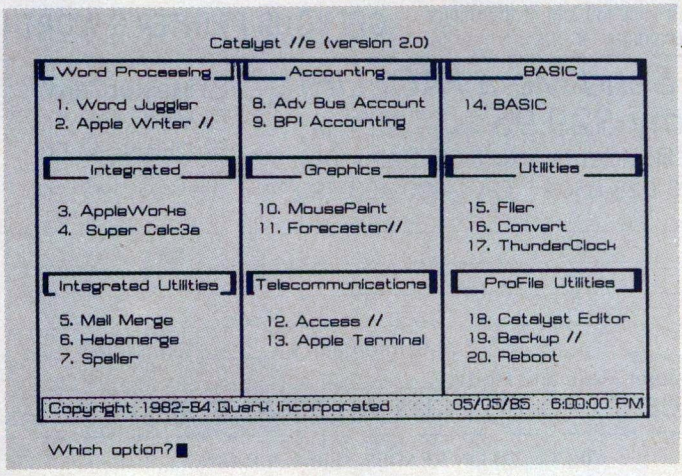


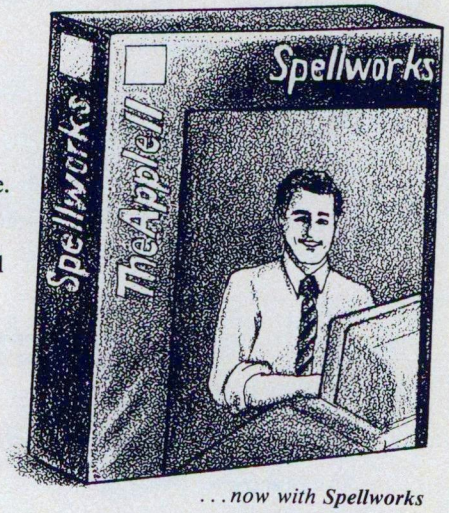
Figure 4: Here is the finished product that you can get with the Catalyst Editor.

Spell Checker and Mail-merge for Appleworks Only $49.95!

Now...the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks! If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal -spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utilty that Merges Appleworks Data Base With Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!



...now with Spellworks no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GIVE YOUR PRINTER A FACELIFT.™

FACELIFT works with your APPLE II, IIe and II+ to set as many as 92 type faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX), RX and FX Printers, and their compatibles (like Star, Okidata and Smith Corona). 416 different faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON LQ-1500.

There's nothing to learn. Just call up the menu, push a typing key, and the printer is set to the face you've chosen.

From Word Processing to Spreadsheets, FACELIFT® will give you lots of the things you bought your printer for.

GET YOUR PRINTER'S WORTH.

Please Send Me a FACELIFT!
Here's my $29.95 Plus $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING ($32.45 TOTAL)
(California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax)
CALL 1-800-628-0304 CA 1-800-423-7907

☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa
☐ Check, M.O.
(Make payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

Name_____
Address_____ Tel ( )_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Signature_____ Date_____
Acct #_____ M.C. Interbank #_____ Exp. Date_____
Specify Computer Make and Model_____

FACELIFT, P.O. BOX 4339, WHITTIER, CA 90607 A+

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

modules with relative ease.

When you have finished installing all your programs, your master menu should resemble figure 3.

You can further modify the Catalyst menu in the Editor. By rearranging the programs into categories and adding titles, your master menu can look professional (see figure 4).

Catalyst IIe will not interfere with other programs that allow you to partition the hard disk with DOS or Pascal.

Quark's Catalyst IIe package is a boon for hard-disk owners.

Therefore, you can theoretically have four different operating systems (ProDOS, DOS, Pascal, and CP/M) on one hard disk.

The Catalyst package works with the AppleMouse II and a clock/calendar card. You can use the mouse only within the menu, to select a program. If you have a Thunderclock or other similar clock card, it automatically enters the time and date when you boot Catalyst, and you can use other clock cards that require minor installation.

Quark's Catalyst IIe package is a boon for hard-disk owners, who will appreciate the ability to install protected software, as well as many other types of custom applications on their hard disk. +

Editor's Note: *Between the time this article was prepared and the time it went to press, we found out that Quark has developed a new version of Catalyst that has a Macintosh-like interface. Look for coverage in next month's issue of* A+.

Greg Mainis is an Apple software developer and author of Introduction to ProDOS *(McGraw-Hill, 1985).*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

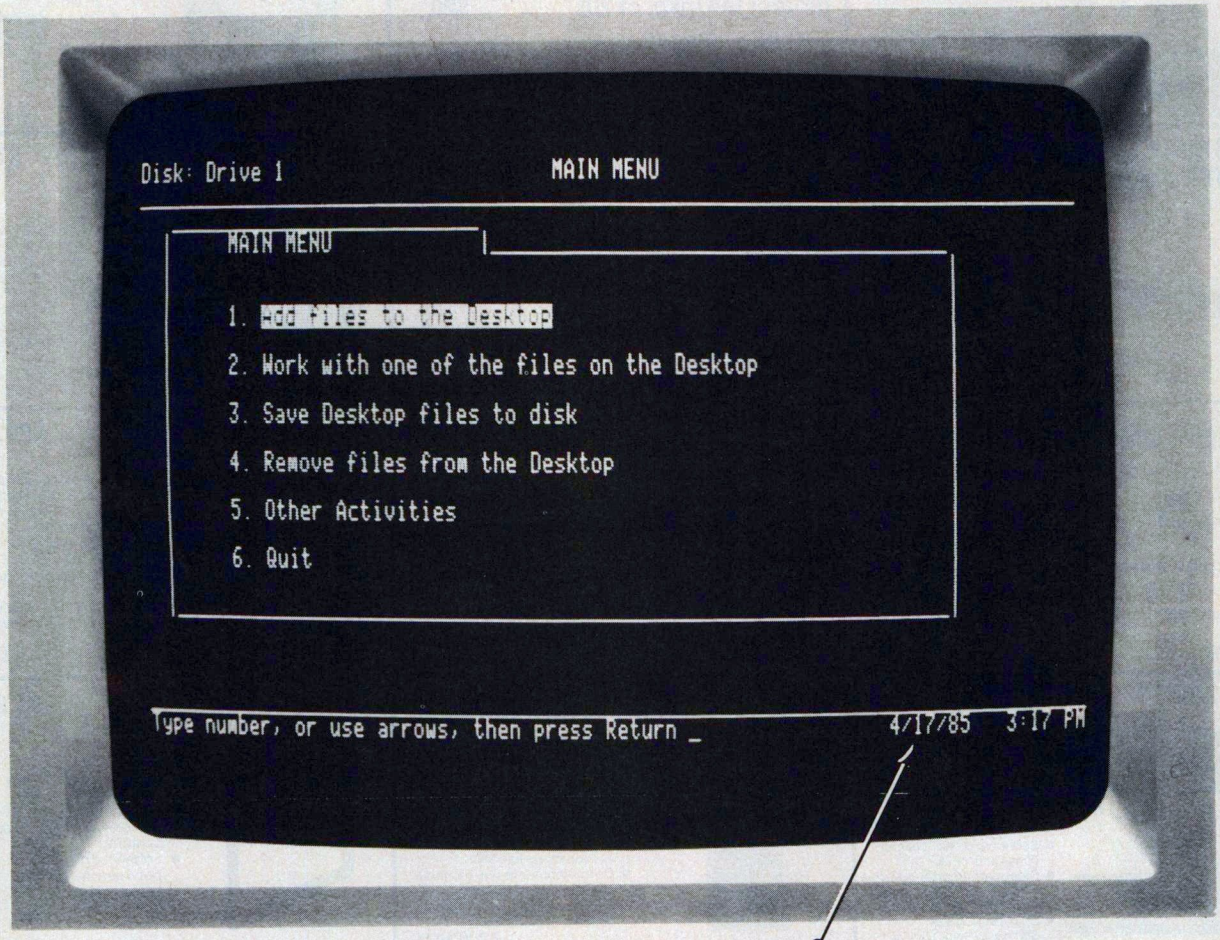
Catalyst IIe
Quark, Inc.
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211

List Price: $149; Apple III version, $199

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III; 64K RAM; hard-disk drive; 80-column or extended 80-column card; ProDOS

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You Have
APPLEWORKS™
It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O.
SIMPLY PUT,
IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST **$129.00 Complete**

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for $20.00.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
We Set the Standard

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

EMCO

FREE PEN WATCH FOR ORDERS OVER $50.00

(805) 499-6871

FACTORY GUARANTEED QUALITY

DETACHED KEYBOARD $95.00

- Apple-Franklin compatible
- Programmer keyboard
- Enhance over 40% of keyboard functions
- Microprocessor control with Upper/Lower case
- 42 function keys
- 3 user-programmable keys
- Standard numeric key pad
- Power "ON" light
- Curly-cord connector and connector mate included

S & H $5.00

5¼" DISKETTES $1.00

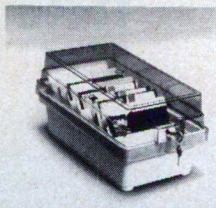
SS/DD G-Neric diskettes w/hub rings, sleeves & write protect tab (pkg. of 20) **$20**

FREE DISK DOUBLER with purchase of 100 pcs Diskettes

S & H $3.00

(Note: $3.00 Shipping & Handling required on all diskette orders)

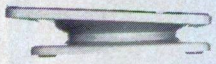
FLIP 'N' SORT $12.95



- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/beige base
- Protect up to 100 5¼" diskettes
- Ten movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat

S & H $4.50

ADJUSTABLE MONITOR STAND $12.95



- Tilts and swivels display
- Rotates 360°
- Tilt-angle adjustable and lockable
- Rubber pads on top and bottom guarantee no slipping
- Holds all size monitors

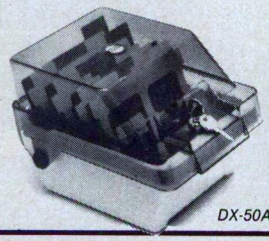
S & H $4.50

JOY STICKS $17.95

- Apple II + , IIe, IIc, or IBM pc compatible
- Self-centering w/metal handle
- Adjustable verticle and horizontal
- Hand-held model with AutoFire
- Please specify II + , IIe, IIc or IBM pc on order

S & H $4.00

FLIP 'N' CARRY $11.95



- Built-in carrying handle
- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/white base
- Protect up to 50 5¼" diskettes
- Four movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat
- 6½"H, 8¾"L, 7"W

S & H $4.50

APPLE COMPATIBLE

16K RAM CARD - II & II/ + upgrade to 64K **$35**
Z-80 CP/M Card - II, II/ + & II/E **$35**
80 Column Card - Soft switch with inverse video chip for II/ + ... **$60**
Extended 80 Column with 64K RAM - II/E **$60**
Disk Controller Card - II/ + & II/E for dual drives . **$35**
Printer Card with Cable - Centronics Parallel; II/ + & II/E **$35**

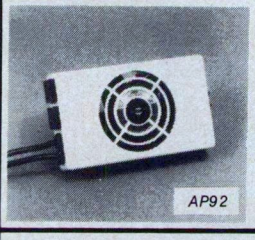
S & H $4.00

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

- Accurate position guide
- Hand-held compact design
- Square notch-cut
- Sturdy, all-metal construction

S & H $4.00

COOLING FAN $29.95

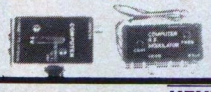


- New super-thin design
- Adjustable: fits all cases
- Dual outlets for monitor and printer
- Heavy duty switch w/power on pilot light
- Built-in power surge protection
- Also fits Commodore model 1541 drive

S & H $4.00

RF MODULATOR SET $9.95

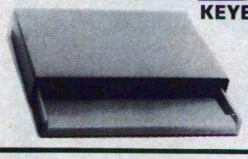
S & H $4.00



- RF Modulator
- TV Interface
- Coaxial Cable

KEYBOARD DRAWER $69.95

S & H $10.00



- Slides out on ball-bearing glides and locks.
- Steel platform with baked-on beige enamel finish to match your PC
- Space-saving size: 3⅝"h x 22"w x 15½"d

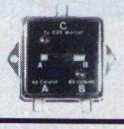
EXTERNAL PORT

ONE PORT **$4.95**
FOUR PORT **$12.95**

- Apple II + I/O extender
- Easy access to I/O
- One-port or four-port available
- Control by individual switch

S & H $4.00

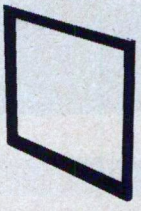
VIDEO 'FLIPPER' $9.95



- Easily flips from 40 to 80 column mode and back
- One computer to two monitors connection and select
- Two computers to one monitor connection and select

S & H $4.50

ANTI-GLARE PANEL $29.95



- Fit 12" to 14" Video Display Terminals
- Reduce Glare from VDTs on color and monochrome screens
- Enhance the contrast between image and background.
- Easy mounting

S & H $4.00

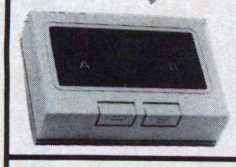
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE $145

HALF-HEIGHT

S & H $6.00

- Apple compatible 5¼"
- 250 KB disk capacity (unformatted)
- High-speed (6 ms) access time
- 149 x 45 x 230 mm
- Made in Japan

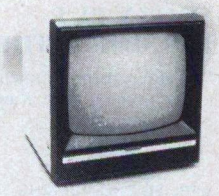
A B SWITCH $69.95



- Two position push button Centronics-style switch
- Parallel transmission
- Beige color to match your PC
- Perfect for connecting two printers to one computer or connect two computers to one printer with parallel interface
- Size: 1⅞"h x 7⅛"w x 5"d

S&H $5.00

MONITORS $100



AMBER :

- Amber HI-RES monitor
- 12" display
- Non-glare screen finish
- 20 MHz
- 1000 lines @ center

$225

COLOR :

- Color/Green selectable
- 14" display
- Audio/video input
- Audio/video output
- Volume control

S & H $13.00

APPLE™ COMPATIBLE $199.00

INCLUDES (as shown):

- **CASE:** ABS case in light beige, w/spacer for easy motherboard mounting.
- **KEYBOARD:** Same features as KB-95 (above) exc. assembled in case for easy mother BD connection.
- **SWITCHING P.S.:** 110/220 select: 5V/5A, 12V /2.5A, -12V/.5A, -5V/.5A; in case w/power cord and connector.
- **RF MOD. SET:** RF modulator, coaxial cable, TV interface.
- **SPEAKER:** Mounted w/cable and plug.

S & H $12.00

• WANTED • DEALERS • DISTRIBUTORS •

EMCO (805) 499-6871

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 111
NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Please add on 4% for VISA or MasterCard orders.

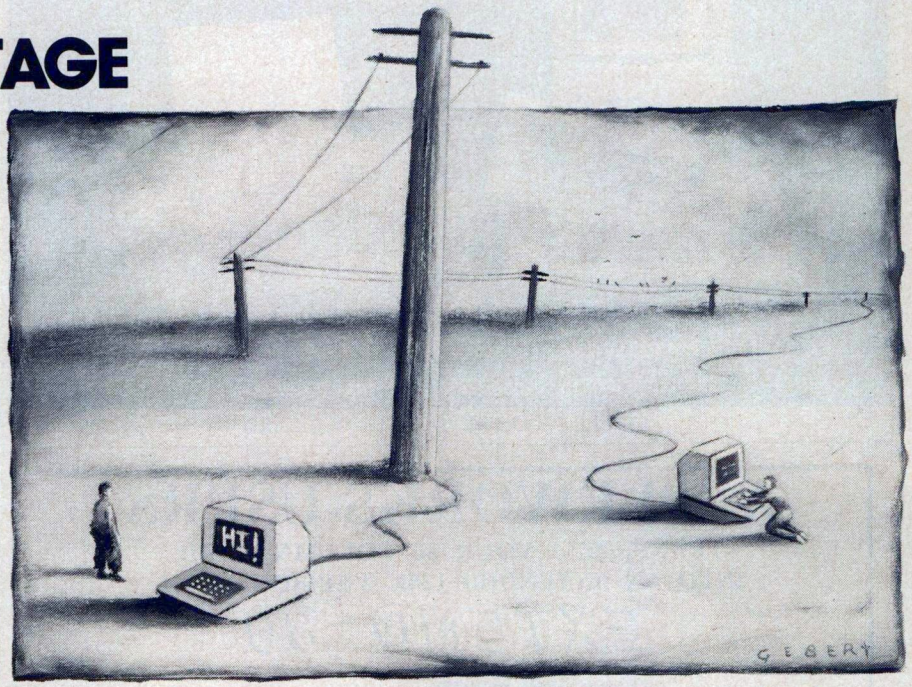
TERMS:

- Cashier's check or money order only
- **FREE S & H charges for prepaid orders**
- C.O.D. orders please add on S & H charges
- California residents please add 6% sales tax
- 10% restocking charge for orders returned or refused
- Extra S & H charges for outside domestic U.S.A.

GUARANTEE: 90 days DELIVERY: UPS, stock to 4 weeks

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MODEM MONTAGE



A question, telecommunications trivia fans: Just how many electronic on-line databases can you tap into with your Apple computer and a modem? The answer is quite a few, and this number increases with each passing month.

According to Paul Zurkowski, president of the Information Industry Association, a trade group established in 1969, approximately 2500 databases are available on-line today. He notes that overall industry sales were $15 billion in 1982 and that on-line businesses are growing at a 25–27% annual rate.

So where are all these databases? R.R. Bowker Company has published *The North American Online Directory 1985* ($75). It lists 1511 "machine-readable databases for public access" from 785 "publishers, associations, institutes, and other organizations." Cuadra Associates publishes a quarterly *Directory of Online Databases*, which lists 2600 on-line databases from 376 vendors. And these publications don't even take into account the thousands of bulletin boards across the country run by individuals and small companies.

PERSON-TO-PERSON

Of course, to access all those databases, you need a good telecommunications program. When I traded up from an Apple II Plus to a IIc, I also traded in my acoustic modem (from the Dark Ages) for a direct-connect AppleModem 1200 (a real renaissance, I assure you). Included in the box was a "modem utility program" called Apple Term II. It is an attractive program—simple to use, able to store and dial a dozen phone numbers, and just the ticket for fast access to new telecommunications services and bulletin-board services (BBSs).

Although a good first step, it is not very advanced, however—for example, it cannot upload or download files. Thus, when Person-to-Person from Trutec Software came for review, I was overjoyed. Here is an integrated communications program that features telecommunications, database, and word-processor functions in a Macintosh-like environment.

How many electronic on-line databases can you tap into with your Apple and a modem?

With this program, telecommunications information is kept on "cards," with a maximum of 1500 cards per file, and each card holds up to 512 characters. Person-to-Person requires a mouse and supports the AppleModem 300 and 1200, Hayes Micromodem II and IIe, Novation Apple-Cat II (with ROM), Transend SSM, and compatibles.

The point-and-click method of selecting functions is fast and smooth. One of the program's only problems is its inability to switch between 300 bps (bits per second) and 1200 bps. You can switch parity, data bits, stop bits, and other essential settings easily enough, but not the transmission rate—to do this, you must reconfigure the program.

The other trap is that you must place a > (greater-than sign) after the phone number to change from the Voice Only mode to the Terminal mode. When I neglected this apparently innocuous step, it resulted in quite a few attempts to hook into databases with only an ordinary telephone. Do you know how dull it is to talk to a carrier tone?

Despite these minor problems, the program works as advertised: It has automatic log-on, upload/download, macros, printer support, and searching capabilities. Its documentaiton is good to excellent. Person-to-Person retails

WARREN GEBERT

PUT A MAC IN YOUR APPLE II!

INTRODUCING THE GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

- 200% Larger work area than the Mac
- Mac paint-like software included
- Programmable from Applesoft
- Dump a full 8½x11 page on your printer
- 640 x 384 on screen resolution

COMPLETE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR ONLY $595.00

DEMCO ELECTRONICS, 10516 Grevillea Avenue, Inglewood, CA 90304 (213) 677-0801

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEWORKS USERS

TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD INTO AN EXTENDED 128K VERSION WITH

EXTEND 80

FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

OVER 2000 SOLD

- ***Extend 80*** doubles your memory from 64K to 128K
- ***Extend 80*** is easy to install - just plug it into your 80 Column Card
- ***Extend 80*** is totally compatible with all existing software including AppleWorks, ProDOS, and Double Hi-Res Graphics
- ***Extend 80*** has been thoroughly field-tested and is backed by a full one-year warranty
- ***Extend 80*** sells for only ***$99.95***

TO ORDER:

SEND CHECK FOR $99.95 + $3.00 shipping ($5.00 OUTSIDE U.S.) TO:

Extend 80
221 E. Osceola, Suite 110
Stuart, FL 33494

OR CALL 1-800-821-0208
MasterCard, VISA, AMEX Accepted
Florida residents add 5% sales tax
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for $100 and comes with two copy-protected disks. A copyable version (for hard disks) costs $50 more.

BARGAIN-BASEMENT ADS

The Small Business Service Bureau is hoping its AD-V service becomes the national computerized marketplace for the buying and selling of "everything from Antiques to Zenith Computers." Aimed at small businesses, AD-V features low advertising rates ($30 per 25,000 characters), automatic sales-lead support, sorting capabilities, BBSs, and electronic mail.

AD-V features low advertising rates, automatic sales-lead support, sorting capabilities, BBSs, and electronic mail.

AD-V is menu-driven and allows you to search for goods and services by word, state, and ZIP code. The system provides the opportunity to narrow or widen your search. As with many databases that use a keyword-based searching system, the goods you seek sometimes appear under different keywords.

Small Business Service Bureau offers a free on-line demo. Be sure to read the "What's New" section, which is more helpful than the introductory material. Computerized "guided tours" are also available, in case you cannot fathom the method of navigating through the menu structure.

BBS RESPONSES

Back in the June 1985 issue of *A+*, I asked BBS operators who wanted to spread the word about their BBSs to send an E-mail or regular letter containing all the particulars. The first few responses have trickled in.

From Bill Beem: The Village, a 24-hour BBS, runs on an Apple IIe with a ProFile hard disk. New users can access a general message area and Apple section. Authorized users can explore sections on games, entertainment, and utilities, and 40–50 programs.

Bill also passes along the following tip: US Robotics will sell the Courier 2400-bps modem for $350, plus $5 shipping, to qualified sysops. Another company with a similar offer is Racal-Vadic, but it requires that the BBS be two years old. Thanks, Bill.

From Dave Haberle: Golfsoft, a BBS for golf enthusiasts, runs on an Apple IIe that has a Sider hard disk. Dave offers the following comment:

22 unprotected disks for your Apple® II. Each under $60. Call now for a free catalog.

Summer/Fall 1985 Catalog: Dial toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (24 hours).

Ad Number 223 / Fall 1985

EXTRA K™ NEW!

$39.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Put your 128K to work! Even with 128K of memory, Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only access 48K. The Extra K disk lets you utilize ALL of your 128K speed, capacity & muscle.

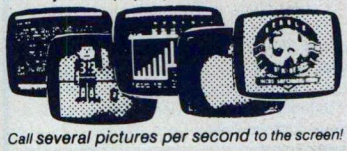
Extra Variables: Your Applesoft programs can function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your extra 64K.

Extra Apple: Have TWO 64K APPLES and programs in memory and switch between them at will. You can even have a ProDOS Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory and swap files back and forth.

Extra-Fast Copies: Extra K's nibble copier copies *and verifies* unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

Extra Features: Create new "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. MANY MORE 128K UTILITIES.

Extra Screens: Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly.



Call several pictures per second to the screen!

```
10 PRINT CHR$(21): COLOR=2:
   FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 2: FOR Y=1
   TO 47 STEP 2: Z=Z=0: PLOT
   X+Z,Y: NEXT Y,X
20 POKE 37,255
```

GOSUB 94

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

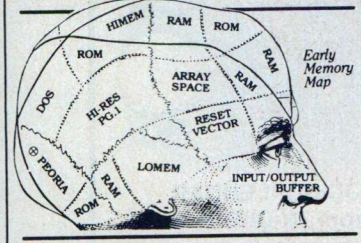
$59.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Double Hi-Res: Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horizontal) x 192 (vertical) pixels (*twice* normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

For the Artist: Draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your Apple-Mouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use CUT & PASTE features make manipulations easy. Any image section may be re-located.

For the Programmer: 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images: convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save/load image sections, compress pix to 1/3 disk space, make double-res "slide shows"...

Great Reviews: See Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.



Early Memory Map

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

2-way Scrolling: Program listings and disk catalogs scroll up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier & faster to find. Machine language listings & hex-ascii dumps scroll 2 ways too.

Better List Format: Each Applesoft program statement on a new line for faster program reading.

Variable Display: Print all of a program's variables in the order used, with current values. Or alphabetize every variable and display with line numbers.

Plus: AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Renumber, Hex-Dec Convert, eliminate/re-define cursor...

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

$29.95 *(any version of Apple II)*

Hi-Res Strategy: I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Excellent high-speed animation and action.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II)*

Voted by Apple software buyers to "Top-30 Most Popular" list (all categories), Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today.

PRO-BYTER™ NEW!

$34.95 *(Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)*

ByteZap Pro: All *NEW*—Inspect ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes and disk/program repairs that are normally impossible.

Disk Search: Find any word or phrase on a disk or in a specified file. Repair zapped disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps too.

Customize Disks: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, programs, and DOS itself.

Machine Language Sort: One CALL in an Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words—*super-fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1), A$(2),* etc.

Converter: Changes any Applesoft program line to machine code that can be executed with a CALL.

Text Typer: See or print ProDOS text files immediately without having to boot your word processor.

More: Put time & date of save in your catalogs. Catalog ALL directories on any ProDOS disk. Make any Applesoft command work like any other...

Machine Language Editor: Type in programs from magazines, and insert and delete at will (no mach. lang. knowledge required). 2-way-scroll memory scanner too. Very useful & educational.

Plus ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! How to use memory like an extra disk drive, How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to rename "Startup", How to Personalize ProDOS catalogs...

GPLE™

$49.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

THE Apple Program Editor: GPLE is our "Global Program Line Editor", *THE* most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

Insert and Delete: Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

Search and Replace: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

Function Keys: Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of functions that perform any set of tasks you want.

D CODE™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Program Packer: D Code squeezes wasted and unused bytes out of Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory and increasing speed & efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. Uncover wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

Auto-Proofreader: Typing errors are caught as you type, and *before* someone runs your program. Or you can simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* and uncover potential crashes.

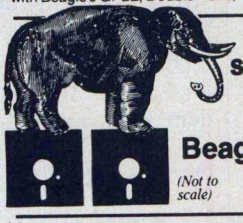
Super-Trace: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history.*

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

Breakpoints: D Code lets you set up de-bug "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want it to. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular statement is encountered.

Lightning-Fast Find! Find strings & variables *fast*—large programs searched in about *2 seconds!* This feature alone is worth the price of D Code.

GPLE Compatible: D Code remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with Beagle's GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



Most software stores carry Beagle Bros disks.

(Not to scale)

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

Triple-speed DOS 3.3: ProntoDOS lets you load and save files at three-times normal speed. Hi-res images, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

More memory & disk space: Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 (if 64K) for an *extra 10K* of memory.

TYPE command: Displays text file contents.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Print any Apple Image: Triple-Dump lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of Apple images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. *OR* you can call Triple-Dump's print routines from within your own Applesoft Basic programs.

Special Effects: Triple-Dump lets you select from a full range of special graphic effects: crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on ANY kind of printer.

APPLE MECHANIC

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

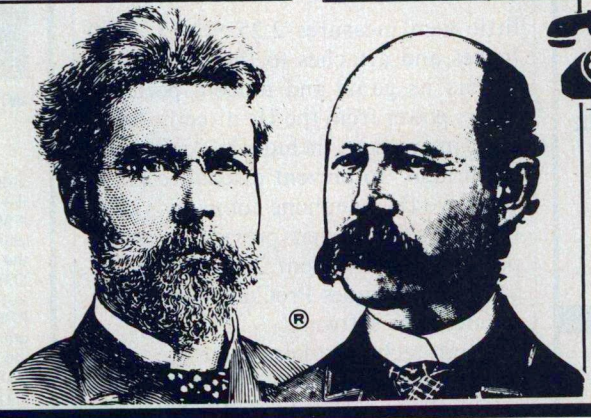
Hi-Res Shape Animation: Your drawings are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands. *List and Learn* disk demos teach how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

"Use Apple Mechanic routines & fonts in your programs without fee."

Hi-Res Display Type: SIX proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the *Apple Mechanic* disk—

WESTERN: KL
apple: ABCDE
STENCIL: ABC

26 additional fonts available on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk ($20.00).



Visa/MasterCard/COD, order Toll Free
All 50 States/24 Hours (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 x1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship *FAST* via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ ProntoDOS.	29.50
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Tip Disk#1	20.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Extra K	39.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 1ST CLASS SHIPPING (any size order).
COD add $3.00 / Calif. add 6% / Overseas add $4.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

VISA/MCARD# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ VISA MasterCard

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE **619-296-6400**

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS.
We process all orders IMMEDIATELY.

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative
LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. Eight Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. For the Apple* II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and *III*. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols. Backed by EIGHT Years of Genealogical Computing.

To Order Send $99.50 (Ship. Incl.)
FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS
COD, VISA & MC ACCEPTED
(Card number, exp. Date & Signature)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL
1-800-437-5200
(Operator 200)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016

*TM APPLE

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!** Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy...won't harm existing data.

SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK

US PAT 4,488,358

nibble notch I
For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch. Only **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

nibble notch II
For all other computers; square notch & index hole. Only **$21.90*** PLUS P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER© II
Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95) **$29.95* FOR BOTH!**

DISKETTES low as **99¢**
*add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

nibble notch® computer products
4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 235
LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Thanks for your columns; your interest in spreading the word about telecommunications; and, in general, fun." Thanks, Dave—may your signal never waver.

From Bill Hoppe, Jr.: TKM's Mini BBS caters to a general audience. Bill notes, "Enjoyed your column; keep up the good work." He also suggests BBS hunters consult *The Computer Phone Book* by Mike Cane.

From Jay Desio: Ace-Net is the official BBS for the Louisiana Association of Computer-Using Educators. Ace-Net, which runs on a Franklin Ace 1200 computer with X-10 hard disk, includes education articles and a download section.

TELETIPS

This section deals with news, views, and breakthroughs in the telecommunications world. It also offers a quick overview of new features added to services we have already reviewed. I obtain the information by culling the numerous press releases and periodicals that streak across my desk each day.

New Products

Prometheus has unveiled a 300-bps modem for the IIc called the ProModem 300c. So what, right? Wrong! This

For $950, you can purchase an antenna, low-noise amplifier, solid-state receiver, and demodulator.

little gem measures 2.25 × 2.75 × 3.0 inches and attaches to the rear of the IIc via its game and modem ports. It draws power from the IIc directly, has a built-in speaker, includes a "call waiting bridge" to prevent disconnection if you have the telephone company's call-waiting service, and provides a game port. The ProModem 300c retails for $199 and includes ProCom-A telecommunications software.

High-tech fans, here come the satellite receivers. Satellite Broadcast Network sells a compact satellite dish and operates a financial-data service for investors seeking up-to-the-second information. For $950, you can purchase an antenna, low-noise amplifier, solid-state receiver, and demodulator. The data service covers stocks, commodities, options, news, weather, sports, and other specialized information.

CompuServe Bid

H&R Block, the parent company of

DMP Utilities

Imagewriter™ Owners

- 24 Character sets to Download to your Imagewriter.
- Font Editor to create custom characters.
- Converts hi-res fonts to work with the Imagewriter.
- Simple to use --- menu driven.
- 67 page User's Manual.
- Character sets work with any Apple II application program, including AppleWorks, VisiCalc, and AppleWriter.

"Excellent"
Softalk, Feb 1984
"A necessity"
Creative Computing, June 1984

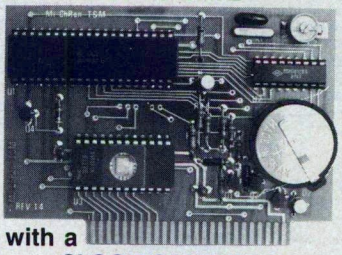
They cost $50 (+$2 p&h). Versions also available for Epson FX/JX printers. Dealer inquiries invited. Imagewriter, AppleWorks &AppleWriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer. Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Circle the reader's service card or phone us to find out more about DMP Utilities.

Vilberg Bros. Computing, Inc.
4201 Hegg Avenue
Madison, WI 53716
(608) 221-0842

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRING THAT APPLE UP-TO-DATE



with a CLOCK/CALENDAR from Mi-ChRon

Industry experts agree . . . The APPLE® II/+/e will be around for a long time to come. A Mi-ChRon Clock/Calendar card upgrades your APPLE® to provide features found in the latest computers . . . features like continuous **on-screen time display** . . . and automatic **date/timestamping** of PRODOS® and DOS 3.3 catalogs. Programs like APPLEWORKS® work great with the Mi-ChRon Clock/Calendar, and your own BASIC programs can read the date and time via simple PR# and IN# commands. The Mi-ChRon Clock/Calendar comes with instruction manual, utilities disk, user-replaceable lithium backup cell, one year warranty, ten-day send-it-back-if-you-don't-love-it policy, and all the features you want in a Clock/Calendar for about half the price you were expecting to pay!

The Mi-ChRon Clock/Calendar card is available for $65.00 (plus $3.50 postage and handling, domestic) from:

The Mi-ChRon Company
2119 Stuart Street
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-1843

® Trademark of APPLE Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

CAT #		LIST	OUR PRICE
2413	ADVENT.WRITER W/GRAPHICS	50.00	28.85
2104	AGENT USA	39.95	25.65
0560	ALGEBRA 1	39.95	25.60
1142	ALIEN ADDITION	34.00	21.80
0013	ALPHA PLOT	39.50	25.35
2598	ALPHABET ZOO	29.95	20.30
0151	APPLE MECHANIC	29.50	18.95
1751	APPLEWORKS BOOK	16.95	14.15
0536	ASSEMBLY LINES (BOOK)	19.95	15.35
1448	BACK TO BASICS ACCT 2E/2C	195.00	125.00
1204	BANK ST. WRITER 2C/E-128K	69.95	44.85
1685	BANK STREET FILER	69.95	44.85
0211	BARRON'S COMPUTER SAT	89.95	60.90
0278	BEAGLE BAG	29.50	18.95
0126	BEAGLE BASIC	34.95	22.45
1192	BEAGLE GRAPHICS	59.95	38.45
0658	BENEATH APPLE DOS	19.95	14.95
1385	BENEATH APPLE PRODOS	19.95	14.95
2580	BOSTON COMPUTER DIET	79.95	51.25
2177	BPI GEN.ACCTG (PRO DOS)	425.00	287.70
1375	BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING //E	395.00	253.25
2194	BUILD A BOOK	39.95	25.60
0448	BUMBLE GAMES	39.95	25.60
2880	C.H.PRODUCT MACH 3 (2E/C)	54.95	35.25
2816	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2	44.95	28.85
2817	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2E/2C	44.95	28.85
2883	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 3	54.95	35.25
2619	CARRIERS AT WAR	50.00	36.95
1417	CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S	39.95	25.60
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	39.95	17.05
1138	COMPUTER SAT (HARCOURT)	79.95	51.25
1731	COPY 2 PLUS 5.4	39.95	20.50
1468	CRICKET 2C	179.95	115.30
2097	CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	32.05
1900	D-CODE	39.95	25.65
1645	DAZZLE DRAW-2C/2E (128K)	59.95	38.40
1265	DB MASTER PLUS	295.00	189.10
0052	DEADLINE	49.95	32.05
0630	DELTA DRAWING	39.95	25.65
1143	DEMOLITION DIVISION	34.00	21.80
1539	DISK 3-RING VINYL PAGES-10	6.75	4.10
1166	DISK BANK (50)	19.95	11.00
1722	DISK BOXES (5 COLOR CODED)	19.95	12.70
2866	DISK DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	19.75	16.70
2833	DISK QUIK	29.50	18.95
1205	DOLLARS & $ENSE-2C	119.95	76.90
0409	DOLLARS & $ENSE	100.00	64.10
0216	DOS BOSS	24.00	15.30
0983	DOUBLE TAKE	34.95	22.45
2205	DUST COVER - IMAGEWRITER	10.00	7.15
2285	DUST COVER EPSON RX 80	7.99	5.75
2028	DUST COVER MICROLINE 92	8.95	6.40
1760	DUSTCOVER-APP.KYBOARD-2+/E	7.99	5.75
0360	EARLY GAMES YOUNG CHILDREN	34.95	22.45
1377	ECHO 2+ SPEECH SYNTH.	149.95	109.00
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	37.00	14.75
1337	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/SD (10)	34.00	14.10
0107	EPSON MX-80 RIBBON	14.00	6.30
0029	ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR	79.95	49.95
2238	EXTRA K	39.95	25.65
0732	F15 STRIKE EAGLE	34.95	22.45
0280	FACEMAKER	24.95	16.00
1113	FAHRENHEIT 451	39.95	25.60
1126	FIGURES AND FORMULAS	29.95	19.25
0850	FLASHCALC (PRO DOS)	99.00	63.50
0553	FLEX TYPE (FLEX TEXT)	29.50	18.95
2821	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	35.25
1440	FLIP-N-FILE (50 DISKS)	19.95	11.30
2796	FONTRIX	75.00	48.75
0009	FORECAST	59.95	38.40
0554	FRAME-UP	29.50	18.95
1127	GAME SHOW	39.95	25.60
0733	GEMSTONE WARRIOR	34.95	25.55
0046	GENERAL MANAGER II	229.95	147.45
0573	GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES	44.95	28.80
2213	GHOST BUSTERS	39.95	27.05
2843	GLOBAL PLE/BEAGLE BROS	49.95	32.05
1100	GRANDMA'S HOUSE	24.95	16.00
0043	GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	38.45
0094	GRAPPLER +	119.00	87.30
0028	GUIDE TO THE APPLE //C	12.95	10.00
2162	HALLEY PROJECT	44.95	28.85
1346	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE GALAXY	39.95	25.65
1364	HOME ACCOUNTANT 2C/E-128K	74.95	44.85
2804	HOMEWORD	69.95	44.85
1901	I.O. SILVER	29.95	19.25
1589	IN SEARCH OF AMAZING THING	32.95	21.15
1911	JEEVES	49.95	38.45
0442	JENNY OF THE PRAIRIE	34.95	22.40
0449	JUGGLES RAINBOW	29.95	19.25
2671	KAMELEON 2C INTERFACE	99.95	57.70
1917	KARATEKA	34.95	22.45
1144	KING'S QUEST 2E/2C	49.95	32.05
0003	KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	22.45
1693	KOALA GRAPH TABLET-2E/2C	124.95	80.00
2954	KRELL LOGO	89.95	76.95
2972	LABELS 1-IN WHITE (1000)	9.95	6.75
2890	LEARNING BRIDGE MADE EASY	79.95	51.20
1463	LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	25.65
0403	LISA 2.6	79.95	61.55
0806	LOCKSMITH 5.0	99.95	65.85
0982	LODE RUNNER	39.95	25.65
3094	MAGIC WINDOW 2E/2C	149.95	94.90
0192	MASTER TYPE	39.95	25.65
0089	MAXELL SS/DD DISKS (10)	38.70	16.55
2357	MEGAWORKS (2E/2C)	125.00	84.65
0227	MICRO COOKBOOK //C	40.00	25.65
2148	MICRO COOKBOOK //E	40.00	25.65
1294	MICRO-SCI 2C DISK DRIVE	299.00	248.75
1316	MICRO-SCI A2 DISK DRIVE	345.00	216.65
1509	MICROLINE RIBBON	3.20	2.20
2802	MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM I	199.00	153.85
1347	MILLIONAIRE	39.95	25.65
1135	MINUS MISSION	34.00	21.80
0774	MOCKINGBOARD C W/SPEECH	179.00	137.70
1400	MOPTOWN HOTEL	39.95	25.60
1709	MR. PRINTER STAND	29.95	20.30
0580	MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	95.00	64.35
3121	NEWSROOM-CLIP ART	29.95	19.20
0191	NEWSROOM	49.95	32.05
2987	OPERATION MARKET GARDEN	49.95	32.05
0563	PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO	29.95	26.90
0568	PAPER GRAPHICS	49.95	32.05
2893	PARAL PRINTER EXT CABLE 6'	34.95	21.80
0635	PARALLEL INTERFACE W/CABLE	69.95	52.55
1418	PEANUTS PICTURE PUZZLERS	39.95	25.60
0088	PFS ACCESS-2E/2C	70.00	44.80
1413	PFS FILE 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
1415	PFS GRAPH 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
1414	PFS REPORT 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
2809	PFS WRITE //E	125.00	80.15
2986	PHANTASIE	39.95	25.65
0495	PIE WRITER 2.2 (40/80)	149.95	96.15
1196	PRINT SHOP	49.95	32.05
1793	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 1	24.95	16.00
2243	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 2	24.95	16.00
0256	PRINTSHOP PAPER PACK	19.95	12.70
0349	PRO BLACKJACK - K. USTON	69.95	47.35
2236	PRO BYTER	34.95	22.40
0461	PRONTO DOS	29.50	18.95
1279	PROWRITER NYLON RIBBON	10.00	6.65
0047	QUEST	34.95	22.45
2111	RAMCARD 16K-MPC	99.00	60.25
2309	RAMWORKS/64K	179.00	149.15
2620	REACH FOR THE STARS	45.00	33.25
0771	RF MODULATOR-INTERNAL	39.00	17.40
1450	RHYMES & RIDDLES	24.95	16.00
0574	ROCKY'S BOOTS	49.95	32.00
0133	SCREENWRITER II	129.95	83.35
0041	SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	80.15
1206	SENSIBLE SPELLER-PRO DOS	125.00	80.15
0447	SIDEWAYS	60.00	38.40
0400	SILICON SALAD	24.95	16.00
1340	SKY FOX	40.00	28.50
1373	SMARTMODEM 2C W/SMARTCOM I	239.00	180.80
0465	SNOOPER TROOPS 1	32.95	21.15
1338	SNOOPY'S READING MACHINE	39.95	25.65
0250	SPELLAGRAPH	39.95	25.65
1291	SPELLICOPTER	39.95	25.60
0435	STEP-BY-STEP	99.95	71.60
0100	STICKY BEAR A B C	39.95	25.60
0099	STICKY BEAR NUMBERS	39.95	25.65
0292	STORY MACHINE	24.95	16.00
1326	SUNDOG	39.95	27.65
0001	SYSTEM SAVER	89.95	69.20
0236	TERRAPIN LOGO	99.95	64.10
1330	TG JOYSTICK W/TOGGLE //E	29.95	20.30
1598	THE FACTORY (HOME)	44.95	31.70
1602	THE POND (HOME)	44.95	31.70
0844	THINK TANK //E	150.00	96.15
2897	THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	150.00	121.80
1869	TIME IS MONEY	100.00	68.75
2899	TIME MASTER 2 H.O.	129.00	107.50
0462	TIP DISK #1	20.00	12.85
1193	TRIPLE DUMP	39.95	25.65
1823	TURBO PASCAL (CP/M)	69.95	47.35
0544	TYPEFACES	20.00	12.85
0155	TYPING TUTOR 2	24.95	16.90
1237	TYPING TUTOR 3	49.95	32.05
2836	ULTIMA III (EXODUS)	59.95	38.45
0062	UTILITY CITY	29.50	18.95
2992	VERBATIM DS/DD DISKS (10)	47.50	24.35
1721	VERBATIM SS/DD HARDPACK	35.00	23.35
0093	VERBATIM SS/DD SOFTPACK	34.50	16.40
2900	VIEWMASTER 80	139.00	115.85
2152	VISIBLE COMPUTER-6502	49.95	32.70
1480	WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK 2E	49.95	33.85
2617	WILDERNESS	50.00	36.55
1296	WITNESS	39.95	25.65
1139	WIZARD OF WORDS	39.95	25.60
0144	WIZARDRY	49.95	32.05
2888	WORD ATTACK!	49.95	32.00
1402	WORD CHALLENGE	39.95	25.65
0249	Z-80 PLUS BOARD	139.00	112.95
0305	ZOOM/MODEM //E	179.00	134.65
0296	ZORK I	39.95	25.65

SPECIALS

2495	ADVENTURE CONST.SET	59.95	36.15
2446	ARCHON 2	39.95	29.20
2904	ARCHON	40.00	28.50
2819	CHART 'N GRAPH TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	39.95	17.05
1731	COPY 2 PLUS 5.4	39.95	20.50
2910	CUT & PASTE (2E/2C)	50.00	35.65
2155	DATABASE TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	37.00	14.75
0371	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	35.65
1824	GENERIC DISKS SS/DD (10)	19.95	9.75
1654	MERLIN PRO	99.95	64.10
0597	MERLIN	64.95	41.60
1409	MERLIN/MUNCH/ASMBLY COMBO	109.95	70.50
2652	MOUSE WRITE 2C/2E ENHANCED	125.00	80.10
0910	MUNCH A BUG	39.95	25.60
1341	MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF	40.00	28.50
2903	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	28.50
2908	ONE ON ONE	40.00	28.50
2907	PINBALL CONSTRUCT SET	40.00	25.60
0599	PRINTOGRAPHER	39.95	25.60
1340	SKY FOX	40.00	28.50
0912	VIDEO TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
1453	WIZARD'S TOOLBOX	39.95	25.60
1131	WRITE CHOICE	44.95	28.80

MACINTOSH

2412	AIRBORNE	34.95	22.40
0656	CHART (MAC)	125.00	84.65
1223	COPY 2 MAC VERSION 4	39.95	20.50
2755	CRUNCH	295.00	199.70
1151	DOLLARS & $ENSE	149.95	96.15
2203	DUST COVER-MAC & KEYBOARD	20.00	14.30
1219	ENSEMBLE	300.00	203.05
1362	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	35.65
3500	FLIP-N-FILE (60)	34.95	16.45
1690	HAYDENSPELLER	79.95	51.25
0748	HEAD CLEANING KIT	30.00	23.00
1083	HOME ACCOUNTANT	150.00	101.54
2766	I KNOW IT'S HERE	59.95	40.60
1909	MAC PRO CARRYING CASE	67.90	45.95
1807	MAC-CHALLENGER	49.95	33.80
0650	MASTER TYPE	49.95	33.35
1411	MAXELL 3.5-IN DISKS (10)	55.00	33.35
2787	MEMOREX 3.5-IN DISKS (10)	60.00	33.35
0655	MULTIPLAN (MAC)	195.00	132.00
1946	MUSIC WORKS	79.95	51.25
0668	THINK TANK (512K)	245.00	157.05
2196	THUNDERSCAN	229.00	194.90
1239	TYPING TUTOR 3	59.95	39.75
0646	VERBATIM 3.5" DISKS	78.50	32.70
3136	VIDEOWORKS	99.95	64.10

CHECK ONE: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MASTERCARD**

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for: _____

_____

Please specify machine: _____

☐ *Please send free catalog.*

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

49 Derrytown Mall
Hershey, PA 17033

MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL

VISA

(717) 533-8125

MasterCard

800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 + 4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders

This Ad Prepared July 1985

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proclamations in Ye Olde English Type

Several point sizes of Easy Reading $\Sigma_j^i\left(\frac{18xe}{2z}\right)$

Several point sizes of Easy Reading

Several point sizes of Easy Reading

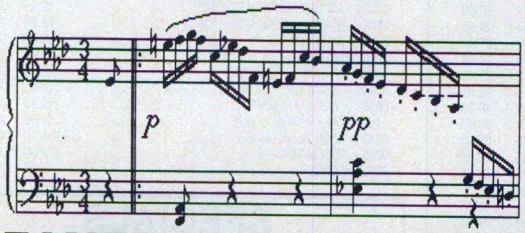
FANTASY FONTS

Fonts that mean Business

LARGE BOLD TYPEFACES

אבגדהוחטיכלמנסעפפיצ

INNOVATIVE NEW FONTS



ケウネカ
テンヨタ
ヱサホカ
オヒロナ

Sidewinders

3-D FONTS

ULTRA-LIGHTS

АБВГДЕЖЗИЙКЛМНОПРСТУ

ФХЦЧШЩабвгдежзийклмно

fonts that are recognized all over the world

ART NOUVEAU FONTS

HAND-LETTERED FONTS FOR THE DRAFTED LOOK

GRAND FONTS

WANTED FONTS

FONTS for making HEADLINES

Fonts a Calligrapher Would Write Home About

FUTURISTIC FONTS

NOSTALGIA

FONTS FOR MODERN MESSAGES

STORY-BOOK FONTS

Textual fonts for letters and correspondence

THREE IN ONE FONTS

FONTS FOR LEGIBLE BODIES OF TEXT

Displays of Penmanship

DIFFUSE FONTS

FONTS THAT THE SHADOW KNOWS

REVERBERATORY FONTS

HERALDIC FONTS

delecately formed typefaces

TALL THIN TYPEFACES

ΑΒΔΕΖΓΗΙΘΚΛΜΝΟΠΞΡΣΤΥΦΧΨΩ
αβδεζγηιθκλμνοπξρστυφχψω

small block letters for charts and graphs.....

FONTS FOR ROBOTS

Très Elegant Typestyles

FONTS IN SILHOUETTE

ASTOUNDING FONTS

FONTS FOR FORMAL OCCASIONS

Fonts that Jump with the Quick Brown Fox

Curvaceous Fonts

DREAMY FONTS

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS

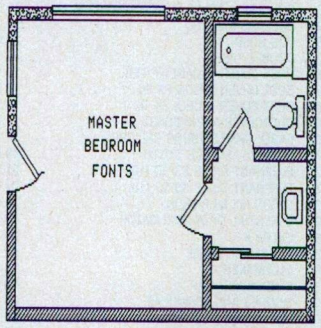
Optimaly Legible Fonts

Respected Typefaces

STATELY FONTS

High Fashion Typestyles

Recognized Fonts



COSMOPOLITAN TYPESTYLES

Fonts for Clarity

STANDARD TYPESTYLES FOR VERY, VERY SMALL MESSAGES

$$\sum_{m=n}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^m t^{-n+2m}}{2^{-n+2m}\, m!\,\Gamma(-n+m+1)}$$

strong fonts

EXPORTED FONTS

HIGH TECH TYPEFACES

A FONT WITH A VIEW

FONTRIX™

IT'S YOUR TYPE.

This page was created entirely with **Fontrix**™ graphics & typesetting software and **Fontpak**™ font disks. It was printed on the Toshiba P1351 dot matrix printer. **Fontrix version 1.5** runs on an Apple II+, //e, //c or /// (in emulation mode) with a minimum of 48k of RAM memory Apple DOS 3.3 and one of dozens of supported printers and interface cards. Over 60 different models of dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers are currently supported in black-and-white, greyscale or full color. The suggested list price for **Fontrix** version 1.5 is $95.

Thirteen volumes of **Fontpak** disks contain 10 fonts each and have a suggested list price of $25 per disk.

Fontrix and **Fontpak** are trademarks of Data Transforms Inc., 616 Washington St., Denver CO 80203, (303) 832-1501. Call or write for more information. **Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III and DOS 3.3 are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Toshiba P1351 is a trademark of Toshiba America Inc.**

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuServe, has rejected a $72.5 million takeover offer by former CompuServe Chairman and CEO Jeffrey M. Wilkins and a group of Ohio investors. H&R Block president and CEO Henry W. Block contends CompuServe "continues to play a key role in our strategy for corporate growth and profitability."

Indeed. Block notes that since H&R Block acquired CompuServe in 1980, it has invested $20 million in the subsidiary. Unaudited pretax earnings of CompuServe for the first 11 months of 1985 were up approximately 50%. CompuServe boasts more than 200,000 subscribers.

Nuke 'Em Till They Glow II

The results of the Second Annual "The Day Before" National Nuclear War Card Game Tournament, run by Flying Buffalo over the CompuServe and MCI networks, are in. More than 70 players representing 18 cities participated. For the second year in a row, no winner emerged.

More than 1 billion people perished after 1030 megatons of nuclear warheads were dropped, and another 105 million died as a result of germ warfare. The final blow came when Oklahoma City dropped a 100-megaton bomb from a B-1 bomber on Scottsdale, Arizona. The bomb set off a nuclear stockpile, starting a chain reaction that annihilated the world.

The coveted "Supergerm" trophy went to Santa Ana, California, for having the largest population before Earth turned into an asteroid belt. Next tournament: April 12–13, 1986.

The Assassins

The following story appeared, in lengthier form, in the February 1985 issue of *Digital Review*. Kudos to Contributing Editor Vin McClellan.

Rumors persist that some hacker BBSs have a security file in which trusted members can look at TMI blueprints.

A group of three boys—one 15-year-old and two 16-year-olds—who called themselves the Assassins went on a six-month computer-crime spree in Atlanta, Georgia, carting off $250,000 worth of hardware and an inestimable amount of proprietary corporate data. When apprehended, they said they did it for fun.

What does this have to do with telecommunications? Well, one of the victims was the Institute of Nuclear Power Operations (INPO), a cooperative set up by the nuclear-power industry to suggest safety and security measures for nuclear plants. The Assassins stole two diskettes, labeled TMI, that were said to hold highly confidential data on the Three Mile Island nuclear plant in Pennsylvania.

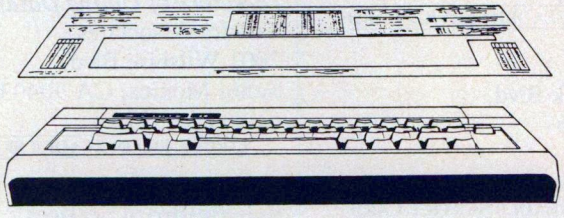
An INPO spokesman said nothing classified was stolen. Rumors persist, however, that some hacker BBSs have a security file in which trusted members can look at TMI blueprints.

Service Starts

Ziff-Davis Publishing, the folks who bring you *A+*, *Creative Computing*, *Digital Review*, and several other computer magazines, has started Computer Industry Daily (CID). It offers five-day-a-week international coverage of the industry.

Computer Industry Daily will be 6 to 12 pages long each day and will be distributed over the MCI Mail network. The daily will also be available via a computer and modem. The base subscription price will be $1500 per

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®
KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR
Apple® IIe



the QUICK and EASY
SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software, hardware, and languages for APPLE *IIe* computers.

These DIE-CUT help sheets are designed to fit over the keyboard, putting complex software commands right at your fingertips. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS®, you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

- ✔ FITS OVER KEYBOARD
- ✔ PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
- ✔ SAVES TIME - ENDS FRUSTRATION
- ✔ GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
- ✔ LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
- ✔ STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
- ✔ UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND IN ORDER BLANK →

ONLY $5.95 EACH

WORD PROCESSORS
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS
GEMINI 10X & 15X
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93
EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100

MISCELLANEOUS
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

BUSINESS
PRACTICALC II
MULTIPLAN
SUPERBASE
APPLEWORKS

LANGUAGES
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)

A+ IO
MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $.
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES
SHIPPING $ 1.00*
6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $.
TOTAL $.

*U.S. & CANADA $1.00
FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA # _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., Pa. 15238
(412) 781-1551

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPARE AND SAVE

	Retail	Bellwether
The Newsroom	49.95	30.00
Clip Art	30.00	18.00
Print Shop	49.95	30.00
TurboCharger --makes your Mac FAST!!	95.00	57.00
Airborne (Mac)	35.00	21.00
Sundog (II's)	39.95	24.00
MouseWrite	125.00	75.00
Fontrix	95.00	57.00
Gato (II's/Mac)	CALL	
F-15 Strike Eagle	35.00	21.00
Z-Engine (CP/M card)	199.00	135.00
Back to Basics	195.00	117.00
Thinktank (all)	CALL	
Skyfox	40.00	27.00

---BY THE TIME THIS AD APPEARS, WIZARDRY IV AND ULTIMA IV SHOULD BE AVAILABLE.
---CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILIBILITY.
---MANY MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES ALSO AVAILABLE. JUST CALL

BELLWETHER SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2238
BOULDER, CO 80306

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO 5% SHIPPING AND HANDLING FEE. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SORRY.

IN THE U.S.
(800) 824 8064
COLORADO OR CANADA
(303) 442 2806

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

year, with rates reflecting delivery method.

Gannett Company, publisher of the national newspaper *USA Today*, 85 daily newspapers, and 35 nondaily newspapers, as well as owner of 6 TV and 16 radio stations, has entered the telecommunications field with USA Today Update. It consists of two services: Hotline, which offers national, international, business, and financial news; and Decisionline, which focuses on specific professions and industries.

LOGGING OFF

The end of the column comes all too soon. So much is happening in the telecommunications industry, the information hardly fits in the space allowed. As always, I keep my ear to the ground to bring you the best and latest developments for fun and profit. Be with me next time, when the column turns in a truly galactic performance. In the meantime, direct your telecommunications news, comments, questions, and critiques to my CompuServe PPN 70210,750 or to *A+* directly. I'd also like to invite you to stop by the *Creative Computing* SIG (PCS-22). ✚

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor at Creative Computing *and former staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.*

▸ FURTHER INFORMATION

ProModem 300c
Prometheus Products, Inc.
4545 Cushing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Person-to-Person
Trutec Software
P.O. Box 407
El Cerrito, CA 94530
Written inquiries only
CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD-V
Small Business Service Bureau
544 Main Stret
P.O. Box 1441
Worchester, MA 01601
(800) 222-0218 (modem) free demo
(800) 343-0939 (voice)
(800) 262-2981 (MA voice)
CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

US Robotics
8100 McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 733-0497
(Donovan Kuhn)
CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Racal-Vadic
1525 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-2227
CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Satellite Broadcast Network
30 East Huron
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 642-0199
CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flying Buffalo
P.O. Box 1467
Scottsdale, AZ 85252
(602) 966-4727
CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Industry Daily
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-3500
CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gannett
P.O. Box 450
Washington, DC 20044
(703) 284-3400
CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Directories

The North American Online Directory 1985
R.R. Bowker Company
205 East 42nd Street
New York, NY 10017
(212) 916-1600
CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Directory of Online Databases
Cuadra Associates
2001 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 829-9972
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bulletin-Board Services

Golfsoft
(612) 941-8519
300/1200 bps
7 or 8 data/1 stop/no parity

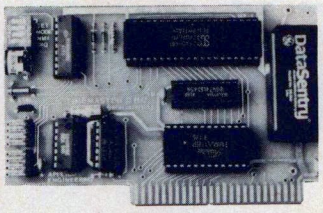
The Village
(305) 857-2358
300/1200 bps

TKM's Mini BBS
(213) 432-2274
7 data/1 stop/even parity

Ace-Net
(318) 537-4085
300 bps

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRANDP	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE $129.00 **BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00**

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS™
Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

The Excitement Starts Here:

ALABAMA
Software City
Toys R' Us
Zayre

ARIZONA
Labelle's
Wherehouse

CALIFORNIA
Computer Junction
Computer Video Depot
Comsoft
Egghead Software
Kunz Photo
Personal Computers Etc.
Software Center
Software House
Toys R' Us
Wherehouse

COLORADO
Labelle's
Software Centre
Wherehouse

CONNECTICUT
Caldor
Child World/Children's Palace
Danbury Video & Computer
Derric Electronics
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Kiddytown
Software Kingdom
Success Software
20th Century
Toys R' Us
Video Connection

DELAWARE
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Toys R' Us

FLORIDA
Computer Image
Computer Specialties
Data Base
Discount Video
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Micro Computer Center
Rainbow Computer
Software City
Toys R' Us
2004 The Computer Store
Zayre

GEORGIA
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Software City
Toys R' Us
Versatile Video
Zayre

IOWA
Child World/Children's Palace
Zayre

ILLINOIS
Child World/Children's Palace
Complete Computing
Computer Outlet
C.R. Technologies
Family Software Inc.
Protecto
Software Plus
Toys R' Us
Zayre

INDIANA
Child World/Children's Palace
Computer Corner
The Computer Statement
Toys R' Us
Zayre

KANSAS
Child World/Children's Palace
Wichita Software Center

KENTUCKY
Child World/Children's Palace
Toys R' Us
Video Visions
Zayre

LOUISIANA
Toys R' Us

MASSACHUSETTS
Barnes & Noble
Caldor
Child World/Children's Palace
Computer Concepts
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
LCA Video
Nichol's Electronics
The Whiz Computer Store
Toys R' Us
Tycom Inc.
Zayre

MARYLAND
Caldor
Compuvision
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Instant Replay
KSI Program Store
The Software Store
Toys R' Us
Waldorf Computer
Zayre

MAINE
Child World/Children's Palace
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Toys R' Us
Zayre

MINNESOTA
Boffin Ltd.
Budget Software
Computer Exercise World
Computer Food
Computer of Woodbury
Computer Plus
Computer Satisfaction
First Tech
Labelle's
North Woods Computer
Saylor's Software First
Shopco
Software Centre
Wizard Works

MICHIGAN
Computers Today
E&S Video
Labelle's
Micro World
Toys R' Us
Zayre

MONTANA
Child World/Children's Palace
Labelle's

MISSOURI
Child World/Children's Palace
Zayre

MISSISSIPPI
Zayre

NORTH CAROLINA
Brendle's
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Selective Software
Zayre

NORTH DAKOTA
Labelle's

NEBRASKA
Computers Plus
Software City

NEVADA
Toys R' Us
Wherehouse

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Caldor
Child World/Children's Palace
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Toys R' Us
Zayre

NEW JERSEY
Bayonne Computer Center
Caldor
Child World/Children's Palace
Computer Discount of N.J.
Computer Pros
Computer Sales Company
Computer Software Plus
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Family Computer Center
Gemini Enterprises
Igor Records
Ippy's
Kearny Electronics
Little Computer Store
Prince Range
Softec
Software Center
Software City
Software Spectrum
Software Station
The Program Store
Toys R' Us
Video Connection
Video Dynamics
Video Mania
Village Computer

NEW MEXICO
Labelle's

NEW YORK
Adirondack Computer Supply
Advanced Camera
Annex Outlet
Barnes & Noble
Broadway Computer
Buffalo Family Computers
Byte Shop
Caldor
Child World/Children's Palace
C.I.A. Software
Computer at D.O.A.
Computer Cellar
Computer Factory Outlet
Computer Ware
Computer World
Duane Sales
East 33rd Street Typewriter
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Electronic Man
Focus Electronics
45th Street Electronics
Four Guys
4th Street Computer
Glossy Photo
Great American Software
Inter-Continental
J&R Music World
J&S
Leigh's Computer
Leon's Computer Mart
Lloyd's Corner
London Luggage
Mibro
Micro Electronic
Micro Images
Montgomery Grant
Park Avenue Video
Photo Sound
Programs Plus
Quartz Electronics
Quovadis
17 Software Place
Show & Tell
Softique
Software Centre
Software City
Software House
Software Link
Software Seller
Software Super Market
The Software Place
Toys R' Us
Typewriter Technicians
Video Update
Wall Street Camera
Willoughby's
Zayre

OHIO
Abbey's Software
Basic Computer Shop
Child World/Children's Palace
Dunn Hardware
Electronic Connexion
Fairborn Home Computer
Games N' Gadgets
Maumee Valley Computer Center
Microcenter
Microwave Magic
North Coast Programming
Toys R' Us
Video Express
Video H.Q.
Zayre

OKLAHOMA
Toys R' Us

OREGON
Egghead Software
Software Shuttle
Toys R' Us
Wherehouse

PENNSYLVANIA
Basic Computer
Child World/Children's Palace
East Coast Software
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Home Computer
Second Childhood
Some Hole in the Wall
Toys R' Us
Zayre

RHODE ISLAND
Caldor
Child World/Children's Palace
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Future Images
Toys R' Us
Zayre

SOUTH CAROLINA
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets

SOUTH DAKOTA
Labelle's

TENNESSEE
Cardinal Computers
Child World/Children's Palace
Toys R' Us
Zayre

TEXAS
Child World/Children's Palace
Frisco Electronics
Toys R' Us

UTAH
Armadillo Brothers
Electronic Boutique/
Games N' Gadgets
Labelle's
Stokes Brothers

VIRGINIA
Games N' Gadgets
New Age Electronics
Metro Software
Software Market
Software Plus
Toys R' Us
Zayre

VERMONT
Zayre

WASHINGTON
Egghead Software
Media Man
Software Plus
Toys R' Us
Wherehouse

WASHINGTON D.C.
Program Store
Toys R' Us

WISCONSIN
Computer Software Center
Fox Valley Personal Computer
Mayfair Computers
Starting Computers
Top Tech
Zayre

WEST VIRGINIA
Child World/Children's Palace
Computers Plus

WYOMING
Labelle's

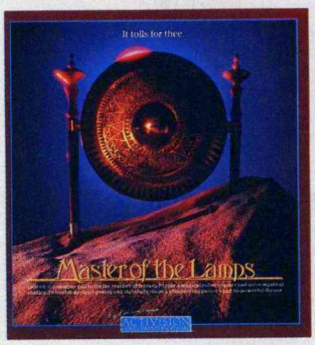
For additional new product information, call any weekday 800-227-9759 (in California call 415-960-0410).
Not all stores carry each product.

ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE™

"Most Exciting Fall Lineup...Activision."

-Dennis Lynch
Computer Games

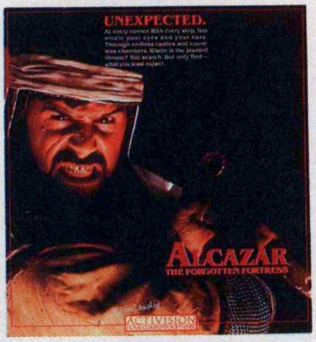
"A spectacular combination of sight and sound...you'll love this game."
—Charles Ardai/Computer Entertainment



A spectacular journey through space and time. The king is dead and you must help the young prince prove his mental and physical worth. Reassemble the magic lamps and return the mischievous genies to their rightful place and the prince to the throne. Designed by Russell Lieblich and Peter Kaminski.

Created for the Commodore 64/128, the Apple II series and Atari 800, XE, XL and compatible computer systems.

"...no limit to the complexity..."
—Marc Randolph/USA Today



Enter Alcazar. The crown jewel of castles in a mysterious moorish landscape. To reach the coveted fortress, you must venture through a broad countryside of ancient castles. But beware, each is filled to the turrets with fantasy, magic and danger. Designed by Tom Loughry.

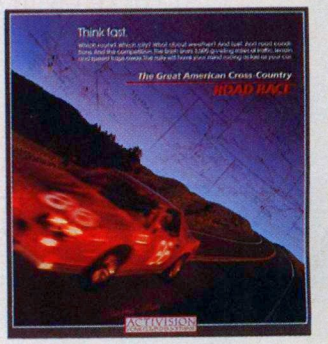
Created for the Commodore 64/128 and the Apple II series.

"The unknown surprises lurking behind closed doors keep you playing...on and on."
—Computer Entertainer Newsletter

An underground energy plant powers all of North America. But, somewhere deep within its core, a tiny glitch threatens a transcontinental blackout. You must assemble a force of skilled robot commandos, investigate the problem and repair it before the shutdown activator counts down to zero. Designed by Creative Sparks.

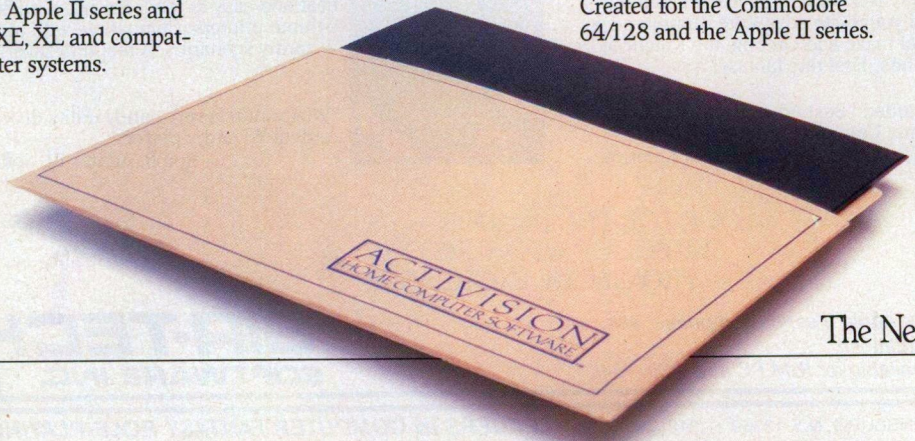
Created for the Commodore 64/128 and the Apple II series.

"...Road Race is now the best racing game on the market."
—Edward Semrad/Milwaukee Journal



Strap yourself in! You're about to start the race of a lifetime. A high speed, coast-to-coast rally up, down and across three thousand grueling miles of changing weather, changing terrain and traffic, traffic, traffic. Monitor changing road conditions, speed, fuel, RPM's, destination times and, of course...your police radar detector. You just may drive yourself into the top ten finisher board at the end of the race. Designed by Alex DeMeo.

Created for the Commodore 64/128, the Apple II series and Atari 800, XE, XL and compatible computer systems.

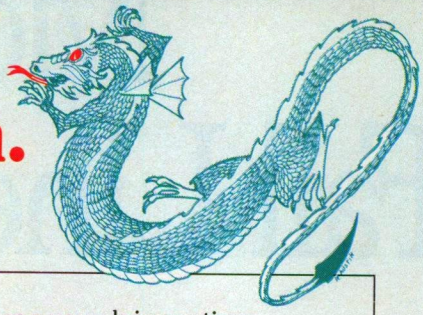


The Next Generation.

Commodore 64™ and 128™ are trademarks of Commodore, Inc. Atari 800, XE and XL are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. © 1985 Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

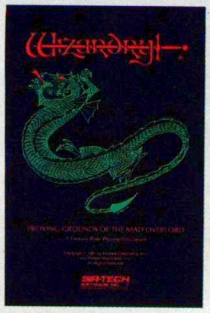
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

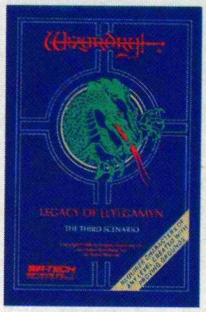


Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

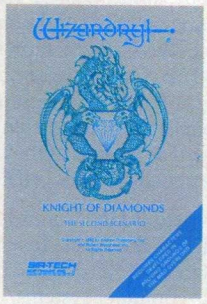


Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

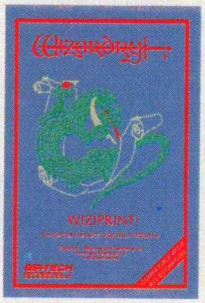


Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America



Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

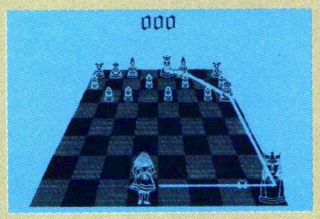
6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 ***LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING***

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS
THE ALPINE ENCOUNTER
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
LORDLINGS OF YORE
FELONY

THAT'S entertainment



She knocked off the pawn and was zeroing in on the king when . . . 'ZAP, Pow,' and she had this funny floating sensation. 'That's all right,' said the mouse.

EVER FALL DOWN A RABBIT HOLE?

"What a curious feeling," said Alice. "I feel like I'm a queen—yet, yet, I'm only three inches tall."

"Well you are," said a voice behind her. "But don't worry. I'll get you through this safely."

"Oh my goodness," said Alice. "Who said that? And what do you mean, 'through this safely'? I'm in no danger, am I?"

"Not really," said the voice. "Just hang on tight and watch out for those dark knights. They're the ones that make the crazy moves. And stay off the bishops' diagonals, and don't sweat the pawns, and for goodness sakes, don't put yourself at a right angle to a rook."

"You've got to be kidding," said Alice. "I can't remember all that. Who are you? Where are you? Please come out, or I'll cry."

And just then she would have, but the voice came back, soothing and firm and definitely in control.

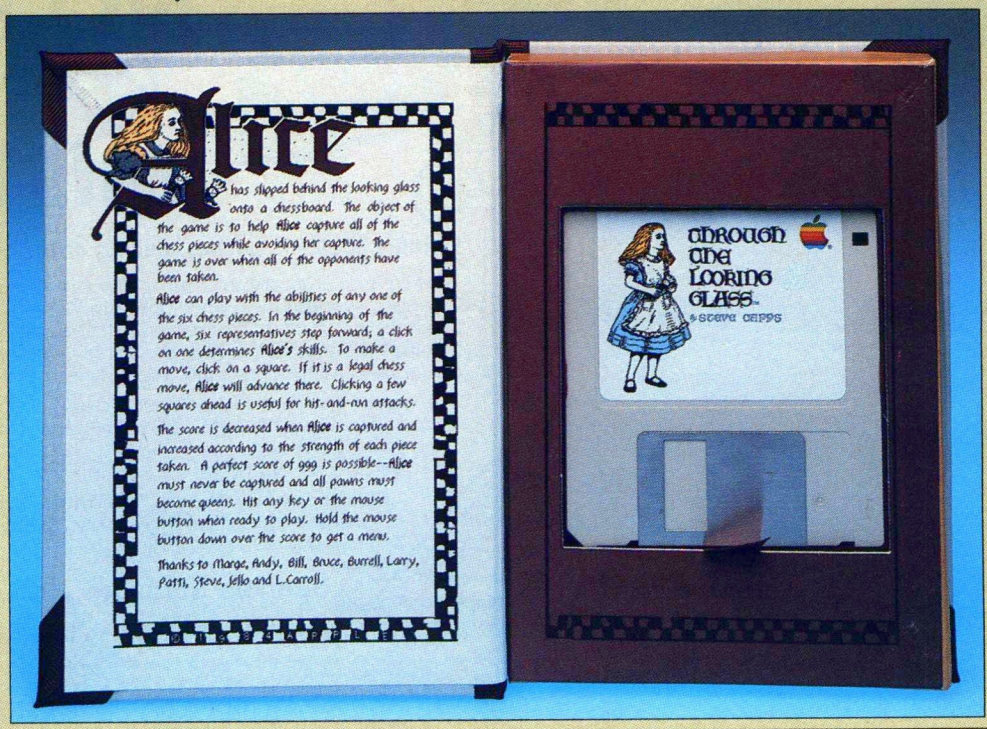
"Don't worry, kid. Just leave this one to Mac-Mouse. I can shake this crew."

And then there was a knight in front of her and she pounced and the knight was gone and a bishop was to her right and she got the bishop and a pawn was just behind her and with a little stutter step she skipped backward, knocked off the pawn, was zeroing in on the king when . . . "ZAP, Pow," and she had this funny floating sensation.

"That's all right," said the mouse, "we wracked up 168 points that time. Now let's just study the board a second."

"Oh, mouse, that didn't hurt. But I'm scared. I've been dropped down rabbit holes and taken before the Queen of Hearts and teased by the Cheshire cat and . . . ."

"Cat? Cat! Don't men-



tion that cat. He keeps the menu. Tells you when to start a new game. Hides behind the scoreboard. Don't worry about him. Just stick with me, kid. We'll get through this."

"Through what?" demanded Alice, stamping her foot. "I want an answer."

"OK, OK," said the MacMouse. "You see, there's this guy called Steve Capps who works for Apple Computer . . . ."

"What's a computer?" asked Alice.

"You don't need to know. All you have to know is that this Capps is a cool guy who gives thanks to people named Marge, Andy, Bill, Bruce, Burrell, Larry, Patti, and Jello for their help. They decided to put you on this chessboard and see how you'd do if you had to move the same way a chess piece moved and, if at the same time you moved, the other chess pieces started attacking you."

"Oh, I guess that could be fun," said Alice, "if you like being attacked. But won't I get bored after a while—I mean, after I get real good?"

"Talk to the cat," said MacMouse. "He has some real surprises in store for you behind those gleaming eyes. For variations on the game that will drive you crazy, you just select one of the eyes, the nose, or the mouth. And if you really want to do something different, follow the instructions and redraw the chess pieces with MacPaint, but copy your original first."

"Oh," said Alice, shaking her head up and down, even though she didn't know what MacPaint was. Then she paused, tapped her toe, and thought a little. "But I won't get bored, Mouse, because I don't even know how to play chess."

> 'But I can't do that,' said Alice, and she began to cry.

"You don't have to," said MacMouse. "All you have to know is the way the chess pieces move. Then you have to get them before they get you."

"But I can't do that," said Alice, and her lip curled up and she began to cry, and the mouse felt sorry for her.

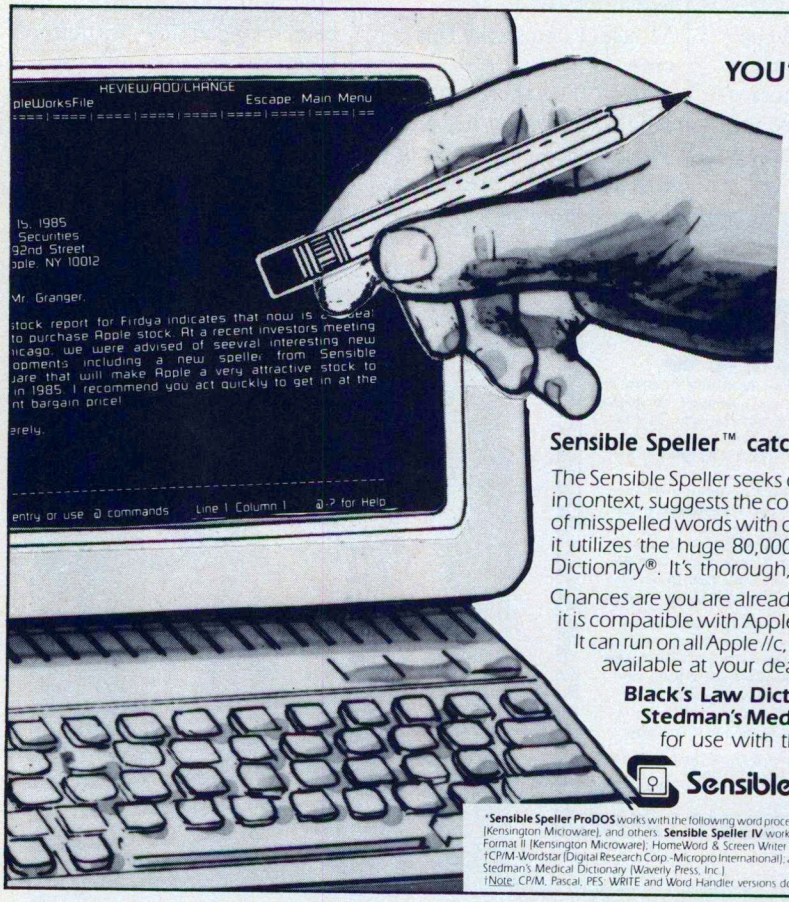
"Don't worry, kid. That's why I'm here. I'm a chess ace. And even if I'm not, we can always call on that old Cheshire cat to slow the game down for us. Hey, we'll whip 'em, kid. And we'll show the world what a great game machine the Mac can be and how mousin' around is fun for something more than spreadsheets and . . . "

"What's a spreadsheet," asked Alice, by now convinced that she must have fallen into a new Wonderland—and, indeed, she had.

Greg Stone

Through the Looking Glass
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **419**



YOU'VE BEEN EMBARRASSED BY TYPOS FOR THE LAST TIME!

NO MORE SPELLING MISTAKES

Sensible Speller™ catches spelling errors before anyone sees them

The Sensible Speller seeks out misspellings in your papers, shows them to you in context, suggests the correct spelling, and then allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It's a quality software program because it utilizes the huge 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary®. It's thorough, fast and easy to use.

Chances are you are already equipped to use Sensible Speller right now because it is compatible with AppleWorks and virtually all other Apple word processors.* It can run on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers and is now available at your dealer for $125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.

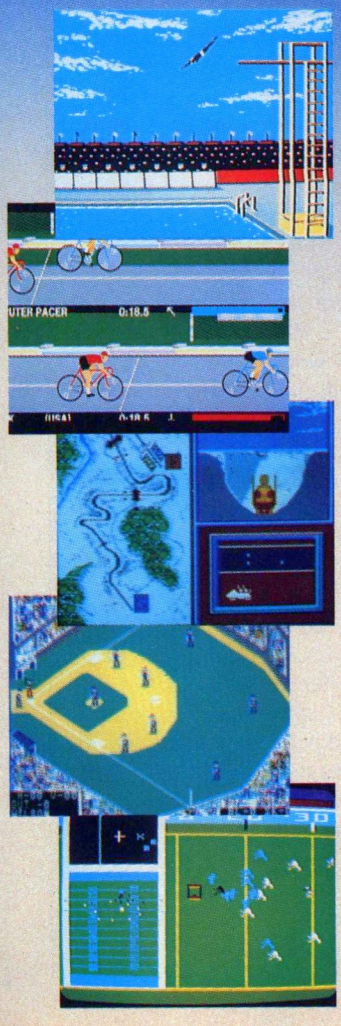
Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary,™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller!

Sensible Software, Inc. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.), Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.), Bank Street Writer (Broderbund), Format II (Kensington Microware), HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.), †PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.), †Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems), †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International), and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.), Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.)
†Note: CP/M, Pascal, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU CAN'T BEAT EPYX GAMES.



Games you beat are good dust collectors.

Games you *play* never get old.

With Epyx games, every time you boot up, it's a whole new ball game.

Or Olympic event.

You get strategy involvement that's leagues apart from mindless all-joystick games. But the joystick is there for the interaction that adds the sporting element—the unpredictable, *human* element. You.

Here are five Epyx action-strategy games that bring the never-ending challenge of true *sports* to your computer:

SUMMER GAMES™. This award winning best seller brings you eight great events, including Swimming, Diving, Track, Gymnastics, and more. Realistic, graphic *action* will challenge you again and again to *go for the gold.*

SUMMER GAMES II™. You asked us for more great events. Here they are. Rowing, Triple Jump, Javelin, High Jump, Fencing, Cycling, Kayaking, even Equestrian. Like SUMMER GAMES, you get spine tingling *action and challenge* for one to eight players.

WINTER GAMES™. You've got to see the graphics, and *feel* the knot in your stomach as your bobsled careens along the walls of the run to know why people are wild over WINTER GAMES. Seven events give you a variety of action—from the endurance of the Biathalon to the timing of the Ski Jump, and more.

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL GAME™. Why so great? Because you field the greatest teams in baseball. Play the 1969 Mets miracle team against the powerhouse 1949 Yankees. *And many more.* You can manage and control your team, or just manage. Ever wonder how Joe Dimaggio would do up against Catfish Hunter? Do you dare let him 'take' the first pitch?

THE WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL GAME™. Three views of the field. And two views of the game. As coach, use the "Playbook" or design your own offensive and defensive plays. Then grab the joystick and get right into the action. An unbeatable combination of sports strategy, action, and graphics.

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

If realistic, challenging sports action and strategy are what you're looking for, then get into Epyx action today.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Summer	✓		✓		✓
Summer II	✓				✓
Winter	✓	✓			✓
Baseball	✓			✓	✓
Football	✓				✓

WANT A SNEAK PREVIEW?

$3.50 buys you a floppy disk that lets you try out all five great Epyx sports action-strategy games.

And you get a rebate worth $3.50 when you purchase any game shown on the disk.

This may be the only Epyx challenge that you absolutely, positively can't lose.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $3.50 TO:

EPYX SPORTS PREVIEW, P.O. BOX 3006, YUBA CITY, CA 95992. Canadian Orders please add $.50 for additional postage.

Please check one: ☐ APPLE DISK (64K)
☐ COMMODORE 64/128 DISK

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

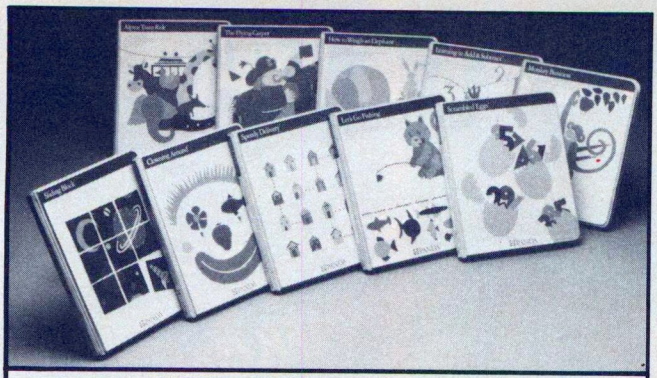
CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow four to six weeks for delivery. Offer expires January 30, 1986 and is valid only in the Continental United States and Canada. Rebate expires February 15, 1986. Void where prohibited. Not responsible for late, lost, or misdirected mail.

5

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LIFETIME LEARNING™ STARTS HERE

The gift of learning — start your child's Learning Library ™ with affordable, quality software from Learning Technologies.

For Grades Pre K-3 select from:
Clowning Around, Flying Carpet, Learning to Add & Subtract, How to Weigh an Elephant, Let's Go Fishing.

Continue Your Library For Grades 4-8 With:
Scrambled Eggs, Alpine Tram Ride, Monkey Business, Sliding Block, Speedy Delivery.

TO ORDER OR FOR THE NAME OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL OR WRITE.

COST: $19.95 each. Please add 10% of total purchase price to cover shipping/handling. Texas Residents please add 5.125% sales tax. Guaranteed delivery in time for Christmas.

ORDER INFO: Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card # (Visa/MasterCard). Credit Card orders call Toll Free 800-238-4277. Specify Name of Program(s) and computer. Available for Apple II family and Commodore 64 or 128.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED: 100% Money Back including shipping if not completely satisfied.

Learning Technologies Dept. A
4255 LBJ Fwy., Suite 131,
Dallas, Texas 75244, 214-991-4958.

© 1985 Learning Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Can handle very large data files
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to four factors, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors), Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II, II PLUS, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (includes shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

Apple, and Macintosh are a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

SOUND EFFECTS BEST FEATURE

At a time when Infocom and Trillium are pushing the frontiers of interactive-fiction games, along comes Random House with an adventure game out of the Stone Age. The Alpine Encounter is so primitive that my best advice is to pass it by in a hurry.

I shouldn't blame Random House completely;

after all, it's only the publisher. The real raspberries go to a company called Ibidinc, which programmed the game and copyrighted it in 1983.

Spy Setting

The setting is right out of a James Bond movie. An evil organization called Vodac (read Spectre) has stolen a Chinese Ming vase and the plans to a new U.S. missile. Sino-U.S. relations will collapse without the return of the vase, and U.S. security is threatened.

One thin lead points to an elegant ski resort in the Alps—Alpenhof. The inside man is agent 487, who poses as an exchange student. You have 12 hours to find out what 487 knows, recover the vase and plans, and nab the Vodac agents.

As you progress through the adventure, fine graphics—some with animation—appear on the screen. Exquisite two-voice music, created with a synthesizer, provide some of the best sound effects ever in an adventure game.

So much for the endearing aspects of the game. Unfortunately, this promising start ends all too quickly. You are battered by an unforgiving parser, dulled by inadequate descriptions, and boxed in by inane limitations.

I admit it. I am spoiled by the Infocom and Trillium parser structures that accept full sentences and provide limited intelligence. Somehow I cannot go back to primitive two-word commands. I cannot abide typing in eight variations of an action—all of which should work but do not. In short, The Alpine Encounter parser structure is state-of-the-art 1983, not 1985.

The inadequate descriptions occur because the disk is packed with graphics. There isn't enough room on the disk to include descriptive paragraphs à la Infocom or Trillium. Even after you piece together clues from several sources, characters remain one-dimensional, and the setting never exudes the sense of elegance it deserves.

Finally, the program limits you in more ways than you can shake a ski pole at. Let me give the best (or worst) example I found. Secret agent 487 misses dinner. He ate lunch, but missed dinner. All of a sudden, without warning, he feels dizzy, passes out, and is taken to a local hospital for treatment of an eating disorder. Game over.

Death by Hunger

Look, roughing up the bartender for information and accidentally killing him and getting arrested may be acceptable. Getting locked in a hotel vault and dying from lack of oxygen might be logical (although James Bond has escaped from worse situations). And I can certainly buy running into a

Grappler® Graphics Relax! It's Easy

Whether you're hunting for sunken treasure, or charting your latest sales projections, you need effective graphics tools. And when it's time to use your printer, you need the GRAPPLER to put what's on your screen onto paper. The GRAPPLER will connect your computer with most popular printers, and provide several useful printing enhancements. The GRAPPLER intelligent printer interface. Quick, easy and effective.

THE GRAPPLER IS YOUR HIDDEN TREASURE

When it comes to clear communications, your graphics are your most important printouts. With the GRAPPLER, graphics printing is a snap. A few simple keystrokes, and your graphics image is promptly reproduced on just about any popular printer. And you can print your graphics enlarged, enhanced, inverted, rotated, and...well, the message here is flexibility.

A GRAPPLER DESIGNED FOR YOU

To date Orange Micro has sold over 270,000 Grapplers, so you know you're in experienced hands. There are Grapplers available for many popular micros, including parallel and serial models for the Apple IIe, special new versions for the Apple IIc and Macintosh, and an advanced Commodore 64 interface. Most Grapplers offer buffering or other valuable options. All come with the "Seldom Used 1 Year Warranty." There's a Grappler for virtually every application, so remember to ask for it by name when you purchase your printer interface. You'll be glad you did. Graphics printing has never been so easy.

Grappler® Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 • (714) 779-2772 • TELEX: 5101001014

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

, Inc., 1985

tree on the ski slopes and losing precious time as the infirmary patches me up. But death by hunger?

And if that's not enough, a skiing arcade game is placed in the middle of the adventure. That idea did not work in Rendezvous with Rama (Trillium), and it does not work here either.

Ibidinc or Random House or whoever is responsible for this mess started out with an excellent idea and situation: a spy thriller at a ski resort. The graphics are good and the music is marvelous. Unfortunately, it is all downhill from there.

Russ Lockwood

The Alpine Encounter
Random House
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(800) 638-6460
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **420**

VICARIOUS DESTRUCTION

A philosopher-type friend of mine remarked recently that the bad thing about modern technology is that it is making war look like *fun*—just another giant video game, only this time played for keeps.

"A good point," I replied. And then I sat him down in front of MicroProse Software's F-15 Strike Eagle, a flight-simulator type of war game, where you are the pilot of THE WORLD'S MOST ADVANCED FIGHTER AIRPLANE (it says here), a high-tech F-15 all-weather air-superiority and ground-attack fighter, including all major flight weapons and information systems. The F-15 also simulates the modern air-combat environment with numerous enemy aircraft, radar-guided missiles, infrared missiles, air-to-air missiles, and ground targets. In other words, not really the best circumstance for winning friends—but for making enemies, ho-boy!

To my philosopher friend's credit, he was not seduced by the simulation of modern air combat and was able to retreat with his morality intact. For the rest of us, however, I'm not so sure. F-15 Strike Eagle is a devilishly seductive piece of work. You have a pilot's-eye view, both forward and backward, and a complete control panel. You have guns, missiles, bombs, long/medium/short-range radar, electronic jamming, flares to confuse heat-seeking missiles, and an engine that can hit Mach 2.5 on the straightaway. Downhill, it's a little faster.

Actually, the F-15 isn't an airplane at all. It's two jet engines with a pilot attached. It doesn't need wings at all—you just point it and go. The wings are just there to hang bombs and missiles from. The F-15 carries enough firepower to barbecue Rhode Island. You could overthrow a small government with one of these planes.

When you first boot up the game, it asks you for an authentication code. The codes are scattered throughout the instruction manual in tiny hard-to-read boxes marked TOP SECRET—a way, I suspect, to foil copying schemes. Without the authentication, not all the craft's equipment works, so you will definitely need the manual close by. By the way, it's a very well written manual, quite complete. (If, by chance, you do make a copy of the game, it will boot—but nothing at all on the plane will work. Instead, it will report a complete hardware failure. Nice touch that.)

The game lets you play on four different levels. Arcade (which is not a realistic simulation; it's for beginners), Rookie, Pilot, and Ace. There are seven different missions: Libya (1981), Egypt (1973), Haiphong (1972), Syria (1984), Hanoi (1972), Iraq (1981), and the Persian Gulf (1984).

Hmm.

Maybe my philosopher friend was wrong, after all. Maybe if we could get some of our world leaders to sit down and play F-15 Strike Eagle and a few other war games, they would have so much fun playing on the computers that they wouldn't have to think about playing for real. (Well, I can dream, can't I?)

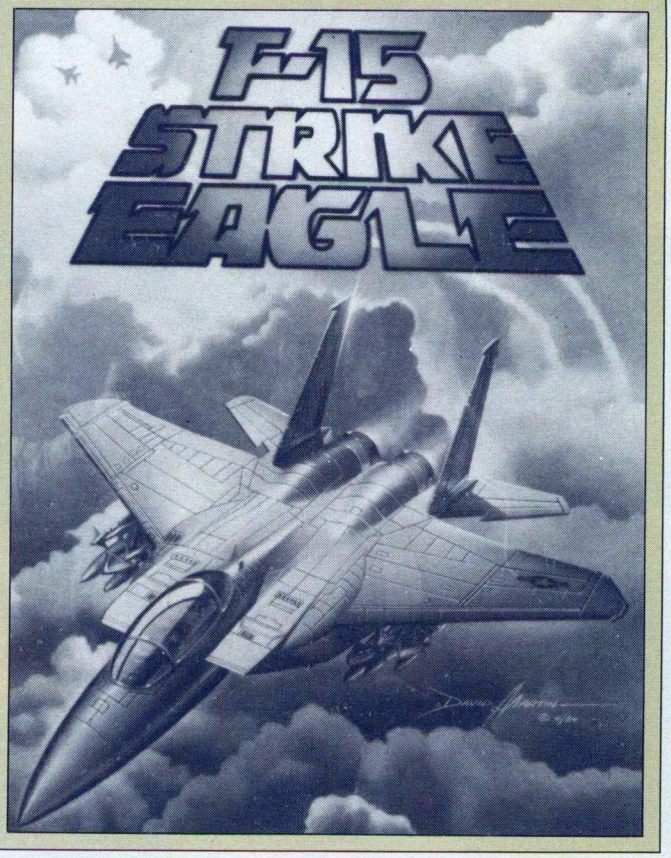
In any case, if you decide that playing a combat simulation as clever and accurate as F-15 Strike Eagle does not present a moral or philosophical dilemma to you, then be prepared to spend a lot of time spreading death and destruction across the skies of America's enemies.

Joystick, Steel Nerves

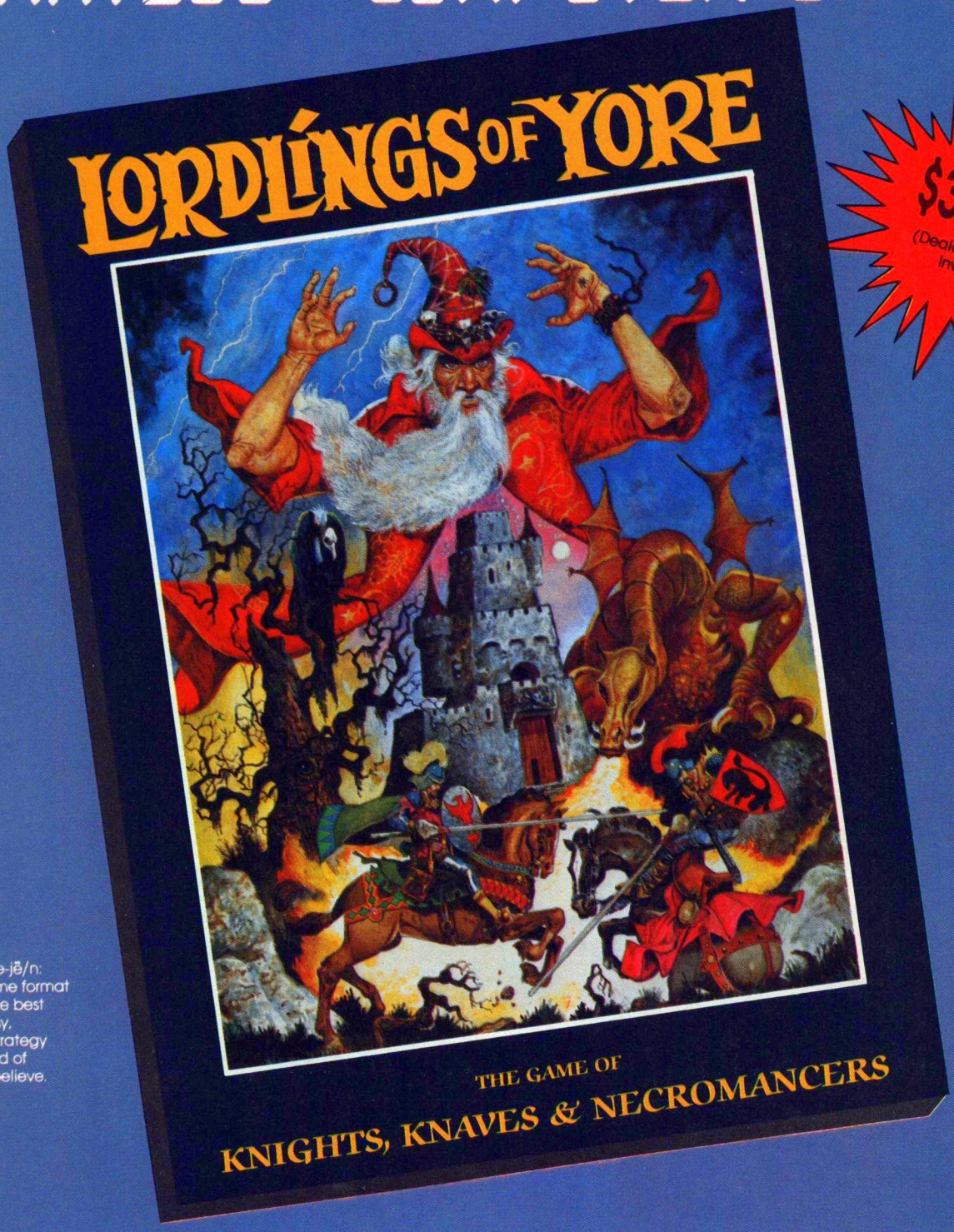
You'll need a one-button joystick, a combat helmet, nerves of steel, a box lunch, and a lot of endurance. If you like war games—and considering recent history, a lot of people seem to—you'll have a lot of fun with this one.

David Gerrold

F-15 Strike Eagle
MicroProse Software
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151
List Price: $34.95
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **421**



IT'S HERE! THE ULTIMATE 'FANTEGY'* COMPUTER GAME!



$39.95
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

*Fan-te-gy/'fan-te-jē/n: A totally new game format that combines the best features of fantasy, adventure and strategy gaming in a world of historical make-believe.

Hi-res full-color graphics, sound, and animation are utilized in this unique new computer game to produce one of the most challenging player-vs-player or player-vs-computer concepts available anywhere. Realistic combat, hidden movement, limited knowledge of enemy action and many other features make this game a "must" for those who seek a real test of their skill and ingenuity. Why wait? Order today and become a dedicated member of the LORDLINGS OF YORE "round table".

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available now for Apple series, IBM & C-64 versions coming soon. IBM, Apple & C-64 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computers, Inc., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

Softlore Corporation

40 NE Loop 410, Suite 615, San Antonio, TX 78216
(512) 691-2800

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

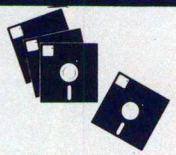
INTRODUCING
STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
FROM ONE OF THE TOP 5 DISKETTE MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

5¼" DISKETTES

- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY

79¢ Single Side Double Density



89¢ Double Side Double Density

INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY
MEET OR EXCEED ALL INDUSTRY STANDARDS: ANSI, ECMA, IBM, ISO

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT — ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

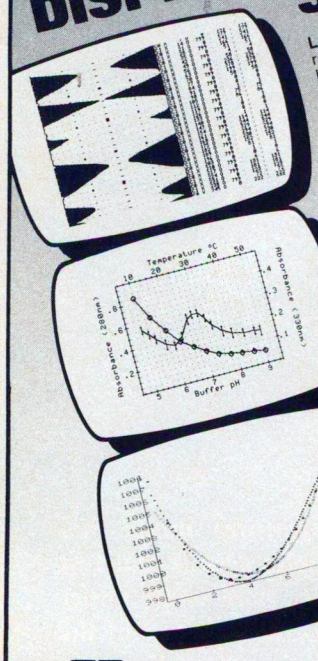
Minimum quantity: 50 diskettes. Quantities less than 50, add 10%. Discount for 300 or more diskettes.
Shipping and Handling: $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities.
C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check.
MI residents add 4% sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE*II DATA ACQUISITION DISPLAY & PLOTTING SOFTWARE



LAB DATA MANAGER software for chromatography, spectroscopy and many other applications. Includes: **DATA ACQUISITION:** samples A/D input from 1 to 16 channels; **MEMORY MANAGEMENT:** extra RAM cards can store up to 32K samples per channel; **FAST DISPLAY:** 4 data sets of 1024 points with zoom and scrolling in 4 directions; **STRIPCHARTS:** turns your printer into a 4-pen chart recorder that prints both graphics and text; **DATA PROCESSING:** operates on large data sets; e.g., differentiate, subtract baseline, integrate peaks. **$250**

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual **$25**

[For DIF file or plotter adaptations (Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Houston Instrument) add $25 for each option.]

CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types), LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual . . **$35**

ORDERING INFO — Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted.
*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Write, call or Telex for our latest catalog!

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

CONQUERING ARTHURIAN SHIRES

Softlore Corporation heralds Lordlings of Yore as "the game of knights, knaves, and necromancers." How true, for this fantasy strategy game for one to four players challenges your ability to lead armies, control land, and use magic.

As a lordling (a duke or baron) in Arthurian Britain, you control one of four shires (the English version of a county). The shire is eight hectares by eight hectares (squares); contains villages, farms, mountains, forests, and plains; and is populated by 5000 peasants. At your side is a powerful necromancer and a handful of knights and men-at-arms.

The object of the game, quite simply, is to conquer all four shires. For the most part, that means subjugating the other lordlings with armies backed by magic. Each peasant pays one gold piece in taxes, and you use the tax money to "buy" knights, men-at-arms, and magic spells. You must balance your offensive thrusts into enemy shires with defensive parries against invasions, counteract magical attacks, cope with random events, engage in diplomacy, and keep your peasants happy lest they revolt.

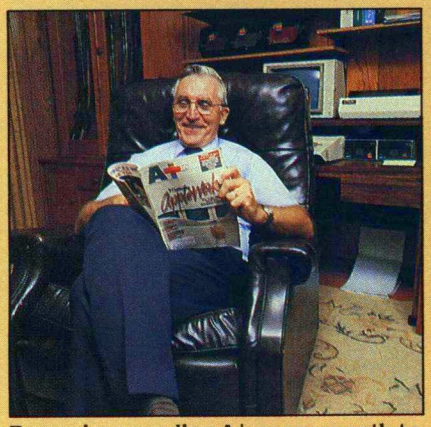
As you can see, this is a pretty tall order and makes Lordlings of Yore a pretty long game. When you pit four players against each other, it can take many hours, if not days, before one player and then another falls, and then the last two lordlings slug it out for the title of Lord of the Realm. Even against three computer opponents, a good game takes a solid evening.

Unfortunately, the game mechanics are a bit cumbersome by current standards. Compared to the scrolling capabilities in Strategic Simulations games, scrolling in Lordlings of Yore is downright

How A+ reader Benjamin Tabler won a Macintosh... It could happen to you!

Reading A+ Really Pays Off

One night, last October, while reading his 11th issue of A+, Benjamin Tabler took a step that brought good fortune into his life: he voted for the "Best Software of the Year." All he did

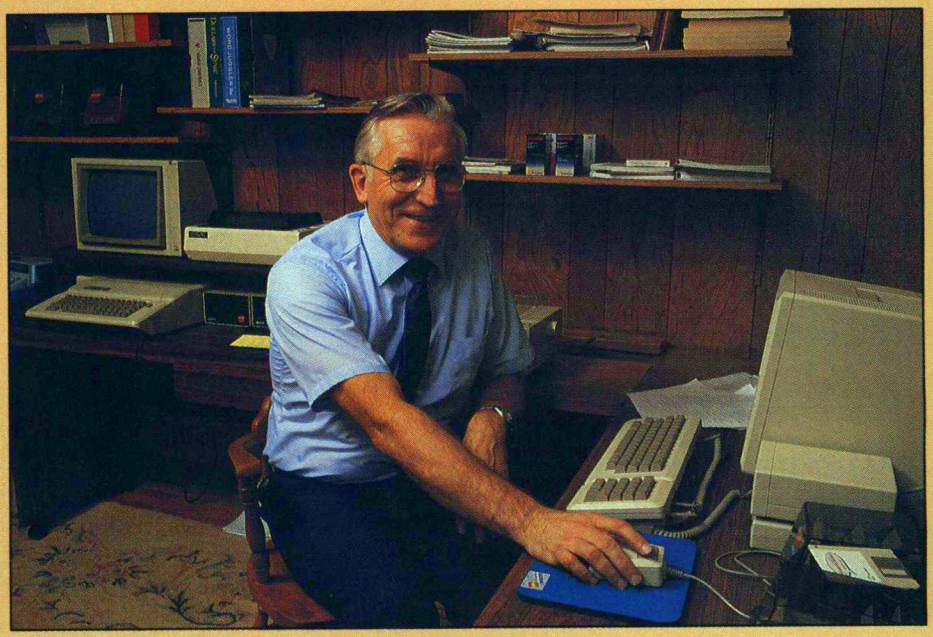


Ben enjoys reading A+ every month to decide what new products he should buy for his Mac and Apple IIe.

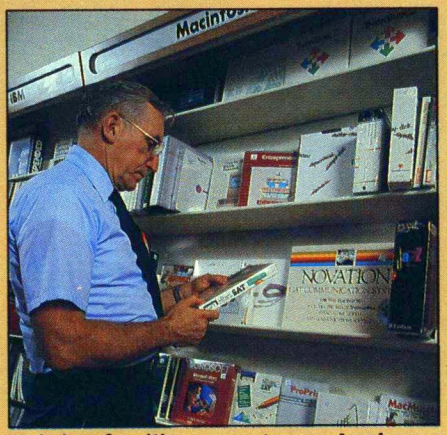
was list his favorites on the Readers' Choice Software Poll Ballot he found inside A+.

He sent in his vote... it automatically entered him into our special sweepstakes... and he won a spanking new Macintosh.

Lucky Ben!



Reader's Choice Winner Ben Tabler, a Sr. Systems Engineer in Silver Spring, Maryland, uses his new Macintosh to prepare business correspondence, write reports, and analyze his finances.



This is a familiar scene to any Apple owner. Checking out the software that's compatible with your machine at your local retail computer store. Here Ben takes a look at what his dealer, Computer Mall in Annandale, Virginia, has in store for his Mac.

Computer Mall owner Stephen Phail gives Ben a hearty handshake in congratulating him on his good luck in winning a Mac from A+.

You can be a winner, too!

Vote in the 1986 A+ Readers' Choice Software Poll.

Simply use the attached ballot in this issue to list your favorite Apple and Macintosh-compatible software packages. And mail it to A+ today. It's your chance to win a Macintosh!

a common criminal.

She doesn't look like a common criminal. But she just copied software illegally. It's not a common crime. It's a Federal offense.

The unauthorized duplication of copyrighted software is a violation of United States and Canadian Copyright Laws, and is punishable in civil and criminal court by fines and imprisonment.

This common criminal wouldn't dream of stealing money from someone's wallet. She's got her principles. But she doesn't consider that making an illegal copy of a program is just like stealing money from the people who created that program. And she doesn't consider that everyone will pay for her crime—by paying higher prices.

If you know people who make illegal copies of software, tell them they're breaking the law. Help stop this crime before it becomes any more common.

The unauthorized copying of software is a crime.

SPA Software Publishers Association
Suite 1200
1111 19th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

Created by Halcyon Associates, Brooklyn, New York.

crude. You can look at only one shire at a time. Thus, if you have armies invading another shire, you cannot see their position or strength until you finish buying knights and casting spells. Softlore calls this obscurity "fog of war." I do not quite buy that. I think it is more "fog of programming." This criticism does not imply that the game is impossible to play—far from it. It means that the game could have had a more elegant method of providing information about your forces.

The more you play, the more you understand how the military, economics, terrain, and magic tie together. For example, you'll want to concentrate your forces into one army before storming a castle. At the same time, you must make sure this large group is not the target of a fearsome blast spell (which destroys all forces in a hectare).

Lordlings of Yore is a sophisticated strategy game, and I found myself glued to the Apple for hours. The wizard-summoned dragons and storms, diplomatic banter, outright bribery, economic conflicts, and military decisions all make this a fascinating game.

Russ Lockwood

Lordlings of Yore
Softlore
8714 Wellesley Manor
San Antonio, TX 78240
(512) 691-2800
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **422**

HIDEOUS HAPPENINGS IN HUXLEY

Quick—which city has the greatest number of crimes per capita? It's none other than the fictional town of Huxley, the setting of the new detective/adventure game Felony, CBS Software's sequel to its popular Murder by the Dozen.

Felons have been running rampant throughout Huxley, killing, kidnapping, stealing priceless artifacts, and vandalizing city landmarks. As in Murder by the Dozen, you assume the role of a "mystery master," a member of the mayor's special task force. You have been recruited to aid the ineffective Micropolis Police Department in cracking 12 baffling cases. As you travel through Huxley's 28 buildings, you will have to seek out and unmask arsonists, blackmailers, embezzlers, gangsters, and terrorists, as well as a goodly number of murderers.

The crimes each count as single games and take about an hour to solve. The program lacks a save-game feature, so you have to work on each crime in a single sitting. Although you can play them in any sequence, you should complete the mysteries in order, because information you uncover in early cases can help you solve later ones.

While working your way through a miasma of alibis, false leads, and red herrings, you will need the Micropolis crime computer. Always at your disposal, it provides case histories,

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

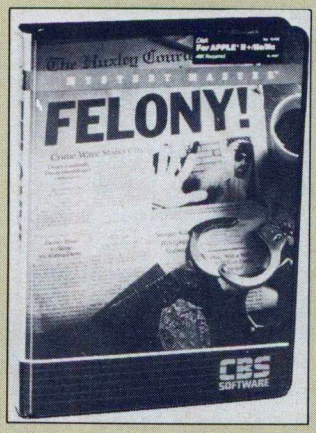
Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

gives autopsy and laboratory reports, and guides you in the search for clues and evidence.

The game package comes with a police manual that contains the rules of play, Mystery Master worksheets (hint: take notes!); and two reference notebooks, one with clues and the other with solutions (both are encoded, to discourage cheating).

The crimes are not too hard to figure out, and the solutions are logical and interesting. Felony is quite different from the Infocom mystery series, and it's much easier. As you progress through the games, Felony's crime computer always gives you a menu of choices, which limits your actions to selections on that menu.

The cases in Felony can accommodate one sleuth at a time, but up to four players can compete against



each other to become the first to come up with a solution. The crime computer keeps track of how much time each officer takes to complete an investigation and, at game's end, awards one of 12 sleuth ratings—from First Class Detective to Total Turkey.

Basically a text game, Felony includes some effective color graphics to enhance the look (the game works well too on a monochrome monitor). The only indispensable screen is a high-resolution map of the city, to which you will have to refer occasionally as you plan your route around the town. (To speed the game up a bit, you can avoid looking at the map, once you've become familiar with the geography.)

CBS recommends the game for ages ten and up. In playing Felony by myself, with a group of adults, and then again with a group of young teenagers, I found that I had fun with it alone but wished I were playing with others; the adults-only group was impatient with the slowness of the game and its slightly simplistic style; and the teenagers liked it the most. So I heartily recommend it for the lower age range.

In addition, CBS seems to be correct in its assertion that Felony has considerable value as an educational tool. Playing Felony can build reading comprehension and foster logical and deductive reasoning skills.

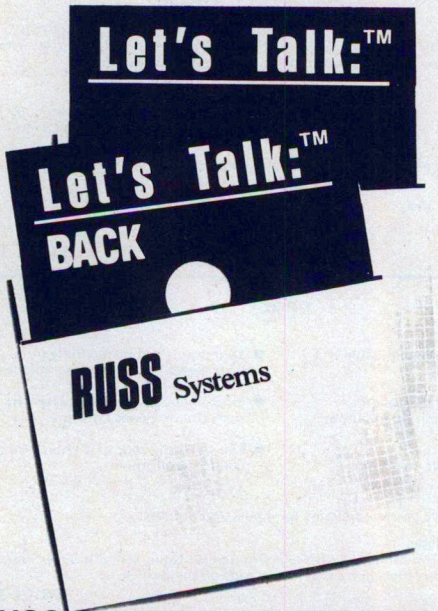
Donald Oliver

Felony
CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 622-2500
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **423**

"You Couldn't Have Made It Any Simpler! Now Everyone Can Afford To Go On-Line"

Shaun Ralston on-line from Personal Computing Magazine.



RUSS Systems 408/427-1540
320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060

TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A FULL TIME PARTNER

Let's Talk:™ is the electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can advertise and support products and services, list catalogues, and accept orders. Provide electronic mail, and conferencing any time day or night from your home, office, or school.

You decide what goes on-line to callers and all they need to get your message, or send you one, is any computer and a modem. Password any file for private access.

Let's Talk:™ $125.00 AUTO ANSWER

DIAL FOR DATA

Let's Talk:™ BACK . . . is the access software your *IIc* or *IIe* is looking for.

Dial, send or receive files, record and print simultaneously at the press of a key. Store lengthy logon sequences and execute them fast and easy.

It's about time . . . you don't have to be an expert to talk back.

Let's Talk:™ BACK $49.00 DIAL OUT

We provide the finest Editor and Disk Utilities available in communication software.

- *IIc* or *IIe* 128k or Apple *III*

Have your computer call for a demonstration 408/427-0310 (data)

24 hour customer support available.

Let's Talk™ DATABOARDS

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the SAT® includes two double-sided diskettes, a 470-page textbook, and a 50-page User's Manual.

15 Reasons Why HBJ's SAT Program Is the #1 Seller

But you only have to remember one — it's the only SAT program *proven* to increase scores

1. Proven to increase SAT scores — average of 94 points in only seven hours
2. Four complete SAT practice tests
3. 540 English and math drill items
4. 1000 electronic vocabulary flashcards
5. Practice test results scored on the SAT 200-800 scale
6. Comprehensive textbook
7. Diagnosis of individual strengths and weaknesses in 15 subject areas
8. *Personalized* study plan
9. Test-taking strategy and advice
10. *Easy-to-understand* User's Manual, even for students without any computer experience
11. Automatically timed and scored
12. One year warranty on diskettes
13. Technical Assistance Hotline
14. Available for Apple® II series, IBM® PC, PCjr, Commodore® 64, Atari®, TRS-80® Models III and 4
15. Complete package only $79.95

OTHER TEST PREPARATION PROGRAMS FROM HBJ

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the ACT $89.95
Available for Apple II series, IBM PC, PCjr

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the GRE® $89.95
Available for Apple II series, IBM PC, PCjr

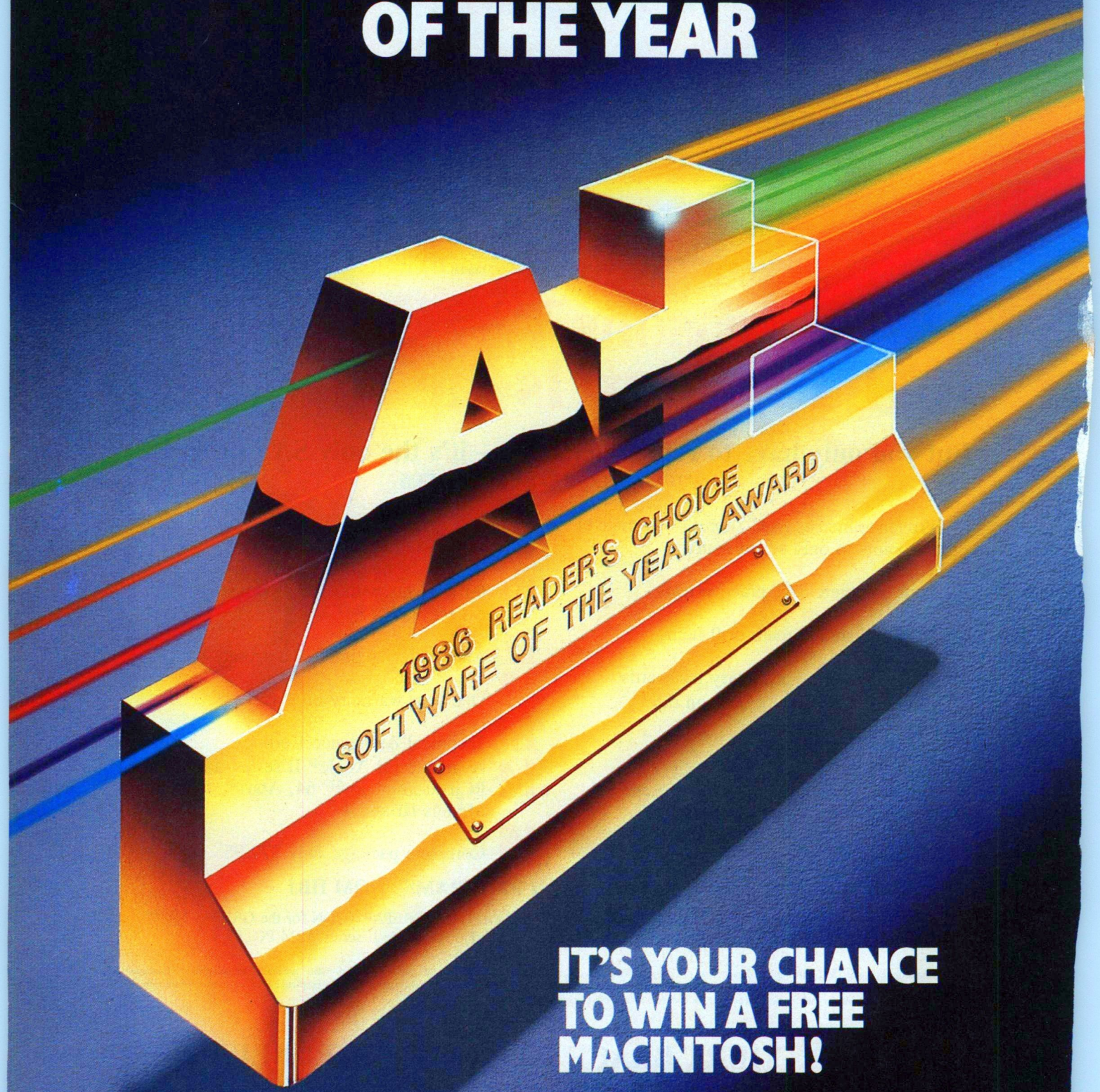
"Scholastic Aptitude Test" and "SAT" are registered trademarks of College Entrance Examination Board. "Graduate Record Examination" and "GRE" are registered trademarks of Educational Testing Service. "American College Testing Program" and "ACT" are trademarks of American College Testing Board, Inc. These publications were prepared by Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., which is solely responsible for their contents. They are not endorsed by any other organization.

HBJ **HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, PUBLISHERS**
1250 Sixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92101 **800-543-1918** **619-699-6335**

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE YOUR OPINION COUNT IN THE
2ND ANNUAL A+ READERS' CHOICE SOFTWARE POLL

VOTE FOR THE BEST SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR



IT'S YOUR CHANCE
TO WIN A FREE
MACINTOSH!

YOUR OPINION REALLY COUNTS: YOU'RE PART OF AN EXCLUSIVE GROUP

You're a loyal Apple user. In fact, you're heavily involved in Apple computing. So much so, that you use your Apple II machine or Macintosh (or maybe both) to do a variety of things. Anything from managing your investments to writing business correspondence.

Which means you're extremely familiar with all kinds of Apple-compatible software. And you've got your preferences about what packages you like the best, making you part of the most highly qualified group to vote for the best Apple-compatible software in the market. Which is why we're asking you to name the "Best Software of the Year."

So take a few minutes to make your opinion count.

DON'T PUT OFF VOTING. YOU'LL AUTOMATICALLY BE ELIGIBLE TO WIN A FREE MACINTOSH

There are 12 categories in which to vote for the products you believe deserve the Golden A+ Award as the Best Software of 1986.

FILL OUT YOUR BALLOT, AND MAIL IT TODAY. NO VOTES WILL BE COUNTED AFTER NOVEMBER 15th, 1985.

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

MAC BOTTOM

PCPC Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Come see Macbottom during the Boston MACWORLD Expo at booths 326 and 328.

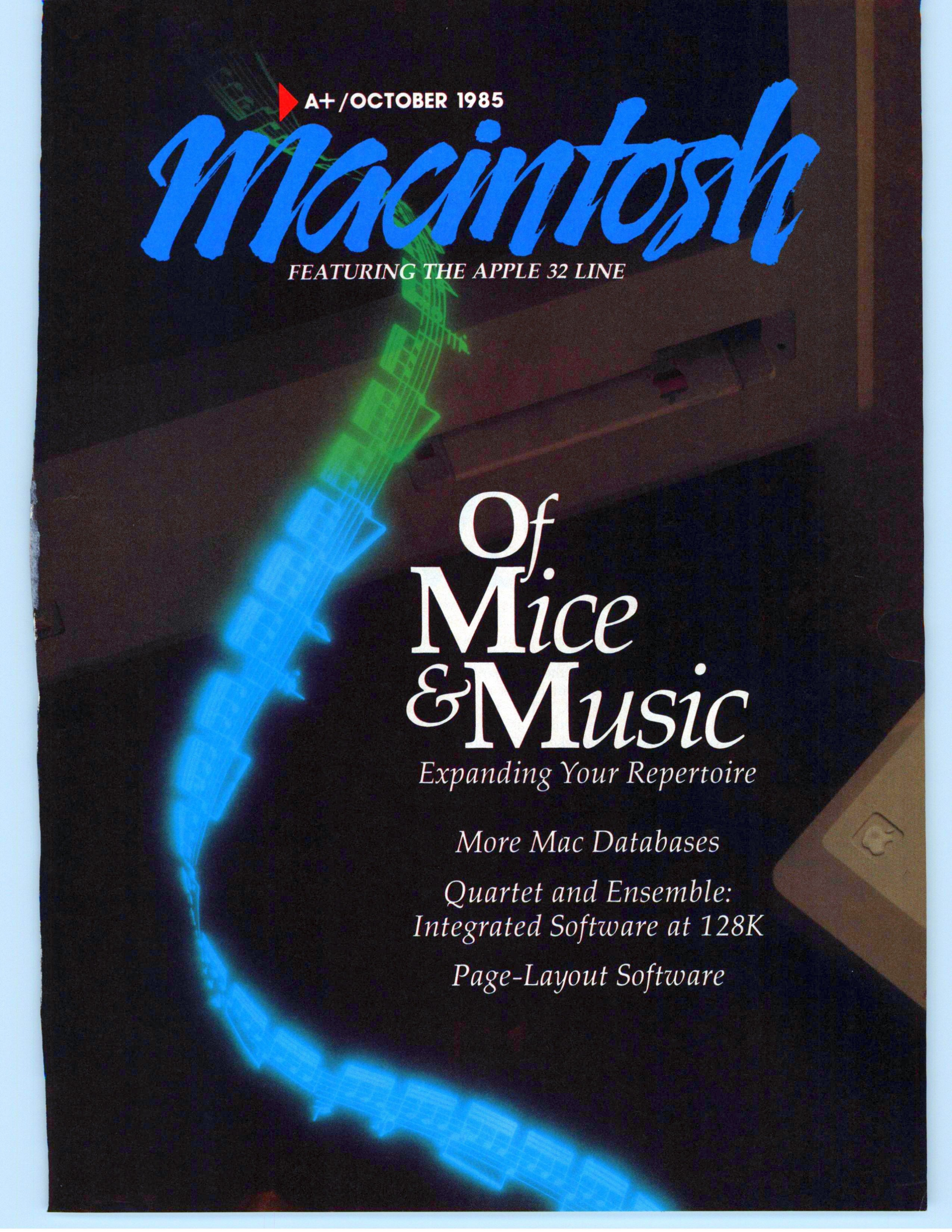
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+/OCTOBER 1985

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE



Of Mice & Music

Expanding Your Repertoire

More Mac Databases

Quartet and Ensemble: Integrated Software at 128K

Page-Layout Software

SOFTWARE

Of Mice & Music

Two Macintosh programs that can expand your repertoire

BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

The Macintosh was never meant to be a music machine. It has a tinny little speaker and a sound chip that, even out of kindness, cannot be called a music chip. Why, then, are there so many music programs for the Mac? Well, first, it's amazing just what can be coaxed out of that sound chip, and programmers love to coax computers to do things. Second, and more important, the Mac's high-resolution screen begs for tiny notes to dance across it. The Macintosh has made music processing possible.

Let's take a look at two different approaches to Mac music making.

CONCERTWARE

Great Wave Software has, very simply, come up with the music package "for the rest of us." The ConcertWare Package is three programs: Writer, Instrument Maker, and Player. The programs are easy and fun to use, and the output—to screen, speaker, and printer—is terrific. Not perfect, but terrific nonetheless.

The Writer

The Writer portion of ConcertWare lets you compose and print your music. Note entry is by mouse or keyboard, and almost everything else—insertion of time and key signatures or tempo changes, for instance—is available as a menu selection. Two thirds of the Writer screen is the display area for your staff, with three views from which you can choose: the voice you are entering, alone on a large double staff; all voices (although only one is active for editing) on the large double staff; or smaller-scale staffs that show the current voice at the top of the screen and all the voices together on a double staff below it (see figure 1).

The rest of Writer's screen displays the note values and pitches that you can use. To enter a note on your staff, first you click on the time value you want, anything from a 16th note to a dotted whole note; then you click on one of the "note pitch buttons," notes that are stacked up on a double staff. The note then appears on your staff at the blinking cursor. You can put this cursor anywhere, and you can use the standard selection and Cut, Copy, and Paste techniques in the staff area.

Alternatively, you can enter notes from the keyboard, using a key arrangement that mimics a piano keyboard. This method is not as convenient as a name relationship—the B key for the note B, and so on—but Great Wave has designed the keyboard interface with an eye toward the near future and musical-keyboard availability. That promise effectively squelches any complaint about the current system. You can specify "real time" note entry when you use the keyboard, so if you're an agile typist with a good sense of rhythm, you won't have to enter any note values.

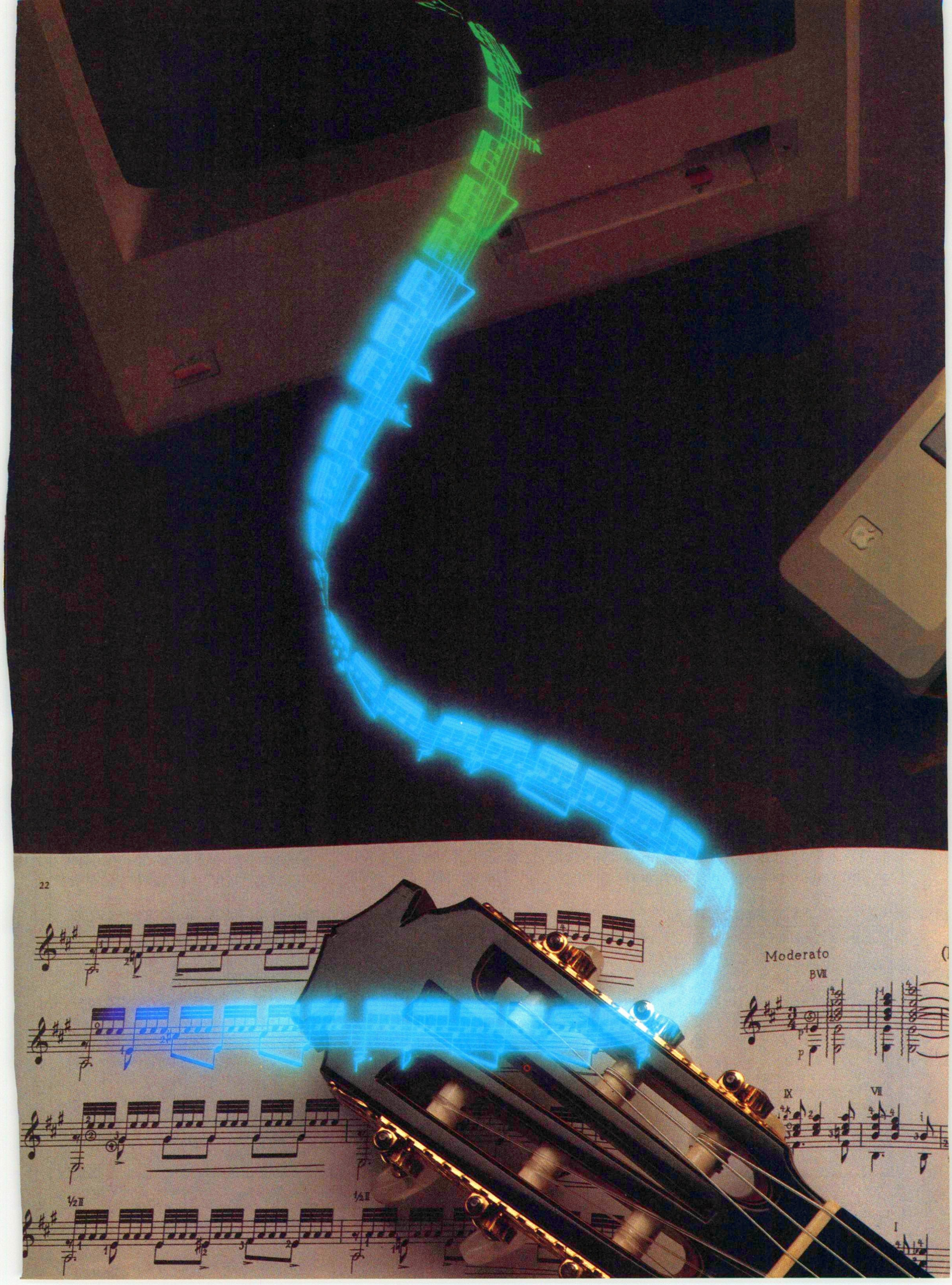
Writer automatically breaks up the staff into measures with the correct number of beats. If you try to add too long a note to a measure, the program will break it into notes of smaller value that are tied across the bar line. All the basics of musical notation are available, so you can have repeat bars, first and second endings, triplets, and accidentals (sharps, flats, and naturals).

An involved piece of music can be hard to read: Note-stem directions are keyed to the voice, rather than to the note's position on the staff, and 8th and 16th notes are flagged, not joined together. The Print to MacPaint option does put your score into a MacPaint document that you can edit and enhance, however. Writer also has a Change menu that lets you add or remove slurs or change notes up and down an octave or by a halftone. A special addition to the latest version of ConcertWare is Draft Play, which plays the piece without your having to switch to the Player program. During Draft Play, you can click the mouse if you hear a wrong note; the insertion point then appears at that spot in the music.

The Instrument Maker

The Instrument Maker application is fascinating. You can draw or graph the waveform you want, define the envelope, and control the vibrato. If you can't glean enough information from the documentation—and you probably won't be able to, unless you've had some previous experience in the area—you can have fun experimenting with sound creation. There's

DAVID BISHOP


22
Moderato
βVII
IX
VII
½II
½II
I

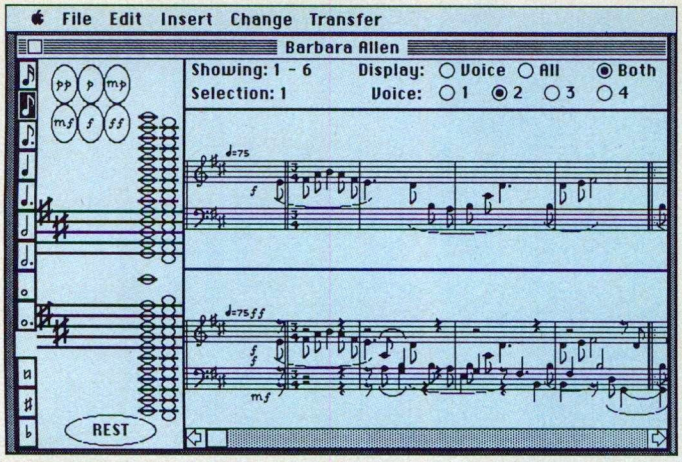


Figure 1: ConcertWare's Writer application offers three different views of your music. Here, the active voice—Voice 2—is displayed on the upper staff, while all the voices appear on the lower one.

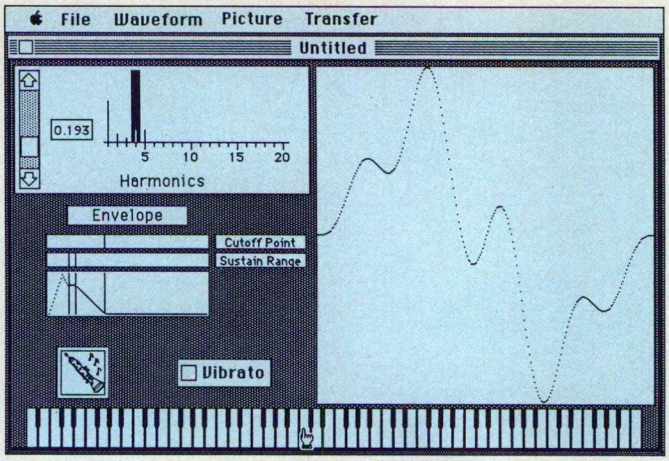


Figure 2: The Instrument Maker application lets you design your own sounds. You can graph your harmonics in the upper left, and they will be drawn in the large window, or you can draw directly in the window.

a little piano keyboard at the bottom of the Instrument Maker screen that you can use to hear the sound you're working on (see figures 2 and 5).

Every instrument gets its own icon, and you get to make it. Working in a FatBit-like matrix, you can draw from scratch or load in and edit another instrument icon. One of the Picture menu choices puts the current waveform into the picture box, for use as is or for further editing. The ConcertWare package comes with a full library of 35 predefined instruments, so you never have to use Instrument Maker if you don't want to.

The Player

The Player portion of the ConcertWare package is just that: You can play your compositions, displaying the title of the composition and any comments you wish at the top of the screen. The lower area is a scrolling staff that shows the music as it plays. The representation does not use standard musical notation, however; lines on the staff represent the pitch and duration of the note (see figure 3).

You can set the instrument for each voice from within Player and save the settings with the composition. The instruments' icons appear on the Player screen, surrounding a figure of a conductor. Another setting available is Pause and Continue, and Repeat Piece makes the music continually loop back to the beginning.

ConcertWare has a few minor problems that are easy enough to live with, given the general excellence of the package and its very low price. The problems are nothing more serious than the minor annoyance of the Open box covering the current voice settings when you want to change one of them.

ConcertWare's major disadvantage is its lack of integration: The three programs are separate applications. Although a Transfer menu lets you get from one application to another without going back to the desktop, you still have to wait for each program to load. The transfer is no problem if you have a 512K Mac and either a RAMdisk or Apple's Switcher utility, but 128K users will have to put up with it. An interesting note is that the latest release of the ConcertWare program, ConcertWare+, handles files not only from the original release, but also from Hayden's MusicWorks. Great Wave deserves praise not only for its software, but also for its attitude: ConcertWare is not copy-protected. It is, instead, reasonably priced, so you can afford your own, legitimate, copy.

PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER

Professional Composer is definitely not for "the rest of us," and it wasn't meant to be; it's for business, not pleasure. It is a score processor, rather than a music program. That is, it is designed for professional-looking printed output, not for sound. First, a look at what Professional Composer does, then a roundup of its features.

Basic Notation

Certain choices from Professional Composer's menus put palette bars at

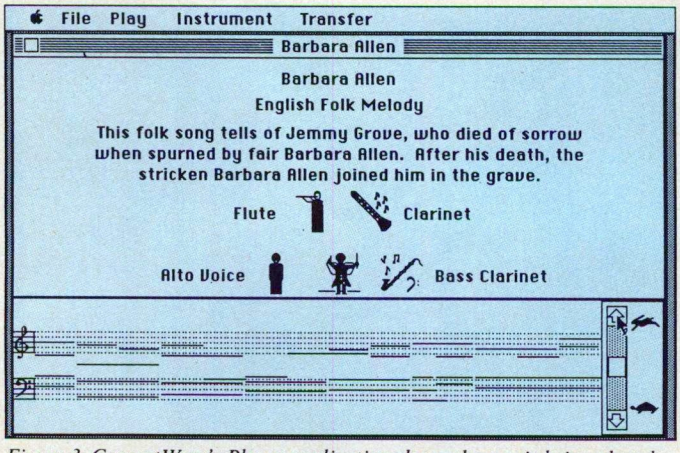


Figure 3: ConcertWare's Player application shows the music being played, the instrument chosen for each voice, and any comments you enter. You can change the playback speed at any time.

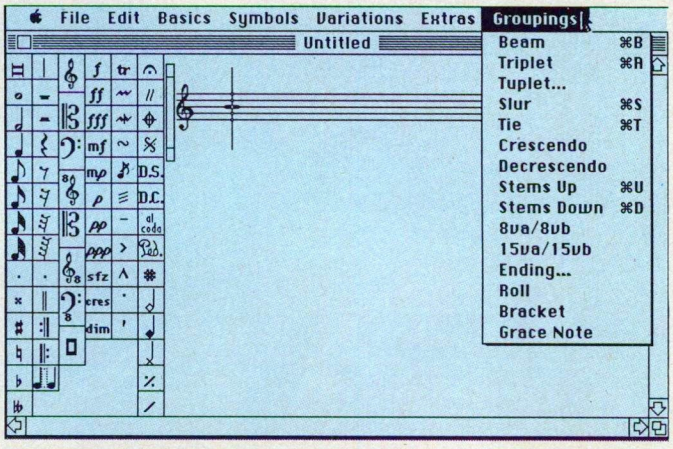


Figure 4: Professional Composer has six "palette bars" available, from which you can choose symbols for your score. To define the position of a note, you slide the horizontal bar on the cursor to the right spot.

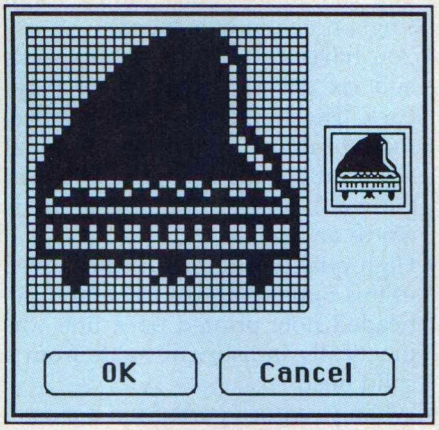


Figure 5: You can draw and alter instrument icons a dot at a time with Instrument Maker.

the left edge of the screen; from these you can choose any note or symbol you want to enter in your music. The selection is so complete that I'm not even embarrassed to admit that I found two symbols whose meaning I had to look up. Figure 4 shows the contents of the palettes—see if you know what all the symbols are!

You can choose any number or combination of staffs that you want: a single "voice" staff above a double staff for piano accompaniment; a single staff alone; or an unlimited number of staffs, each representing a single instrument in a full score. The staffs can be connected by braces or brackets at the beginning of the manuscript and/or by bar lines throughout the piece. To enter the notes themselves, you choose the note value from a palette and slide a horizontal bar on the blinking insertion point to the spot on the staff where you want the note to appear. The alternative keyboard note-entry system involves a cardboard stand-up keyboard with the correct keys noted, which is a great help (see figure 6).

Beyond the Basics

To give you an idea of Professional Composer's more advanced features, I'm going to present a scenario of what my husband, a school band director, might do with it if I lent him my Mac. He starts up Professional Composer because the band has to play at Gym Night and needs some appropriate between-acts music. After entering a melody line, he goes back and begins to flesh out the score: the brass section, the wind instruments, and even the percussion parts. He writes all the parts in the same key, regardless of the instrument.

Once the basic instrumentation is done, he adds the finer details: slurs here and there, beams instead of flags

COVER UPS: Made from first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. They are water resistant and anti-static. ***COVER UPS*** will not rip, tear, crack, or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All hems are double stitched for that finished look. ***COVER UPS*** will actually outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring you and your computer years of worry-free protection. Individual covers are available for most components, plus specially designed one-piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple IIe, IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compac, AT&T, etc. Available in five attractive colors to match any decor: Bone (similar to the Mac) Blue, Brown, Tan and Smoke (Charcoal Grey).

PRICES:

Macintosh Sets

#M1	MAC, Keyboard, Std. Imagewriter, Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Set #M1 w/External Disk Drive	$29.95
#M4	Set #M2 w/Numberic Ten Key	$30.95
	Eight Different MAC Sets to Select From	
#XL2	MAC XL, Keyboard, Mouse	$25.95

Apple IIc Sets

#C2	IIc CPU, Monitor, External Disk Drive	$24.95
#C3	Set #C2 w/Std. Imagewriter, Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Set #C2 w/Scribe, Mouse	$29.95

Apple IIe Sets (Stacked Configurations)

#E1	Keyboard, Monitor*,	$23.95
#E2	Keyboard, Monitor*, Profile DuoDisk	$25.95
	*Available with Monitor II, III and Color 100	

IBM PC, XT, AT Sets (Monitor Atop CPU)

#PC1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard	$28.95
#XT1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard	$28.95
#AT1	IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard	$28.95
	Individual Component Covers Available for Apple IIe and IBM Sets	

These are only a few of the *COVER UPS* available!

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our ***STAND-UPS*** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded plastic caps to protect your printer and desktop. Available in black or white, ***STAND-UPS*** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands.
Retail Value $23.95 ..... Direct Order **$18.95**

SLIP-UPS Our own special neoprene mouse pad ..... Only **$6.95**

BLACK RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$21.95**
COLORED RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$26.95**

SOF PAK: Now you can take it with you—your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold up to eight (8) 3½" diskettes. ***SOF PAK*** is a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes, that doubles as a free-standing diskette holder, eliminating the need for the conventional disk bank. Available in three attractive colors: Black, Tan, and Smoke. Monogramming available for that personalized touch. Call for details.
Retail Value $11.95 ..... Direct Order: **$9.95 or 2/$16.95**

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SERVICE: If we don't ship your order within 3 working days - we pay for shipping.
SPECIAL: Multiple product purchase customers call for discount prices.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple computer. IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect the fruits of Apple!

Call (800) 847-4176

$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.
shoulder strap $5.25

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case

Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$179.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

for contiguous 8th and 16th notes, and crescendo and decrescendo markings. He labels every staff for the correct instrument and then transposes each into the correct key with a few clicks. Then, because a fourteen-year-old tuba player doesn't have a large range, he sets the instrument range in a special dialog box and has Professional Composer check that all the notes for that part are within the defined range. Finally, a few extras, such as having every fifth (or tenth) measure numbered and inserting rehearsal marks (letters above certain measures for quick reference). Now, for the printout: a title page with song title, composer, arranger, and comments; next, the conductor's score with all the parts; and, finally, a separate, instrument-specific, copy for each of the band members.

The program has more options than I can list in this article, including the ability to enter lyrics. Suffice it to say that Professional Composer can print almost anything you've ever seen printed in a music score.

The Update

Between the time I wrote this review and the time it was slated for publication, Mark of the Unicorn came out with the 2.0 version of Professional Composer. In case you've seen the original or read reviews of it, here's a brief list of corrections of problems in the original:

- You can put in more than one line of text for lyrics, and the words remain lined up under the notes when you print the score.
- You can easily choose and erase a single note out of a chord.
- You have a choice of three speeds and six different sounds for playback. The variety of sounds is nice, though unnecessary. The original had only one playback speed ("dirge"), and this change alone is worth an update.
- High-quality printing is improved in this update; previously a hollow-headed note printed on a line was practically indistinguishable from a solid head.
- When you print parts from a master score, a series of rest measures is now automatically combined into a single measure, with the number of rest measures noted.

In addition to fixing a few flaws, the update has some entirely new features:

- The program works with the LaserWriter, and the output is superb.
- You have more control over print format: starting new pages or lines, indenting lines, adding headers or footers, or choosing different fonts. A new Print option turns a page of music into a MacPaint document.
- A new palette bar (not shown in the accompanying illustration) has additional symbols for things like jazz notation.
- An additional alternative for note entry uses the keyboard and lets you control the insertion point as well as enter music.
- A Hide All option is available in the Symbols menu to get all the palette bars off the screen, which is handy,

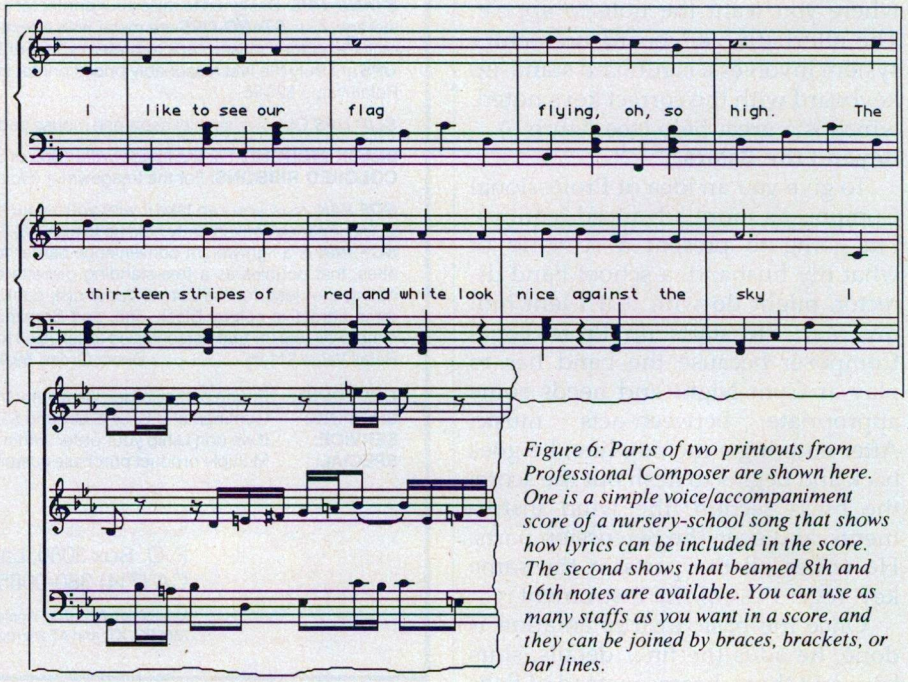


Figure 6: Parts of two printouts from Professional Composer are shown here. One is a simple voice/accompaniment score of a nursery-school song that shows how lyrics can be included in the score. The second shows that beamed 8th and 16th notes are available. You can use as many staffs as you want in a score, and they can be joined by braces, brackets, or bar lines.

Introducing FileMaker.

Because just *having* information isn't enough. You have to be able to do whatever you want with it. Arrange it. Rearrange it. Massage it. Embellish it.

FileMaker™ lets you not only store and organize your business information, but also manipulate it in limitless ways, to create literally any kind of form or report you want.

First of all, FileMaker lets you change direction, any time, without redoing everything. It even lets you start out without a direction.

And in addition to doing what a database is supposed to do—calculations, summary reports, sorting of all kinds—FileMaker does everything you bought your Macintosh™ for. Text editing. Graphics. Pull-down menus. Windows. Different fonts and graphic design tools. Your information not only makes more sense, it makes an impression.

With FileMaker, you can put information *in* any way you want, without arbitrary limitations. It automatically indexes every word, number and date for speedy searches. Since you design your output right on the screen, you can see exactly what you (and your customers) are going to get. And you can create any number of forms for presenting your information.

So an order acknowledgement can become a clear, friendly letter. Or a comparison of inventory by vendor. Or parts lists, receiving verifications, purchase orders, labels, name badges, rosters and hit lists.

You can pick up data from other programs, like MacWrite,™ MacPaint,™ Multiplan,™ Jazz,™ share the applications you've created with other members of your team, or consolidate group efforts into one database. And FileMaker is not copy protected, so it's easier to use, easier to back up, easier to configure for the Macintosh Office.

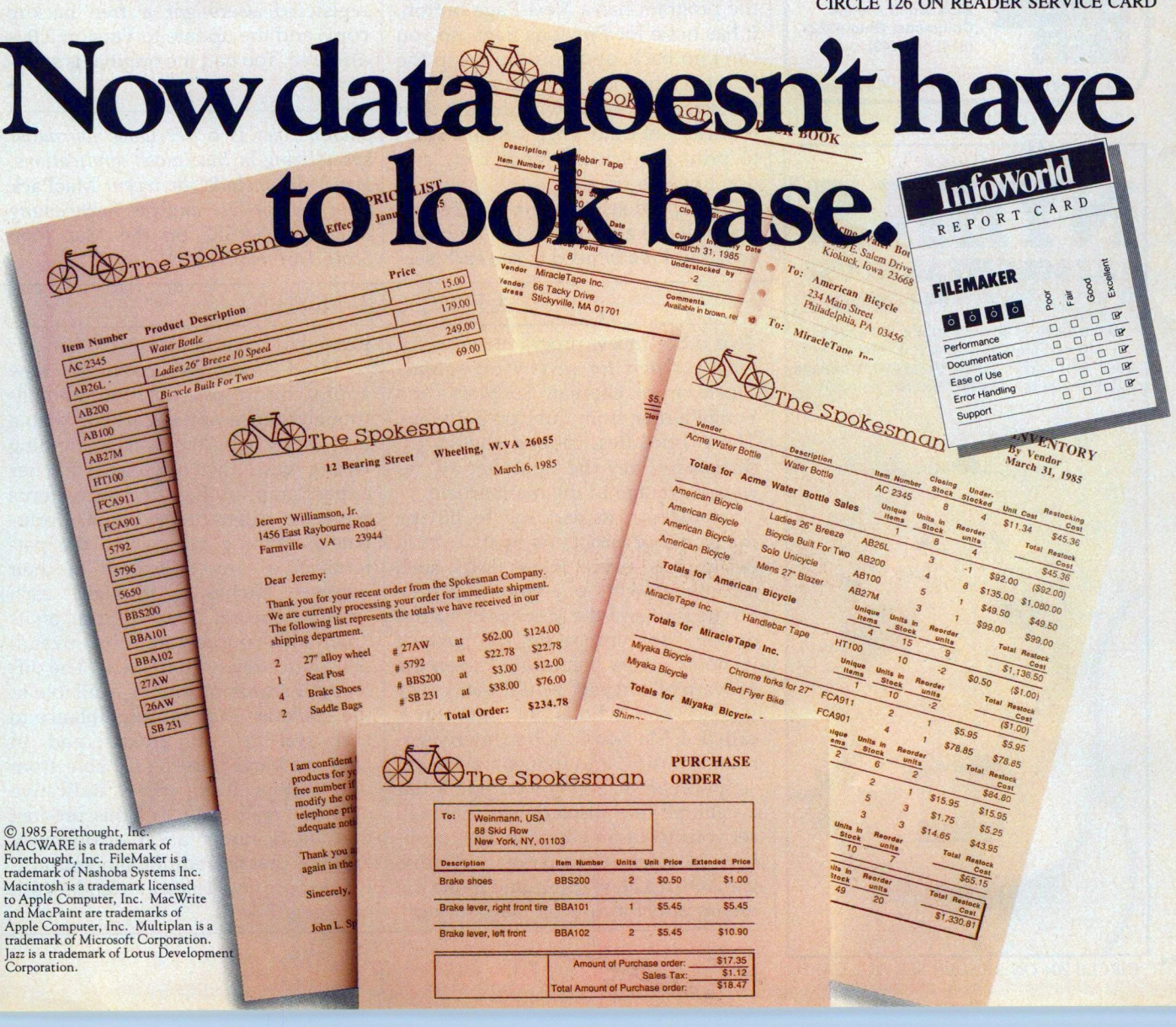
So for $195 (suggested retail), things could look better for your entire division, department, practice, retail operation, organization, or principality.

To get a $15 demo version of FileMaker, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now data doesn't have to look base.



© 1985 Forethought, Inc. MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc. FileMaker is a trademark of Nashoba Systems Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacWrite and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

MAKE YOUR ENTIRE SYSTEM... PORTABLE

Don't compromise! Now, you can buy any computer system that's right for you . . . and let Cabbage make it portable. Any brand, including any peripheral hardware, accessories, and documentation. Custom-designed to satisfy your specific problems and needs. Unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship.

Carry it with you . . . or ship it, safely and easily, across country or around the world. Each case is serial numbered for your convenience and protection. You get all the extras . . . at no extra cost.

The ultimate convenience and protection . . . that's a Cabbage Case.

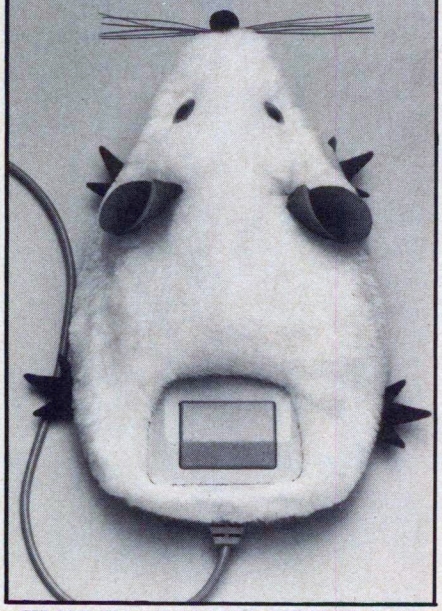
CABBAGE CASES
2458 Wood Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43221
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher . . . Than a Cabbage"

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!
NYBILS™
THE SOFT-WEAR MOUSE
FOR MACINTOSH & II MICE

Send $9.95 + $1.50 shipping & handling to Foresight Designs, P.O. Box 70 Southeastern, PA 19399. PA residents include $.60 sales tax. Dealer inquires welcome.



CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT INFORMATION

ConcertWare
Great Wave Software
P.O. Box 5847
Stanford, CA 94305
(415) 325-2202
List Price: $69.95
CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Composer
Mark of the Unicorn
P.O. Box 423
Arlington, MA 02174
(617) 576-2760
List Price: $495
CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

since otherwise you have to toggle each one off separately.

Who Could Ask for More?

Well, I'd like some easy chord-symbol entry—ideally a system that would also change the chords when you transposed the music. At the least, I could get by with a specialized font with accidental symbols and perhaps guitar-chord fingerings.

Professional Composer is also missing something pretty obvious in its printing setup. Before printing, you can preview your pages in a Show Page fashion, where you are allowed to add or subtract a measure or two from the page if it is not breaking exactly where you want it. Although the program has a Next Page button, it has none for Previous Page, so you can't go back, and you can't skip the first-page preview. It takes a while for the screen to be drawn, and the wait is a waste of time when you just want to print a quick reference copy and don't need a preview.

The speed selection for playback is a wonderful addition in the new version, but I really need to see each section as it plays. Tracking down the exact measure in which you hear a mistake is difficult when only the first few measures appear on the screen.

Professional Composer is the first and, to date, the only program of its kind. If you need (want) something with its capabilities, you can't exactly shop around for the right software, but you can shop around for a good price, and you should. At $495, Professional Composer is among the most expensive packages in the Mac's ever-increasing software base.

Is it worth it? Your need and your wallet will have to help you decide. The program is excellent, and its manufacturer has the right attitude: registered users get a free backup copy, and the update to Version 2.0 is also free. Too bad the original is so expensive! ✚

Sharon Aker is a free-lance journalist specializing in Macintosh applications. Her books include the recent MacPack *from Ashton-Tate and the forthcoming* Microsoft BASIC on the Mac *from Scott, Foresman.*

A FEW SOUR NOTES

Two other music programs were originally slated for review here: MacMusic, from Utopian Software, and Song Painter, from Rubicon Software. These brief descriptions should explain why they did not, after all, receive coverage in the main article.

MacMusic, in addition to having many minor problems in its overall design, has several major flaws, such as only showing one voice at a time on the staff and the absence of a Print option. Most important, the pitch of its notes is very inaccurate—even the proverbial "tin ear" would notice. My younger son, who is not quite three, called a MacMusic tune "merry-go-round music," and that is a good description of MacMusic's output. It has a calliope-like discordance that will set your teeth on edge. Smaller problems include awkward notation entry, the lack of a New command in the file menu, and the use of "subroutines" instead of musical repeats.

SongPainter takes an entirely new approach to music notation, and, although there's nothing wrong with a new approach, there is something wrong with this approach. Pitches appear graphically; different patterns represent different pitches. Unfortunately, nothing intrinsic to the patterns gives any indication of their relative pitches. Although each "sharp" pattern is an inverse of its "natural" counterpart, the overall scale has no pattern relation. The different instrument sounds available in the "palette" bear no resemblance to their real-life counterparts, and, in fact, are barely distinguishable from one another. It is perhaps indicative of the overall quality of this product that its documentation erroneously explains that in traditional notation, a whole note gets 16 counts, and a 16th note gets 1.

It's easy with Factfinder.

Because Factfinder™ is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a few key words—"fallout," "bail-out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" *and* "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" *or* "Needleman."

Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic word wrap. And because it's not copy protected, it's easier to use, easier to back up, and easier to configure for the Macintosh™ Office. All for just $150 (suggested retail). To get a $15 demo version of Factfinder, call 1 800 MACWARE today. From Forethought, Inc.

MACWARE™

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to find a Needleman in a haystack.

© 1985 Forethought, Inc.
MACWARE is a trademark of Forethought, Inc.
Factfinder is a trademark of Fact Finder Software, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number: M5X5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

5X5 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: _____

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE *IIe* ☐ APPLE *IIc* ☐ APPLE *II+* ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

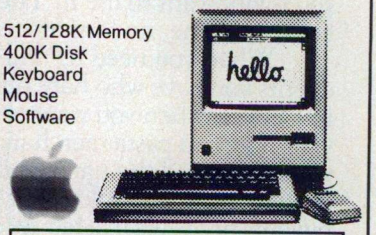
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,749.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

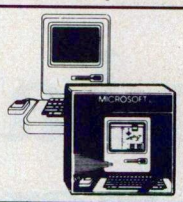
Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$485.00*

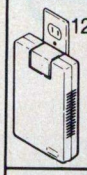


MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

PRENTICE® POPCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$245.00*

ZOOM/MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$90.00*

BRAND NAME DISKETTES *Guaranteed for Life!*

(Quality Discounts Available)

SS/DD For Apple *II* & *III* Box of 10	**$7.95***
MACINTOSH Box of 10 Includes free Flip & File Case	**21.95***

Central Point *Copy II + Copy II MAC*

Back-up Protected Software **$20.00***

GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*

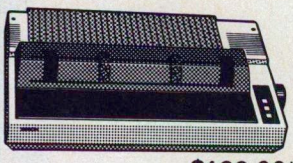
Filtered Surge Protector **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:

Creighton's *ProPrint* **for 45.00***
or **Softstyle's** *Epstart* **for 23.97***



LX-80	**80COL/100CPS**	**$199.00***
FX-85	**85COL/160CPS**	**299.00***
FX-185	**185COL/160CPS**	**429.00***

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 28.25*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci — Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes — Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician — Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III — Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *The Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage — Mac Only*	25.17*
Videx *MacVegas — Mac Only*	31.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sideways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank—Mac-Too!*	70.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.25*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	70.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version — Mac Only*	95.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	26.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	$3,699.00*	(79.90)
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	(63.76)
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,255.00*	(48.70)
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	(32.55)
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,749.00*	(37.78)
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,996.00*	(64.71)
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
▶ **Sanyo** *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	(38.00)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	(7.00)
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	(7.50)
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	(31.02)
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	165.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	(2.50)
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	(5.00)
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DSDD Drive — No Case*	77.50*	(2.50)
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	(5.00)
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	(7.00)
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	(10.00)
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	(2.50)
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	(4.00)
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	93.00*	(2.20)
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00*	(29.16)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 6.75*	(1.00)
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.75*	(1.00)

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00*	(2.50)
▶ **Anchor** *Mark XII*	230.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*	(4.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom III/VT 100 Emulater*	317.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	568.00*	(6.00)
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	(2.50)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	(6.00)
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	(2.50)
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	(4.00)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	(4.64)
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	(6.00)
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	(6.00)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	(3.00)
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	(6.00)
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	(2.50)

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	(2.50)
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	(2.50)
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	(2.50)
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	(2.50)
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Grappler*	96.90*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	78.00*	(2.50)
PC Network *280 Card*	35.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	(2.50)
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	(2.50)
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	(10.48)
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	(9.34)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	280.00*	(6.05)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	410.00*	(8.86)
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	(4.30)
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	(6.46)
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	429.00*	(9.27)
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*	(20.74)
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,530.00*	(33.50)
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRIC/ Epson Graphics*	200.00*	(4.34)
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	(4.34)
▶ **Okidata** *Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20*	69.00*	(1.50)
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	325.00*	(7.35)
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	(8.55)
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	(24.40)
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	(1.00)
▶ **Star Micronics** *Power Type 18CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	(6.50)
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor.*	679.00*	(14.70)
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	530.00*	(11.50)
Toshiba *P351 New! 288CPS/132COL*	1,000.00*	(21.60)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$74.00*	(1.60)
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*	(2.50)
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	21.95*	(1.00)
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	(1.00)
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	(1.50)
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	(1.50)
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	(1.50)
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	(1.50)
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	(2.50)
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	24.50*	(1.00)
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	(2.50)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	(10.00)

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M5X5

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

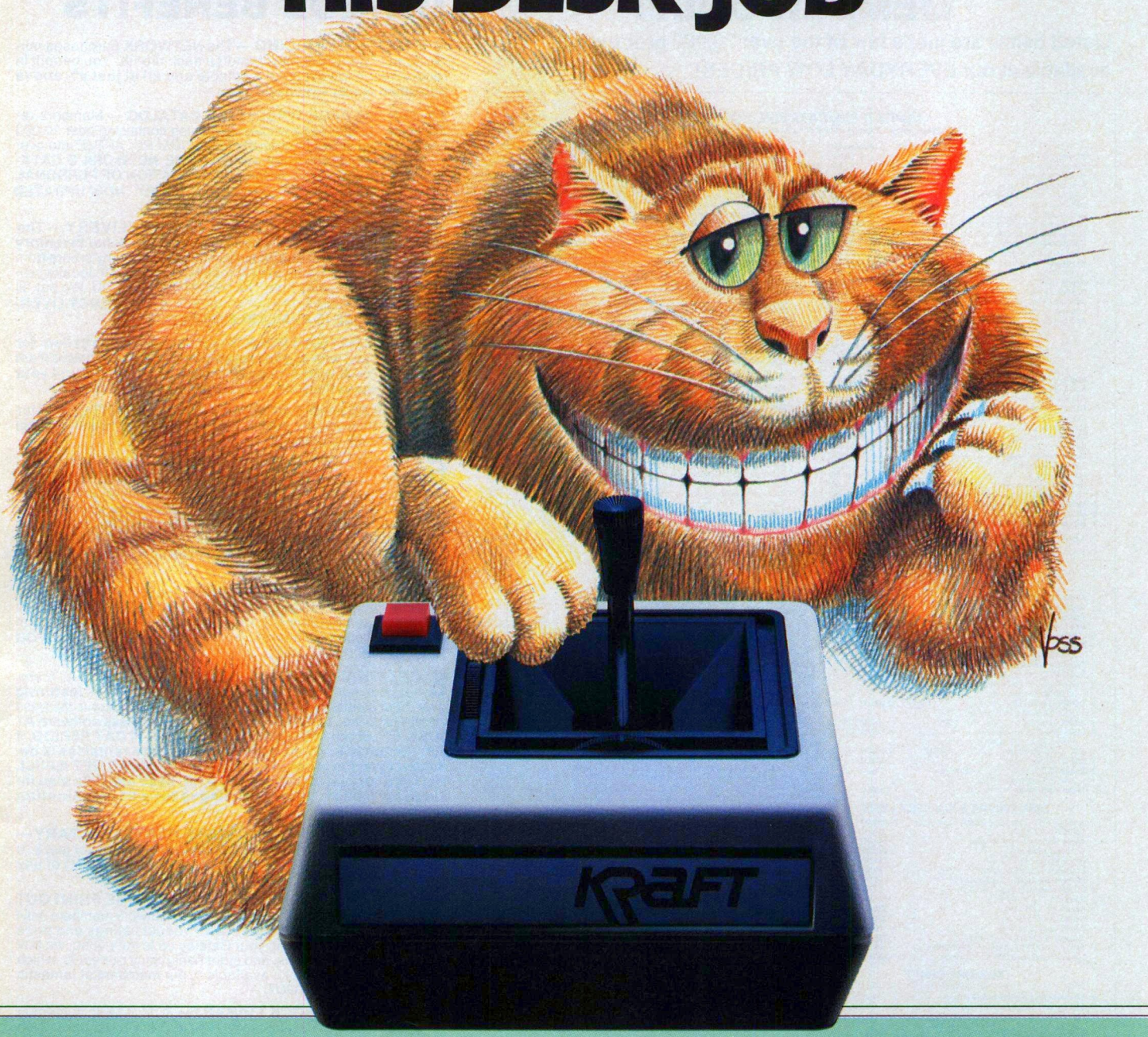
12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

THE MOUSE JUST LOST HIS DESK JOB



The mouse was on the ball at first. Until he met his match.

New QuickStick by Kraft.

One control with two functions. The smarts of a mouse, the speed of a joystick.

QuickStick does it all for Macintosh and Apple IIc users. Combines work and play. Combines versatility and value.

Flick a switch and it works like a mouse, tracks like a mouse. But the beauty is, it doesn't drag like a mouse. So you're not glued to a desktop corner.

QuickStick™

Flick the switch again, and instantly it's a joystick. Up and ready to pounce into fast-action software.

Use it either way, switch back and forth, and you save time. You save money. At $79.95, QuickStick puts you ahead of the game.

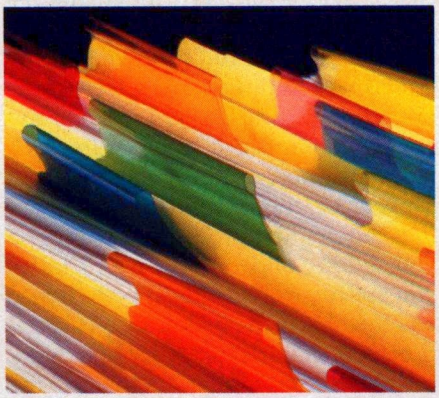
And has other controls by the tail.

For dealer information, call (800) 854-1923. In California call (800) 542-6436. Or write 450 W. California Ave., Vista, CA 92083.

KRAFT® SYSTEMS
A division of Carlisle Corporation

QuickStick's built-in microprocessor provides 4 times the graphics resolution of a mouse. Compatible with all popular mouse and joystick software for Apple IIc and Macintosh.

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE ELECTRONIC FILE FOLDER

part two

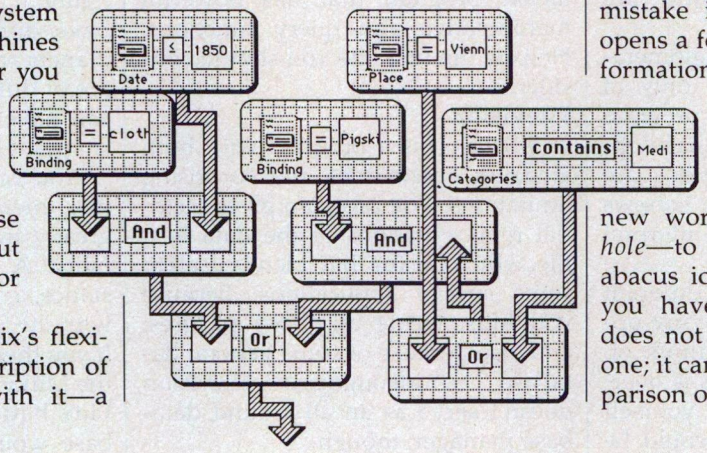
So many database managers are available for the Macintosh that, if *A+* did one in-depth review each month, describing them all would take nearly 1½ years. So, assuming you'd rather not wait that long, we're offering short reviews of five Mac database managers as a follow-up to "The Electronic File Folder" in the June 1985 issue (pages 107–119).

Helix

Helix is special—so special that its publisher doesn't call it a database manager but refers to it as an "information management system." Without doubt this relational system (for use with 512K machines only) is powerful, and, after you get used to its terms and operation, it is simple enough to use. You may feel as though you're suffering from an icon overdose when you use Helix, but that's a small price to pay for such an advanced program.

I might best explain Helix's flexibility by giving a brief description of the tutorial that comes with it—a watch-the-screen demo accompanied by a cassette tape. The demo collection is a group of three related data files—each data file is called a relation. One relation holds information about each book in a library, one is a file of cardholders, and the third is an In-Out file that keeps track of the whereabouts of each book. A sample screen from the demo is shown in figure 2, on the following page.

Figure 1: This Helix calculation represents the Search criteria "Books printed in 1850 or earlier and bound in cloth or books bound in pigskin that are about medicine and/or were published in Vienna." The white squares in the tiles, called black holes, are dark before they are filled.



The ghost that is running your Mac during the demo creates a form for use when someone checks out a book. The ghost types the card holder's ID number, and the program automatically enters the person's name and status (such as number of overdue books) from the card-holder relation. The ghost fills in the ID number of the book, and Helix pulls the author and title from the book relation. The ghost librarian notices a mistake in the author's name and opens a form containing the book information, it corrects the spelling in that form, and the check-out form reflects the altered spelling.

Helix contributes some new words—*abacus, tile,* and *black hole*—to the Macintosh world. An abacus icon represents a calculation you have defined. The calculation does not have to be a mathematical one; it can be an if-then test or a comparison of names or dates. When you

use the icon on a form, you see only the result of that calculation.

To define a calculation, you use tiles, patterned rounded rectangles containing two or three black holes. The black holes have operators (greater than, equals, AND, and so on) between them. You place information in each black hole, and Helix performs the operation. The information can be an icon that represents a field in your records (such as Days Overdue), or you can type it in directly (such as 10). Placing these two items of information in the Multiply tile results in the total overdue fine appearing in your form wherever you place the abacus icon.

The power—and the problem—of the Abacus function is that you can nest calculations: You can place one tile into the black hole of another tile by means of a linking arrow. In no time at all, you can have a network of almost unreadable tiles and icons.

When you print this conglomeration out, your choices are only of scaled or full-size tiles; the program really needs an English-language option. Although the calculations are easy enough to design, figure 1 shows how difficult they can be to interpret (see page 143).

You can choose from 52 different tiles—the program includes any operation you could possibly think of. Helix's commitment to icons is overdone here; designing a tile yourself by typing in the operator would be easier than scrolling through the list to find the one you want.

Helix is beautiful, however; all my criticisms are linked to its icon overpopulation. It has a field icon for every field in a record, another for each template you create to view different aspects of the information in your files, more for any selection criteria you define, and one for every index you specify (for sorting speed). It also has the abacus icons for each calculation you define. In Helix, you work on a desktop similar to that of the Finder, and it soon becomes impossibly cluttered. You really need folders, such as those on the desktop. Another Helix desktop problem is that pressing any key while an icon is active automatically renames that icon.

Helix's problems are minor compared to its power and possibilities. Be ready to invest a good amount of time in learning your way around Helix. Despite its excellent documentation and helpful demo tape, it has so many features that you'll spend several evenings getting acquainted with them all. If you need a relational-database program that has powerful manipulative and query functions, Helix is the first one you should consider.

Filevision

Filevision is a program with both amazing possibilities and surprising limitations. The program gives pictorial representations of the data in a file, which means that it lends itself to some special applications. Because you must create all those pictures, and also because of some general database shortcomings, Filevision doesn't serve as an all-around database manager, though.

A Filevision database appears on the screen as a picture. The items in the picture are divided into different types, and every object within a type has a sheet of information keyed to it. The data fields associated with any object depend on its type. This system is a subtle departure from the traditional database structure, in which every record in a file has the same assignment of data fields. The Filevision type system has advantages as well as drawbacks—which I will get to shortly.

Figures 3 and 4 give you an idea of the unusual things you can do with Filevision. The database in this example is of the Solar System. Three types of objects make up the picture: orbits, planets, and moons. If you select any object and click on the Info button (or double-click on the object), a screen of information appears. The information stored for planets is different from that stored for moons, and the orbit information is different from the other types. (This is the advantage of Filevision's type differentiation.) As you can see from figure 3, (the same type of object can have different appearances) all the planets are of the same type, but they are of different size and shape. A file can have no more than 20 different shapes.

You can link Filevision databases into hierarchical structures and so greatly increase the program's flexibility. A separate database, for instance, could be of the Milky Way, with the Solar System file linked to it. If you then selected the correct spot in the Milky Way picture and clicked the Link button, the Solar System database would appear. You could also create other databases for each of the planets with highly detailed pictures of their satellites' orbits and link those files to the Solar System file.

It's surprising—and disappoint-

Figure 2: This is a typical screen from the Helix demo tutorial. The Library window shows the relations available—you use the relation icon to create new relations and the wastebasket for getting rid of ones you don't want. The In-Out window is an opened Library relation. The icons in the white area are just a few of the many that crowd relation windows. The List window shows one of many forms that the Library collection uses.

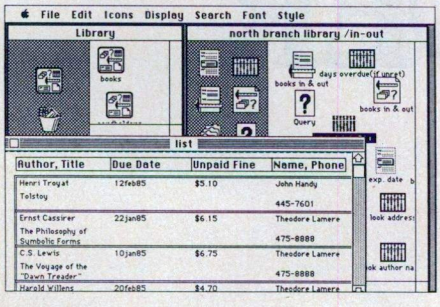


Figure 3: To get information about one of the items on the main Filevision screen, you can double-click directly on it.

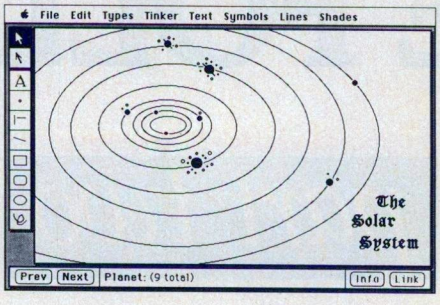
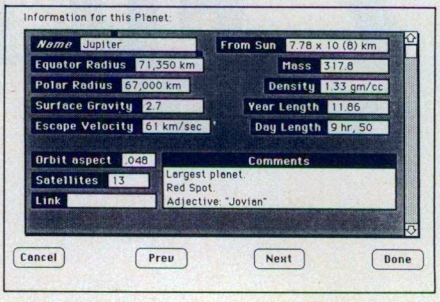


Figure 4: When you click on the picture of Jupiter on the main screen, this information comes up. Field names are limited to 15 characters.



NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter. The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ing—that you cannot import MacPaint figures into Filevision. You must design all items, dot by dot, in the Symbol Editor.

In addition to designing symbols for your file, you can use other drawing options—lines, circles, and so on—right on the main screen. Because the graphics are object-oriented, if you place a circle on the screen, it remains separate from all other items on the screen, and you can move it at any time. (In MacPaint, once you place a circle, it blends into the rest of the picture and is no longer an object that you can manipulate independently.)

The results of a Filevision Search operation are interesting. If you tell it to find all the planets whose surface gravities are greater than Earth's, the program dims all items on the screen except for those planets. Filevision's type differentiation is a drawback here: You can search through only one type at a time, so you can't ask for all bodies (planets and moons) that have a certain density. Neither can you do OR searches—planets whose mass is less than that of Earth's or whose density is greater than 1.2 grams per cubic centimeter, for example. Other limitations are the absence of calculated fields and that field names cannot be longer than 15 characters.

Filevision lets you print lists of the information in your file for an object, a selected group of objects, or for all objects of a specific type. Although you can add a header and/or footer to the page and arrange the information in any way you want it to appear, this is not a true Report function. All you get is a list of the information about each object; you cannot get totals, counts, or averages for any group. The program prints everything in Geneva–12, although you do have a choice of fonts, styles, and sizes when you design the screen. The only way you can see a report is by printing it.

The original release of OverVUE ranked among the best of the available Mac databases. OverVUE 2.0 includes many entirely new features.

Filevision is special, if you have a special use for it. As I stated before, it cannot serve as a general-purpose database program, but it can do things no regular database manager will ever do.

FileMaker

FileMaker is the latest entry into the great Mac database race. My review copy was a prerelease version, so it had only minimal documentation—but that didn't matter. Setting up records and manipulating them in FileMaker comes naturally to anyone who has a little Mac experience.

FileMaker has a lot going for it, but one of its strongest points is the flexibility it gives you in the layout stage (see figure 5). You can place your fields anywhere on a form of up to 14 × 36 inches; use all the fonts, sizes, and styles; paste in pictures from the Clipboard; and add boxes or lines to divide or surround fields. While you are in the Layout mode, you can turn on a grid to help you place fields accurately and use a T square for accurate measurements in order to align the fields to match ready-made forms. You can use any number of layouts with a single data file; you do not have to use every field in each one.

FileMaker is also flexible after you've set up your database. You can change just about anything except the type (text, number, date, or calculation) of a field. You can adjust the formats of the font, size, style, and alignment; you can make the area of the screen or paper that the field covers smaller or larger; and you can add entirely new fields at any time.

Design options are just about unlimited and so is the amount of information you can store: The overall size of a file, or the number of records it contains, is limited only by disk space. Text fields can hold up to 32,000 characters, and other fields can hold up to 250 characters.

You can search and sort to your heart's content in FileMaker, being as definite or as vague as you want to be. The program finds the records that meet any criteria (equals, greater or less than, and so on) in any number of fields. You can also tell FileMaker to look for a new account in a Comments field, for example, and it will find "This is a new account" and "Look into new account at second branch."

FileMaker rates high in communication skills: You can save your files in a format that MacWrite, Microsoft Word, BASIC, or Multiplan can read. The communication works both ways too: FileMaker can read tables generated in those programs.

The documentation of FileMaker doesn't really differentiate between records and reports; it treats reports, in which you can do cross-record calculations, as just another layout option. Full report functions, with

Figure 5: FileMaker gives you complete freedom of form design. You use the book icon in the upper left to view different records in the file.

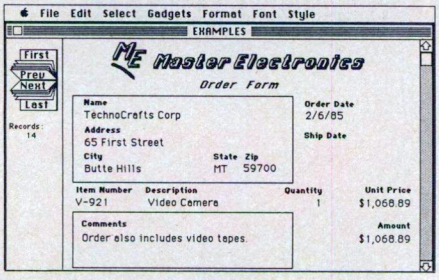


Figure 6: Keystroke's form for a mailing label; the characters placed after some of the field names indicate the position of that field on the label.

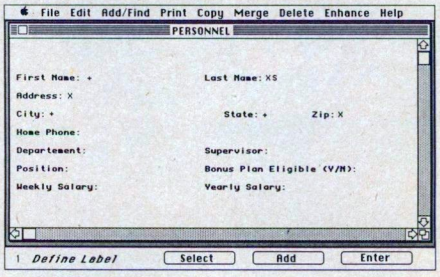
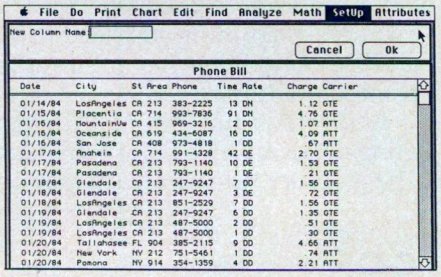


Figure 7: OverVUE's columnar setup makes it a cross between a database program and a spreadsheet program.



Subtotal, Total, Average, and Count options, are available, however.

FileMaker has more features than I can describe in a brief review. It works smoothly and intuitively. It is *the* database program for anyone who has to use or generate a lot of forms—invoices, mailing labels, personnel reports, or whatever. It may be the latest entry in the database race, but it's certainly not in last place.

Brock Keystroke

Brock Keystroke is a relational-database manager that has many special features. It would be an excellent program on any other computer; as a Macintosh application, however, it is a great disappointment.

Keystroke is easy to learn, but, although it is not difficult to use, you won't know you're using a Macintosh. Once you have set up your fields (they can cover nine screens), you can go back and enhance them: select key fields for sorting, turn numeric fields into calculated fields, and define protected fields. To indicate which fields should have such enhancements, you choose the proper mode from the menu, then tab or click to the desired field, and type an X in it. A true Mac program would let you just click in the field.

Just setting up the fields can be a trial. Basically, all you have to do is enter the name of the field, define its type (by menu or key command), and enter the number of characters the field should contain. This procedure seems simple enough, but unless your placement of the fields on the screen allows enough space for the field length you've defined, Keystroke will not accept the form. Counting spaces on the screen is not my idea of a Macintosh environment. To make matters worse, Keystroke stops the entering process as soon as it encounters one such space problem; if you have others, you won't know it until you've corrected the first problem and tried to enter the form again.

Although you can define many types of fields—Text, Numeric, Money, Phone, Date, and Yes/No, for instance—even here there are problems. In formatting a Money field, for instance, you must state how many digits are needed. If you specify four places, all your records will have a dollar sign, a comma, and a decimal point—and the comma remains even if you enter a figure less than $1000.

Each time you select a new mode from a menu, a dialog box announcing your selection appears on the screen; after a few seconds, the status line on the screen reflects your choice, and you can continue your work. This unwarranted delay is sometimes further lengthened because the window closes and reopens when you switch between certain modes.

Many of Keystroke's features are awkwardly implemented. Just adding a field to an existing record involves much more than typing it on the screen—the program creates a whole new file when you add a field. To create a form for printing, you must type cryptic characters in the fields you want to print (see figure 6); the characters indicate whether the text field is printed on the same or the next line. The order of the fields in a printed form is always the same as that in the original form, although you can skip some fields. And after all that work, you can't get anything besides draft-quality printing.

Keystroke has some powerful features that make its basic problems all the more disappointing. It has a Search and Replace option that lets you alter any item in every record; a Cross-Reference feature that lets you transfer information between files; a MacWrite Letter Merge feature; and SYLK and DIF formats that let you exchange information with other programs and other computers. It even has a password system that offers three levels of security: complete use of the file for viewing and changing data, view-only with no changes possible, and a limited-view option that does not show the protected fields in the file.

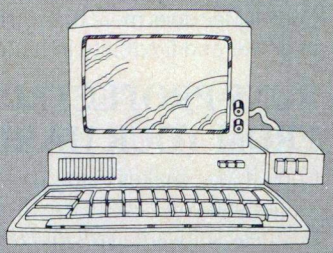
If Keystroke's security system appeals to you, your best bet might be to wait until its developer releases an updated version that corrects its current flaws.

OverVUE

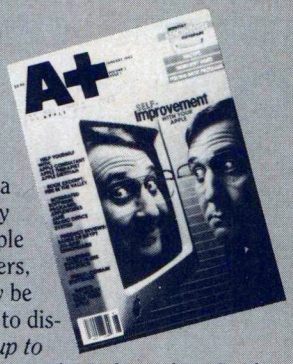
The original release of OverVUE was special enough to rank it among the best of the available Mac database programs. OverVUE 2.0 not only addresses a few of the original's shortcomings, but it also includes many entirely new features that increase its versatility even further.

The columnar format of OverVUE

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On



If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts *up to 50%* on *A+*, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in *A+*. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at **212-503-5354.**

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications
Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.
☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at (____)_____

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

8Z250

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacDraft™ *The Ultimate Drawing Package!* **$198**
Rotation, Zoom, Auto Dimensioning, Scale to Size, & More!

MacCOBOL $479 The Power Business Language! High Level Compiler, Native Code Generator, ANSI '74 Stan., plus all Mac Windowing and Call Routines.

Power MacPaint $35 Silicon Beach's **Accessory Pak 1** has **Paint Cutter:** Cut, Copy, Scroll any size up to the Entire Picture; **MacPaint Ruler:** Measures in Inches or Pixels onscreen; plus **Screen Saver:** Add to any disk, Screen Dims after long pauses. And More!

ColorPrint $39 Automates printing of up to eight colors on MacPaint Printouts. Now with Scale Reduce, and Reverse for Transfers.

ColorChart $79 Graphics Program that Prints and Plots Color Charts and Graphs. Enter Numbers directly or from Multiplan, Jazz, etc. Seven different Chart Formats.

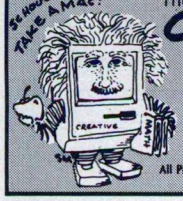
HIPPO-LOCK $99 Encrypts all of your important Mac files from unauthorised eyes. Three levels of security.

ConcertWare + $59 New version includes: Immediate Playback, Multiple Instruments, Print to MacPaint, Triplets, as well as standard ConcertWare features.

External Speaker & Amplifier $22 Now clearly hear all music and speech generated by your Mac. Also: **Mac to Stereo, $12.** Plug your Mac into your Stereo!

Font Editor $45 Fontastic is *the* MacFont editor. Create your own, Edit existing or Scale large fonts!

Mac Disk Catalog $37 Reads floppy or hard directories, builds databases, prints disk labels, or 3×5 cards. Sorts by: name, volume, date, mod. date, creator, type, and code.



The **CREATIVE COMPUTER** Company
620 Elm Street
Albany, Oregon 97321
NO SALES TAX!
All Prices and Information correct to the best of our ability
Prices or availability subject to change without notice.

Be MacColorful

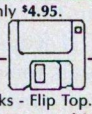
Pin Fed - Blue, Pink, Green, Gold, Orange
100 ea $5.00 — 300 ea $13.00 — 500 ea $16.00 — Rainbow Pac $18.00
A Cut so Neat they'll think it's Sheet!!
Color Laser-Cut Continuous Feed Paper

Envelope & Card Maker $24 Use Color Paper & Ribbons to make Envelopes & Cards with your Graphics & Addresses. Use with Word™ for full addressing automation. Great for invitations or personalized stationery. Borders, Graphics & Fonts incl.

Imagewriter Ribbons Black **$4.50** Color **$6.50**
NEW! **Transfer Ribbons $8.50** for Iron-on Transfers
Discounts for 5 and up - Quality Full Length Ribbons
Colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple

MacLabels™ Continuous-fed removable color disk labels. Also white pin-fed blank labels. *Only 50¢ for Shipping!* Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 50 for only **$4.75.** 5¼" also.

MacJackets™ ***NEW!*** Colored Jackets for 3½" Disks—Anti-static, Tough as Nails Tyvek™ for safe transport, keeps out dust & dirt, spills, and curious fingers. Doesn't hide label. Red, Blue, Green, Orange, Purple. 25 for only **$4.95.**
Stop hassling with Disk Label changes.
Put your Directory on a Color MacJacket.



Diskettes - Sony — Box of 10 **$29**
Diskette Desk Case $15 Holds 36 Disks - Flip Top.
Soft Pac Soft collapsable carrying case holds 10 disks **$13**

Printer Stand $16 Lifts and Slants Printer forward — with Anti-Static Pads and allows 500 sheets under printer.

Mouse Pads $8 5 colors: Save your Furniture & Mouse
MouseClean Kit $10 — Don't Damage your Mouse from Neglect

MacBag™ $79 each *Custom made to hold your Mac and all accessories!* Navy - Black - Grey - Wine - Tan:
☐ **Imagewriter™ Bags** — Fully Padded, same colors **$52**

Public Domain Software $8.00 per disk
We now have games — call for catalog.

TOLL FREE: (800) 325-1529
VISA **HOT LINE: (503) 362-5147** MasterCard
Shipping, Insurance, Handling at Cost $3.00 Minimum, except where noted

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

makes it a database program in spreadsheet-program's clothing (see figure 7). In the original version, the horizontal scrolling necessary to view all the fields in one record was a drawback of this setup, but the new version has a Zoom option that lets you view any record in a screen format you can design yourself.

The most significant change in this update is that it has relational capabilities. Imagine a file that stores information about your phone bill: the numbers, dates, and costs of all calls. Then assume you have a file of information related to a research project that includes your contact's phone numbers. OverVUE can combine the files so you can easily determine the phone expenses related to your project.

OverVUE has good report-generating features. Most notable among them is the Group function. If you have worked with Multiplan and needed to arrange subtotals for sorted items in a column, you know how tedious it is to insert an empty row and define a subtotal for each group of items. When you use OverVUE, however, you can apply its Group function to a column (which represents a field) in the data sheet. It separates the presorted items into groups, labels them, provides the subtotals for each group, and gives the grand total for the column. In addition to the normal Average, Count, Minimum, and Maximum functions, OverVUE also has Running Total and Running Difference options.

Another major addition to OverVUE in this second release is its charting capabilities. You can use one or more of your columns to create bar, line, column, pie, and area charts—with stacked charts also available. You define one column as the Legend and others as the values you want to chart. You can print charts only as screen dumps.

Data entry in this new release is more convenient than in the earlier one. Moving around from cell to cell is easier, you can enter data during the Zoom stage if you want, and—OverVUE has clairvoyance. If you begin to type in an item and its first three characters match a previous entry in that column, OverVUE will fill

in the rest. You can keep typing if you want to override the feature; OverVUE will keep "suggesting" the correct item for the field as you enter more characters.

OverVUE falls short, as do so many Mac database programs, in its printing options; you do not have a choice of fonts and styles. Because OverVUE 2.0 communicates so well with so many programs, however, it doesn't take much to save a report on the disk, open it in MacWrite, and format it there. For working copies printed from OverVUE itself, your reports can have headers and footers. If you want mailing labels, you can make them any size and print in multiple columns.

OverVUE, being RAM-based, is incredibly fast. The trade-off for that speed is that the amount of information it can handle in a file is limited. The number of records in a file changes according to the size of each record; for a standard mailing list, OverVUE can handle about 8000 records on a 512K Macintosh. (A mailing list, however, has the least amount of data you'll ever store in a record. A more reasonable approximation of OverVUE's capacity is probably about 2000 or 3000 records.)

This update also addresses another, related problem: You have to get all your information into RAM before you can work with it. An extremely large file that took an embarrassing 35 minutes to load with the original OverVUE now loads in 20 seconds.

OverVUE 2.0 can read files generated by many different programs—including other databases. So, if you want OverVUE's speed and great report-handling capabilities but you need another database and a hard-disk drive to handle your vast files, you can use OverVUE to manipulate subfiles generated by your main program. You can even use OverVUE files with Microsoft Word's Merge function.

Last but not least of the new features is OverVUE's Macro function. A macro is a series of commands that the program executes at the touch of a key. You can define a macro by typing it in the Note Pad, or even in Mac-

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.

HARDWARE for APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) $159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ... 165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+,//e 145
PACE AP-50 Full Hgt. //c 149
Mitsuba Controller II+ or //e 45
Mitsuba Drive for Mac 259

GENERIC HARDWARE
16K Ram, II+ 39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e 42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e 29
Joystick, fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) 29
Computer Case, II+ 59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ 69
Case w/built-in Numeric Keypad 119
RF Modulator 19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets 19

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
CPM Card, II+, //e 249
Business Card w/T-Maker for II+, //e 269
Z Engine II+, //e 129
Smarterm II, II+, //e 129

AST
Multifunction Board, //e 189

CH PRODUCTS
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) 38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) 45
Paddlestick Spec. II+,//e,//c 38

CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.
Clock Calendar 89
7711 Async Ser. Interface 99

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
Power Director P22 89

COMREX
A-B Switch Box (spec. par/ser) .. 59

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver Fan, II+,//e 65

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad Plus w/sft. //e,//c 69
KAT for Mac 149
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c 55
Gibson Light Pen 149
MacVision Digitizer 179

MICROSOFT
SoftCard II 289
Premium SoftCard //e 269
Macenhancer 179

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX 79
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e 115

MITSUBA
80 Col w/64K, //e ..... $ 89

MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse, //c, Mac 79

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler +, II+, //e 89
Buffered Grappler +, II+ //e ... 149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) 79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e 89
Bufferpak 115
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo 179
Orange Interface, II+, //e 59
Hotlinks for //c 65
Grappler C for //c 99

PERSONAL COMP. PROD.
Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K memory II+, //e 269
Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K RAM Extender II+, //e 349
Appli-Card 4 MHZ/128K memory II+, //e 249

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
GraphiCard (Graphics int.) 79
PrinterFace 59
SeriALL (RS 232) 109
Switchport for //c 89
Pro Clock (spec II+,//e,//c) 89
Microbuffer II, spec. printer 16K spec. par/ser 99
32K spec. par/ser 115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 16K 135
32K 145
64K 165
Microbuffer In-Line External 32K (spec. par/ser) 189
64K (sepc. par/ser) 219
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers 16K Parallel 115
32K Parallel 135
64K Parallel 175
8K Serial 115
16K Serial 125
32K Serial 145

QUADRAM
eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) 109
Multicore w/OK II+,//e 179
Multicore w/256K 299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e 189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe 79
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e 119

STREET ELECTRONICS
Echo Plus speech synthesizer 119

SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS
Mockingboard A (Music) 89
Mockingboard B (Speech) 79
Mockingboard C (A+B) 139
Mockingboard D, //c 149

TITAN SYSTEMS
64K Ram Card $159
128K Ram Card 199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e 219

TRACK HOUSE
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for //e 139

VIDEO 7
RGB Adapter for //c 105
RGB 80/64 for //e 139
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e 115
Mousestick for Mac 55

VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col) 199
Lower Case Chip 25
Visicalc Preboot 45
Apple Writer II Preboot 22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot 54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot 24

WICO
SmartCard w/Mouse (specify II+ or //e) 149
SmartCard w/Ball (specify II+ or //e) 149

PRINTERS

COMREX (Div. of Epson)
CR-//e (Same as Brother HR-15XL) Spec par/ser 299

EPSON ..... CALL

NEC SPINWRITER
NEC 3510, Serial 1050
NEC 3530, Parallel 1050
Bi-Dir. Tractor, 3500 Series 169
Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 689

OKIDATA ..... CALL

PANASONIC
KX-P1090, Parallel 189
KX-P1091, Parallel 259
KX-P1092, Parallel 369
KX-P1093 Par/Ser 439
KX-P3151 LQ Par. 439

SILVER REED
EXP-400 Par 229
EXP-400 Serial 239
EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 309
EXP-550 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 419
EXP-770 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 669

TOSHIBA
P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 559
P351 LQ, Par. 1199
P351 LQ, Par & Ser. 1229
P351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159
P351 Auto Sheet Feeder 619

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 Green 132
V300A Amber 139
Color 300 (Comp) 239
Color 500 (RGB Comp) 319
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB 409
Color 700 449
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB 539

TAXAN
12" Hi/Res Amber $129
410-80 RGB Int. 119
410-02 RGB-2 Int. 99
410-8064 RGB Int, //e 179

ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green 99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber 99
ZVM-131 Color Comp. 40 Col. 199

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 145
Smartmodem 1200 385
Smartmodem 2400 619
Micromodem //e w/SFT 145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c 165

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Maccessories: Portable Modem for Mac, //c 109

MICROCOM
ERA 2 for //+ //e 319
Macmodem w/sft 409
Macmodem 2400 w/sft 589

NOVATION
Apple CAT II 189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade 219
212 Apple Cat System 349
Expansion Module 29.95
Smart Cat Plus 300/1200 Baud w/Software for Mac 299
2400 Baud 449
J-CAT 89

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext. 305
Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e 305
Transportable Promodem 300C for //c 149
Promodem 1200M for Mac 349

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem //e Apple 119
Zoom Modem //e Plus 139

DISKETTES

BONUS
SS DD Box of 11 ..... 12.95

MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 17

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 19
DS DD Box of 10 25
SS DD 3.5" Box of 10 29
Disk Drive Analyzer 29.95
Disk Drive Head Clean. Kit ... 8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 2

XIDEX
SS DD Box of 10 ..... 13.95
DS DD Box of 10 ..... 14.95

SOFTWARE
..... PLEASE CALL!

Please call for FREE catalog and CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)

312-810-0037 (Customer Service, Product Info. Catalog Requests & Illinois Orders)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Micro City

A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 571
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). $2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. $5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Prices subject to change. **School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

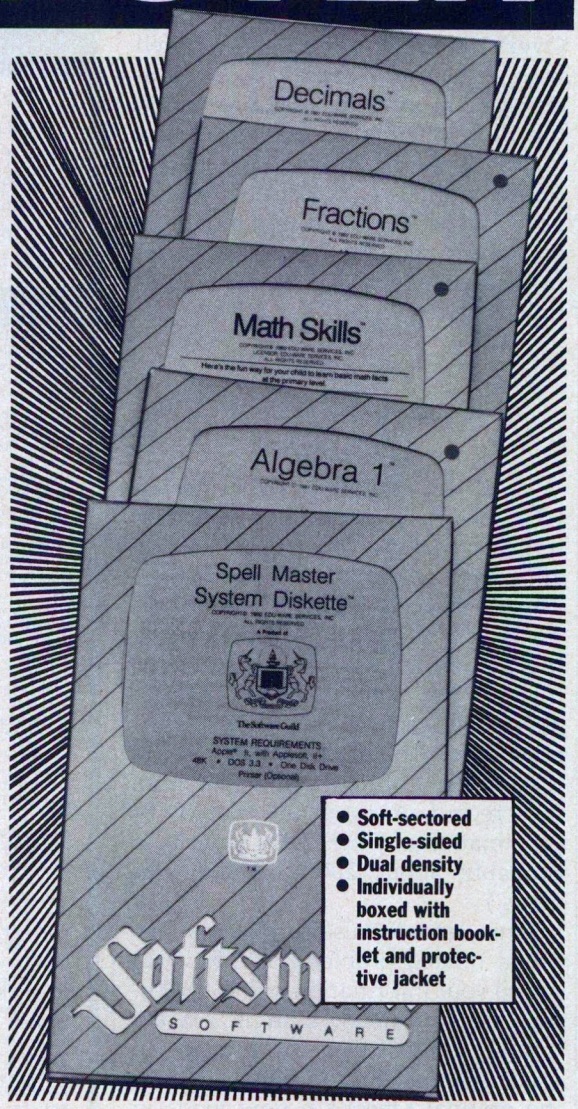
BANKRUPTCY COMPUTER

FACTORY NEW! FIRST QUALITY!

For APPLE Computers at 50% to 80% OFF!

Enjoy BIG SAVINGS on high-quality software for BUSINESS, EDUCATION, HOME MANAGEMENT, COMPUTER MANAGEMENT and exciting VIDEO GAMES!

SOFTSMITH, a leading manufacturer of excellent quality software, was forced into bankruptcy due to intense competition. We are authorized to liquidate this bankruptcy inventory at BIG SAVINGS! Programs are designed for use with Apple II, II+ or IIe computers. (See individual descriptions for requirements.)



- **Soft-sectored**
- **Single-sided**
- **Dual density**
- **Individually boxed with instruction booklet and protective jacket**

EDUCATION

Mfr. Suggested Retail $29.95 and up

NOW ONLY... $10 Ea.

Shipping, handling: $3 ea.

COLOR ME. Item H-691-63542-04. Introduces youngsters to exciting world of computer graphics, colors, textures. Enhances artistic creativity with 25 different pictures and 32 colors to choose from. Ages 5 to 12. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; one disk drive; two paddles or joysticks; color monitor.

PERCEPTION. Item H-691-63542-09. Seven programs in one! Helps improve visual perceptive skills such as comparing shapes, sizes, lengths and hand/eye coordination. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; paddle controllers.

WORD SEARCH. Item H-691-63542-19. For creating and printing word search puzzles. Helps beginning readers find and indentify words. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer.

ALGEBRA I. Item H-691-63542-01. Helps beginner-review student master basic concepts in algebra, consisting of properties and equation operations. Includes: Definitions, Number Line Operations, Sets, Evaluating Expressions and Rules for Equations Reduction. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM Applesoft; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

ALGEBRA III. Item H-691-63542-02. Learn algebraic concepts. Five lessons: Monomials, Polynomials, Simple Factoring, Factoring and Binomials and Quadriatic Trinomials. For self-paced study. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; color monitor (optional).

STATISTICS. Item H-691-63542-03. A generalized statistics system. Six programs: Mean, Variance and Standard Deviation; Correlation Coefficient; Normal Distribution; Chi-Square Test; Chi-Square Distribution; and T-Test. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer (optional).

CON-PUTATION. Item H-691-63542-05. Learn basic math by making a match and scoring a point in this game of concentration and calculation. Music and graphic displays. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; DOS 3.3, 48K; one disk drive.

DECIMALS. Item H-691-63542-06. For primary level education. Entertains while it teaches and rewards child for learning. Can be customized to suit special needs of working with decimals in all kinds of arithmetic. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

FRACTIONS. Item H-691-63542-07. Teaches addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of fractions. Can be customized to fit child's needs and learning pace. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

MATH SKILLS. Item H-691-63542-08. Provides primary level instruction in basic arithmetic. Interactive format, animated pictures, captivating sounds. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3, one disk drive.

THE BIG MATH ATTACK. Item H-691-63542-17. A game-like educational program for primary school children to learn and perfect basic addition, subtraction, multiplication, division skills. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

VOLCANOES. Item H-691-63542-18. Sophisticated game for older children and adults. Comprises an introductory course to volcanic processes. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; Applesoft; one disk drive; DOS 3.3.

SPELL MASTER. Series of lessons with hundreds of commonly misspelled words, geared to a particular grade in school (4 through 6). Plus an adult disk with words from a secretarial handbook! Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer (optionall).

Spell Master grades 4, 5, 6, plus controller disk. Item H-691-63542-66

Spell Master grades 7, 8, Adult, plus controller disk. Item H-691-63542-67

Liquidation price for set of three..... $24 per set

BUSINESS

Mfr. Suggested Retail $49.95 and up

NOW ONLY... $24 Ea.

Shipping, handling: $3 ea.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE. Item H-691-63542-20. Maintain purchase and cash disbursement journals, post vendor accounts, print journals and reports, keep track of vendor purchases and oversee overall accounts payable. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+; 48K; DOS 3.3; two disk drives; 132 column printer.

GENERAL LEDGER. Item H-691-63542-22. Provides your business with a complete and easy-to-use computerized ledger. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+; DOS 3.3; two disk drives; 132 column printer.

OPTIONX. Item H-691-63542-23. Analyzes historical data, recent events and your projections through sophisticated proven equations. Aids in assimilation and/or interpretation of statistical information pertaining to securities transactions. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one or two disk drives; printer (optional).

WORDSMITH. Item H-691-63542-24. Word processing system provides editing formatting and printing features. Requires: Apple® II, Apple II+; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive.

PAYROLL. Item H-691-63542-25. For small business payroll bookkeeping needs. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+; 48K; two disk drives; 132 column printer.

LIST MASTER. Item H-691-63542-26. Easy, flexible program for managing large lists. Requires: Apple® II, II+; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; at least one disk drive; printer (optional).

DINNER ON A DISK. Item H-691-63542-50. Computerized cookbook of recipes. Press button and any of dozens of recipes appears on screen. Another press, and you have a copy of recipe to take to the store or give to a

LIQUIDATION! SOFTWARE!

friend. Requires: Apple® II, II+; 48K RAM; Applesoft; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer (optional).

DRINKS ON A DISK. Item H-691-63542-51. Computerized book of drinks! 100 different drink recipes to choose from at press of a button! For printout, press another button! Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; printer (optional).

HOME MANAGEMENT and COMPUTER MANAGEMENT

Mfr. Suggested Retail $29.95 and up

NOW ONLY... $10 Ea.

Shipping, handling: $3 ea.

ROOTS/M. Item H-691-63542-53. Help trace your family's heritage by organizing family tree information. Go back 99 generations! Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 32K; two disk drives; **80 column card; Microsoft CP/M card;** printer (optional).

CONDOR I. Item H-691-63542-27. Microcomputer database available for information processing, inventory control, mailing lists, accounting functions, personnel management, customer orders and more. Requires: Apple® II, II+; 64K; two disk drives; printer (optional); **Microsoft CP/M; 80 column card.**

BUGBYTER. Item H-691-63542-54. Gives you knowledge of computer memory, along with the ability to disassemble, single-step and trace execute, debug, edit, and a host of other conveniences. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 24K; DOS 3.3; one disk drive; monochrome monitor; game paddle (optional).

DISK DIRECTOR. Item H-691-63542-55. Use this program to manipulate and organize DOS files, filenames, and entire disks. Some capabilities include: restoration of deleted files, special methods of copying, catalog restructuring and disk integrity checking. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; one or two disk drives.

SECUREGUARD. Item H-691-63542-28. Uses a unique "two-key" system to encode and decode text or data. Requires: Apple® II, II+; two disk drives; printer; **CP/M operating system; 80 column card; Z-80 card.**

VIDEO GAMES

Mfr. Suggested Retail $29.95 and up

NOW ONLY... $10 Ea.

Shipping, handling: $3 ea.

POLLYWOG. Item H-691-63542-48. First you're an egg, then a full-grown frog. You play to avoid getting devoured by "orange creepies" and the great white killer fish. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 1 disk drive; color monitor or TV; joystick.

LAZERSILK. Item H-691-63542-46. You're a Spyder, defending your web from being torn apart. You must outwit a variety of enemy creatures; capture, bundle or shoot them. Beware! They're cunning and deadly! Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3; joystick (optional).

FIREBIRD. Item H-691-63542-42. You're Piggo (fearless firepig), guarding your town from fire. The vicious Firebird races through, leaving the whole town in flames! You must put out flames in buildings, save inhabitants from death. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

CROSS COUNTRY RALLEYE. Item H-691-63542-41. You're selected to test drive a super new Ferrari in a big race. Follow a treacherous course, make 8 checkpoints, return to finish line in record time. 3 "jam cars" try to force you off the track. Requires: Apple® II, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3, joystick, (optional).

THE FINAL FRONTIER. Item H-691-63542-32. Pilot an advanced version of the original NASA shuttle. Object: liftoff, rendezvous, approach and final docking with an orbiting space station. Radar systems will help you, but your piloting skills are vital to success! Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; Applesoft; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive; joystick (optional).

ACEY-DUECY. Item H-691-63542-29. A fast-moving card game. Can make you a billionaire or a pauper in just a single play. Compete with the computer or with your friends. Play odds or intuition. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

CONGLOMERATES COLLIDE. Item H-691-63542-30. Manipulate cash, stock, subsidiary companies to survive and prevail in the tough corporate world. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3; color monitor optional.

MAX-COMMAND. Item H-691-63542-34. Military buildup is taking place between your home country and another major power. Your mission: military defeat of enemy. Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

SPACE CONQUERORS. Item H-691-63542-38. You are landing on another planet. Your instruments indicate it is much like the earth. You choose to land, but will face unknown obstacles! Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive; color monitor preferable.

THE PRISONER. Item H-691-63542-39. You ARE the prisoner! With only your intelligence, you must repel the brainwashing of the authorities who are trying to break you down. Can you escape, or will you always be "The Prisoner"? Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

LUNAR PINBALL. Item H-691-63542-47. Ding, ring, bing, the ball's in play! All the excitement of planetary pinball in zero gravity playing field. All the sounds of real pinball. Lights blink as score adds up. Add: ten flippers and force field shields! Nothing on earth quite like this! Requires: Apple® II with Applesoft, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive, game paddle.

ASTRO-ATTACK. Item H-691-63542-40. Control rocket ship! Climb, dive, drop bombs! Watch out for ground defenders aiming laser cannons at you! Adjustable difficulty level. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive.

MIDNIGHT MALADY. Item H-691-63542-35. You're a member of a small medieval village. You wake in the morning with a wound in your arm and hear about a werewolf, and you must find an antidote before full moon rises tonight. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; 1 disk drive; DOS 3.3.

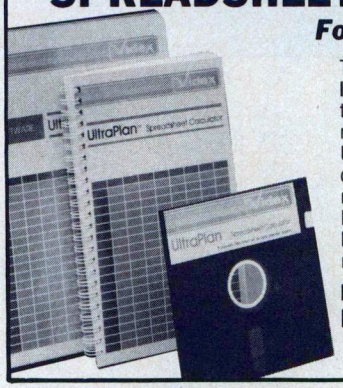
GUARDIAN. Item H-691-63542-43. Year 2112. The sacred "Emerald of Syrinx" is in your care. Because it is so valuable, many would kill you for it. You must protect yourself, the emerald, and get safely through the 6 levels of the Dungeons of Kailyn! Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; Applesoft; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive; joystick (optional).

RUSSKI DUCK. Item H-691-63542-37. Secret MX missile plans are in enemy hands. You're a special agent and have intercepted a message that reads, "get the duck and leave at midnight." You assume plans are secreted in a duck decoy. You must find them and return them to CIA, avoiding booby traps along the way that can be deadly. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive.

CREATURE VENTURE. Item H-691-63542-31. You've inherited your rich uncle's mansion. To receive inheritance, you must rid the mansion of horrible creatures that possess it...and find the buried treasure. Requires: Apple® II, II+, IIe; 48K; DOS 3.3; 1 disk drive; Applesoft ROM.

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

For Apple II or Apple IIe



This is **NOT** a bankruptcy item! But it **IS** an inventory **CLOSEOUT** by Videx, the manufacturer. And that's the reason for our extremely LOW price! Ultra Plan Spreadsheet lets you create and modify schedules and reports for a wide variety of needs by turning your computer into a huge mathematical worksheet. 254 rows and 63 columns.

Mfr. List: $99.95
Liquidation Price . . $19

Item H-691-64188-00
Shipping, handling: $4.50

MasterCard

Credit card customers can order by phone 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

VISA

Toll-Free 1-800-328-0609

TeleCheck

Your check is welcome. No delays in orders paid by check.

C.O.M.B. CO.®/ Liquidator — **Item H-691**
14605 28th Avenue N./Minneapolis, Minn. 55441-3397

Please send the items indicated below. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Allow 3-4 weeks delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D.)

Item No.	Title	Price	Ship, Hand.

(To order more items, attach a separate list with your name and address on it.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check, thanks to TeleCheck.)

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard™ ☐ VISA

Acct. No. _____ **Exp.** _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **ZIP** _____

Phone _____

Sign here _____

C.O.M.B. CO.®

Authorized Liquidator

14605 28th AVENUE NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55441-3397

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

FREE SHIPPING

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- VISA & MASTERCARD
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

APPLE

SPECIALS

PFS: Write	$75
Sideways	$36
Super Base	$60
Sundog	$23

BUSINESS

All Beagle Bros.	Call
Bank Street Writer	$49
Copy II Plus	23
Dazzle Draw	42
DB Master 4Plus	206
Dollars & Sense	70
Multiplan	66
Print Shop	35
Super Calc 3A	136
Word Jugler	132

GAMES/HOME

All Sticky Bear	Call
Flight Simulator II	$35
Gato	28
Lode Runner	24
Bixit	35
Sargon III	35
Wishbringer	28

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler	$276
Turbo Pascal	49
Turbo Toolbox	38

MACINTOSH

SPECIALS

Exper Logo	$99
Filevision	$89
MAC Advantage	$119
MAC Slots	$19

BUSINESS

Back to Basic	$122
Chart	87
Copy II MAC	23
DB Master	136
1st Base	136
Helix	276
Microsoft Word	125
Multiplan	125
Omnis 2	136
Think Tank 512	171

GAMES/HOME

Air Borne	$ 24
Dollars & Sense	105
Hitchhikers Guide to The Galaxy	28
MAC Attack	34
MAC Pic 1 & 2	34
Wishbringer	28

LANGUAGES

MAC ASM	$ 87
MAC Forth 1	104
Microsoft Basic	105

Call Toll Free to place your order

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

1-800-826-2447
Calls originating outside Colorado

1-800-222-0697
Calls originating inside Colorado

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

Write if it's a long one. A macro can be any combination of OverVUE menu commands. If the command normally needs some additional information, such as column width, you can embed it in the macro itself or have the program ask for the information while it is executing the macro. An additional option lets you turn off the screen to save time when the commands involve a screen refresh. All the macros—up to 20 per program—appear on a Do menu.

Simply put, OverVUE rates as one of the best Mac database managers available. ✚

Sharon Aker is a free-lance journalist specializing in Macintosh applications. Her books include the recent MacPack *from Ashton-Tate and the forthcoming* Microsoft BASIC on the Mac *from Scott, Foresman.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Helix
Odesta Corporation
3186 Doolittle Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 498-5615
List Price: $395
CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Filevision
Telos Software Products
3420 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 450-2424
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FileMaker
Forethought, Inc.
1973 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4720
List Price: $195
CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brock Keystroke
Brock Software Products
P.O. Box 799
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
(815) 459-4210
List Price: $395
CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OverVUE
ProVUE Development Corporation
222 22nd Street
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
(714) 969-2431
List Price: $295
CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN Software

for the MacIntosh

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

CONTINENTAL/ARRAYS
The Home Accountant 80.00
DIGITAL, ETC.
Maccountant 117.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Checkminder 42.00
INTERMATRIX
Chequebook 29.00
PEACHTREE
Accounts Payable 88.50
Accounts Receivable 88.50
General Ledger 88.50
SOFTSYNC
Personal Accountant 54.50
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook 45.50
SYMPOSIUM
General Ledger 45.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER
Mac Carry Case 49.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacNumeric Keypad 79.00
Macintosh Carry Case 79.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection 73.50
Mac Epson Connection 58.50
Mac Turbo Touch 78.50
AST
RamStack 600.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
ProPrint Software Only 44.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 Cables 141.00
ProPrint with Cable 58.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Diamond 28.50
Emerald 34.50
Ruby 51.50
Sapphire 45.50
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS
MacCharlie CALL
ELEPHANT
Imagewriter Ribbons 4.50
HANZON
Universal Interface for Epson Print 64.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Transet CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip n File I/Micro 8.00
Flip n File II/Micro 19.00
KENSINGTON
A/B Box 60.00
Control Center 60.00
Disk Case 19.00
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit 18.00
Dust Cover 8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Bracket 15.00
Printer Stand 15.00
Printer Cover 10.00
Starter Pack 52.00
Surge Protector 33.00
Swivel 20.00
KOALA
MacVision 225.00
MICRON TECHNOLOGY
Micron Eye 278.00
MICROSOFT
MacEnhancer 159.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS
Micro Imager 340.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Mac Tablet CALL
SUPEREX BUSINESS SOFTWARE
Macspeak 15.00
U.S. ROBOTICS
Password 210.00
VIDEO 7
Mouse Stick 38.00
WESTERN AUTOMATION LABS
Dasch External Ram Disk, from 365.00

SPECIALS

Airborne 21.00
All Diskettes CALL
Back to Basics Accounting 198.00
Copy II Mac 20.00
Crunch 174.00
Dollars and Sense 81.50
ExperLogo 77.00
Gato 28.00
Jazz 385.00
MacProject 95.00
MacSpell Plus 59.00
Microsoft Chart 72.00
Microsoft File 112.00
Microsoft Word 112.00
Thunderscan 165.00
Ultima III 37.50

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
Mighty Mac 59.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 145.00
MacProject 95.00
ARTSCI
SoftForms 24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
MacSpell Right 55.00
The Right Word 58.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
The MacPublisher 74.00
BRAINPOWER
Statview 115.00
BROCK SOFTWARE
Keystroke Database 74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN
MacLion 220.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacHome . MacOffice 24.00
DATAFOOD
MacForms 54.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE
My Office 54.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE
1st Merge 57.00
DOW JONES
Market Manager Plus 109.00
Spreadsheet Link 59.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 33.50
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES
MacOffix 85.00
FORETHOUGHT
FactFinder 87.00
Filemaker 114.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Habadex 40.00
Quartet 119.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Ensemble 163.00
Hayden Speller 45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere 35.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE
Mind Prober 28.75
LAYERED
Front Desk 88.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank 512 125.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE
Main Street Filer . Writer 109.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 75.00
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk 74.00
MegaFiler 111.00
MegaForm 165.00
MegaMerge 73.00
MICROLAB
Tax Manager 109.00
MICROSOFT
Excel 237.00
Mac Business Pack 343.00
Multiplan 112.00
ODESTA
Helix 225.00
ODS, INC.
Consultant 135.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
Omnis 2 139.00
Omnis 3 274.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT
OverVue CALL
RESTON
Construction Estimator 43.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE
RGS File Plus CALL
Softmaker II (128K) 114.00
Softmaker II (512K) 114.00
SATORI SOFTWARE
Bulk Mailer 95.00
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE
Stock Portfolio System 118.00
SOFTDESIGN
TimeBase 88.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager 71.00
SOFTWARE ARTS
TK Solver 142.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File 69.00
PFS File/Report Combo 104.00
PFS Report 69.00
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac 99.00
TELOS
Filevision 99.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 58.50

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach 44.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 32.00
AXLON
Typing Avalanche 35.75
BRAIN WORKS
Chipwits 29.00
Telechess 42.00
Thinkfast 23.75
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Speed Reader II 44.75
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk . Speller Bee CALL
Smooth Talker 85.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 29.75
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus 35.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Enterpreneur . MacManager 29.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Musicworks 45.00
Score Improvement System SAT 58.50
Turbo Turtle 36.00
PALANTIR
MacType 30.00
MathFlash 30.00
WordPlay 30.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
SongPainter 36.00
SCARBOROUGH
Make Millions 28.75
Mastertype 28.75
Run for the Money 28.75
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.75
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.75
Typing Tutor III 34.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II . Mind Over Mac 29.00
MacEdge Plus CALL
Mad Mac & His Mindbox CALL
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 42.00

GAMES

AEGIS
Mac-Challenger 29.00
Pyramid of Peril 30.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 18.00
AXLON
MacMatch 30.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Barron . Millionaire . Tycoon 35.50
Squire 42.00
BRODERBUND
Cyborg . Lode Runner 24.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 27.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand CALL
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set CALL
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 24.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail 29.50
Masterpieces . Perplex 24.00
Sargon III 30.00
Word Challenge II 23.00
INFOCOM
Cutthroats . Enchanter 23.50
Deadline 30.00
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy 23.50
Infidel . Sorcerer 27.00
Planetfall . Seastalker 23.50
Starcross 29.00
Suspect . Suspended 27.00
Wishbringer 23.50
Witness . Zork I 23.50
Zork II or III 27.00
INTELLIGENT STATEMENTS
Professional Blackjack 47.00
Trivia Arcade 23.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 23.00
MILES COMPUTING
Harrier Strike Mission CALL
MacAttack 28.75
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 28.75
McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip 21.00
McTrivia 24.00
PENGUIN
Pensate 23.75
The Quest 23.75
Transylvania . Xyphus 23.75
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever 24.00
Trivia Fever Volume II 15.00
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 26.75
Gateway 27.00
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 24.00
Trivia Arcade 25.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Championship Boxing 24.00
Frogger 23.00
Ultima II 35.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 36.00
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 29.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 33.00
TELARIUM
Amazon . Fahrenheit 451 23.00
Rendezvous With Rama . Dragon World 23.00
VIDEX
Funpack 22.00
MacCheckers & Reversi 27.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.00
MacVegas 33.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS
Fontastic 37.00
ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit 1 30.00
Animation Tool Kit Advanced CALL
Animation Tool Kit II 84.00
AXLON
Art Portfolio 35.00
Card Shoppe 35.00
CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 29.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Mac3D CALL
ENTERSET
Quickpaint CALL
ESOFT ENTERPRISES
ColorPrint Ribbons 18.00
ColorPrint Software 28.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit 48.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber 29.00
Body Shop CALL
DaVinci Buildings 29.00
DaVinci Houses 29.00
DaVinci Interiors 29.00
DaVinci Landscapes 29.00
DaVinci Building Blocks 46.00
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 115.00
Videoworks 58.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 165.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 29.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 42.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text 30.00
LINGUIST'S SOFTWARE
Tech 70.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume 1 30.00
McPic Volume 2 30.00
The Slide Show Magician 35.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 27.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume 1 23.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2 28.00
PENGUIN
Graphics Magician 29.00
T/MAKER
Click Art Effects 29.00
Click Art Letters 29.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 29.00
Click Art Publications 29.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud 155.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 379.00
Smartmodem 2400 589.00
Smartmodem 300 129.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 91.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communication System 305.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) 268.00
PROMETHEUS
MacPack 105.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 335.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Lock It 20.00
Mac Memory Disk 19.00
Mac Tracks 20.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
MacCrackPak II 58.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 72.00
IDEAFORM
MacLabeler 29.00
MAINSTAY
MacBooster 58.00
MICROANALYST
MacZap 38.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 64.00
PCA SOFTWARE
MacBackup 42.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 31.00
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 23.00
Jetstart 26.00
Laserstart 57.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 32.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 94.00
CONSULAIR
Consulair C CALL
Mac-C-Mac-C 245.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I 87.00
MacForth Level II 137.00
MacForth Level III CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 273.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 90.00
Hippo-C Level II 240.00
IQ SOFTWARE
CPM for the Macintosh 290.00
MAINSTAY
Macasm 74.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 360.00
MEGAMAX INC.
Megamax C Compiler 180.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth CALL
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Basic 86.00
Microsoft Logo 75.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Advanced Development ToolKit 98.00
Fortran 77 Development System 190.00
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal 177.00
UCSD Pascal Development System 128.00
UCSD Pascal Language Compiler 94.00
UCSD Toolkit 98.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 237.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter 454.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage 554.00
LaserWriter Printer CALL
BROTHER
HR-15XL 359.00
HR-25 505.00
HR-35 685.00
EPSON
DX 10 CALL
DX 20 CALL
FX 85 CALL
FX 185 CALL
LQ 1500 CALL
LX 80 CALL
JUKI
6100S*** 389.00
6300S 679.00
NEC
NEC3510 CALL
NEC8810 CALL
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 379.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa CALL
PANASONIC
KXP 1090 187.00
KXP 1091*** 247.00
KXP 1092 369.00
KXP 1093 439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 415.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers 569.00

ORDERS ONLY 7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST **TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242** AIR SHIPPING CALL FOR DETAILS

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

MasterCard VISA

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Five new ways to

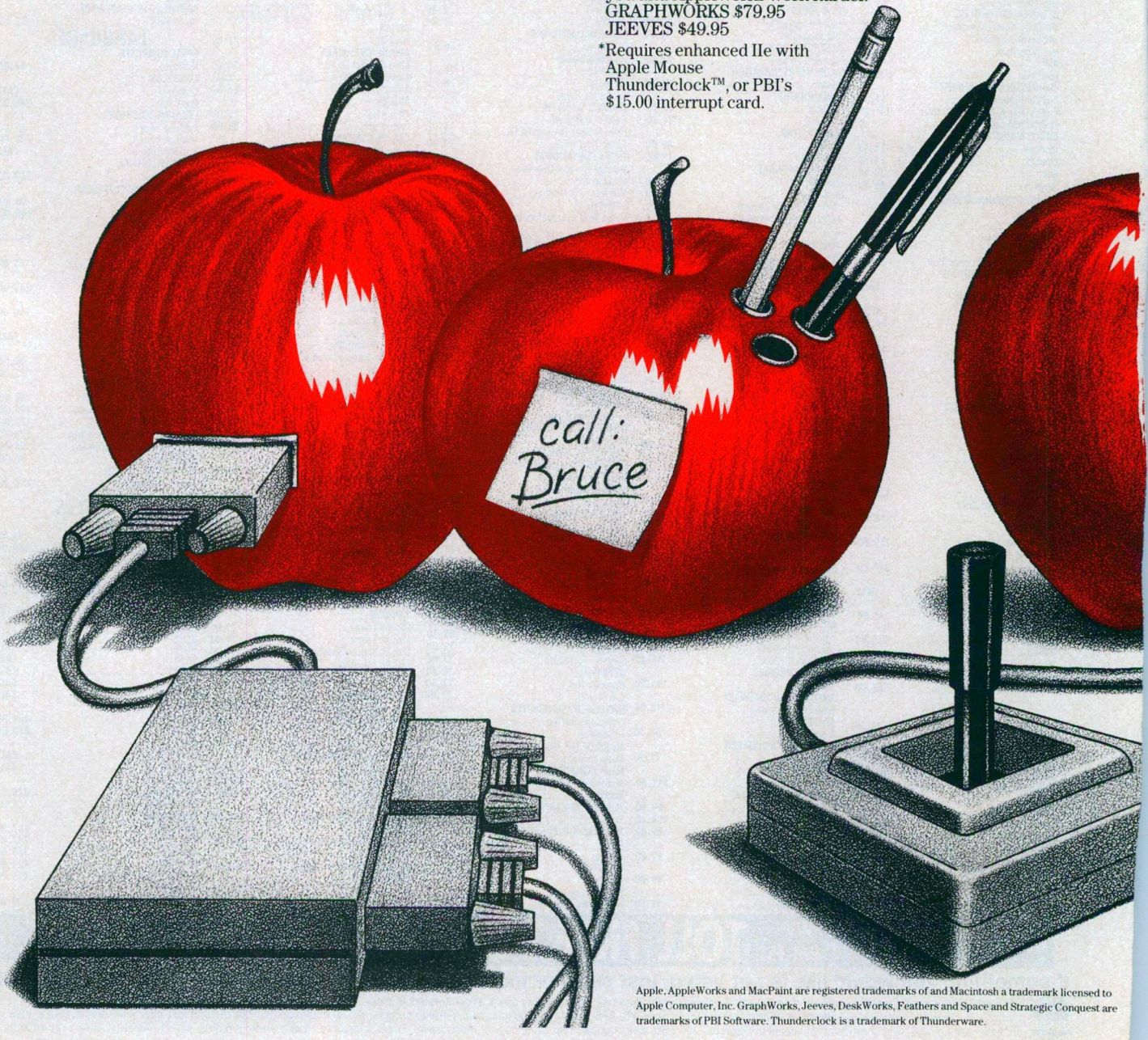
Provide a Mac with another outlet.

You have this problem. It's called more peripherals than ports. In light of this reality, you could reevaluate your expectations. Or get a Switch Box. You plug the Switch Box into a port. You plug two peripherals into the Switch Box. Then you can switch back and forth between them. In about the time it takes to change your mind.
SWITCH BOX $39.95

Give an Apple IIc or IIe* more to work with than AppleWorks.®

You and AppleWorks. You can process words, file data, crunch numbers. What more could you want? DeskWorks.™ A library of software programs that work with AppleWorks.™ GraphWorks™ converts your spreadsheet analyses into line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs or pie charts. Jeeves™ is a desktop organizer that gives you instant access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, 4-function calculator, memo pad and software alarm clock. And there are more DeskWorks programs on the way, all designed to let you and AppleWorks work harder.
GRAPHWORKS $79.95
JEEVES $49.95

*Requires enhanced IIe with Apple Mouse Thunderclock™, or PBI's $15.00 interrupt card.



Apple, AppleWorks and MacPaint are registered trademarks of and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks, Jeeves, DeskWorks, Feathers and Space and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.

prepare an Apple®.

Introduce a Mac to some diversionary tactics.

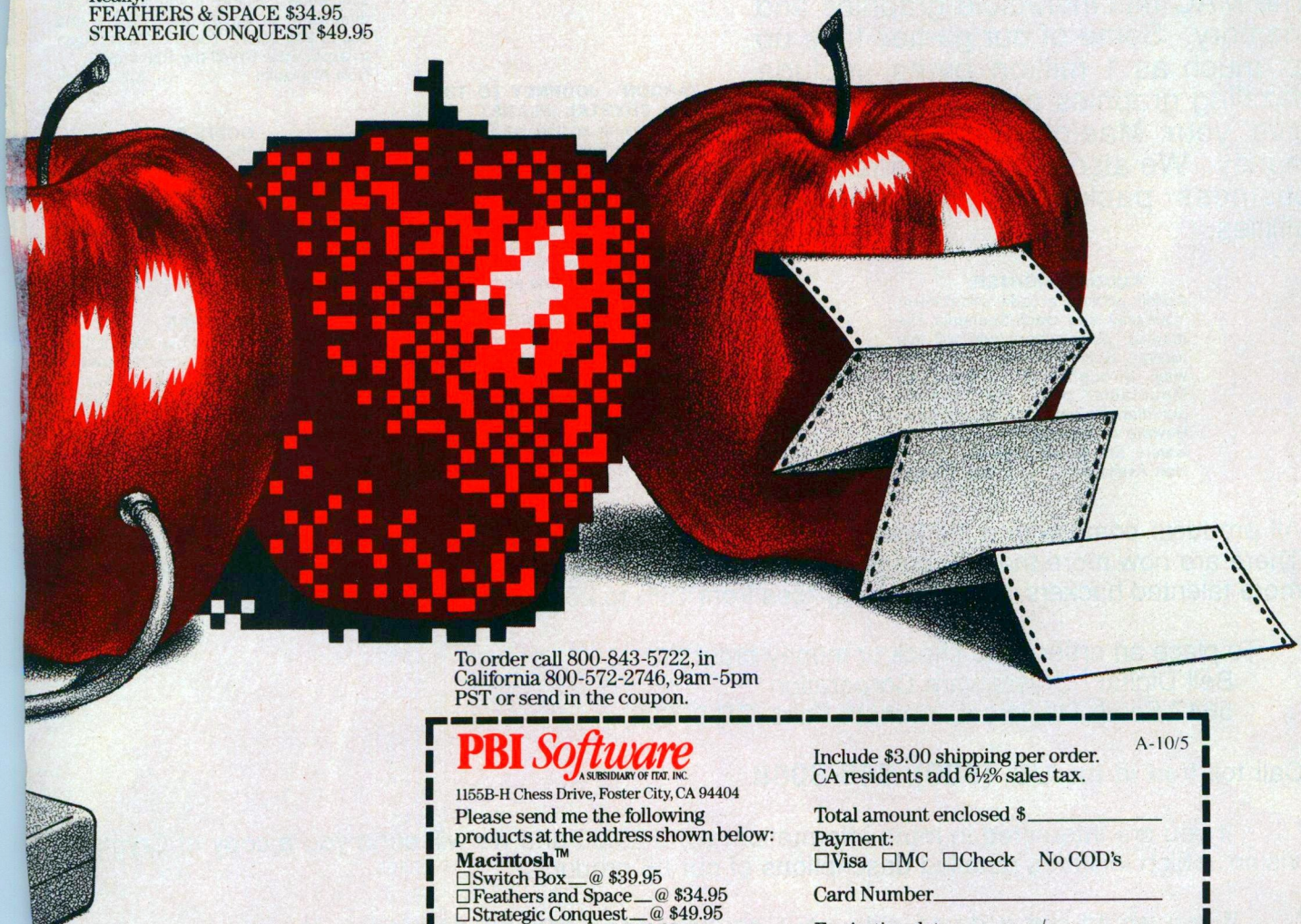
Say you and your Mac want to have a little harmless fun. In the office. Not as risky as it sounds when you're playing a game that lets you switch, instantly, from gamescreen to black. We have two of them. There's Feathers & Space,™ featuring giant avian attackers. It's kind of like *The Birds*. On another planet. And Strategic Conquest.™ Not a game you play for the first time in front of someone you want to impress. We're talking Armies, Navies and Air Forces. Complicated strategic maneuvers. Resource production and distribution decisions. We're talking a vast and dangerous alien world you will never know because its map has over 2 billion possible configurations. Really.
FEATHERS & SPACE $34.95
STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95

Grant a Mac some creative license.

We know some people who aren't content with ordinary icons. Sometimes they're called overachievers. And they achieve some interesting things with Icon Switcher. Original icons. From any MacPaint® picture. Of course, just as there are those who create icons, there are those who don't. So for those who don't those who do have created Icon Libraries. A Business Library. And a Fun & Games Library. Each with over 100 icons.
ICON SWITCHER $19.95
ICON LIBRARIES $19.95 each

Show a IIc how to reconcile differences.

You have an Apple IIc. You want a parallel printer. Or happen to have one. Are you happy? No. Because you can't plug a parallel printer into your IIc's serial ports. About this time you should be ready for some good news. Our serial box adapter is all your IIc needs to run a standard parallel printer. And print Epson graphics. It even has its own power supply (to prevent potential printer power supply problems). So you can have your Apple, and printer, too.
SERIAL BOX $69.95



To order call 800-843-5722, in California 800-572-2746, 9am-5pm PST or send in the coupon.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

A-10/5

Please send me the following products at the address shown below:

Macintosh™
☐ Switch Box __ @ $39.95
☐ Feathers and Space __ @ $34.95
☐ Strategic Conquest __ @ $49.95
☐ Icon Switcher __ @ $19.95
☐ Icon Libraries __ Business @ $19.95
__ Fun & Games @ $19.95

IIc and IIe
☐ GraphWorks __ @ $79.95
☐ Jeeves __ @ $49.95

IIc
☐ Serial Box __ @ $69.95

Include $3.00 shipping per order.
CA residents add 6½% sales tax.

Total amount enclosed $_____
Payment:
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Check No COD's
Card Number_____
Expiration date ____/____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State___ Zip_____
Telephone(___)_____

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRYSTALWARE

"TAKE YOUR MAC TO THE LIMIT...AND BEYOND!"

Crystal has been a leading producer and certified developer of Apple software since 1979. They produced the first graphic adventure for the Apple...House of Usher and the grandfather of all adventure games, the six-disk Fantasyland 2049 A. D. in 1981 John and Patty Bell and Mike Potter produced Protector which was a major hit in the arcade software market. Crystal currently has more than 65 titles available which run on a dozen micros.

The MAC has incredible graphics and memory. Some of our games take up as much as 1 million bytes, include dazzling graphics and sound, and will give your Macintosh a run for it's money. We also produce a fine line of business packages and graphics utilities.

KUNGFU FIGHTER
Action packed arcade simulation! Your goal is to reach Shangrila, the magical place where you will live forever. But first you must fight your way through the Himalayan Mountains past the temple guardians to reach the sacred gate. Beware of tumbling rocks, piranha waters, and dense jungles!
Now Available! $29.95/disk

GHOST MANSION
Enter the creepy old Ludwig estate with its hundreds of rooms, forests, garden path, a vast cemetery and crypt, and a host of vampires, werewolves and secret passages. even compiled, this game takes up more than 320,000 bytes on disk. A challenge for even the most seasoned adventurer with a "save game" feature so that you may play this game in more than one sitting. In the development of this game, it took our Macintosh more than an hour to display all the castle and grounds, with each display generated in only a few seconds. We are offering a prize of $100 for the first person to solve the mystery and send in their solution by certified mail! Also available for the Apple IIe & IIc.
Now Available! $49.95/disk

ZARDON - JOURNEY TO THE CRYSTAL PLANET
Somewhere in another galaxy far, far away is the legendary Crystal Planet. It is a voyage of many centuries through the uncharted regions beyond the Galactic Frontier. Besides a clever captain you must also be a shrewd trader for it is impossible to take enough supplies for your quest so you must acquire goods and additional gold and silver along the way. This game is the forerunner of the later to be released Galactic Expedition. It contains incredible high sped graphics, a great deal of animation, and is unlike anything currently on the software market.
Now Available! $49.95/disk

SLEUTH
Inspired by the works of Agatha Christie, this graphic and text mystery game will challenge the most cunning sleuth. There are 20 mysteries to solve, each quite different with levels of increasing difficulty. It is up to you to discover the means, the motive and finally the killer. We will be offering a prize for the Sleuth to solve all 20 mysteries.
Now Available! $39.95/disk

CRYELL - THE PATHFINDER
Imagine a fantastic voyage through the human body in a minature submarine the size of a pin-head. Imagine being able to travel through the human circulatory system and battling amoebic antibodies with your onboard laser while piloting your ship through a fascinating 3-D animated color simulation. Picture if you will, another dimension of adventure in sight and sound and color. You have just begun to experience Cryell-the-Pathfinder.
Now Available! $39.95/disk

GOPHER
Deep in the earth, lurking in a labyrinth of tunnels beneath Uncle John's garden, lives Henry the Gopher. As you tunnel through earth you most avoid falling rocks and set traps for the Veggie Bandit.
Now Available! $29.95/disk

TIME TREK
A choice of four possible destinations including Prehistoric Ancient Greece, Ancient Egypt, and Post World War III United States. A truly challenging adventure experience.
Now Available! $49.95/disk

All products come with a lifetime guarantee / use the finest media / and are thoroughly tested. There are now more than 38 programmers working for Crystalware and we are always looking for more talented hackers. we pay royalty fees from 15% to 25% of the gross sales price.

* To place an order send check or money order to:
Bell Digital / Crystalware Corporation
5647 South 6th Street, Klamath Falls, OR 97603

Call toll-free in the US **(800) 848-8088**

* If you are interested in more information, send $3.00 and we will send you a copy of Crystal Vision, which includes detailed descriptions of our 65 products.

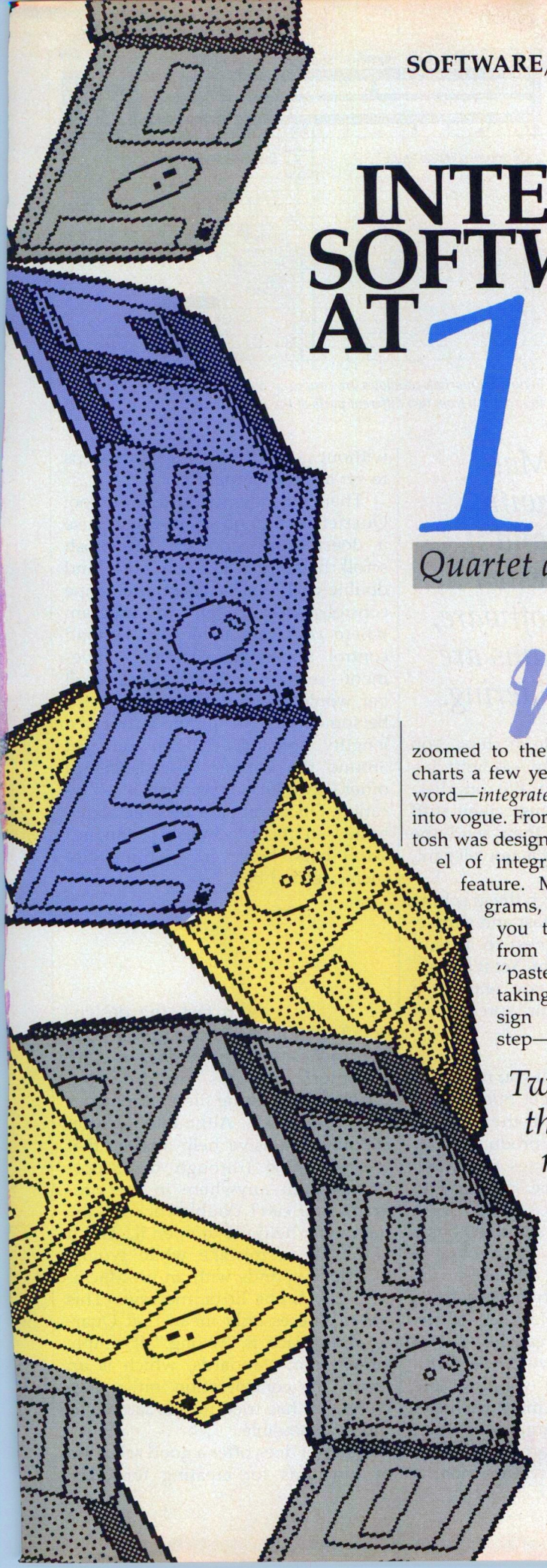
* If you would like a demo with your catalog, send $20.00 and you will receive a years subscription to Crystal Vision, a lifetime membership in the International Crystal Users Group, and of course a demo disk.

Our order lines are now open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
(We now also accept VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS)

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE AT 128K

Quartet and Ensemble for the Macintosh



When Lotus 1-2-3 zoomed to the top of the software charts a few years ago, a new buzzword—*integrated*—suddenly came into vogue. From the start, the Macintosh was designed to offer a high level of integration as a standard feature. Most Macintosh programs, for instance, allow you to "cut" information from one application and "paste" it into another. But taking that integrated design to the next logical step—by actually combining several applications into one program—adds an entirely new layer of complications.

Two programs that don't need a 512K Mac to give you high-level integration.

Quartet and Ensemble were the first Macintosh programs to address those complications head on. Right up front, let's get one thing straight: Many people are going to compare these two programs to Jazz and Excel, the new standard-bearers in the world of integrated software. That's probably not a fair comparison, though. Jazz is meant to be a high-powered, multipurpose business program, and Excel is supposed to be a supercharged spreadsheet program. Quartet and Ensemble make simpler claims.

There's another big difference, too: Jazz and Excel both require a Macintosh with 512K RAM. Quartet and Ensemble can each work on a 128K system. If your Mac isn't fat with memory, and if you're interested in integrated software, these two programs are worth considering.

QUARTET

Instead of calling Quartet an integrated program, you would be closer to the mark if you thought of it as a spreadsheet program that includes text editing, graphics, and a database manager. So, if you're looking for a spreadsheet program that can do more than just calculate, Quartet may

LARRY EVANS

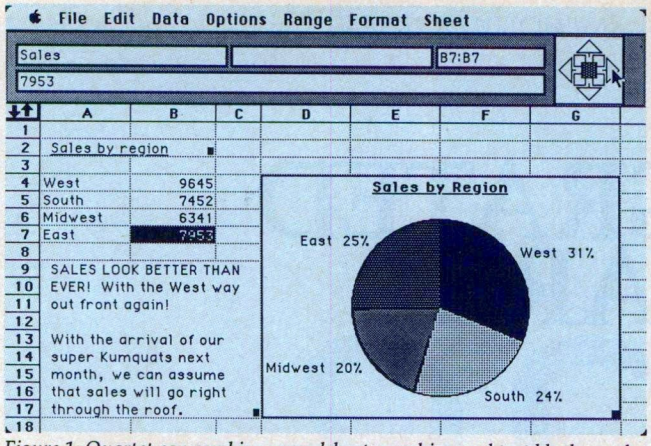


Figure 1: Quartet can combine spreadsheet, graphics, and text blocks on the same page. It performed the calculations in the pie chart automatically.

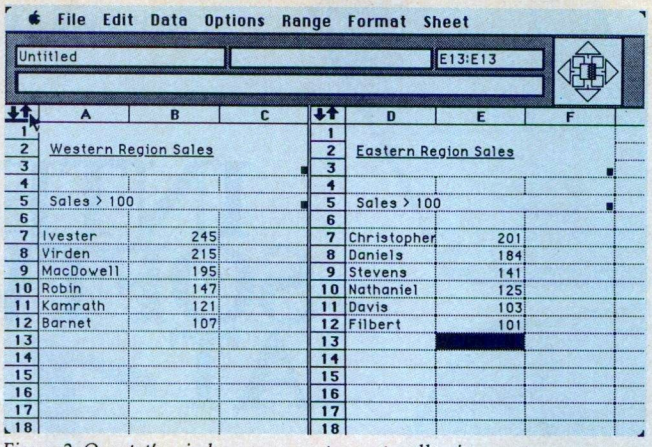


Figure 2: Quartet's windows are easy to create, allowing you to compare information from two different parts of the spreadsheet.

be a reasonable choice. If you're equally concerned about one of the other parts of the program, though, Quartet will probably miss the boat.

Let's consider the program's text editor. To enter text, you use the mouse to define a block of cells in the spreadsheet and then begin typing within the block. That's fine for creating a half-page memo or for annotating a spreadsheet, but not for writing an extended report. What's more, the things you can do within that block are extremely limited—for example, you can underline every word, but you can't underline any single word, and you can't mix type fonts or change the style of type.

As a graphics program, Quartet performs somewhat better (see figure 1). It lets you transform numbers from the spreadsheet into a pie chart, bar chart, or line graph. As you change numbers on the spreadsheet, the graph automatically changes, too. You can also easily stretch and shrink each graph, add labels, and annotate it.

Even so, Quartet's graphics fall way short of those from a dedicated graphics program, such as Microsoft Chart. Whereas a dedicated program may offer several variations for each graph type, Quartet gives you only one. You can't use scatter and other types of graphs or modify the graph patterns, and you can't cut a Quartet graph directly into MacWrite or some other word-processing application—a major limitation when you consider the program's relatively weak text editing. (You *can*, however, move it to MacWrite via a couple of steps. You perform a screen dump—⌘ Shift 3—to create a MacPaint file on disk; clean up the extraneous screen stuff with MacPaint; and then send the chart to MacWrite. It's not elegant, but it works.)

If your Mac isn't fat with memory, and if you're interested in integrated software, these programs are worth considering.

In short, even though the graphing portion of Quartet is fast and simple, it just can't hold up next to a dedicated graphics program. Yet it's probably adequate if all you want is a quick display of your spreadsheet data.

Solid Spreadsheets

Sometimes that's all you need—as long as the spreadsheet does everything you want—and the Quartet spreadsheet is a solid product, all by itself. It does a few things quite well. Windows, for instance, are easy to master (see figure 2). You can work with two sets of data simultaneously on the screen, in either a horizontal or vertical format, or you can move back and forth between two full-screen displays with a single click of the mouse. Other spreadsheets, of course, also have windows. With Quartet, though, the windows are easy to use and thus more useful to more people. For example, you can use windows to compare financial reports from two different months without going through a lot of steps to set up the comparison.

There's a down side to this, too: Quartet *needs* good windows because it doesn't use standard Macintosh scroll bars. Instead, you click and double-click in a diamond-shape control block to tell the program where you want it to go. Diamond control allows for diagonal movement—a good feature—but a scroll bar would have offered a less cumbersome way to jump through a lengthy spreadsheet. You can get around the Quartet spreadsheet in other ways, such as typing in a cell location. Once you have become accustomed to the Macintosh's standard scroll bars, however, anything else seems second best.

In fact, the designers of Quartet have changed several approaches that are standard in other Macintosh programs. You can't simply close an existing file or undo your last command. Although Quartet contains extensive help screens that are accessible (through the Apple menu) from anywhere in the program, you can't double-click on the name of a help file to open it. And if you make a mistake while typing, Quartet responds with an un-Macintosh-like Input Error message. This doesn't necessarily mean that Quartet's approach is "wrong." It simply varies from standards, which is an important consideration on a machine that has tried to standardize as much as possible.

Quartet does offer a good selection of functions for creating formulas.

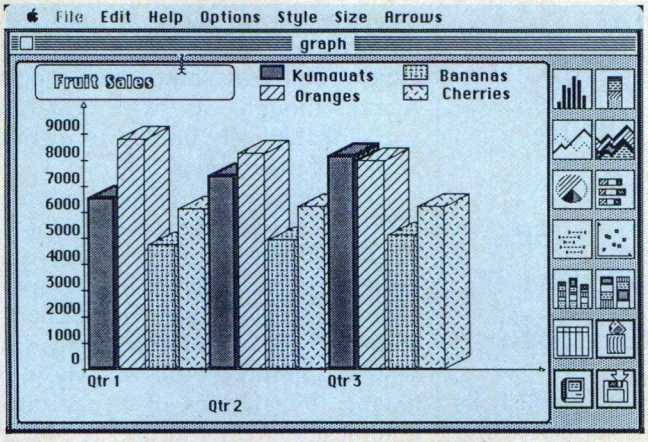


Figure 3: Ensemble's graphics capabilities are good, but its array of new icons can be confusing.

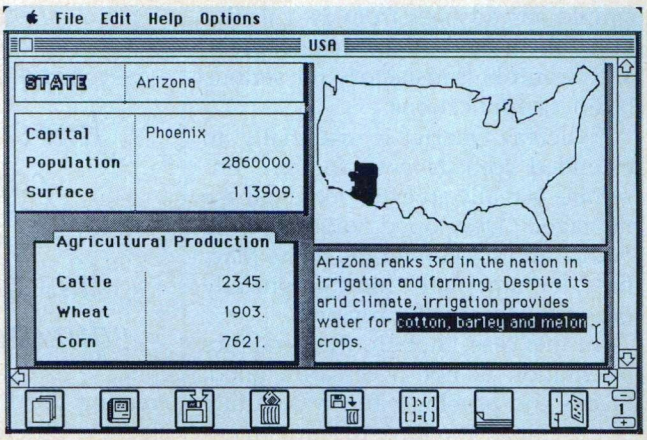


Figure 4: Ensemble allows you to mix text, graphics, and numerical information in the same data base form.

The basic financial functions are there, including net present value, future value, and payment. You can also use many mathematical functions, with the exception of logarithms and trigonometric values.

Several more handy tools are available through menu-bar options. When you paste a set of numbers from one part of a spreadsheet to another, Quartet can automatically add it to or subtract it from the numbers that are already there. This feature is useful when you want to build a summary report quickly from your spreadsheet data.

Quartet also makes it easy to insert a series of sequential numbers, starting at any base and building at any increment. Also, if you're using the database, which is developed right out of the spreadsheet, you can sort for both a primary and a secondary key, in either ascending or descending order.

In short, Quartet is a solid spreadsheet program that has some interesting, but incomplete, extensions. Experienced Macintosh owners may find some of its approaches a bit unsettling, but it packs a lot into 128K and can serve small- to medium-power-spreadsheet users quite well.

ENSEMBLE

Another 128K integrated program, Ensemble, heads off in a completely different direction from Quartet's. The most obvious difference between the two programs may surprise many business users: The Ensemble package doesn't include a spreadsheet program. You can build your own

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

simple spreadsheet from its calculation functions, but that alone probably won't be satisfactory for serious business applications.

Whereas Quartet is essentially an extended spreadsheet program, Ensemble is really an extended database manager. Developed originally in France and sold under the name Macbase, it is among the most graphically oriented Macintosh programs.

In this case, though, that graphics orientation is not necessarily good. Here's the problem: To do anything in Ensemble, you have to learn an entirely new set of unlabeled, often confusing icons (see figure 3). Icons can be a great way to help people learn their way quickly around a program. Many of Ensemble's icons, however, actually defeat this purpose. Is it immediately apparent, for instance, what the icon shown in figure 5 means? Or is the difference between the two trash-can icons in figure 6 really obvious?

Figure 5: Ensemble's paste-up icon

Figure 6: Two trash-can icons from the Ensemble program

As if to underscore this point, Ensemble provides a menu option that translates icons for you. If you think about it, that's a bit back to front. The Macintosh icons are designed to offer a conceptual, graphic way to approach the computer. If you have to read through a lot of words before you can understand what the icons mean, you might as well just use words from the start or do as most Macintosh programs do and replace these icon-based commands with menu-bar options.

Graphics is also at the heart of what Ensemble does best, however. With it, you can create striking-looking reports that use effective-looking three-dimensional graphs, or you can maintain a database that combines both textual and graphic information (see figure 4).

Form Filling

To use the program, you start by creating a form made up of several types of fields, and then you enter information into that form. You have reasonable flexibility when you're

Quartet and Ensemble have a lot more capability than anyone else has managed to squeeze into 128K.

creating the form—you establish its size, the different types of fields, and the type of information that each field contains. You can select up to three fields for fast sorting.

These database forms, all by themselves, can make effective business forms. Ensemble's built-in graphics tools allow you to easily create forms that look good. You're not likely to make many mistakes either, because the program prompts you for necessary information as you enter each field.

After creating a form, you move to another part of the program to enter information into it. You can also set up calculations for any numerical entries, taking advantage of an extensive list of scientific and mathematical functions.

Once you've completed several forms, you can search through them via one of the quick-access sorting fields or by other specifications that you establish.

What's more, you can search for information based on a range of values—for instance, you can identify all customers with ZIP codes from Massachusetts. Up to three files—three sets of forms—can be simultaneously available while you're using the program. You can also establish connections between these separate files, as you do when you are using a relational database.

How Does It Stack Up?

So how does Ensemble stack up as integrated software? Let's look at a couple of its individual parts. As noted earlier, Ensemble doesn't have a spreadsheet program. You can simulate a spreadsheet function through its calculation functions, but even occasional spreadsheet users generally want more capability than that. The program's text functions fall short of the promised "word processing," but its text capability is slightly more powerful than Quartet's. You can't switch typefaces, you don't get many formatting commands, but you can modify the style of characters with italics, boldface, and other tools. Again, though, as with Quartet, you're realistically limited to memos and other short reports.

The program's business-graphics section offers a wider selection of alternatives, including vertical and horizontal bar charts, line graphs, area charts, pie charts, Gantt charts, and scatter graphs. Functionally, Ensemble's graphics still fall short of having the abilities of a dedicated graphics program, but they're powerful enough for almost anything you'd really want to do.

Do You Need Integration?

And that is really the bottom line of both of these programs. Quartet and Ensemble were both designed around core programs that were extended to handle additional functions. In both cases, these extensions fall short of what you can get from currently available stand-alone products. Stand-alone products, though, can cost you more, and getting separate products to work together can often be a lot more difficult than it sounds.

Quartet and Ensemble each provide that kind of integration, in a single package. They offer less power from each separate application than you might have hoped for, but they have a lot more capability than anyone else has managed to squeeze into 128K. ✚

J. Anthony Dirksen, a free-lance writer based in Silicon Valley, is a frequent contributor to A+.

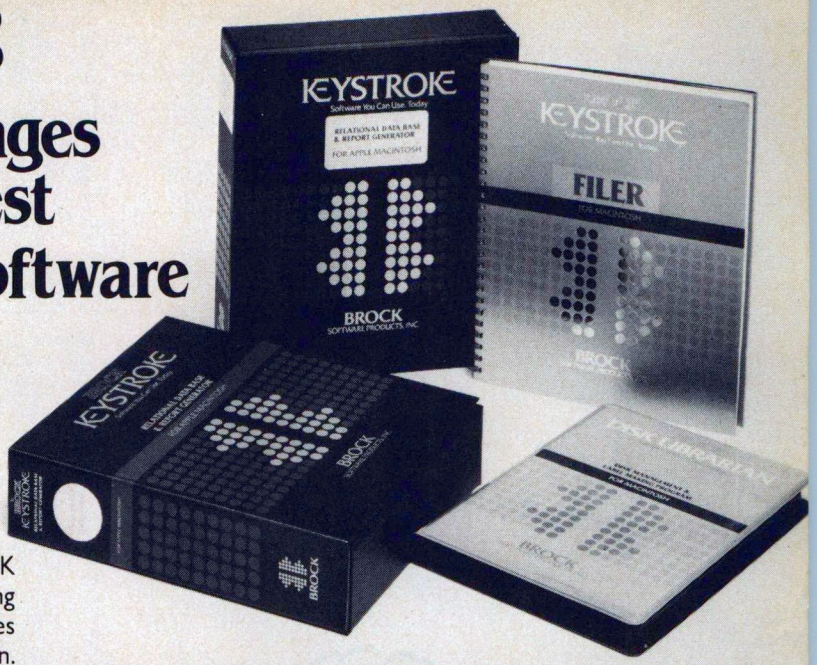
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Quartet
Haba Systems
15154 Stagg Street
Van Nuys, CA 91405
(818) 989-5822
List Price: $199.95
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ensemble
Hayden Software Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(617) 937-0200
List Price: $299.95
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING:

Don't open these packages unless you want the best Macintosh data base software on the market!



You could be fooled by the big brand names in Data Base software...

Many do not offer all the capabilities available with the BROCK KEYSTROKE® line. Often they are difficult to learn, requiring more of your time to become productive. And, if part of their sales pitch is their ongoing help, assistance and upgrades...look again. All serious software companies offer these services...and that includes BROCK!

So...what advantages does BROCK KEYSTROKE offer over the other data base programs? For one thing, you will rarely, if ever, need to call for our "hotline" assistance, because we designed our software to work with...not against...you and your Mac. Learning any BROCK KEYSTROKE program is a matter of hours...not days. If you're already handy with the Mac, you're more than half-way there!

Along with the ease and simplicity of KEYSTROKE, you're getting the best features you can find in data base management software. Just take a minute to read the following checklist. It gives you the major features of each of our programs. We offer three levels of data base management to suit needs ranging from small office to complex business. Yet all our programs share the same file structure. You can start with the BROCK FILER. When your needs change, move up to the ADVANCED ENCRYPTED version *without* re-entering data.

If you're still not convinced, give us a call. We'll send you information or answer all your questions right then and there. We'll provide the name of your closest Apple/BROCK dealer, or you can even place an order directly with us.

We believe that once you're informed about what's inside the BROCK package...your choice is easy. Can any of the big guys offer you more?

BROCK KEYSTROKE...for the serious Mac user.

Product/Features **Price**

BROCK KEYSTROKE FILER **$99.00**

- FREE FORM INPUT DESIGN
- FIELD FORMATTING
- REDESIGN
- FIND/UPDATE
- PRINT REPORTS
- FREE BACKUP DISK
- DEFAULTS
- RAPID SEARCH/SORT
- COMPUTED FIELDS
- FORM LETTER MERGE
- PRINT LABELS

BROCK KEYSTROKE Relational Data Base & Report Generator **$199.00**

includes all the above features, PLUS:

- CROSS REFERENCE
- FREE BACKUP DISK
- BATCH UPDATE (update entire file, update from a second file, apply calculations)

BROCK KEYSTROKE Relational Data Base & Report Generator Advanced Encrypted **$395.00**

includes all of the above features PLUS the following for maximum capabilities:

- PASS WORD PROTECTION
- MERGING (SYLK, DIF, PFS)
- DATA ENCRYPTION
- FREE BACKUP DISK
- FREE PRODUCT ENHANCEMENTS (for one year from date of purchase).

BROCK DISK LIBRARIAN **$49.95**

A tool no Mac owner should be without. Simplifies the tedious job of finding and organizing diskettes or files on a hard disk by storing all information into one easy-to-access location.

- AUTO READ
- CUSTOM LABELS
- SEARCH
- REPORTS
- VIEW DISK
- UPDATE

Specifications

	128K	512K or Larger
Records per File	2 billion*	2 billion*
Fields per Record	50	255
Characters per Record	2048	4096
Field Width	64	64
Number of Rapid Search Fields	4	4
Number of Computed Fields	49	254
Number of Characters in a Formula	68	68
Number of Sorts in a Report	4	4
Number of Characters in a Report	500	500
Number of Computed Columns in a Report	10	10

*File size limited only by the amount of available disk space.

CALL...815-459-4211...or Telex 722-469 BROCK Crys

VISA CHARGE: MasterCard

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROCK KEYSTROKE®

Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

BROCK Software Products, Inc.
P. O. Box 799 ● 8603 Pyott Road
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

A PRINTER SO FAST YOUR APPLE WON'T KNOW WHAT HIT IT.

If you're hunting for the perfect printer for your Apple® II, IIc, IIe or Macintosh,™ there's one way you can't miss. Set your sights on the ProWriter™ 8510SAR+ NLQ or 1550SAR+NLQ from C.Itoh.

Because no matter what your application, this dot matrix printer does the job faster than any other in its price class. At only $629.

If it's data processing you need, the 8510SAR+NLQ zips out 180 cps, with 110 lines per minute throughput. You can also get memo quality at 120 cps and, as an added feature, beautifully sharp near letter quality printing as well.

For graphics work, the 8510SAR+ NLQ prints a full 50% faster than others in its league.

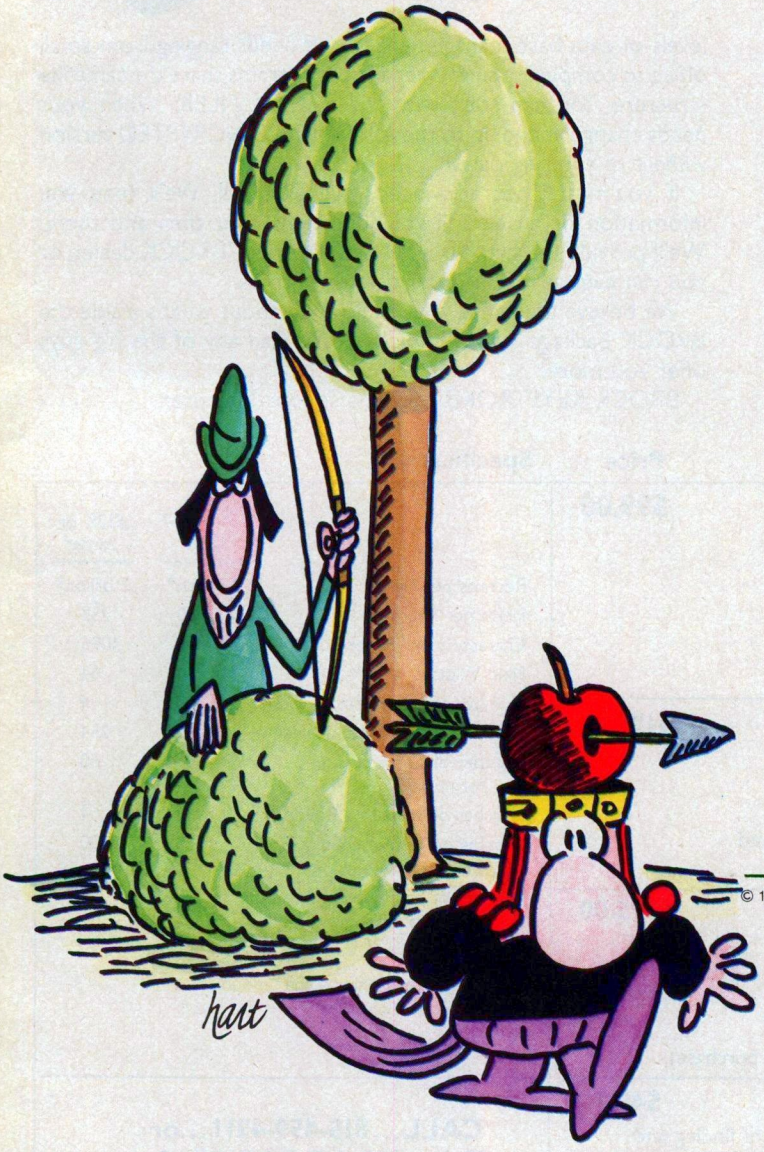
And when it comes to reliability, the ProWriter never falls short of the mark. Because like every C.Itoh printer, the 8510SAR+NLQ has been rigorously tested and proven on the job. And it comes with a full year's warranty, backed by 350 service centers coast-to-coast.

With over a decade of experience, and the strong backing of its 126-year-old, $60 billion parent company, it's little wonder C.Itoh printers outsell the others by a long shot.

For more information on the ProWriter 8510SAR+NLQ or the wider carriage version 1550SAR+NLQ, see your C.Itoh dealer or call toll free 1-800-423-0300.

Or write C.Itoh Digital Products, Inc., 19750 South Vermont Avenue, Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502.

™ Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
ProWriter is a Trademark of C.Itoh Digital Products.
® Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
© 1985 C.ITOH DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.



© 1984 News Group Chicago, Inc.

C.ITOH
Printers

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPublisher, ReadySetGo, & PageMaker

Putting It All Together

Three software programs that bring electronic design, layout, and pasteup to the Macintosh

Up until now, the Macintosh has teased us with its possibilities of producing headlines, graphics, and other elements that go into making newsletters, advertisements, posters, greeting cards, price sheets, programs, reports, customized stationery, and countless other printed items.

Teased, because although all the elements were there—fancy typefaces, typestyles, and sizes, as well as versatile graphics—we haven't had the software to put all these components together in final form. Assembling different elements has usually meant working with the real limits of MacPaint or MacWrite or going the more traditional route of printing individual elements, cutting them to fit, and pasting them onto pasteup boards that go to a printer who photographs the boards and prints the final product.

Enter MacPublisher, ReadySetGo, and PageMaker, three pieces of Macintosh software that bring to the Macintosh electronic-design, layout, and pasteup capabilities. Now all the things you were trying to make the Mac do before become possible (or at least easier), and the results look better. Of course, if you can add a LaserWriter, you have a poor man's typesetting house. (All three programs work with both the Imagewriter and the LaserWriter printers.) Even if your publishing mission is as simple as producing a club newsletter and your equipment is limited to the Imagewriter, this software will give you a leg up on producing camera ready copy.

These pasteup programs offer four advantages over the traditional cut-and-paste process:

1. They substitute less-messy, less-tedious electronic cutting and pasting for traditional physical cutting and pasting.
2. They make precise placement of items easier by providing both visual and electronic guidelines. (With visual guides, your eye is the final judge of alignment. With electronic ones, the program takes care of precise alignment.)
3. When you are satisfied with the results on the screen, you print an entire page. You no longer have to worry about tiny, glued-on pieces of paper, perhaps containing a single headline or word, dropping off on the way to a commercial printer.
4. The programs allow you to play

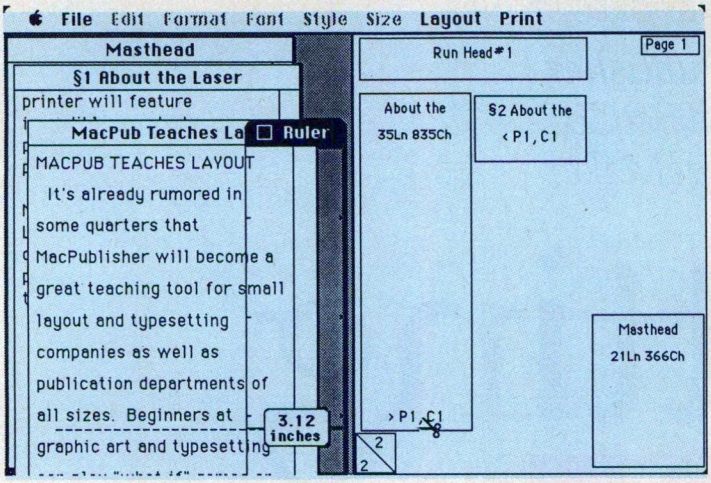


Figure 1: The MacPublisher screen gives you articles to work with on the left side and a "dummy" page (44% of true size) on the right.

what-if games with the pasteup process, arranging and rearranging the various pieces of a page on the screen until you achieve the results you want.

The programs get the job done, but each handles its tasks in a much different manner from the others.

MacPublisher

MacPublisher uses a literal approach, supplying you with a dummy page, scissors, ruler, and camera—all in graphic form, of course. (See figure 1 for a sample screen.) The dummy is a reduction of the real page to 44% of its original size. It shows type and graphic elements as rectangles with some identifying words on them, and you maneuver the rectangles on the page with the usual click-and-drag routine. You can also see a "mini-page" that looks like the final product, only reduced to 44% of its true size.

Scissors allow you to cut an article to the length you desire. When you pick the cut portion up (by pointing to the dark bar on top, in typical Mac fashion), it immediately shrinks to a rectangle 44% of its size so you can place it on the dummy page. What's more, a new article appears automatically, containing what's left of the one you just cut.

I was fascinated and impressed by the ruler, although using it was a little awkward. It's transparent, so you can lay it over the dummy page, an article, or a picture. Measurement is in inches, centimeters, lines, or pixels, as you prefer. You simply put the top of the ruler at the top of whatever you are measuring and then point and click at the spot where you want an exact measurement. The ruler gives a digital readout of the distance from its top at the spot you've chosen.

You use the camera to crop graphic elements you've brought into MacPublisher via the Clipboard. Think of it as a window over the Clipboard contents. You can adjust it like other Mac windows by pointing to the Grow box in the lower right corner and dragging it.

Need a Backup of the You Purchased?
Lost an Important File or Disk?
Mac Zap

- Automatic Backup of Protected Disks!
- Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write Utility
  Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with **Abnormal** Address/Data Markers!
  Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
  Search/Compare/Edit **Memory** or Disk
- Multiple Windows!! 8!!
  Disassembly Graphics
  Disk Controls Vol Info
  File Info (Allocation Map)
  Edit File Attributes
  Hex and Ascii Window

Hard Disk Support! Disk and File Recovery!!
55 Page Manual with Tutorial and Disk Info.

Also by Micro Analyst Inc. 'Software Protection on Microcomputers'
170 Page Book on Apple/Mac/IBM Both Software and Hardware.

MA

To order, Write or Call
Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
512 - 926-4527

Price	
Mac Zap	$60
Book (Optional)	$40
Ship ($10 Overseas)	$02

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can bring text into MacPublisher via the Clipboard, but it will not retain any of the special formatting of the original. Thus, if a section is boldface, centered, or whatever, these characteristics will disappear in the transfer. You can restore them with the program's text-editing and formatting tools.

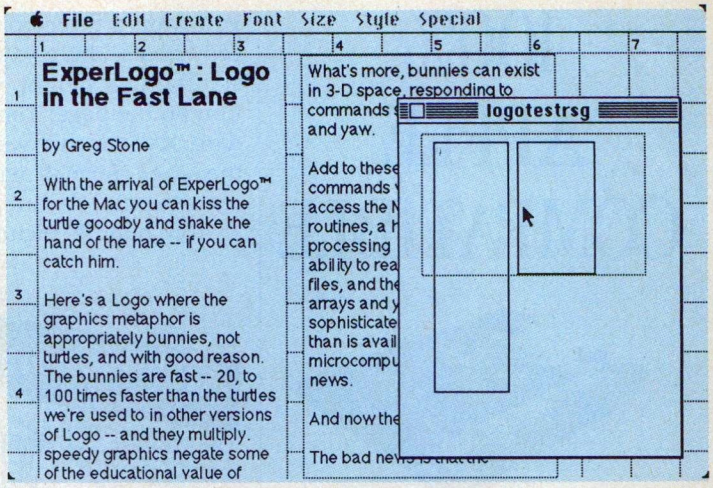


Figure 2: ReadySetGo uses a full-scale page and an unusual block system for layout. Rulers and a grid help you line up blocks of text and various graphic elements.

The easier way to deal with text in MacPublisher is to treat the program as the word processor that it is and write your text within the program. MacPublisher contains the familiar text-editing features of MacWrite, as well as the ability to adjust your text quickly to a full-page, half-page, or one-third-page width. (You can also work in a free form that allows for any column width you choose.)

ReadySetGo

ReadySetGo has a fascinating block approach to layout. In this program, you normally work with a full representation of the page, complete with a measured grid (see figure 2). Of course, on the Mac screen you can see only a portion of the page at a time, but you can use a Show Page feature similar to that in MacPaint to move to other portions of the page. The curious aspect is that every element on the page begins as a one-inch-square block.

If you want to enter text, for example, you can choose Text from the Create menu, and a one-inch-square block appears on the page. You can then either write (using the built-in word-processing capabilities) within this tiny block or dump a long article into it from the Clipboard. Of course, not much is visible in the block, but don't worry. All you do is grab the lower right corner and drag it in any direction you want. Your lines of text change to fit the new-size space. Similarly, you can grab an invisible handle at the top of the block and move it into position on the page.

You can control all blocks more precisely from a dialog box that allows you to use numbers to set dimensions and page positions. Thus, if

MaxMemory™!

Enjoy the maximum amount of memory—a full 1.5 megabytes, now. What's more, **The Max™** has been designed to be pin-compatible with the upcoming megabit RAM chips to bring **The Max™** up to a whopping four megabytes!

Now you can put this new power to work! Best of all, **The Max™** runs all standard Macintosh software.

The Max™ is available either in kit form or fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 90 days. Also available is the MacMemory 512K upgrade, the "Electronic Twin" of Apple's Fat Mac.

$795 128K to 1.5 Megabytes
$595 128K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$645 512K to 1.5 Megabytes
$525 512K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$249 128K to 512K
$175 128K to 512K-Kit

The Max™ is available direct from MacMemory or at a dealer near you.

MacMemory, Inc.
500 W. Middlefield Road, Suite 28
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-4176

*MacMemory anticipates, but cannot guarantee, upgradability to four megabytes. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. The Max is a trademark of MacMemory, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nashua

LIFETIME WARRANTY
BOXED DISKETTES

3½"	$2.09 ea.	$1.99 ea.	$1.89 ea.
Single Sided	30 qty.	50 qty.	100 qty.

		50+	100+
5¼"	SS/DD	$.97 ea.	$.92 ea.
	DS/DD	$1.01 ea.	$.96 ea.

MANY COLOR CHOICES!

Deluxe Rolltop Files
Holds 55 3½" or 120 5¼" disks.
Color coded labels and dividers.

3½" model	5¼" model
$17.49	$24.99

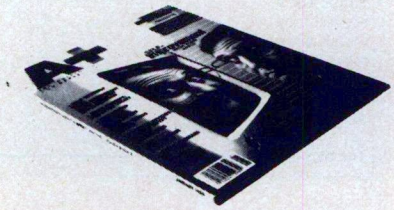
CALL TOLL FREE
1 800-USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Please mention this ad when calling in your order. Visa, MasterCard, C.O.D. or Net 30 days with approved credit on purchases over $200.00. Shipping/Handling additional. Prices subject to change without notice.

USA FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive • Glendale Heights, IL 60139

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



You've made your choice. Now you need an Apple Magazine. You need A+, the #1 Apple Magazine.

Every software package and peripheral...every professional, educational, and recreational application...every article and tutorial...every book review and excerpt...in every monthly issue of A+...is completely compatible with Apple II Series and Macintosh computers.

To subscribe to A+, simply fill in the coupon below and mail. Or for faster service, call

1-800-852-5200.

8Z268

A+ P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I need A+ Magazine. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

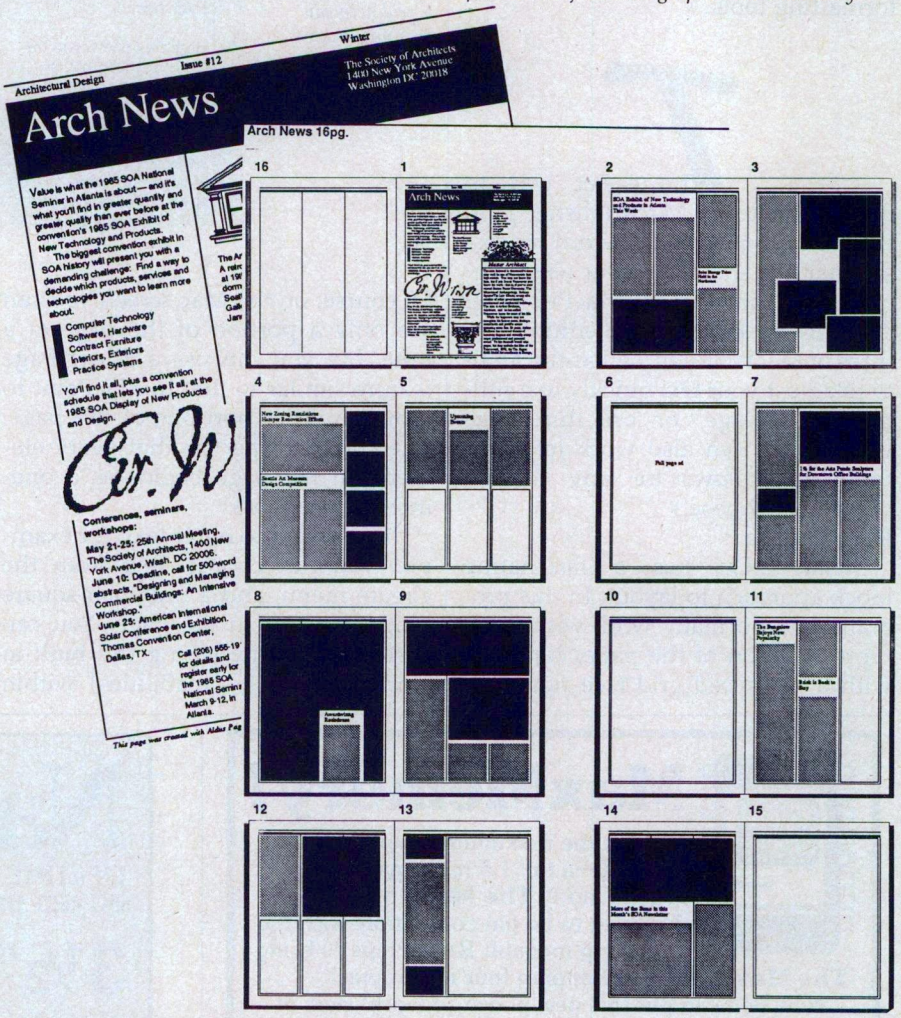
Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for first issue.

you want a three-column layout, you can create three equal columns by stating their height, width, and position on the page. You can create standard layouts this way and save just the page format without any contents—a nice feature.

You handle pictures in a similar fashion. Choose Picture from the Create menu, and the familiar one-inch-square block appears. Paste a picture into it from the Clipboard. In most cases, your picture will be much larger than the block. Don't worry—you can drag the block to the size you need. This process allows for some cropping of the picture, since you control the bottom and right side, but you cannot control the top and left side. Thus, the frame you are adjusting around your picture is permanently situated at the upper left corner of the picture.

Two additional types of blocks in ReadySetGo let you make frames of varying thickness and size to go around text or graphics, or to make solid shapes such as vertical and horizontal lines. You can shade both frames and shapes, but the choice of patterns is limited. As with the text blocks, you can use numbers to control all of these blocks.

Figure 3: PageMaker lets you reduce the page to fit the screen (left). You can work with several pages at a time (lower right), and the program gives you a large choice of shading for various solids. A "snap to" feature lets the program handle precise placement of text and graphics automatically.



PageMaker

I worked with a prerelease version of PageMaker, so part of this description deals with what is and part with what was promised but not actually present in the version I saw.

Although PageMaker has some built-in editing capabilities, the program is really designed to work in conjunction with other Mac software. The key to its use is the powerful Place command on the File menu. Choose it and you see a familiar dialog box offering you a choice of the files on your disk. You select a text file (created in either MacWrite or Microsoft Word) and open it, which returns you to the PageMaker page, where your cursor has turned into some-

thing that looks like a tiny block of text. It is, in fact, the upper left corner of your text file. Move it to where you want the text to begin and click, and the text flows into place.

You can move graphics into the program in a similar fashion, and you can crop them on all sides. They also can be enlarged or shrunk, as in MacPaint, or moved around on the page.

I found myself usually working with a representation of the page that was reduced to fit the Macintosh screen (see figure 3). The menu allows you to choose this option or a representation of the page at 50, 75, 100, or 200%. Other tools allow you to draw lines, rectangles, ovals, or rectangles with rounded corners. The program gives you a large choice of shading for various solids, and you can vary the thickness of lines and change their patterns by choosing from the Shades menu.

Finally, the program provides MacDraw-like rulers with a special twist. You can point to a ruler and drag a horizontal or vertical guideline. What's more, you can align text and graphics to them with a "snap-to" feature that lets the program handle precise placement automatically. You can set column guidelines from another menu by specifying the number of columns (up to 16 on a page) and the space between the columns. Columns set this way will all be the same size, but it's nice to be able to draw guidelines (you're allowed ten of them) directly from each ruler and set them where you want.

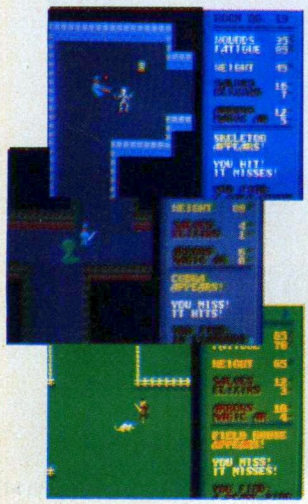
Distinguishing Features

MacPublisher is the only one of the three programs that works in a 128K machine, and its $99.95 list price is the lowest. Its major limitation is that it makes you create new files for each text block that is formatted distinctly. That is, if you want a paragraph to appear in boldface type and the rest of the article is plain, you have to create a separate file containing that paragraph and place it on the page as an individual element, a cumbersome process. MacPublisher does not provide a simple way for creating vertical and horizontal lines of varying thickness, but you can create them in MacPaint and import them

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY™
BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER.

WIN an Amiga computer. Plus a special t-shirt offer.*



You know Temple of Apshai.

The classic. Best-seller for over *four years.*

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

Well now we've raised the stakes.

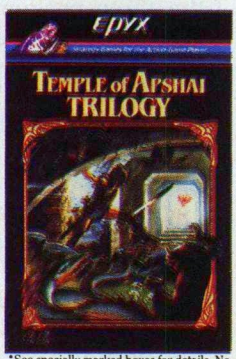
Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. *For you.* At your nearest Epyx dealer.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



*See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends December 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating retailers. T-shirts available while supplies last.

EPYX COMPUTER SOFTWARE™

1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

via the Clipboard and Scrapbook.

MacPublisher seems to have the creation of newsletters as its basic goal. The transparent, digital readout ruler is an example of virtuoso programming and is useful for measuring the length of articles, but I would rather work with the ruled grid in ReadySetGo or the MacDraw-style rulers in PageMaker. One special feature that only MacPublisher offers is the ability to vary spacing or "leading" between lines. You can stretch out an article that doesn't quite fit a space or squeeze one that's a bit too long.

MacPublisher also lets you work with several pages at a time, as does PageMaker. It does a nice job of automatically keeping track of where the various pieces of an article are and automatically creates an index of your layout.

ReadySetGo's strong point is its simplicity, but since you deal with one page at a time, it seems best suited to doing advertisements, posters, and the like, rather than items involving a lot of text, such as newsletters. The process of importing material from the Clipboard and placing it in multiple columns on the page is tedious. The answer here is to take advantage of the built-in word processor and write your article within the program. An individual block of text can contain different typefaces, typestyles, and sizes, but if you want other formatting changes (such as centering one portion) you must create a separate block.

MacPublisher limits you to vertical treatment of a normal 8½ × 11-inch sheet of paper, but ReadySetGo and PageMaker are more flexible. They let you set page size from the Page Setup dialog box, which allows the choice of U.S. Letter, U.S. Legal, A4 Letter, or International Fanfold in either Tall or Wide. This feature is especially useful if your goal is to create a pamphlet by setting an 8½ × 11-inch sheet of paper to its wide orientation and then dividing it into three panels for folding.

A major limitation of ReadySetGo is that you must deal with the full page and can change your view of part of the page only by sliding the dotted rectangle within the Show Page mode. The program would be significantly easier to use if you had a "hand" tool, as you do in MacPaint, that allowed you simply to slide the page within the main window.

PageMaker is the most advanced of the three packages (or perhaps I should say *will be* the most advanced, assuming it develops as its maker claims), and it should be, with a $495 price tag. It offers the easiest interface with other Mac files. Although it doesn't handle files from all Mac programs, it does handle those from MacWrite, MacPaint, MacDraw, and Microsoft Word. It also supports the Clipboard. It is the most versatile of the programs, allowing different paper sizes (as does ReadySetGo). It has the best way of handling graphic elements and the easiest placement of graphics and text on the page, and it generally seems the most intuitive. Other PageMaker features provide for insertion of pages; insertion of columns within a page; measurement in picas, centimeters, or inches; and the creation of "master pages" that

MEC®
Computer Covers

Introducing the MEC Cover from MEC ENTERPRISES

New **MEC Covers** are a uniquely designed cover to protect your computer. The durable, carefree, breathable material is made of 65% Polyester 35% Cotton , totally machine washable the **MEC Covers** come in a wide variety of colors to brighten your home or office.

- Fits all of the following Computers -

Macintosh	Macintosh XL	Apple IIE	Apple IIC	IBM PC
IBM PC jr	AT&Ts	NCRs	Wang	Digital

- Choose From Our Selection of Designer Colors -

Grey Burgandy Khaki Forest Green Navy Brown Rust Bluestone

Available Separately or in sets

Description	Price Per Item	Specify Type of Computer	Quantity	Color	Price Each ($)	Total Price ($)
Computer, Keyboard, Mouse, and Printer	$28.00 (Set)					
Computer	10.95					
Keyboard	8.95					
Mouse	4.50					
External Disk Drive	6.50					
Printer (specify type)	10.95					
Numeric Keypad (Mac)	6.95					
The Bernoulli Box	7.50					
					SUBTOTAL	$
					Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00
					Utah Residents add Sales Tax	$
Dealer inquires welcome					**TOTAL**	$

To place an order or for more information, Send Order with Check or Money Order to:

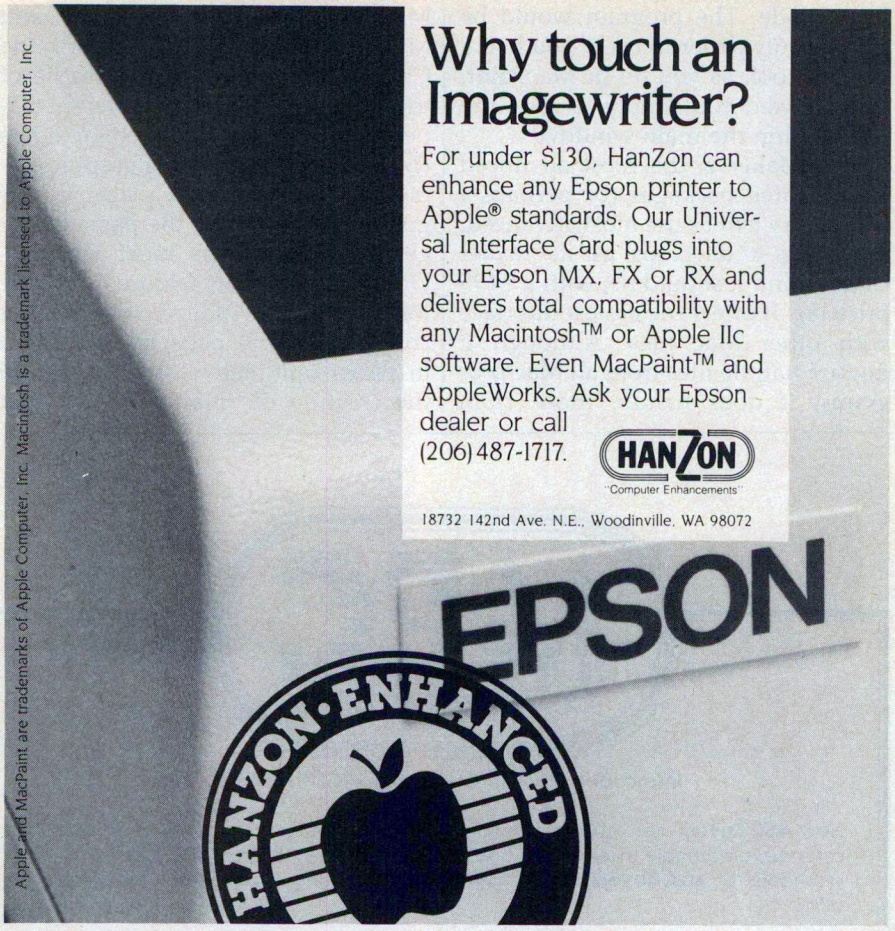
Visa and Mastercard Accepted
No CODs Please
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

MEC ENTERPRISES
Customized Computer Covers
P.O. Box 9206
Ogden, Ut 84409
(801) 392-6663

MACINTOSH, MACINTOSH XL, APPLE IIE, ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM. AT&T IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AT&T. DIGITAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL COMPUTER INC. THE BERNOULLI BOX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IOMEGA. WANG IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WANG LABORATORIES. NCR IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ITT INC.

MEC ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

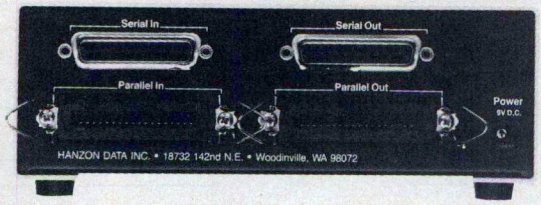


CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brainy Buffer.

Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer — it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.



And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs—one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices — even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function - as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.

Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer: (206) 487-1717.

HANZON

Suggested Retail Price: $385 - 64K Buffer
$59 - 64K Expansion Module

HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We have seen only the beginning of the Mac's entry into the publishing world.

carry certain elements and/or formatting throughout a document.

MacPublisher offers some automatic alignment features in a full-measure, two-column, or three-column format. ReadySetGo leaves alignment to your eye (it provides a grid of half-inch squares) or to numeric specifications. That is, you can specify precisely where on a page you want something placed and provide exact dimensions for it. PageMaker provides rulers and automatic guidelines.

So which of the three is the best? If price is no object and you have a 512K Mac, I'd go with PageMaker. In a business environment, its ease of use will save money over the long haul, and I especially like the ease with which you can bring documents into it. If price is a concern, however, read on.

If you have just a 128K Mac, there's no choice. Get MacPublisher and be happy. Although the program has its limitations, you can't beat the price, and you will get the job done. The manual is thorough, and if you walk through the examples, you shouldn't have any serious problems understanding how to get the most out of it.

If you have a 512K Mac but a limited budget, the choice is a little more difficult. I liked ReadySetGo's ease of use, but I would look seriously at MacPublisher if my basic goal were to produce newsletters containing fairly long articles—especially if I anticipated articles going more than one page. If my goal were to produce cards, stationery, small posters, or fliers—anything that could fit on a single page—with longer items of only occasional concern, I'd give the nod to ReadySetGo.

Whatever your choice, I have the feeling that we've seen only the beginning of the Mac's entry into the publishing world. The most serious limitation I encountered in testing these three programs didn't lie with the software, but with the Mac itself. Each program had to find a way to contend with the Mac's small screen.

It's hard to imagine these programs without the Mac's graphics, icons, and mouse, though—so look for the Mac and this new software to have a significant impact on how we produce printed documents. ✚

Editor's note: Shortly before the publication of this issue, Greg Stone provided this additional information.

As this article goes to press, Manhattan Graphics is preparing a new release of ReadySetGo, Version 2.0, that introduces some major changes. The most important are the abilities to create multipage documents (up to 16 pages) and to bring text prepared on Microsoft Word or MacWrite directly from a file into ReadySetGo without using the Clipboard. The new version also provides a method for making text flow from one block to another, even when the other block is on another page, so it is relatively easy to adjust a layout to accommodate text. These features, in addition to several other small changes, make the program a better value than it was originally. Although it still falls short of PageMaker in some areas, it is a lot of program for the money.

Greg Stone is a free-lance writer and director of community relations at Southeastern Massachusetts University. He has contributed to numerous science and computer magazines.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MacPublisher
Boston Software Publishers, Inc.
19 Ledge Hill Road
Boston, MA 02132
(617) 327-5775
List Price: $99.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ReadySetGo
Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
(212) 924-2778
List Price: $125
Requires: Macintosh 512K
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PageMaker
Aldus Corporation
616 First Avenue, Suite 400
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 467-8165
List Price: $495
Requires: Macintosh 512K
CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AZTEC

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) **$499**

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) **$299**

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) **$199**
For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) **$149**

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) **$390**

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) **$299**
This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 ..... **$199**
C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal ..... **$ 99**
C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

EVENLY SPACED LETTERS

Here is a way to make evenly spaced letters in a table that uses variable-pitch fonts, a technique that is useful for word-search puzzles, labels on graphs, and the like. Using MacPaint, select the A box and choose a font, size, and style to suit your needs. Turn on the grid under Goodies, select Align Middle from the Style menu, and position the I-shaped cursor where you wish to start typing. If there is more than one row in the column, it is easier to type down each column by typing the character, pressing Return, and repeating the same routine until you have gone as far down as you need to go or until you have reached the bottom of the screen. Then position the cursor at the top of the next column and type that column. Continue until your table is finished (see figure 1). You will have evenly spaced letters of varying width neatly centered below or beside previous ones.

To extend typing in the same column below the bottom of the screen, select the hand and drag the "picture" up for more room. Then select the A again, place the cursor on the last character in the column you are extending, type that character again to see that it is perfectly aligned, press Return to drop to the next typing position, and continue until you are finished with that column.

After you are done with the table, you can easily return to any character and replace it without positioning problems. It may require removing a dot or so with FatBits if the previous letter was wider than the new one.

If you move a portion of the screen with the Lasso or Dashed select box with the grid turned off, the new table location will probably not be in correct alignment when you turn the grid on again.

It is better to try to move the screen with the hand or leave the grid on while moving the selected part of the screen. If you need to use the grid again for positioning more letters, you can select the necessary portion of the screen and move it around until you get it back into correct alignment. You can verify a position by turning on the grid, checking the position of the I cursor on a character, and typing it over to be sure it does not move.

Another nice thing is that the grid affects the line spacing so that typed lines line up with the invisible grid. If you are filling in lines on a form or boxes you've drawn with the grid, it sometimes helps to leave the grid on while doing that typing.

Kenneth H. Brown
Gloversville, NY

THE MAC'S EXPRESSIVE FACE

Ever wonder what the face on the Mac means when you fire up your machine? Well, it shows a lot of information, if you know how to interpret its messages. Let's start by taking a look at the normal, smiley face (see figure 2).

This figure shows that face in its normal configuration when everything, the RAM chips in particular, is working properly. Although it's not apparent, that face comprises 32 vertical line segments, with 2 segments contributed by each of the 16 RAM chips. In fact, the integrity of that face tells you that all 16 RAMs are working properly; if they were not, 2 segments would be missing. Now let's look at figure 3.

Notice the difference from the first figure. Now we have stippled side panels, a frowning face, and two split bars. Also, although it's not apparent in the figure itself, the background around the face turns black (it's not the stippled pattern that usually surrounds the normal face). The quadrant separators are my own addition to the figure.

Now consider the locations of the RAM memory chips located on the main logic board. They are in 2 hori-

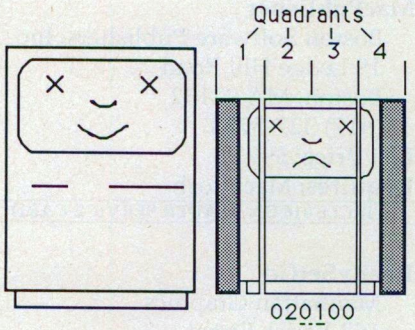


Figure 2 (above left): The Macintosh "face" in its normal configuration shows that everything is working properly.
Figure 3 (above right): The frowning face indicates a problem with the Mac's RAM memory.

Figure 1: This word-search puzzle shows the even letter spacing you can get with variable-pitch fonts.

	Columns							
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Rows F	020001	020002	020004	020008	020010	020020	020040	020080
Rows G	020100	020200	020400	020800	021000	022000	024000	028000

Figure 4: This chart shows the RAM-chip rows and columns with code numbers that indicate faulty chips in each location.

zontal rows, F and G, and 8 vertical columns, numbered 5 through 12. Since each chip contributes to 2 vertical sections of the face, it is only logical that if one of those chips were bad, or even missing, representative sections of the face would be missing. Such is indeed the case. Quadrants 1 and 3 (in figure 3) represent the chips in row G and quadrants 2 and 4 stand for the chips in row F.

The specific vertical dropouts by a bad chip start at the right of a quadrant and move left as the chip location moves from column 5 to 12. In other words, if the RAM chip in location F5 were either missing or faulty, then the corresponding quadrant in figure 3 would be missing (the vertical lines on drawing). But there is an even better way to diagnose memory problems.

Under the frowning face of a Mac with faulty memory is a six-digit code number, underlined by a segmented, moving line that calls your attention to the vital portion of that number. The first two digits are 02 and don't apply here. The next two digits tell which chips may be faulty in row G. Should those two digits be 01, as in figure 3, the faulty chip would be located at G5 (the number would read 020100). Those two center numbers would be 02 if the next chip were bad (at G6); 04 if at G7; 08 if at G8; 10 if at G9; 20 at G10; 40 at G11; and, finally, 80 if at G12. The numbers even tell you if there are two or more bad chips by adding the designated numbers together in hexadecimal arithmetic; i.e., if the first two chips (at G5 and G6) were bad, the new number would be 03 (a combination of 01 and 02). If the faulty chips were located at G11 and G12, the new number would be hexadecimal C0 (a combination of 40 and 80), and so on.

The last two digits in the display have to do with the chips in row F. If the RAM in location F5 is bad, the number will read 020001. The same progression occurs across that row (as in row G) to tell you which chip is bad. If the chips in F10 and F11 were bad, for example, the number would read 020060 (a combination of 020020 and 020040).

Now, how does this information help you Mac aficionados? If your Mac ever greets you with a frown, you can go see your dealer and tell him which chip is bad (boy, would that get his attention); or, if you are a genuine hacker, go in there and fix it yourself. Also, those of you who do upgrades can now easily tell which chip is giving you trouble.

Finally, figure 4 is a chart showing the RAM-chip rows and columns and the code number that appears to indicate a faulty chip in each location.

Norman Borge
Fort Worth, TX

ROUNDING TIP

Here's a quick tip for fellow users of Microsoft File. With only arithmetic functions (+, −, ×, and ÷) available in computed fields, I was desperate for a rounding function. I discovered that the numbers are carried to 14 significant digits. Adding 10^{14} and then subtracting 10^{14} results in a number rounded to the nearest 10. 10^{15} gives you a number rounded to the nearest 100, and so on (see figure 5).

Doug Harlow
Altadena, CA

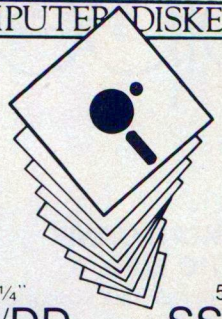
Formula: (A*B)+1E14-1E14

MS File Rounding

	A	B	Rounded Product
1	5	7	40
New			

Figure 5: Formula for rounding numbers in Microsoft File

GT ENTERPRISES
COMPUTER DISKETTES



5¼" DS/DD $.99 each

5¼" SS/DD $.90 each

LIFETIME GUARANTEE
Individually Tested. 100% Error Free
Reinforced Hub Rings. Write Protect Tabs.
Color ID Labels and Tyvec Envelopes Included

Add $3.00 shipping per 100 or fewer diskettes
WA Residents add 8% sales tax

PHONE ORDERS
C O D Mastercard & Visa Accepted

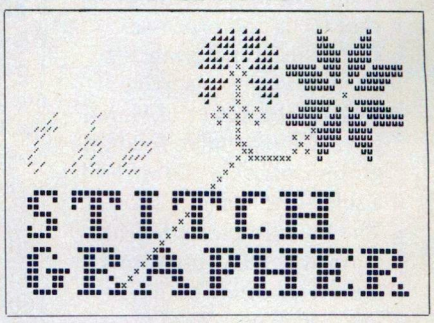
MAIL ORDERS
Certified Checks & Money Orders receive immediate processing Personal checks allow 3 wks to clear

G T ENTERPRISES
2400-SW 325th Street, Federal Way, WA 98023
To Order, Phone Our 24 Hour Toll Free Line
1 (800) 628-2828, Ask For Ext. 525
Specific Questions and Inquiries
(206) 838-5107

Computer Stores ask about our wholesale and private labeling service

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

A+ pipeline

▸ FISCHERTECHNIK ROBOTIC KIT

The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit contains integrated components to introduce you to the world of robotics and computer control. The basic kit includes parts such as two minimotors, two gears, one electromagnet, three lamps, eight pushbuttons, and two potentiometers. It also includes a computing interface comprising four outputs for connecting motors, lamps, and so on; eight digital inputs; two analog inputs; and a program disk.

Easy-to-understand instructions and wiring plans are provided for building such scale models as a traffic light with pedestrian button, a machine tool that feeds and processes materials, a materials lift, an aerial rotor, a sorting system, the Tower of Hanoi puzzle, a teachable robot, a graphic panel, a plotter, and a solar-cell tracking station. The kit's simple and clearly defined BASIC programs are designed for both novices and experienced programmers. *(List Price: $199)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

fischer America, Inc.
175 Route 46 West
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-9283

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**

▸ BEAST WAR

Microcomputer Games has released BeastWar, an easy-to-learn science-fiction game that combines the tactical skills of chess with arcade-style combat. The game is set in the distant galaxy of Alaxis, inhabited by several strong but warring races. The tribal leaders have decided to settle disputes in a tournament that will be won through the use of clever strategy. The tournament will be fought using semi-intelligent beasts controlled by their masters. Beast War has two standards for play—the Terran Common rules and Alaxian Universal rules. *(List Price: $25)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive

Microcomputer Games, Inc.
A Division of The Avalon Hill Game Company
4517 Harford Road
Baltimore, MD 21214
(301) 254-9200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

▸ EPSON FX-85 AND FX-185 PRINTERS

Epson America has introduced two new printers—the FX-85 and the wide-carriage FX-185—in its FX series of dot-matrix printers. The 80-column FX-85 and the 136-column FX-185 offer both draft copy at 160 characters per second (cps) and near-letter-quality copy at 32 cps, and users can switch between the qualities with only a press of a button.

The printers also feature 9 × 9 dot-matrix characters, logic-seeking bidirectional printing, 96 ASCII and 11 international character sets, a built-in set of IBM character sets, and proportional-space printing.

Also standard are horizontal and vertical tabulation and short-paper tear off. The products come with an 8K print buffer. Both printers offer friction and pin feed, and the FX-185 also has tractor feed. Optional cut-sheet feeders are also available, as are upgrade kits for present owners of FX-80, FX-100, FX-80+, and FX-100+ printers. *(List Price: FX-85, $499; FX-185, $699; cut-sheet feeder for FX-85, $269; cut-sheet feeder for FX-185, $319; upgrade kit, $85)*

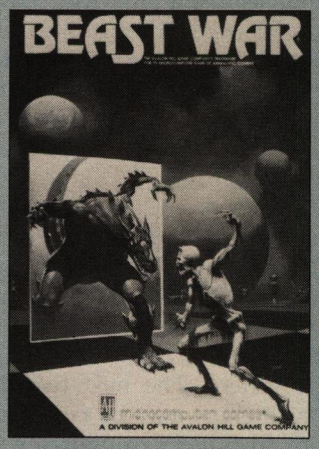
Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
in CA (213) 539-9140

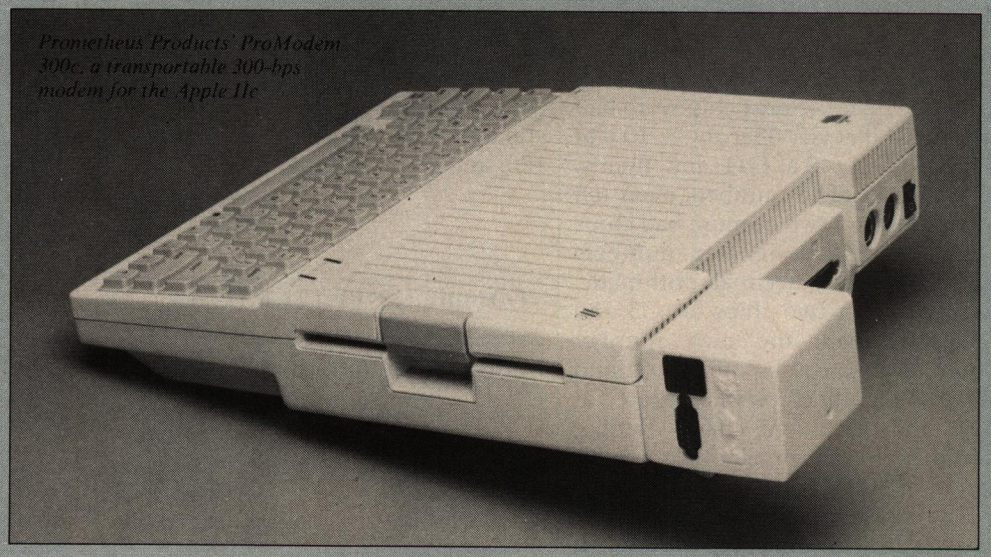
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

▸ PROMODEM 300c FOR THE IIc

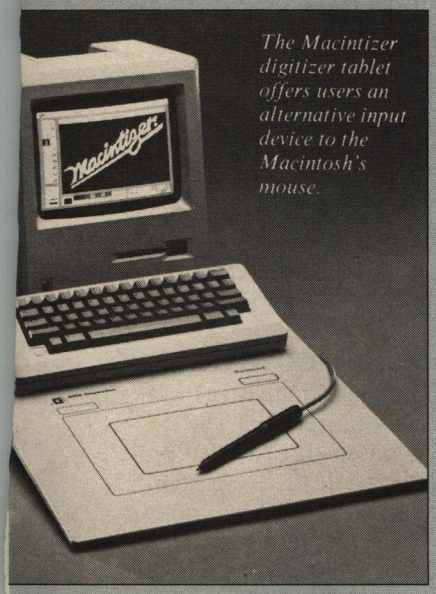
Fully contained in a plastic, injection-molded case, the new ProModem 300c attaches to the modem and game-port connectors on the IIc. The 300-bps modem allows free access to the game port while it is installed and requires no power cables. It uses a CMOS microprocessor to perform modulation and demodulation tasks and to provide a high level of intelligence. Features include auto-redial on busy, a "call waiting bridge," and the ability to

Beast War, a science-fiction game from Microcomputer Games





Prometheus Products' ProModem 300c, a transportable 300-bps modem for the Apple IIc



The Macintizer digitizer tablet offers users an alternative input device to the Macintosh's mouse.

use rotary (pulse) or touch-tone dialing. The modem comes with Prometheus' ProCom-A, a ProDOS communication-software package that features a communications and a file-transfer menu. *(List Price: $199)*

Requires: Apple IIc

Prometheus Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 4156
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-2370

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

MAC

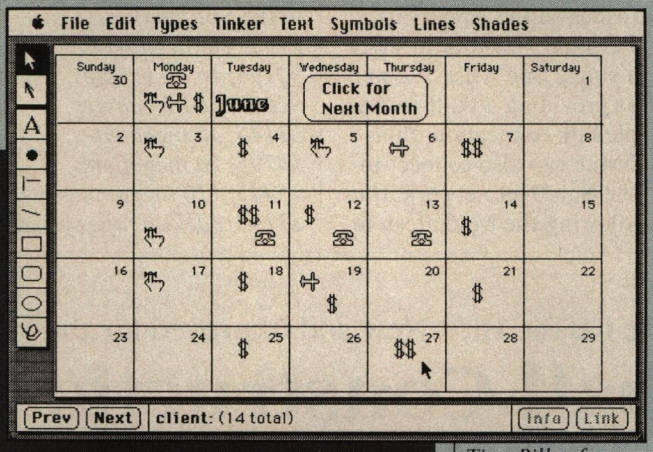
▶ MACINTIZER

The Macintizer is an electromagnetic digitizer that plugs directly into the mouse port of the Macintosh. Because the computer assumes you are using a mouse, you can operate the Macintizer without modifying the operating system or application software. Advantages of the digitizer over the mouse include the ability to work through dirt and contamination, it does not skip, it allows finer control because you use a stylus, and it works in an absolute coordinate mode. You can also trace maps, drawings, or any nonmetallic material up to ½-inch thick, and you can reproduce artwork in a 1:1 scale or select the tablet's 33% reduction mode to shrink documents larger than the computer's screen. *(List Price: $599)*

Requires: Macintosh

GTCO Corporation
1055 First Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-9550

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

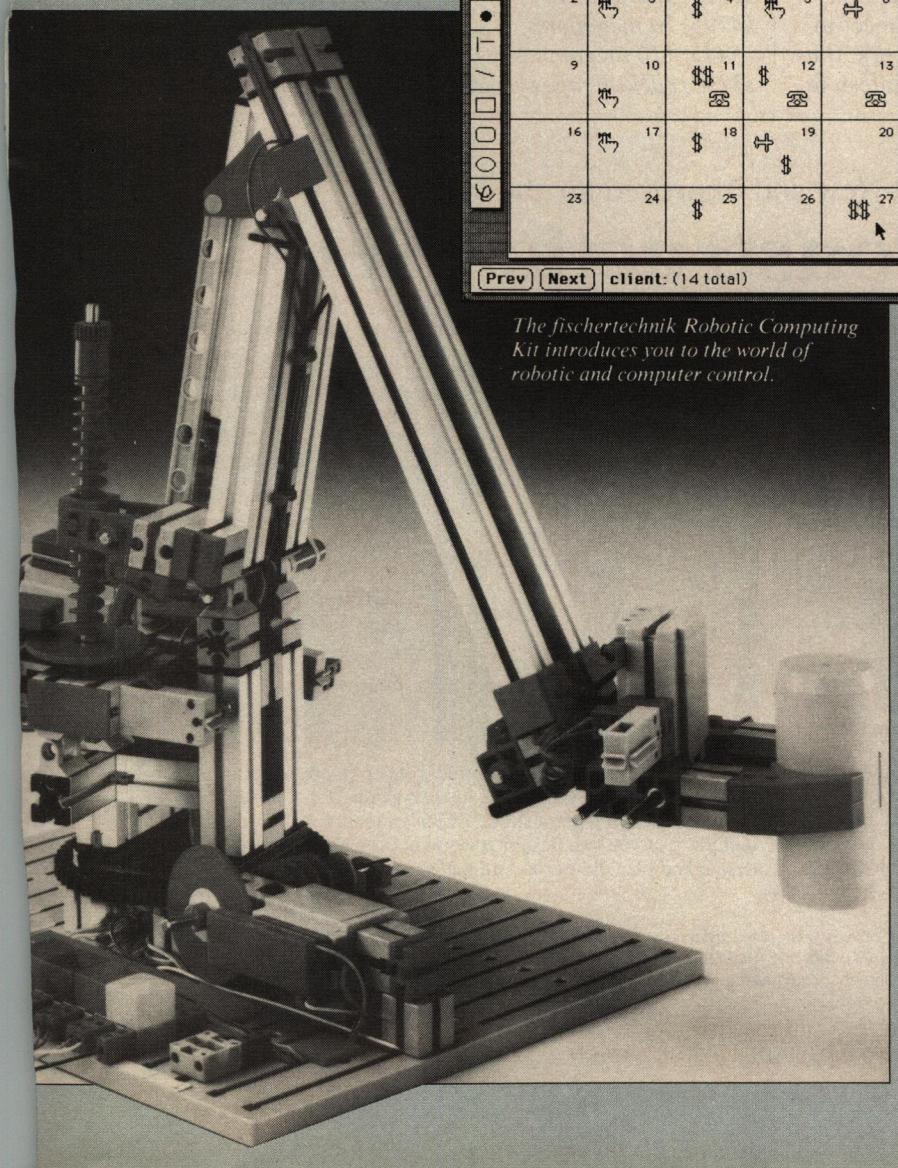


Time Biller, from Innovision, is a set of Filevision templates for the Macintosh.

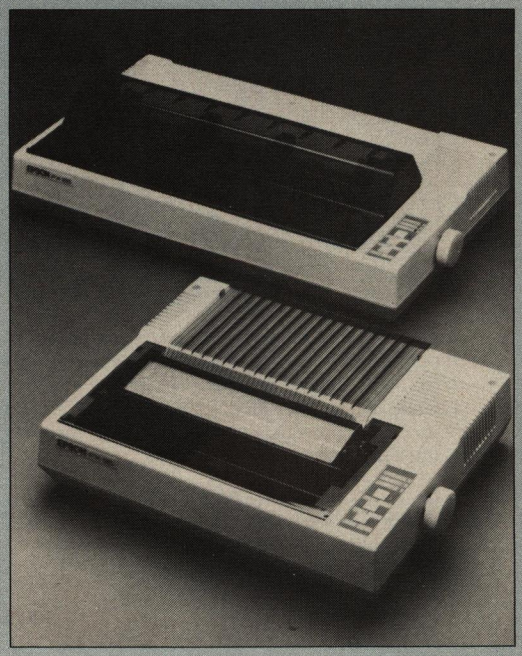
MAC

▶ TIME BILLER

Designed to simplify record keeping for people who bill clients for their services by the hour or by the service performed, Time Biller is a set of Filevision templates



The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit introduces you to the world of robotic and computer control.



The Epson FX-85 and FX-185 dot-matrix printers can produce both draft-quality and near-letter-quality copy.

for the Macintosh. Each template is a month-at-a-glance calendar that includes icons for four data types—a "to do" item, a trip, a telephone call, or a client billing. The user places copies of the desired data type on the calendar for each event to be recorded and then fills in the form associated with that event. Time Biller also allows users to automatically generate invoices, lists of calls to make, lists of things to do, and travel itineraries. *(List Price: $14.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Innovision
P.O. Box 1317
Los Altos, CA 94022
Written inquiries only

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

▶HARDWARE

MAC

▶SUN*MAC DISK MASS STORAGE

A networking and universal mass-storage system for the Macintosh, Sun*Mac Disk provides data storage of 10, 16, 25, 45, 70, or 110 megabytes per disk. Two configurations are possible: a single-user configuration or a networking configuration that allows up to 31 Macintoshes on the AppleTalk Personal Network to share a single Sun*Disk. As well as providing a built-in AppleTalk connection, Sun*Mac can also connect to the Sun*Net network, thus allowing the Macintosh to communicate with other popular microcomputers. Also available are Sun*Safe, a random-access backup tape system that has a removable 26-megabyte tape cartridge; Sun*Server, a printer server that has two RS-232 ports to accommodate up to two printers; and Sun*Share, which provides a common storage area that allows all users to transfer files between different operating systems, disk formats, and to the Sun*Server. *(List Price: 10 megabytes, $2195; 16 megabytes, $2695; 25 megabytes, $3145; 45 megabytes, $4795; 70 megabytes, $5445; 110 megabytes, $7195; backup tape system, $1350)*

Requires: Macintosh

Sunol Systems
P.O. Box 1777
1187 Quarry Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

▶HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

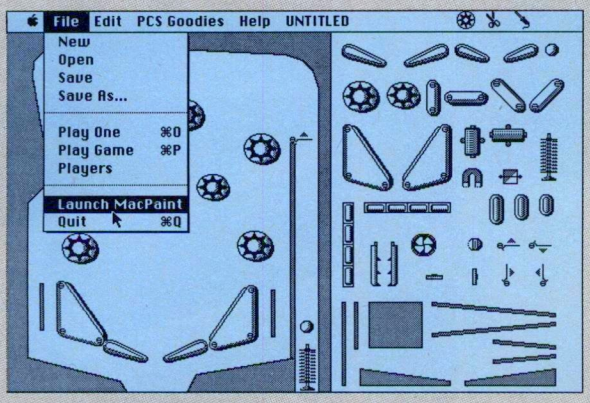
▶THE MOUSEPAD

Birchem Computer Products has released The Mousepad, a pad that provides a dustfree, resistant surface on which to run your computer's mouse. The pad keeps the mouse free of dust and oil and provides a surface that grips the mouse's ball, thus reducing the number of mis-

The Classic Hit - New and Improved for the Mac!

Pinball Construction Set

Design and play the pinball games of your dreams.



Unlimited creative power! Up to 128 parts per game. Balls, flippers, bumpers, ball eaters, ball catchers, and more. Design your own scoring systems. Change ball speed and bounce. Change the bumper kick. Reverse gravity. Whatever you want! Winner of 11 major awards for quality, including InfoWorld's Game Generator of the Year.

5 different games already on the disk.

Uses all the Mac's sound and graphics power. Hands-on sculpting tools let you create the shapes in each game. Use MacPaint™ to paint them. All the great sound effects of real pinball games are included, or you can design your own. Everything you need to design and play the perfect pinball game!

How to order: Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA, call 800-632-7979). To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 for shipping. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. We offer a 14-day money back guarantee on direct orders. MacPaint is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

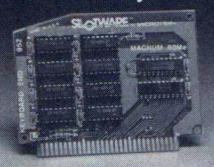
ELECTRONIC ARTS™

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE JUST FOR LOOKING!

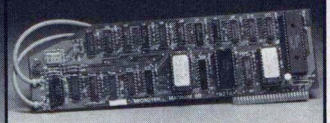
Plus SAVE 20%* when you upgrade your Apple Computer with Microtek Computer products.

1. 80 Column Card With Memory



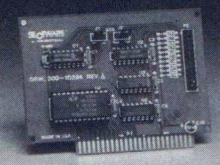
MAG

2. 80 Column Card for Apple II & II +



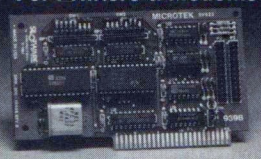
MAG 80

3. Parallel Printer Interface



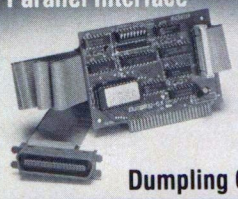
RV611

4. Serial Interface For Printers & Modems



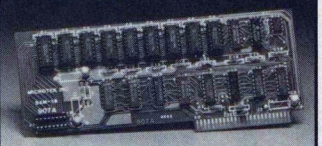
SV622

5. Hi-Resolution Graphics Parallel Interface



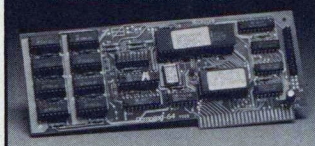
Dumpling GX

6. 16K Language Card For Apple II & II +



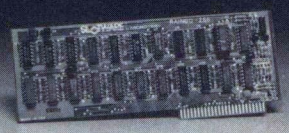
BAM 16

7. Buffered Graphics Parallel Interface



Dumpling 0-64

8. RGB Color Card



Rainbo 256

Here's all you do:

Just fill out the coupon and mail it back to Microtek before January 1, 1986. We'll send your FREE software and your 20% Off coupon. It's yours FREE, just for looking at our complete line of Microtek enhancement boards.

1,000 Dealers and over 300,000 customers know the value of Microtek's:

- 7-24 Customer Service (7 days, 24 hours per day)
- Widest selection
- Fully-tested products
- 2-5 year Warranty
- Quality manufactured in USA

FREE SOFTWARE SELECTION FOR APPLE COMPUTERS

1. Apple Tutor
2. Business & Finance
3. Electronics
4. Games
5. Foods
6. Math & Science
7. Utilities
8. Art & Graphics
9. Aviation
10. Astronomy
11. Education
12. Assortment

Up to 20 Programs Per Selection

Microtek Ranks #1

1984 Future Computing, Inc. survey shows only Apple Computer, Inc. sells more add-on boards to Apple dealers than Microtek.

MICROTEK inc.

Just for looking receive the following FREE:

- Up to 20 Apple programs
- FREE "How to Make Your Apple Grow" book
- Discount Coupon good for 20% OFF Microtek Products at participating dealers

Please send me the following:

- ☐ FREE "How to Make Your Apple Grow" book
- ☐ 20% Off coupon and the name of my nearest participating dealer
- ☐ FREE Software selection No. _____ (one only)
- ☐ Information on products circled 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Enclosed is my $3.00 check or money order for shipping and handling. (Make payable to MP Software)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone Number _____

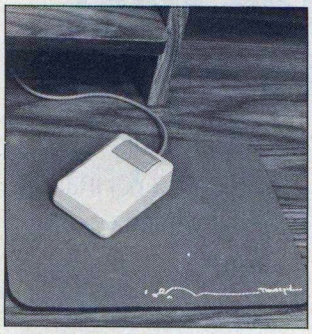
Apple, Apple II and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MAIL TO: Microtek, Inc., P.O. Box 23817, San Diego, CA 92123

*20% off suggested list price.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

readings. The low-profile pad is made of royal blue nylon on neoprene rubber. *(List Price: $8.95)*
Birchem Computer Products
5728 Thames Way
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 489-7542
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**



The Mousepad provides a dustfree, resistant surface for a mouse.

▸HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE

MAC

▸MACBOARD

Outstanding Software has released MacBoard, a full-featured board that enables Macintosh users to set up an electronic bulletin-board system and so receive and post messages and mail via modem. The board features multiple subboards, sysop utilities, general sections, time/date stamping, and up/downloading. Because MacBoard's software is written in BASIC, users can modify, change, and add features to the product. *(List Price: $50)*
Requires: Macintosh, 128K or 512K RAM; Hayes-compatible modem; Microsoft BASIC, Version 2.0 or later
Outstanding Software
1174 Barnes Street
Franklin Square, NY 11010
(516) 328-3433
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

▸SOFTWARE

II SERIES

▸WINDOWS

A machine-language utility program for BASIC programmers, Windows works with Applesoft BASIC to give the Apple II series of computers windowing capabilities. Using the ampersand vector, the program adds ten new commands to BASIC that let you open or close a window, split the screen horizontally or vertically, use special effects and center-screen wipes, partially erase the screen, and more. The program is easy to use and requires no knowledge of machine language. It comes with documentation, a demo program, and two versions of Windows—one for DOS 3.3 and one for ProDOS. *(List Price: $19.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM, one disk drive
Assembly Corner
11601 N.W. 18th Street
Pembroke Pines, FL 33026
(305) 431-6892
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

Ribbon Land

Imagewriter™ & Epson™

Color Ribbons • Black Ribbons • Heat Transfer Ribbons

Plus

4 New Color Print® Software Packages For the Mac & Imagewriter

Color Ribbons (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow & Purple) ..... **Each $ 6.00**
Black Ribbons ..... **Each $4.50 Box of 6 - $24.00**
Heat Transfer Ribbons (Black, Red, Blue & Yellow) ..... **Each $9.00 Box of 4 - $32.00**
T-Shirt Factory™ (Includes 1 Each Color Heat Transfer Ribbon & Instructions) **$32.00**
Color 6 Pack (Includes 1 Each Color Ribbon & Instructions **$32.00**
Color Print® 3 (Includes Color Print Software, Manual, & 1 Each Red, Blue & Yellow Ribbon) **$55.00**
Color Print® 6 (Includes Color Print Software, Manual, & 1 Each Color Ribbon) **$69.00**
Color Print® Transfer (Includes Color Print Software, Manual, & 1 Each Color Heat Transfer) **$69.00**
Color Print® System (Includes Color Print Software, Manual, & 1 Each Color Ribbon & Heat Transfer) **$99.00**

*Guaranteed - Lowest Prices, First Quality, and Customer Satisfaction!!!

*Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
*T-Shirt Factory is a trademark of I/O Design, Inc.
*Color Print is a registered trademark of Esoft Enterprises, Inc.

*Add $3.00 Shipping and Handling for orders under $100.
*MC, Visa, Check and C.O.D. Orders Accepted.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 8634 • Red Bank • NJ • 07701 • 201-842-1437

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▸ MICROPROSE SIMULATION SOFTWARE

MicroProse Software has introduced three new simulation programs—AcroJet, The Advanced Flight Simulator; Silent Service, The Submarine Simulation; and Gunship, The Helicopter Simulator.

AcroJet, a sequel to the company's Solo Flight program, allows users to pilot their own BD5-J jet. One to four players can compete with each other and with MicroProse's fighter pilot Major Bill in a decathlon of sport aviation events that includes spot landings, ribbon cuts, acrobatics, and other high-performance maneuvers. The simulation features 3-D graphics; has built-in CRT displays for major instrument systems; and allows full maneuverability, including rolls, loops, and Immelmanns.

Silent Service, a simulation of World War II submarine combat in the Pacific, features simulation from various sub locations including the engine room, conning tower, and ship's bridge; realistic combat with both 5-inch gun and Mark XIV torpedoes; and strategic play using maps and charts. Players can select "reality levels," which gradually increase in complexity. The program provides a wide selection of historical scenarios, and offers graduated enemy skill levels and automatic time scaling.

The third program, Gunship, simulates the AH-64 Apache attack helicopter and features multiple weapon and navigation systems and 3-D graphics that enable the pilot to maneuver among and between multiple buildings and terrains. As the Gunship pilot, players can accept the assignment of one of seven missions, including anti-tank sorties, rescue missions, and covert operations.

MicroProse Software and Cessna Aircraft Company are also sponsoring a Learn to Fly contest in which winners have the opportunity to qualify for a pilot's license, a solo package, or an introductory flight on a Cessna airplane. Each box of MicroProse's Solo Flight, F-15 Strike Eagle, Kennedy Approach, and AcroJet contains details of the contest. *(List Price: $34.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; joystick

MicroProse Software, Inc.
120 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 667-1151

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **533**

▸ ULTIMA II

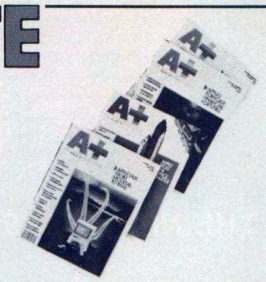
Sierra On-Line has released a Macintosh version of its fantasy role-playing game Ultima II. This version of the game resides on one side of a 3½-inch disk and makes use of the Macintosh's special features. Users can access statistics and inventories of their characters from pull-down menus, and the mouse provides more freedom of movement than is available in keyboard versions of the program. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Sierra On-Line, Inc.
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+



Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+ MAGAZINE 8Z284
ATTN: K. Armstrong—One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
NY, NY 10016—212 · 503 · 5319

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
(print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

MacTutor™
(Formerly MacTech)

Vol. 1 No. 4 — The Macintosh Programming Journal — March 1985

AT LAST!

A no-nonsense, no fluff Journal devoted to programming FOR the Mac, ON the Mac!

Let MacTutor's™ editorial board teach you the Macintosh technology of windows, quickdraw, events, and resources. We have assembled a team of professionals to uncover and explain Mac's secrets.

6 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN PC COMPUTER EDUCATION!

YOUR SYMBOL OF EXCELLENCE!

CHECK OUT OUR PROGRAMMING STAFF AND SIGN UP FOR MacTutor™ DELIVERED TO YOUR HOME OR OFFICE EVERY MONTH!

- Assembly Lab by David Smith
- C Workshop by Bob Denny
- Pascal by Chris Derossi
- MacBasic by Dave Kelly
- MacForth by Joerg Langowski

☒ YES! I want to program my Macintosh! Send me a one year subscription. I enclose $24 US or $36 Overseas.

MacTutor™
P.O. Box 846
Placentia, CA 92670

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY, ST, Zip: _____
PHONE: ( ) _____

© MacTutor™ FOR MORE INFO, CALL: (714) 993-9939 ASK FOR LAURA

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

MAC

ICON SWITCHER

PBI Software has released Icon Switcher, a Macintosh program that enables users to change, design, or switch application, document, and picture icons with a few clicks of the mouse. The program comes complete with more than 20 practice icons and a tutorial.

For users who require more than these 20 icons, the company has also produced two Icon Libraries. Icon Library #1 is a collection of more than 100 business and utilities icons, and Icon Library #2 contains more than 100 fun-and-games icons. Users can change all of these icons with the Icon Switcher.

(List Price: $19.99 each)
Requires: Macintosh
PBI Software, Inc.
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 349-8765
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

II SERIES

KEYCHART FOR THE APPLE II

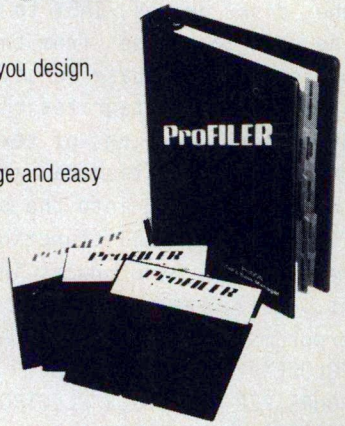
A version of SoftKey Software's KeyChart business-graphics program is now available for Apple II computers. The program has on-screen page-layout preview capabilities and supports more than 20 plotters and printers.

It can produce combination bar, line, symbol, pie, x-y, horizontal bar, and scatter charts from data compiled by application software such as Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, SuperCalc, VisiCalc, Multiplan, and Framework. *(List Price: $375)*
Requires: Apple II, IIe, or IIc
SoftKey Software Products, Inc.
18480 Decatur Drive
Monte Sereno, CA 95030
(408) 395-1974
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

The KeyChart business-graphics program is now available in a version for Apple II computers.

Introducing .... *the most advanced DATA BASE PROGRAM for the Apple II series.*

ProFILER 2.1*



ProFILER comes complete with both a DATA MANAGER and REPORT GENERATOR, which lets you design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate and print your data.

ProFILER was designed for people without computer experience. Easy to use, Easy to learn.

ProFILER uses Apple's powerful new ProDOS operating system, giving large capacity data storage and easy transfer to hard disk.

COMPARE PRICE AND FEATURES .... THERE IS NO COMPARISON

- *Now PFS** users can easily convert their files to ProFILER format using our Data Conversion Program.*

PM software
19731 Providence Lane, PO Box 1788,
Huntington Beach, California 92647, 714-963-2221
See your dealer or order direct **1-800-628-2828 ex 530**

$89.95
plus $3.00 shipping
California residents
add 6% sales tax

*ProFILER by Custom Computer Products ** PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS

hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-212-503-5319

P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141 8Z276

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE: QUANTITY:

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum). ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
print full name

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

IBM **CREATE YOUR OWN DATABASE** APPLE

THE DATA REPORTER SERIES----the most FLEXIBLE, more POWERFUL than any other database, FASTER because it manipulates data in RAM as well as on the disk drives, EASY to use because it allows the user to choose from the screen any option to perform the database functions as well as create a database, integrates the database with word processing, merging of text into the database, graphics and statistical analysis to measure what has been entered into the database. NO COMMANDS TO REMEMBER, all functions are on the screen, menu driven. By-products include screen displays as well as printouts. Applications include programs from A to Z; ACCOUNTING, INVENTORY, ROLODEX FILES, ZOOLOGY. TECHNICAL SUPPORT 24 HOURS PER DAY. FREE ELECTRONIC MAIL. ORDERS CALL 800-441-6666 DIAL ID# 706-8000 INFORMATION 714-380-9437 (DATA REPORTER I $99//PERSONAL RESEARCH AND STATISTICS $199//REPORT WRITER $149) SOFTWEST 4418 E. CHAPMAN STE-156 ORANGE, CA 92667

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERIES

ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET

Adventure Construction Set, a program that allows users to design graphic and text adventure games for one to four players, is now available for Apple II computers. The program actually comprises three products on one disk: Adventure Construction Set; Rivers of Light, a complete adventure set in Egypt and the Near East during the Dawn of Man; and Land of Aventuria, a tutorial that contains seven miniadventures. Players can use the set to create characters and define their limitations, supply music and sound effects, and build a variety of interior and outdoor locations. Although players can build any type of game, three ready-made adventure formats are available—fantasy and medieval; spies and mysteries; and science-fiction. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; joystick, keyboard, or mouse

Electronic Arts
2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 571-7171

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **522**

SERIES

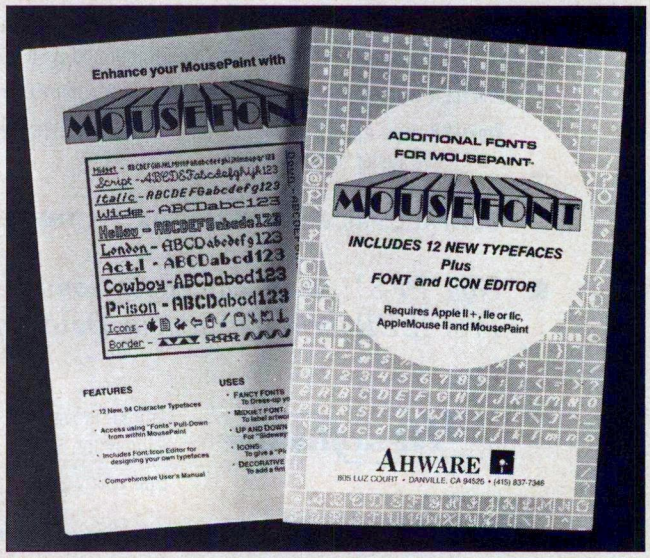
MOUSEFONT

With Mousefont, users can add 12 new, 94-character typefaces to the existing five that Apple's MousePaint program contains. The menu-driven program includes Midget, a labeling font; Icons, which gives picture messages; Down, for sideways labeling; Border, for typing decorative borders; and eight fancy fonts. All fonts are accessible through MousePaint's Fonts pull-down menu. In addition, Mousefont includes a Font and Icon editor that enables users to design and install typefaces. *(List Price: $34.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; AppleMouse II; MousePaint

Ahware
805 Luz Court
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 837-7346

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **523**



Mousefont provides 12 additional fonts and a Font and Icon editor for users of Apple Computer's MousePaint program.

APPLE* MODEMS
by Prometheus

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ and *IIe*. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

MAC PAC
for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC . . . $369.95

OPTION SPECIAL!
Lowest Price!

Includes options processor, display and 64K buffer.

PM-Special..$149.95

Additional Apple Compatible Products

RF Modulator Set
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
RF-MOD. $14.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*
AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Universal Joystick
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

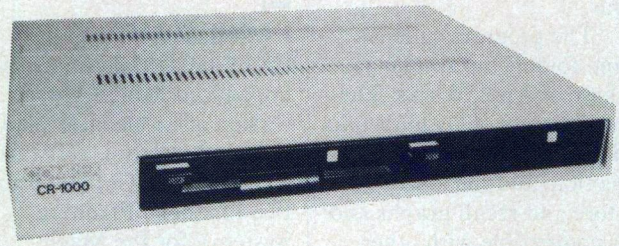
Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . $59.95

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

COMREX Dual 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*



Sleek & slim. Only 55mm thick—half the size of a standard Apple* drive. 286K total formatted capacity (143K each drive): twice the space for data. A special pulse motor makes it accurate, reliable and fast. Color matches Apple Computer. Complete with connectors—just plug into the disk controller card (included).

Each ADD-1000 includes: Dual 5¼" disk drives, console, controller card, multi-disk filer program, and aluminum protective cover. Complete with instructions.

• No. of tracks: 35 • Seek time: 40 ms • Density: 48 TPI • Format: Single-sided, single-density • Size: 14.9"W x 2.1"H x 10.1"D • Weight: 10.1 lbs.

ADD-1000. . . . $219.95 ea. or 2 for $399.95

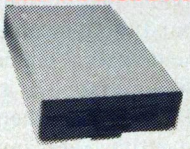
APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (ACC-1) • Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Wt.: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $149.95

ACC-1 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



• Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) above • Complete with connector — just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Wt.: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. $129.95

SALE!

80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing — displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . . . $79.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

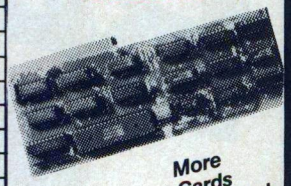
Special Functions!

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$119.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 49.95

APPLE* COMPATIBLE CARDS



More Cards Available!

Key: a = Apple II or II+
b = Apple *IIe*

16K RAM Card
ARC-16K (a). . . . $39.95

Z-80 CP/M Card
AZ80-1 (a,b). $49.95

EPROM Burner Card
AEB-2 (a,b). $69.95

80-Column Card with Soft Switch
A80-C (a). $74.95

Super Serial Card
ASSC-P (a,b). $99.95

$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA*

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

10/85

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

▸ PBI SOFTWARE

Two new programs in the PBI DeskWorks series are Jeeves, a desktop accessory, and GraphWorks 1.2C, a new version of PBI Software's business-graphics program. Both programs work directly with AppleWorks running on the Apple IIe or IIc.

When you use Jeeves, one keystroke suspends the AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to five desk organizers: an appointment calendar, a four-function calculator, a memo pad, a phone dialer with directory, or a software alarm clock. When you have finished using these features, another keystroke returns you to your previous location in AppleWorks.

GraphWorks 1.2C lets you convert AppleWorks spreadsheet data files into such graphs as stacked bar, line (with or without plotter points), pie, and interlaced bar.

The program's menus and folders are similar to those of AppleWorks. The new version of GraphWorks has a tutorial, no copy protection, and the ability to store and recall graphs and is compatible with other graphic-screen-dump editors. *(List Price: Jeeves, $49.95; GraphWorks, $79.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; AppleWorks, Version 1.1 or 1.2; Mousecard, AST Multi I/O, or Thunderclock (Jeeves and IIe only)

PBI Software, Inc.
1155B-H Chess Drive
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 843-5722
in CA (800) 572-2746

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

MAC

▸ MINDSIGHT

EXECUCOM Systems has introduced MindSight, a version of its business-planning and -analysis software package IFPS(R) (Interactive Financial Planning System), for the Macintosh.

Features such as Modeling, Data Management, What If?, Goal Seeking, Graphics, and Reporting, previously available only on mainframe and minicomputers, are standard features of the Macintosh package. MindSight also performs functions such as automatic solution of simultaneous equations, logical consolidation of models and data by variable name; financial, statistical, and mathematical functions and subroutines; macros for text substitution; and a full-screen editor. The package can work as a stand-alone system or integrate with corporate mainframes, minicomputers, and microcomputers. *(List Price: $495)*

Requires: Macintosh, 512K, two disk drives

EXECUCOM Systems Corporation
3410 Far West Blvd.
Austin, TX 78731
(512) 346-4980

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $145 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

IMAGEWRITER CASES

Take your small or wide carriage Imagewriter with you in style. Computote offers weatherproof, padded cases with plenty of room for paper and supplies. Special introductory offer: Imagewriter, Now $55.21, Wide carriage Imagewriter, now $63.71, Macintosh, now $84.95. Visa/MC or COD.
COMPUTOTE
PO Box 953
Naperville, IL 60566
Toll Free 1-(800) 323-2748

COLOR AND TRANSFER RIBBONS

Nylon, $7.00 each in red, blue, brown, purple, yellow, green or black for Imagewriter and Apple DMP. Transfer graphic design with iron to T-shirts and so forth with heat transfer ribbons $9.00 each in red, blue, yellow, and black. Order in twos, any mix. Postpaid Check/Visa/MC.
Sharp Color
578 Lynwood Lane
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
(614) 687-0129

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MACINTOSH-APPLE IIc

MAC BUFFER eliminates printer delay. 128-256k memory. SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERTERS for the IIC allow interconnection of a wide variety of peripherals. Connect of centronics compatible parallel printers, plotters, or a host of other devices. Add buffering and free-up your computer! Prices start at $79.95.
TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS
PO Box 44
Raymond, OH 43067
(614) 890-6960

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPSshipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

MAC ACCOUNTING—TAX

The advantage of our Accounting program is beyond the scope of this ad to describe. At $39.95, the Accounting package fully integrates with our personal and corporate tax programs. Please call or write for further information on our Accounting and Tax programs.
Bageant Accounting Services
6200 Beach Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32216
(904) 398-3003

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

MOUSE POUCH MAILER

Generates 20 different forms, including postcards, trans-o-grams, labels, envelopes, self-mailers, and name badges. Features help function flowchart, list merge return addresses, common messages, and 3-way autosort. Easy to read menus and screen pictorials. Single key commands. Requires 512K. $39.95. $2, s/h. CO+3%. CK/MC/VISA.
SOFDEX INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 2419
Longmont, CO. 80501
(303) 678-0624

▸SOFTWARE/ DENTAL

DENTIVISION© ON MACINTOSH™

Dentists can now, thanks to modifications on the Mac'sSystem, access detailed information including graphics on their patient's files at the press of the mouse. Files are unlimited (subject to memory available on disk). Requirement Filevision™. $24.95 (bank check). Airmail shipping software & manual included. (Filevision™ program not included.)
B. MULLER
P.O. Box 32 Postkantoor Charlottalei
Antwerp 11, Belgium

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a microcomputer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.
DA POMA INC.
PO Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

WHAT A DEAL!

*31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home data bases all on one disk for only $29.95.
*MAC-FAIR: Go to the fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only $39.95.
Both only $64.95. Req. MS-BASIC.
Brownbag Software
8208 North University Street
Peoria, IL 61615
(309) 692-7786

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into a new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
P.O. Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 773-7193

▸SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

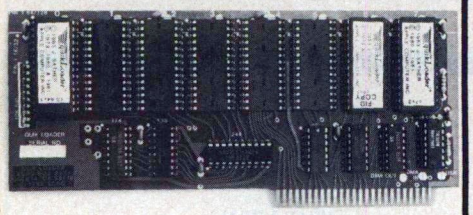
SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES

100's of programs for the Macintosh that you can freely copy! Set of 3 intro. Disks + catalog: Rolodex, 24 fonts, 15 new desk access., games-$34. 2 graphics disks-$24. 2 icon disks-$24. Multiplan business/nutrition-$14. 3 utility disks (need MS/BASIC)-$34. Code Cracker (need MS/B.)-$14. Cat. of disks-$2
The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place-Suite 5A
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

quikLoader™



designed by Jim Sather

- **Instantly** loads DOS.
- **Instantly** loads programs.
- Stores up to 512K of programs on **EPROM.**
- Stores and catalogs up to 255 programs.
- Directions included to load your own software (requires **EPROM** programmer card).
- Plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e.
- Uses standard 27 series **EPROMs** up to 27512.
- Allows turnkey operation.
- Commercial programs available.
- Includes **DOS, FID, COPYA,** and Integer.

The benefits of **quikLoader™** start when you turn on the computer. Standard DOS is *instantly* loaded. You may then catalog the programs available on the card by pressing **Q-reset**. Typing the index letter that appears on the left of the program name causes that program to be *immediately* loaded. We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on **EPROM**, **FID** and **COPYA.** Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within **3** seconds after powering on.

Saving your own programs onto **EPROM** (**E**raseable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) is easily done, using a seperate **EPROM** programer, (such as the **PROmGRAMER™**). For APPLESOFT™, Integer, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the][,][+, or //e. If installed in a][+, a slightly modified 16K card in slot Ø is suggested. A disk drive is required to save data.

$179.50

DOS, Integer basic, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER INC. licensed to SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

PROmGRAMER

designed by Bob Brice — software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER™ will read or program any of the standard single voltage EPROMS, from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero-insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Choice of standard or fast programming algorithms.
- Disk-based software allows easy customization of software
- Source code included.
- Complete instructions for loading **PROmGRAMER** software into **quikLoader™.**

$149.50

EXTEND-A-SLOT

$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

SWITCH-A-SLOT

$179.50

designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

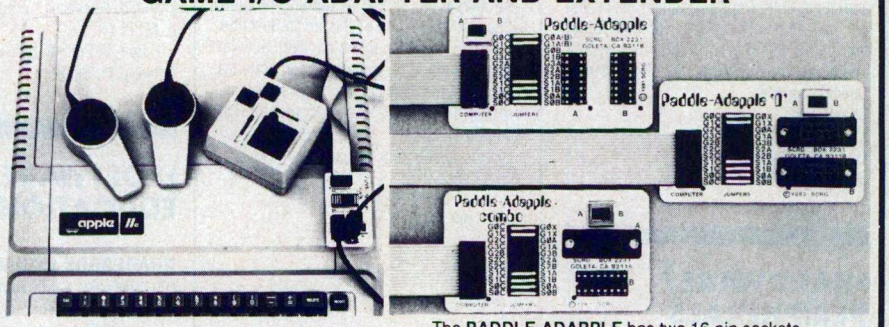
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects SWITCH-A-SLOT to computer.
- Resistive terminations for better response.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. We cannot guarantee that these products will work with a particular system. We do have a money-back guarantee if it does not work for you.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER



- Works with all APPLE™ compatible joysticks, paddles, and most other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or...
- Use two joysticks simultaneously
- Suggested for **One-on-One™**, **Archon™**, etc.
- Unique "JUMPERS" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- Plugs into internal 16-pin game I/O port.
- Small and compact. Adhers to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin sockets.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

$29.95

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two 'D' sub-miniature connectors.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 16-pin socket, and one sub-miniature connector.

NEW PRODUCTS

SLOT 3 CLOCK

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

for APPLE //e

- Fully supports **PRODOS™**. •APPLESOFT™ compatible.
- Designed for slot 3 (usually otherwise unusable).
- Time and date-stamp files under PRODOS.
- Long-life lithium battery included.
- Installation software included.

$79.50

DUAL KEYBOARD ADAPTER

For Apple][and][+ only.

Allows the use of the built-in keyboard or external keyboard with no switching necessary. **$39.50**

//c keypad

This kit will give you an "embedded" keypad within your built-in keyboard. You may instantly switch between the keypad or the standard keyboard. **CAUTION** – Requires dis-assembly of the computer, and expert de-soldering and soldering ability. **$29.95**

OTHER PRODUCTS

D MANUAL CONTROLLER: Gives complete control over the $CØØØ through $CØFF range in hardware. Think of it as a hardware switch for soft switches. Can be switched while program is running. **$89.50**

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only) Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, A.S.K., 10-KEY, HEXADECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. **$49.50**

9-16 Adapter

For Apple //e and //c

This product permits the use of most 16 pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, (in back of the computer), you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the PADDLE-ADAPPLE, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the CØ4Ø strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support 2-joystick games.

$14.95

16-9 Adapter

For Apple][+ or //e

This product permits the use of all 9-pin game I/O devices with the APPLE][+. By plugging this adapter into the internal 16-pin connector, you can plug in any 9-pin game game device, such as paddles, joysticks, KOALA PAD™, Muppet Learning Keys™, etc.

$14.95

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 593-A
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-2082
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

Add $2.50 for shipping. Outside U.S. and Canada, $5.00, for surface, $10.00 Air, except Switch-A-Slot, $25.00 Air.

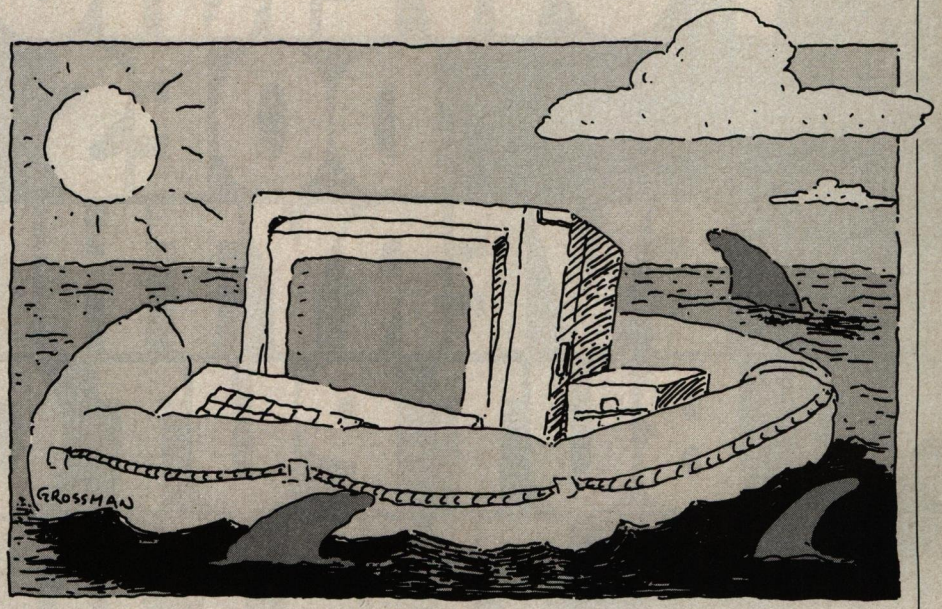
SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774

(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions: (805) 529-2082

RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Questions from our readers



MANUAL LABOR

Q. *I've been trying desperately to obtain the two-volume* Apple IIc Reference Manual *for almost a year now. Where can I buy it?*

A. Until recently, Apple has had considerable difficulty distributing any of its reference manuals, including those for the IIc. The problem was that Apple sold the manuals to its computer dealers only (as opposed to regular bookstores), dealers that, in the main, preferred to sell hardware or software, but not books. To make matters worse, Apple insisted that dealers could not purchase fewer than five copies of any manual at once.

But late last year, Apple entered into an exclusive distribution agreement with Addison-Wesley, a large book publisher. Addison-Wesley has committed itself to getting the books into traditional bookstores as well as computer stores, so the manuals should now be much easier to find. If you're still having difficulties finding the "official" IIc reference manuals, you may want to consider independent alternatives such as *Inside the Apple IIc* (Brady Communications, 1985), or *Apple IIc Users Guide* (1985, Osborne/McGraw-Hill).

80-COLUMN QUIRKS

Q. *I recently entered and ran the following short program on my Apple IIe:*

```
100 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#3"
200 HOME : VTAB 20: PRINT "HELLO,
    WORLD"
```

Much to my surprise, the message HELLO, WORLD was printed on line 1 and not line 20, despite my use of VTAB 20. If I try the same thing in the 40-column mode, the program works fine. What's going on?

A. One of the quirks in the 80-column firmware that Apple uses on the IIe is that the VTAB command does not affect the vertical cursor position unless you have printed something to the screen since you entered the last PR#3 command.

To avoid this problem, always include a Print statement right after you turn the 80-column screen on with PR#3. That is, change line 100 to

```
100 PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#3": PRINT
```

There are other problems with the 80-column firmware on the IIe. Here are some of the most bothersome:

- If the left edge of the window is nonzero, anything printed after a VTAB statement will be misplaced.
- In certain circumstances, HTAB does not work properly.
- Switching from the 80-column mode to 40-column mode by entering ESC 4 can trash your program if the cursor is in the right half of the screen.
- The cursor sometimes jumps around erratically if you input anything while a narrow screen window is set.

These bugs (but not the VTAB bug) have been fixed in the new MouseText ROMs that are in every IIe built since April 1985. See the August 1985 issue of *A+* for a detailed description of these ROMs.

MODEM CHOICES

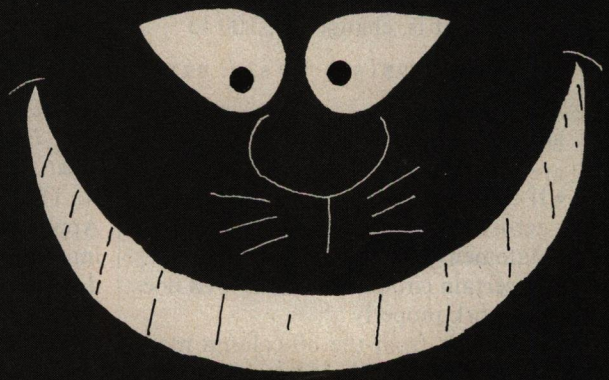
Q. *I'm using a 128K Apple IIe with two disk drives. I now want to buy a 1200-bps modem and a communications program that will work with my system. Do you have any suggestions on what I should buy?*

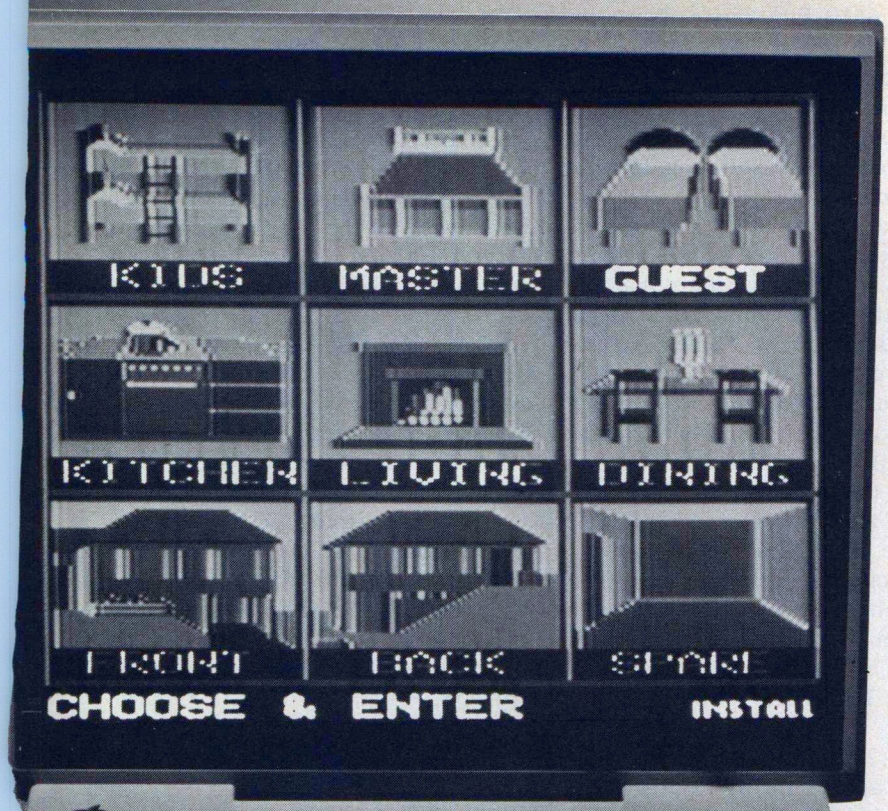
A. The modems you can use with the Apple IIe come in basically two types: internal or external. An internal modem is one that is wholly contained on an interface card that plugs into one of the IIe's expansion slots. It is very easy to install, because the only cable to connect is the telephone cord. Only four 1200-bps internal modems are available for the IIe at present:

- the ProModem 1200A from Prome-

MYRON GROSSMAN

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.



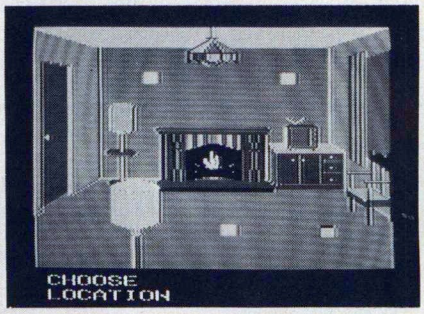


THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIc or IIe and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse or joystick to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the interface, and use it anywhere in the house as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up. Your home will run automatically. The interface plugs into any 110V outlet, and sends digitally encoded signals through your house wiring. Installation is simple; just plug the lamp or appliance you want to control into an X-10 module. No special wiring is needed. The interface can control up to 256 modules. X-10 modules are supplied separately to work with 110V and 220V circuits.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A complete Powerhouse system including the interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150.00 but you'll get an immediate payback in home security, comfort and energy savings.

The X-10 Powerhouse Apple interface is available now at leading computer dealers and a Commodore 64 interface is coming soon.

X-10® POWERHOUSE

NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

FOR THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800 526-0027

NEW JERSEY RESIDENTS CALL (201) 784-9700

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Apple IIc and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Int'l, Ltd.

theus Products Incorporated, 4545 Cushing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 490-2370

- the Apple-Mate 1200 from Sunnyvale Communications Company (Cermetek), 1308 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565; (408) 752-5095
- the ERA 2 from Microcom, Inc., 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062; (617) 762-9310
- the 212 Apple-Cat II from Novation, Inc., 20409 Prairie Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 996-5060

An external modem is one that connects through a cable to a modem interface called an asynchronous serial-interface card that is plugged into the IIe. Examples of serial interfaces you can use with modems are the Apple Super Serial Card, the AST Multi-I/O Card, and the Prometheus Versacard.

External modems are quite popular, especially with people who own more than one computer, because you can use them with any computer that has a serial interface. If you have only one computer, however, external modems are more expensive than internal ones, because you must also buy the serial-interface card and a connecting cable.

The industry-standard 1200-bps external modem is the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 from Hayes Microcomputer Products, 6610 Bay Circle, Norcross, GA 30071; (404) 662-7100. The Smartmodem was the first so-called intelligent modem—that is, a modem that responds to a set of commands that control such things as dialing, answering, or hanging up.

There are many other manufacturers of external intelligent modems, most of which produce units that understand the same commands that the Smartmodem does. Some popular brands are the Apple Modem 1200, Prometheus ProModem, the U.S. Robotics Password, the Anchor Automation Signalman, the Novation Smart-Cat—and the list goes on.

Just as many modems are available for the IIe, so too are many communications programs that let you easily interact with other computers through the modem. The most popular is ASCII Express: The Professional, from United Software Industries, 1880 Century Park East, Century Park, CA 90067; (213) 556-2211. Other useful programs are Datacapture IIe by Southeastern Software, 6414 Derbyshire Drive, New Orleans, LA 70126; (504) 246-7937 and Easy Com/Easy Go by Transend Corporation, 1887 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 946-7400.

If you are budget-conscious, you may want to consider a recently released program called Modem Magician. It costs only $40 and is available from the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, 290 S.W. 43rd, Renton, WA 98055; (206) 251-5222. The Modem Magician system works with all the popular modems, is easy to use, and includes versions that work with DOS 3.3 and with ProDOS.

▶IIc HARD DISKS

Q. *Are there any hard-disk drives available for the Apple IIc?*

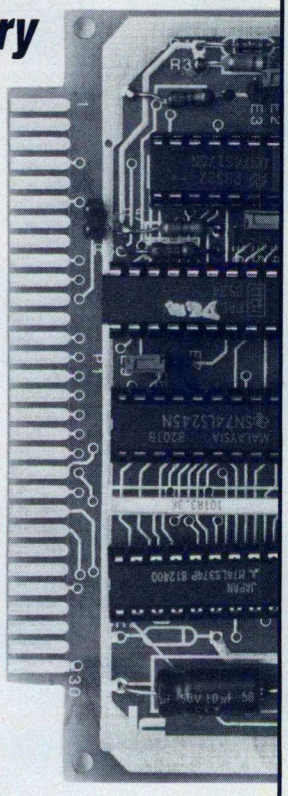
A. Quark Peripherals, Inc., of Denver, Colorado, makes the only hard-disk drives for the IIc of which I am aware. The two versions, the QC10 (10 megabytes) and the QC20 (20 megabytes), also work with the Apple IIe or the Macintosh. Either disk plugs directly into the external disk-drive port at the back of the IIc and works under the ProDOS, Pascal 1.2, or DOS 3.3 operating systems with software drivers Quark provides. You can contact Quark at (303) 934-2211. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility
256K plus 80 columns	$199	ADD-RAM 80/256™	Apple IIe®
64K plus 80 columns*	$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64™	Apple IIe
16K	$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®
80 column screen	$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®

*can be upgraded to 256K



▶ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple IIe. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

▶ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.

Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER NETWORK

WELL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER

800-621-0937

CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE THE ITEMS YOU NEED!

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE CALL

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	MultiRam //e 64K	132.95
Jeeves (DeskWorks)	34.95	MultiRam //e 128K	154.95
HabaMerge	48.50	MultiRam //e 256K	195.95
Haba Templates	19.95	MultiRam //e 512K	270.95
Megaworks	73.40	MultiRam //e 750K	CALL
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	CALL	750K piggyback	CALL
Sideways (Pro/Dos)	35.20	MultiRam //c 256K	259.95
Sensible Speller	73.30	MultiRam //c 512K	310.95
Spellworks	34.95	R.G.B interface	CALL
KeyBoard Template	15.95	256K Chips	CALL
Speedemon	196.50	64K Chips	CALL
RAMWORKS	CALL	Z-RAM	CALL
VIEWMASTER	115.00	Z-80 PLUS	108.00

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	$CALL
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	235.50
Catalyst	94.50
Crosstalk	130.00
dBase II w/softcard	349.00
Flashcalc	61.50
Format II	90.00
PFS File & Report ea.	72.95
PFS Write	72.95
PFS Best Seller	162.95
PractiCalc II	33.30
Sensible Speller	73.30
Supercalc III	104.80

HOME-HOBBY

Basic Building Blocks	53.50
Beyond Castle Wolf	20.50
Copy II (//, Mac)	23.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Cutthroats	23.45
Dazzle Draw	35.15
Deadline	29.30
Ulitma III	35.90
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator	32.20
FRENCH	**19.95**
GATO	28.95
Hitchhikers Guide	23.45
Home Accountant	43.95
ITALIAN	**19.95**
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	29.30
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
OneonOne	26.65
Pinball Construct	26.65
Printshop	29.30
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	26.65
Skyfox	26.65
SPANISH	**19.95**
Spy Hunter	28.25
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Wishbringer	23.45
Zork *I/II/III*	$SAVE

PRINTERS

C.ITOH A10-30	549.00
C.ITOH 8510P	319.95
C.ITOH 8510 Mac	399.00
C.ITOH8510P+	329.00
Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00
Toshiba Printers	$CALL

EDUCATION

Algebra 1/2/3/4	23.45
Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Agent U.S.A	24.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HARDWARE

Amdex 300G 12"	123.00
Amdex 300A 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	231.00
Amdex Color 500	360.75
Amdex Color 600	424.35
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Dumpling GX	61.05
Echo II Plus	93.00
GAMBIT	**$SPECIAL**
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	34.00
Zee 80A (Z80 Card)	69.00
Ile 80Ram Card	$CALL
Microfazer all modles	$CALL
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	109.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	85.00
Videx Ultraterm	229.00
Wildcard II (Pro/Dos)	CALL
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1043.05
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1445.55
Corvus Hard Disk	**$CALL**
MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
A2 Full Height	185.00
A5 Slimline //e	185.00
A5 Slimline //c	189.00
Micro Sci C2 Cont.	56.00
Rana Drives	**$CALL**
HAYES MODEMS	
2400B External	695.00
Smartcom I software	75.00
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem Ile	$CALL

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/DD	12.95
Elephant DDDS	17.95
Verbatim DDSS	16.45
Verbatim DDDS	22.45
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65
Disk Analyzer	24.00

RIBBONS

All Printer Models	$SAVE

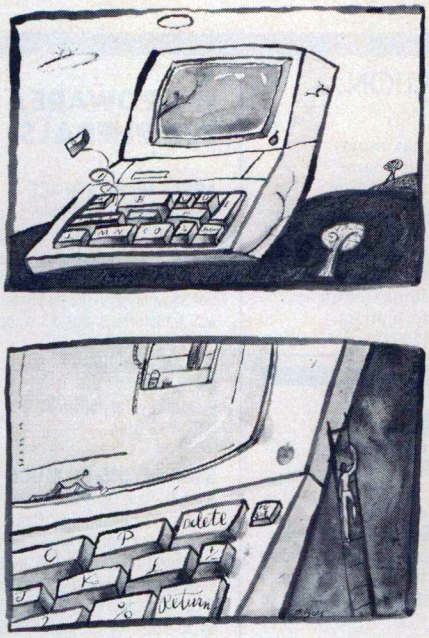
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5%, MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availibility subject to change without notice. Not Responsible for typographical errors.

3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE **505/887-1492** **CATALOG**

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMING UP



New Products from Apple

Word-Processing Overview and Chart

Software:
Aladin
Project Planner
AppleWorks Interchange

Hardware:
Laser Printers

Entertainment:
Halley's Comet
Pyramid of Peril
Willy Byte
Sword of Kadash
Ghostbusters

Macintosh Family:
Mac Fonts, Part I
TimeBase Review
Jigsaw Puzzles
LaserWriter for Nonowners
Smartcom II

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

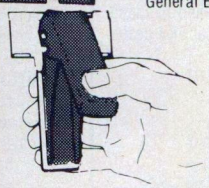
BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct:

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

MasterCard VISA **Dealers Invited**

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, United.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P.O. BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION:

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $195 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DUST COVERS

A quality choice for your Apple Systems. Anti-stat, nylon type material. PRO SYSTEM covers Apple IIe, DuoDisk, Monitor 2 and optional System Saver. $19.95. Specify Beige or Brown. Add $1.50 postage & handling. IL Residents add 6% sales tax. Other styles available including Macintosh. Call or write:
Parkway Computers
P.O. Box 377
Paris, IL 61944
(217) 465-4733

▸APPLE III

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send $2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)
3016 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

▸BACK-UP AIDS + DISKS

EDD/COPYII +/CopyII MAC

Specialist in Backup Aids. We teach how to use them. Aid available 24 hrs per day, 7 days per wk. Everything discounted. Copy II+ & CopyIIMac—$28.00. EDD—$48.00. (Also—CopyII64, CopyQII, CopyWrite, CopyIIPC). Nibble Notchers—$10.95. Good disks from .99 cents. All Applied Engineering cards—Discounted.
HOUSE OF HELP—(904) 265-4225
P.O. Drawer 190, Lynn Haven, FL 32444
"The House that never Closes." Call Voice or Modem. Voice: M-F/9-5/Modem—any other time.

▸BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners
CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000
monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.C.D.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

▸HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARD

MICROPORT

Digital I/O card provides 32 lines. 2 handshake lines for error free comm., interrupt arbitration circuit, TTL compatible. Full documentation & sample programs in basic & 6502. Excellent choice for any digital monitoring and/or control app. High quality glass epoxy PC board, soldermask & gold contacts. 3yr. warranty on assembly products. Assembled & tested $88, Complete Kit $65, Visa/MC/C.O.D. GA Res. 3% tax.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
Kennesaw GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

▸HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $3 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

STOP PAYING SO MUCH $$$

Our 64K Ram Card works like the Apple Extended 80-Column Text Card, IIe only. Our C/S Clock/ Calendar works with ProDos and Appleworks. For II/II+/IIe. A 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty. Order both for $109.95 or $59.95 each + $4.50 S&H. CA res. include 6.5% sales tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
Cursor Systems
248 North Orange Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790
(818) 338-3163

▸PUBLICATIONS

APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 100 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. $9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.
TIMBERLINE PRESS
P.O. Box 211326
Denver, CO 80221

NEW! MINUTE MANUALS for

The Dot Matrix Printer	$12.95
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write	$12.95
Apple Writer (all versions)	$ 9.95

Learn quickly and easily basic and advanced procedures for your printer and software. Step by step instructions, many helpful hints. Send check, MO, Visa/MC + $2 shipping to:
MinuteWare
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

PLUG INTO YOUR APPLE

Our manual of instruction, diagrams, and basic code allows you to use your Apple II+, IIe, or III to control external devices such as lights, alarms, motors, counters, and timers. No expensive cards to buy! Build devices using common electrical parts. Great for school; lab, or test projects. $9.95. California residents add 6% sales tax.
INEXPENSIVE INTERFACES
P.O. Box 6946
Buena Park, CA 90622
(714) 826-7065

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

COMMERCIAL PRINTERS

PRINT-CALC Commercial Printing Estimator for all size printing operations. Job prep, pre-press, press and post press operations. Formal quote or estimate, job costs, production and stock requirements printouts. Three diskette system (2 drives req) plus 124 page User's Guide. II+, IIe, IIc - 64K + lower case for II+. POWERFUL & FRIENDLY.

COMPLETE PRINT-CALC PACKAGE	$395.00
DEMO PACKAGE (2 disks + Guide)	$79.00
USER'S GUIDE ONLY	$25.00

Plus $3.00 ship - CA add 6% - CHK.VISA/MC
PRINTERS SOFTWARE PUBLISHING COMPANY
23011 Moulton Parkway, Unit F2
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 669-9690

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

MOVE OVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with attractive manual $195. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-8268

▸SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

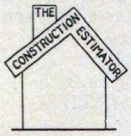
"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II/+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: $159—complete system. For orders VISA/MC or info, write or call:
SOFTWARE SORCERY INC.
8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 471-0572

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ CONSTRUCTION

HOME CONSTRUCTION

Prepares complete bid and material list with prices and % waste for 1 or 2 story home or addition or garage. -Special feature a quick price change option. "It does all I expected better than I expected" PROFESSIONAL VERSION $525 NATIONAL VERSION $95 DEMO DISK $25 fast - flexible - easy to use.



THE CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATOR
175 Marshall Ave.
Guilford, Ct. 06437
(203) 453-4809

SOFTWARE/DEV TOOLS

6502/65C02 PROFESSIONAL DEBUGGER

Maxwell's Demon is the ultimate debugger for assembly language programs on Apple][,][+, //e and //c. Fully symbolic detailed screen display. Unique UNEXECUTE command backs up and restores ALL previous values. Remap memory. Breakpoint on any conditions, even ROM code. $49.95 ppd with 110 page manual. VISA/MC.
ENHANCEWARE by Dan Paymar
91 Pioneer Place
Durango, CO 81301
(303) 259-3598

APPLE II CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Our cross assemblers permit microprocessor software development using Apple II, II+, IIe, and IIc systems. We currently have 4 cross assemblers supporting the following: 8080/85, 8048, 8051, and 68000. Each has a built-in editor and allows for complete access to DOS 3.3. Includes disk and manual. From $60.00.
ALLEN SYSTEMS
2151 Fairfax Rd.
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 488-7122

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

INEXPENSIVE SOFTWARE

Applewriter Database, $15; Course Manager, $15; SSDS Statistics, $35; Watergate Simulation, $15; State Mapping, $25; Election Game, $15; Definitions Quizmaker, $15; Segregation Simulation, $15; Nominee '84, $15; Matching Quizmaker, $15; Magazine, $24; Network, $30; Add $2 shipping. Pay to "NCSU".
Social Science Microcomputer Review
SSMR Software Division Box 8101A-NCSU
Raleigh, NC 27695
(919) 737-3067/2468

STOP GRADING TESTS!

Let the ASSISTANT TEACHER handle that chore. It will prepare, print administer, & automatically grade your tests, & will record, curve, & analyze all of your course grades. Reports in any format! Includes word processor, optical scanner support, & much more. Only $150. Manual alone $10.
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION
1562 Moorings Dr.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

D + D SOFTWARE

D + D FLASHCARD REVIEW—Students can enter data directory from notes or text. Great for any subject. Tape or disk only $14.95.
D + D MULTIPLE CHOICE TEST—Up to 50 questions per test with 3 answers each. Complete printing and grading features. Disk only $29.95. Now on 10 major home computers.
D + D SOFTWARE
Route 2—Box 47
West, MS 39192
(601) 289-6592

COLLEGE & GRAD STUDENTS

Increase your exam scores! The EDGE incorporates sophisticated mnemonic techniques, and applies key principles from the psychology of learning field. Its three modules ORGANIZE, DISPLAY, and TEST your course material for maximum retention in the shortest time. Get the EDGE. Send 59.95. For Apple IIs & IIIs.
MODERN PRODUCTS
57 Carmer Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SEI Software includes SAT skills pak, Math, Chemistry, Biology, Foreign Languages, History/Government, Literature, and "Talking Software" which includes a disk that allows our software to talk. Each category includes many topics. The SEI EDITOR is on each disk to add, modify, or update data base. Free catalog. 30 day refund.
SEI, Educational Software
2360-J George Washington Highway
Yorktown, VA 23692
(804) 898-8386

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.
Bytes & Pieces
P.O. Box 525 Dep. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ODDS CALCULATOR:

If you are dealt the 4-D, 5-D, 6-H, 7-D and 10-D in Draw Poker should you throw out the 10-D and try for a straight of the 6-H and go for a flush? This program will compute exact odds of holding this or any poker hand at the end of the second draw for any number of discards. Price—$25.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
800-NICOLAI (642-6524) in MO: 314-621-7618

WIN AT VIDEO POKER!

LAS VEGAS POKER MACHINE is a realistic simulation of video poker machines. Unique option allows you to choose the best discards. Do you split a pair of Aces for a four-flush? Put probability on your side! Use your favorite casino's pay-off rates. Machine code speed; hi-res graphics. Requires 48K Apple with a disk drive. Send $19.95 to:
GERHARDT SOFTWARE
32600 Concord Drive, Dept. 401
Madison Heights, MI 48071
(313) 589-3049

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867

2 NEW ADVENTURES

WEREWOLF!! Fully animated hi-res mystery packs two disks with excitement and arcade action, and TALES OF A SORCERER'S APPRENTICE, Chapter 1: The Newt's Eye, hi-res quest with limited animation on every screen. Unique parser ends "what's my vocabulary" irritation. $24.95 ea. CK/MO/VISA/MC (inc. exp. date). SASE for catalog.
Gambit Software
P.O. Box 70858
Houston, TX 77270-0858
(713) 520-5320

ANIMATED ADVENTURES!

Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)! The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! $14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! $19.95.
BOTH ADVENTURES for $29.95!
Anigrafix Software
5204 Sixth Street
Baltimore, MD 21225

SAVE 30% ON SOFTWARE

Our mail order department offers 30% off (and sometimes more!) the best software for Apple, Mac, and Atari computers. Here's a few samples:

Hitchhikers Guide	Only $27.00
Gato (IIe or IIc w/128K)	Only $27.00; for MAC $34
PFS: Write (IIe or IIc)	Only $82.00

Add $2.00 per program for UPS shipping. To order call 24 hours toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext. 517. Orders only on this line. For a free catalog write to:
Delson's
19801 Vonowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(818) 887-5260

FREE TRIVIA SOFTWARE BUY 1 GET 1 FREE !!!

Order 1 trivia system and choose another one of equal or less cost FREE. This SPECIAL may be withdrawn at any time so ORDER TODAY!

Educational Trivia:	1500+ ?s $39.95
Entertainment Trivia:	1500+ ?s $39.95
Sci-Fi Trivia:	1000+ ?s $29.95
New Age Trivia:	1000+ ?s $29.95
Health/Sexual Trivia:	500+ ?s $19.95
ESP/Psychic Trivia:	500+ ?s $19.95
SUPER Trivia-all!!	6000+ ?s $99.95

BONUS: Buy before 1/31/86 and join a FREE TRIVIA CONTEST $1000+ in Prizes!!!!!!!
Network Services
1915 Huguenot Road
Richmond, Virginia 23235
(804) 379-2253 (MC/VISA)

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

FIN-PAC

A comprehensive & integrated set of financial programs for the Apple II Series (64K). includes analysis and planning for: cash flows, depreciation (Inc. acrs), interest, annuities, loans, bonds & investment alternatives. Both screen & printed reports. Requires two drives complete product with manual send $39.95 to:
R&P Services
6253 BenMore Dr.
Fridley, MN 55432
(612) 571-0994

SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

FLUENT FONTS™

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 texts, graphics, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer output. $49.95 + $3.00 US ship.
Casady Company
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 646-4660

STOP SEARCHING

For low prices and fast delivery.

The Print Shop (II+, IIc, IIe)	$34.00
Flight Simulator (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
The Newsroom New! (II+, IIc, IIe)	$38.00
Math Blaster (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
Mind Prober (II+, IIc, IIe)	$37.00

FREE CATALOGUE!!

Software Central
4037 Hills and Dales Rd.
Canton, OH 44708
(216) 492-9163
$1 rebate on phone orders—Visa, M/C, AM. exp.

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs
2. Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping

Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O. Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

MORSE COMMUNICATIONS

Send and receive Morse/CW using your Apple II. Software system needs no special hardware. Connect transceiver to cassette interface or game port. Learners and experts love it. Lets your Apple listen in on the world. Disk, complete documentation, and shipping for $15.
Wiseman Software
3784 Andrew Ave.
Cincinnati, OH 45209

COIN COLLECTORS!

Unique program records entire collection- and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/ printer.
COINS software & manual $95 (Demo Preview-pack only $15). VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value update diskette only $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Avenue Suite 101A
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

LEARN PHOTO. FOR PROFIT

At last a quick way to learn photography. Make money with your 35mm. Colorful interactive CAMERA SIMULATOR program becomes instructor, camera, film and lab. Designed by pro. photographer. Used in leading universities. Now available to general public for only $29.95 + $2 PH. DS disc for II+, IIe, IIc 64K.
Brain Builders, Inc.
Dept. A+
P.O. Box 11324
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 667-9339

SOFTWARE/ INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

SOFTWARE/ LANGUAGES

SPANISH, GERMAN, FRENCH

"LANGUAGE BYTES" - powerful learning aids to improve foreign language skills, increase comprehension & build confidence. Each disk packed with over 1000 unique exercises, covering vocabulary, verbs, numbers & phrases. Includes 3 exciting games. 600 exercises can be added by user. $24.95 + $1 P&H. VISA/MC accepted. Specify language when ordering. Requires: Apple II+, IIe, IIc 64K, 1 Disk Drive.
ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
Department A
P.O. Box 6591
Bridgewater, NJ 08807

SOFTWARE/ ONE OF A KIND

PHOTOGRAPHERS!! PROF./ AMATEURS

Having trouble keeping your studio organized? The STUDIO MANAGER helps you record and retrieve information with speed and accuracy, without the bulk of file cabinets. The STUDIO MANAGER can find your costs on film and processing, find models by any statistic, find an assistant or a stylist; keep a file of your important slides and negatives. THE STUDIO MANAGER can calibrate your exposures and save them on disk; also, keep track of your clients as they move to a new agency. The Series consists of eleven application templates, available for DB Master, Apple-Works, Apollo, PES: File and others; for Apple and IBM. Introductory offer: $50-100 each.
Data Base Originals (DBO)
P.O. Box 468, Ossining, NY 10562
(914) 941-9336

LOTTERY BOSS II

SUPERIOR lottery data handling system. Features: Lottery # generation, storage for Lotto, 3-4 digit winners + your picks. On screen tote boards tally, sort, track, compile and show status of user entered or random data. Final sort by occurrence. Sift for repeating #'s, combos etc. Menu Driven. The Boss for the Apple II family is just $19.95 + $1.50 s/h. PA add 6% (check, MO, Visa, MC-US$).
Walter Computer Services
Box 97-Dept. AS
Paradise, PA 17562
or call (717) 768-3006

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

FULL SERVICE CHECKING

Relax now because your checkbook is in order! G.D.S. Checking Account System makes it easy! Know where your dollars go when you categorize checks, print/display deposits, check entries and categories. Transfer to/from category, running balance, even reconciles! Easy to use. Menu driven. Apple II+, IIe, 48K, DOS 3.3, 1-2 disk dr., Parr. Printer $48.95. For more information or to order, write/call:
Glen David Systems Co.
PO Box 420043
Houston, TX 77242
(713) 558-1573

FREE PERSONAL SOFTWARE BUY 1 GET 1 FREE !!!

Order 1 product and choose another of equal or less cost FREE. This SPECIAL OFFER may be withdrawn at any time so ORDER TODAY!

Expense Manager: Travel system	$39.95
PerfectCopy: Fast Copy pgm.	$29.95
I Ching: Full text version	$39.95
Mental Math: 8 math pgm.	$24.95
Word Wizardry: 6 language pgms.	$24.95
Typing Trainer: 4 typing pgms.	$24.95
Program Editor: Word/Typing pgms.	$24.95
Word Processor: Mainframe version	$39.95
PASCAL Plus: Learn pgm. tricks	$39.95

Network Services
1915 Huguenot Road
Richmond, Virginia 23235
(804) 379-2253 (MC/VISA)

SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

"BEST OF APPLE"

1000s of freely copyable programs for Apple II/III/C categorized by subject + fully described—150 pg book—$6.95+$1.50 post. 5 INTRO DISKS + BOOK (bus. home mgt. educ. utilities, games)—$34. 3 BUSINESS DISKS (database, gen. ledger ckbk)—$19. 5 EDUCATION DISKS (read, spell, math)—$29. Pay by check VISA, M/C.
Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place suite 5-B
San Jose, CA 95134
408-942-0309

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

Property Management Plus

Professional Software for Property Management, Property Listings/Comparables, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deffered Exchanges, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Construction Cost/Profit, Income Property Analysis & APR Loan Analysis. Credit cards accepted.
REALTY SOFTWARE
1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Ste 229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. $235.
ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.
11442 Marine View Dr., SW
Seattle, WA 98148
(206) 241-1645

SOFTWARE/ SERVICES

SOFTWARE VIA YOUR MODEM

Over 80 programs are available for immediate TELEDELIVERY. (Business, Communications, Education, Games, Graphics, Programming Aids, and Time Management, including many FREE samples) Use your MODEM, and call us NOW. You'll be glad you did!

TELEPHONE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, INC.
P.O. Box 6548, Torrance CA 90504
(213) 516-9430 via VOICE
(213) 516-9432 via MODEM (24 hours)

SOFTWARE/ SOPHISTICATED RECREATION

FOOTBALL TRAX

See who really is the best at picking the winners of Pro Football games, you or your secretary. Automate those weekly office football contests. Supports up to 50 players, complete reporting, fast and easy to use. Version 1.06 available for $34.95. Requires Apple II+/C/E, 48K, printer.
SMJ Enterprises
1580 Windjammer
Hanover Park, IL 60103-6247
(312) 830-1509

SOFTWARE/ STOCK ANALYSIS

AUTOMATIC STOCK CHARTS

STOCKVIEW II logs-on to Dow Jones database, automatically stores / updates data on stocks you select. 300 or 1200 baud. High speed graphics. 6-18 month price / volume charts. Autorun. Handles stock splits. Easy to use. Only $149. Write / call any time for brochure. 30 Day Moneyback Guarantee. Apple II+/e/c.
DOMINION SOFTWARE Inc.
1401 McLaughlin Drive
Charlotte, NC 28212
(704) 563-2900

SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A+
Garland, TX 75042

EXODUS: ULTIMA III CONSTRUCTION SET

Be master of the galaxy! Edit the world of Sosaria or create your own. Edit/create towns & castles, then friends, foes and stores that give advice, items, or death. Even Exodus obeys you. Easy/fast on-screen map editing. Manual and brand new "Lavalite World" scenario incl. Only $28.50! For quick delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hrs. every day (VISA-MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

PSYCHOSPHERE

Interactive space text adventure game. Truly an experience for the enthusiast. As the puzzles are solved, an exciting story of galactic evil unfolds. The mind is essential to defeat the ancient aliens. Who are the psychonians, thrall, and the watchers? Apple II, IIE, IIC, 64K and single disk drive.
CLAYTON AND ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 6361
CLEARWATER, FL 33518
(813) 797-7815

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

NEW WIZARDRY SCENARIOS

With our famous WIZIMORE adventures, boredom is over. Great new scenarios let you explore new mazes, fight new foes and use new items! Play SCARLET BROTHERHOOD w/your Mad Overload disk. Continue w/your LEGACY chars. In O'CONNORS MINE, w/ Knight of Diamonds. Each game is $20.00. Write for our free catalog!
BACKSTREET SOFTWARE
7929 Townsend Ave., Dept A+
Des Moines, IA 50322
(515) 278-2503

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TRACK YOUR COMPUTER'S USE

COMPU-LOG™ records computer time by any of 25 applications. A MUST if your Apple is tax deductible. Compatible with TIMEMASTER II HO and other clock cards (not required). Reports to screen and/or printer. Unlocked. For Apple II+/e/c with 48K and 1 disk drive. $14.95 + $1.50 S&H, NY Res's add sales tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept AA; 127 Sannita Drive
Rochester, New York 14626
(716) 227-3609 (Evenings/Weekends)

APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES

DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. $29.50 + 1.50 S&H. Add $5.00 overseas.
LIVE OAK SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14814
Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!

Harness the power of Applewriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. $19.50 + $1.00 postage. Requires Applewriter. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
RKB SOFTWARE
1149 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105
(801) 583-4383

FREE WORD PROCESSOR

For the Apple IIe/IIc. Easy to use. No extra 80 column card needed; screen shows 80 columns through a 40 column window. All 14 commands are listed on the screen for quick reference. On-line help menu, with tutorial included on the program diskette. Send $10 for handling and postage to:
FreeText
Logos Systems
1035 Shamrock Drive
Campbell, CA 95008

SUPER ENHANCE PRODOS AW

Add MACRODISK to your ProDOS Apple Writer and have more features than any other Apple word cruncher. 50+ NEW COMMANDS upgrade, simplify, and expand AW: Macro function keys; 7 Block command; Auto backup; Clock; WPL secret and utilities; Auto prefixing; New [F]inds; Disk jacket cat; Letter template; EZ printer code set up; MUCH MORE. 4 disk sides. For pro or novice. Fully supported. $29.90 + $1.50 P/H.
MACRODISK
480 Crane Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90065
(213) 227-9215

A+ MART

Operating System II
Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIc, Apple IIe

Imagine an operating system

it's fast store a text file in less than 3 seconds

it's versatile store up to 530 files or a 1139K file on one disk

it's efficient store 139K on one disk

it's economical only 4K in main RAM and 4K in banked switched RAM

it's easy one button operation

Wizard Systems
RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only $125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE

- **Generate Form Letters**
- **Create and Edit Mailing Lists**
- **Address Envelopes**
- **Print Mailing Labels**
- **Convert Files from Apple Works or Quick File**

– all with COMPANION, the best accessory program for Apple Writer. Menu-driven; perfect for small business, education, Public Relations.

Requires Apple IIc or IIe and Apple Writer program. Specify DOS3.3 or ProDOS version. $29.95 plus $2 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.
Checks, VISA/MC accepted.

COMPANION *software*
1956 McCOLLUM STREET
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF. 93401
(805) 544-4984 – EVENINGS

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

26 W. Mission Street **PO Box 2342**
Santa Barbara, CA 93120 **(805) 569-3132**

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10), Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc.1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple), $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe: $10/4 issues, Sample $3.
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K++); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!
GM ADVENTURE I: RAPMORTH'S HOLLOW: Exciting new concept in computer aided group FRP games! Complete with maps and detailed manual, its creative depth, richness & ease of use will add a new dimension to your gaming enjoyment! Disk for apple, $35. New scenarios, computers soon!
Available at quality dealers or from Nichols sevices. Free support! Add 5% of cost + $1.50 for S&H to US & APO. Payment: check, MO, COD, VISA/MC (US funds only-no cash).

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER Z-80 CARD

- Compatible with all CPIM software.
- Executes Z-80, 8080, 8085 instruction sets and supports Z-80 interrupts.
- Runs on Apple II, II+ or IIe with or without an 80 column card.
- Low power consumption with fast clock.

BEST OF ALL THE PRICE IS $89.95

SUPER RAM CARD

- 64K upgradable to 128K
- 80 col. built in
- Fully apple compatible
- Supports DOS 3.3, PASCAL, Pro Dos and CP/M
- Can be used as an electronic disk drive

Super Ram 64K upgradable —$149.95
Super Ram 128K —$229.95

All boards are made in the USA and carry up to a 7 year warranty C.O.D. or send check or money order to

TRICON INDUSTRIES INC.
3000 W. MacArthur Blvd. 6th Floor
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 966-6711

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DISKETTE!

5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH

WITH HOLE GUIDE and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment
only $10.00 add $2.00 shipping
CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

FOR OTHER THAN APPLE AND APPLE LOOK-A-LIKES-
WE HAVE A TEMPLATE TO POSITION A REGULAR ROUND HOLE PUNCH FOR THE READ ENABLE HOLE NEAR THE CENTER

COST– 4 for $2.00

NPS N.P.S. Inc.
Dept. A+
1138 BOXWOOD RD JENKINTOWN PA 19046
(215) 884-6010

CIRCLE 626 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives			$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/cables			$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)			$ 54.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K			$109.00
RS232 Serial Card			$ 54.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual			$ 90.00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable			$ 48.00
128K RAM Card w/Manual & Software (Titan, Saturn comp)			$160.00
Z-80 CP/M Card			$ 48.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (videx comp)			$ 68.00
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch, Inverse (videx comp)			$ 78.00
80 Column Apple IIe			$ 48.00
80 Column w/64K Apple IIe			$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)			$ 68.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key, Holds 100			$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets			$ 21.00
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch Surge/Filter			$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel			$ 18.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)			$ 10.00
Joy Stick-all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning, self centering			
II/II+	$25.00	IIe/IIc	$26.00
Switching Power Supply - 5A			$ 55.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct DRive w/Elec Sensor Super Quiet 1 Yr. Warranty - APPLE II/IIe			$175.00
IIc			$185.00
RF MOD w/Sound	$18.00	w/o Sound	$ 12.00

Shipping & Handling: Under $100.00-10% - Over $100 - 5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11582
(516) 239-1855 Hours: M - F 9-6 EST

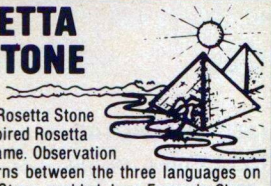
CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

ROSETTA STONE



The ancient Rosetta Stone of Egypt inspired Rosetta Stone, the game. Observation of the patterns between the three languages on the Rosetta Stone enabled Jean Francois Champollion to crack the enigmas of the ancient hieroglyphics. Rosetta Stone, the game, challenges you to master its puzzles in a similar way.

The lower levels of Rosetta Stone are for clever kids. The upper levels will provide months of challenge for the most determined adult players. Do **YOU** have what it takes to become master of Rosetta Stone's ninth level? [For Apple 2+ (64K), 2e, 2c]

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

$39.95 (California residents add 6%) Shipping and handling is included. Master Card and VISA welcome.

Hunt's Software Works
3658 Charles Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(800) 624-9497 (Except California)
(619) 224-6774 (Within California)

Hunt's Software. . . . . WORKS!

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON APPLE COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES !!
Diskette Cabinet holds 70 w/lock..$13.95
Diskette Notcher w/guide - metal...$8.95
Diskette Cleaner Kit for 5 1/4"....$6.95
Cooling Fan w/dual outlets, lighted
switch, supressor, II, II+, IIe$32.95
Power Strip w/six 3-prong sockets.$19.95
Joystick self-center, dual axis adj.
w/2 buttons, II, II+, IIe.....$19.95
Joystick as above w/floating adj..$25.95
Joystick Port handles 4 joysticks.$14.95
Extended 80-Column w/64K RAM IIe..$59.95
16K RAM Card w/adapter cable II+..$37.95
Z-80 CP/M Card runs bus. prog.....$44.95
EPROM Card programs 2716/2732/2764
EPROM chips, II, II+, IIe.....$64.95
Disk Card supports two drives.....$37.95

MICRO ACCESSORIES
P.O. Box 4512-A
Bay Terrace, NY 11360
Tel: (718)428-4943, M-Sat. 9-6pm

TERMS:MASTER CARD, VISA, Money Order, Certified Check, or Personal check accepted. Credit card orders add +I. Allow personal checks to clear. Include $3 per item S&H. NY res. add local tax. Items processed the same day we receive your order. Please specify computer when ordering. All items subject to a 15% restocking fee, provided that they are returned to us w/original invoice, postage prepaid, in resalable condition within ten days of purchase. Prices are subject to change without notice. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPAND APPLEWORKS™
UP TO 1 Megabyte

ON YOUR Apple II,™ II+, Franklin, or IIe

Apple II+ or compatible owners

- PLUS-WORKS™ changes your Appleworks startup disk letting you run Appleworks with all functions available from your keyboard.
- Supports most popular 80 column cards (videoterm, ultraterm, franklin, viewmaster, viewmax and more, coming soon Smarterm and Wizard 80).
- Not a preboot disk but a one time configuration that is not copyprotected.
- PLUS-WORKS-XM™ adds desktop memory expansion using legend, saturn or compatible ramcards up to 1024K with the 1024K legend S card.
- PLUS-WORKS-XMP™ expands the desktop using the PCPI or ALS Z80 cards with 64K ram.

Apple IIe owners

Don't throw your 80 column card away!

- PLUS-WORKS-XM™ will expand your desktop as well using legend or saturn ramcards.

PLUS-WORKS - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires 64K Apple II+ or compat, applesoft roms, 80 col card and shift key mod.

PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP - $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ramcard or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP version requires PCPI or ALS Z80 card with 64K ram.

Send check or money order to:
Norwich Data Services Ltd.
PO Box 356
E. Norwich, NY 11732-0356
(516) 922-9584

NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. *Dealer Inquiries Invited*

Apple & Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fantastic Price!

NASHUA DISKETTES

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" SS/DD or DS/DD, your choice, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871

ALF Products Inc. · Denver, CO

PREMIUM QUALITY LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DISKS

AS LOW AS 58¢ SS/DD BULK

Made by top USA makers, not "low-end" or "cut-rate". Our suppliers won't let us to reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll recognize them as premium disks that sell for much more! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. *MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!* Lifetime replacement warranty! FAST 48 HOUR SHIPPING!

WITH SLEEVE, LABEL, AND BOX
#UDAD SS/DD-35tk (Apple) 10/72¢ea, 100/70¢ea, 500/67¢ea
#UD1D SS/DD-Standard 10/82¢ea, 100/80¢ea, 500/77¢ea
#UD2D DS/DD (IBM, etc) 10/91¢ea, 100/89¢ea, 500/86¢ea

BULK, NO SLEEVE, LABEL, BOX
#UDAN SS/DD-35tk (Apple) 100/64¢ea, 500/61¢ea, 1000/58¢ea
#UD1N SS/DD-Standard 100/74¢ea, 500/71¢ea, 1000/68¢ea
#UD2N DS/DD-(IBM, etc) 100/83¢ea, 500/80¢ea, 1000/77¢ea

Z-80 CPM CARD (#DT205) $49 ------ RS232 CARD (#DT225) $49
80 COL CARD +64K RAM, for IIe (#80COLR) $79
PARALLEL PRINTER W/GRAPHICS, sim to Grappler (DT260) $65
UNI-NOTCH DISK NOTCHER, accesses 2nd side (#NNI) $10

Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include $3 for shipping & handling +$2 if COD. On ALL orders include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order $15. Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee!

TOLL FREE (800)343-0472 IN MASS: (617)"UNI-TECH"

UNITECH 20A HURLEY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

Send for FREE CATALOG listing 1000's of items!

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **Digital Review** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

REACH OUT TO YOUR BEST PROSPECTS FOR LESS!

Whether you're a retailer, manufacturer, dealer or distributor, you need current microcomputer mail-order prospects on a regular basis, month after month. And you can have them at reasonable cost—when you place a classified ad and/or directory listing in the computer publications below.

A+ ▪ Creative Computing ▪ Digital Review ▪ PC ▪ PC Tech Journal

Pinpoint the microcomputer mail-order market you want with any one or a combination of our magazines!

Your ads are seen in high quality editorial environment, and benefit from extensive pass-along readership resulting in top-notch responses! Phone us now for rates, sizes, and ad options by title, and insert your ad in time for the next issue!

Classified Advertising
ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Computer Publications Division

CALL 212-503-5115

AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES

Cabbage Cases 138
Fiberbilt 136
Southern Case 63

DISKS

Nibble Notch Computer Products 106
Softronics 12
TDK 24

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Cover Company 135
Eastern Software Distributors 44
EMCO 102
Foresight Designs 138
Leroy's Cheatsheets 109
MacMemory 165
MEC Enterprises 169
Ring King Visibles 90

BOOKS

PAGE

Harcourt Brace Javanovich 127
MacTutor 179

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES

Personal Computer Peripheral Company 130

INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering 8, 10, 65, 79, 101, 111, 125
AST Research 38
Caribbean Computer Sales. 104
Checkmate Technologies 61, 94
Hanzon Data Software 170
Information Appliance 35
Legend Industries 92
Mindshare Marketing, Inc. 104
Microtek, Inc. 177
Ohio-Kache 82
Orange Micro 119
Thirdware 47
Video 7 1

MISCELLANEOUS

Demco Electronics 104
Fischertechnik 91
Kensington 75
Kraft Systems 142
Mi-Chron Company, The .. 106
Quoram International 191
Southern California Research Group 186
Street Electronics 5
Video 7 1
Video Technology 47
X-10 188,189

MODEMS

Bach Co. 14

MONITORS

Nara Technologies 13
Sony 40,41

PRINTER/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

C. Itoh-Digital Products 162
Hewlett-Packard 71,73
Mannesman Tally 30,31
NEC 145
Okidata 36
Texprint 180

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Beagle Brothers 105
Bell Wether Software 110
Business Computers of Peterborough 28
Byte General 34
CDA 84
Coit Valley Computers 25
Comark 165
C.O.M.B. 150,151
Computer Network 191
Conroy La Pointe 23
Creative Computer 148
East Coast Software 107
Garden of Eden 98
G.T. Enterprises 173
INMAC 74
Jameco 183
JDR 93
Kyan 182
Northeastern Software .. 94,153
Pace Systems 149
PC Network 140,141
Precision Data Products 122
Professor Jones 62
Programs Plus 57
Ribbon Land 178
Silicon Express 27
Software Dimensions 152
Zimco 70

SERVICES

PAGE

Computer Interchange 60

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS

Advanced Logic Systems 22,100,190
Brock 161
Forethought 137,139
H. & E. C-2
PBI C4,154,155
Peachtree 20
Russ Systems 126
Virtual Combinatics 68,69
Wylie Professional Software 58

DATA MANAGEMENT

P/M Software 181
Softwest Programming 182

EDUCATION

Compu-Teach 80
Davidson & Associates ... 37,39
Design Ware 48
Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. 72
Learning Technologies 118
Spinnaker 50,51,53

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Manx 171

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY

Activision 112/113
Aegis Development 159
Crystal Ware Corp. 156
Electronic Arts 176
Epyx 117
Infocom 16,17
Light Speed Software 60
Microprose Software 45
Relational Systems Corp. 74
Sir-Tech 114
Softlore 121
Spectrum Holobyte 168
Sublogic 4

PAGE

FINANCIAL

Core Concepts 59

GRAPHICS

Data Transforms 108
Spectralgraphics 26,200

INTEGRATED

Q-Mar Group 96

LANGUAGES

Langenscheidt Publishers .. 200

MISCELLANEOUS

Accelerated Logic 106
Big Red Apple Club 64
Columbia Software 200
Compucrafts 173
Interactive Microware 122
Megahaus 46
Pirates Harbor 85
Statsoft 118

ON-LINE SERVICES

Compuserve 6,7
Dow Jones News/Retrieval .. 15

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

HowardSoft C-3
MECA 88,89

UTILITIES

Central Point Software . 92,148
MicroAnalyst 164
Pro/Pac 64
Utilico Software 184
Vilberg Brothers 106

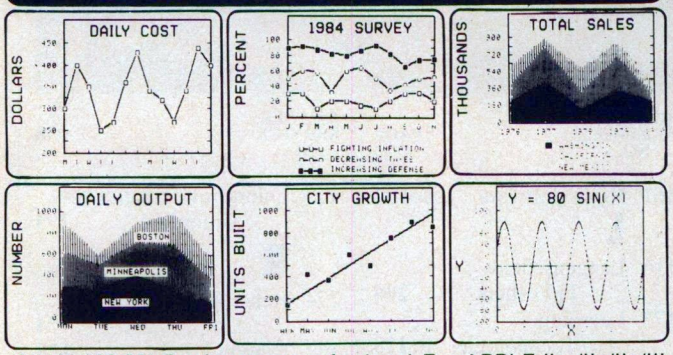
WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Companion Software 100
Sensible Software ... 78,96,116
SSI Software 52

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
108	Accelerated Logic	106
264	Activision	112-113
117	Advanced Logic Systems	22
118	Advanced Logic Systems	100
122	Advanced Logic Systems	190
317	Aegis Development	159
*	Applied Engineering	10
*	Applied Engineering	8
*	Applied Engineering	65
*	Applied Engineering	79
*	Applied Engineering	101
*	Applied Engineering	111
*	Applied Engineering	125
323	AST Research	38
	B	
269	Bach Company, The	14
249	Beagle Brothers	105
229	Bell Wether Software	110
113	Big Red Apple Club	64
300	Brock	161
*	Business Computers of Petersborough	28
306	Byte General	34
	C	
296	C. Itoh Digital Products	162
213	Cabbage Cases	138
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	104
292	CDA Computer Sales	84
184	Central Point Software	148
185	Central Point Software	92
139	Cheatsheet Products	109
128	Checkmate Technology	97
127	Checkmate Technology	61
340	Coit Valley Computers	25
238	Columbia Software	200
291	Comark, Inc.	165
*	C.O.M.B. Co.	150-151
303	Companion Software, Inc.	100
*	Compucrafts	173
271	Compuserve	6-7
163	Computer Cover Co.	135
308	Compu-Teach.	80
212	Computer Interchange	60
137	Computer Network	191
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	23
236	Core Concepts	59
131	Creative Computer Company	148
214	Crystalware Corporation	156
	D	
272	Data Transforms, Inc.	108
338	Davidson & Associates	37
337	Davidson & Associates	39
171	Demco, Inc.	104
243	Design Ware, Inc.	48
277	Dow Jones News Retrieval	15
	E	
329	East Coast Software	107
309	Eastern Software Distributors	44
202	Electronic Arts	176
239	EMCO	102
221	Epyx	117
285	Epyx	168
	F	
159	Fiberbilt	136
319	Fishertechnik	91
204	Foresight Designs	138
126	Forethought, Inc.	137
125	Forethought, Inc.	139
	G	
262	Garden of Eden	98
169	Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.	72
208	GT Enterprises	173
	H	
*	H & E Computronics	C-2
206	Hanzon	170
216	Hanzon	170
232	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers	127
*	Hewlett-Packard	71
275	Hewlett-Packard	73
*	HowardSoft	C-3
	I	
225	Infocom	16-17
*	Information Appliance	35
342	Inmac	74
324	Interactive Microware	122
162	I/O Design	178
	J	
279	Jameco Electronics	183
167	JDR Microdevices	93
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	75
197	Kraft Systems	142
161	Kyan Software	62
	L	
116	Langenscheidt Publishers	200
173	Learning Technologies	118
287	Legend Industries	92
218	Lightspeed Software	60
	M	
132	MacMemory Electronics	165
230	Mac Tutor	179
181	Mannesman Tally	30-31
189	Manx Software Systems	171
147	MEC Enterprises	169
325	MECA (Micro Education Corporation of America)	88-89
259	Megahaus Corporation	46
*	Mi-ChRon Company, The	106
348	Micro Analyst	164
115	Micro City	149
111	Microprose Software	45
151	Microtek	177
149	Mindshare Marketing	104
	N	
310	NARA Technologies	13
294	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	145
263	Nibble Notch	106
304	Northeastern Software	94
330	Northeastern Software	153
	O	
178	Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.	82
240	Okidata Corporation	36
252	Orange Micro	119
	P	
242	PBI Software	154-155
241	PBI Software	C-4
315	PC Network	140-141
318	Peachtree Software	20
224	Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation	130
346	Pirates Harbor	85
192	Pinpoint Publishing	68-69
150	PM Software	181
228	Precision Data Products	122
148	Professor Jones	62
299	Programs Plus	57
165	Pro/Pac	64
	Q	
281	Q-Mar Group	96
223	Quorum International Unlimited	191
	R	
274	Relational Systems Corp.	74
162	Ribbon Land	178
215	Ring King Visables, Inc.	90
344	Russ Systems	126
	S	
227	Sensible Software	116
101	Sensible Software	78
103	Sensible Software	78
345	Sensible Software	96
231	Silicon Express	27
260	Sir Tech	114
238	Softlore Corporation	121
164	Softronics	12
200	Software Dimensions	152
121	Softwest Programming	182
194	Sony Information Systems	40-41
246	Southern California Research Group	186
120	Southern Case	63
107	Spectralgraphics Software	200
109	Spectralgraphics Software	26
233	Spectrum Holobyte	168
*	Spinnaker Software	53
222	SSI Software	52
207	Statsoft	118
187	Street Electronics	5
110	Sublogic	4
	T	
174	TDK Electronics	24
*	Texprint	180
106	Thirdware Computer Products	47
190	Utilico Software	184
	V	
183	Video-7	1
298	Video Technology, Inc.	47
244	Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.	106
192	Virtual Combinatics	68-69
	W	
114	Wiley Professional Software	58
	X	
347	X-10 USA	188-189
	Z	
349	Zimco	70

CurvePlotter!



ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER LISTINGS SHOWING THE BEST ROUTE

ROADSEARCH IS A COMPUTERIZED ROAD ATLAS that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. **ROADSEARCH** computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions, mileage, time, fuel and more.

ROADSEARCH contains a roadmap of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** (extra cost) also contains a **ROADMAP DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** which lets you customize your roadmap. **ROADSEARCH—PLUS** lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel.

EASY TO USE. Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II or Commodore-64. All Columbia Software carries a **15 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.**

STOP USING THE "OLD FASHIONED" METHOD of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Use your computer to plan your next route. The printed output will help you navigate.

ORDER ROADSEARCH OR ROADSEARCH-PLUS from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** is $74.95 and **ROADSEARCH** is only $34.95. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

Columbia Software (301) 997-3100
Box 2235W, Columbia, MD 21045

Please send me ( ) **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** for $74.95 ( ) **ROADSEARCH** for $34.95 for ( ) Apple II(64K) ( ) C-64 disk

Add $1.50 shipping. If I am not satisfied, I may return it for a full refund.

( ) check ( ) Master Charge ( ) VISA

Card Number Expiration Date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS, APPLE

Langenscheidt Introduces Foreign Language and Travel Software With Substance

Langenscheidt Languageware: 4 vocabulary games with the most extensive foreign language word lists available in software. Personalized word lists easily entered in minutes. Vocabulary notebook included. Progressive levels of difficulty. Self-instruction or teacher assisted. In Spanish, French, German, or Latin. $39.95 each.

Baedeker's Travelware: 4 programs that teach cultures, customs of France, Germany, Mexico, Japan. 30 situations per country challenge user to choose correct behavior. Amusing, engrossing, with graphics, sound effects, folk music. In English and target language. $49.95 each (2diskettes per country).

	Title	Spanish	French	German	Latin	English
Langenscheidt Languageware	Vocabulary On The Attack	●	●	●	●	
	ConCLUsion	●				
	Rebound	●	●			
	On Target	●	●	●	●	
Baedeker's Travelware	Correct Behavior France		●			●
	Correct Behavior Germany			●		●
	Correct Behavior Mexico	●				●
	Correct Behavior Japan					●

Available for : Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc (DOS 3.3; 48K; one disk drive)

Please send me the items indicated below. AP985

Qty.	Title	Language	Amt.

Add $2.00 each for shipping/handling

NY State Residents add Tax

TOTAL

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

☐Ck./M.O. ☐M/C ☐Visa ☐Amex

Number Expires

Signature

Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc.
46-35 54th Road, Maspeth, New York 11378 (718) 784-0055

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+ 8Z243
MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (print full name)

Address

City/State/Zip

Void after December 31, 1985

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple *II*e	C	J
Lisa	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)________

Company__________ Title________

Address__________ Apt.____

City__________ State____ Zip______

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 10852

Void after December 31, 1985

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple IIc	B	I
Apple *II*e	C	J
Lisa	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)________

Company__________ Title________

Address__________ Apt.____

City__________ State____ Zip______

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me. (Full one-year subscription price $24.97.)

A+ 10851

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

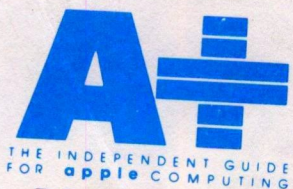
P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Investment decisions just got easier.

Complimentary Tax Preparer

HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer™ has been helping knowledgeable investors make tough decisions since it was introduced in 1980.

Now, the Third Edition makes the process even easier.

The new version runs faster and more automatically. Entering data and formatting reports are now even more flexible. We've added more loan, depreciation, and expense models to an already impressive list. More return-on-investment variations. Expanded tax analysis capabilities, including the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1984, and proposed 1985 rulings. The Third Edition even handles up to 30-year analyses, instead of just ten.

At $295 ($350 for the IBM version) the new Real Estate Analyzer is a superb investment by itself. But there's more.

A very special offer.

To celebrate the new release, we're including a companion copy of the Number One selling tax software, Tax Preparer™ at no additional charge.* You save over $250.

Tax Preparer lets you enter data all year long to plan the tax effects of *all* your investments. Then, at tax time, the inexpensive update will let you apply that data to the 1985 tax forms in a matter of minutes. Finally, at the touch of a key, Tax Preparer will deliver error-free printouts, ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Both programs work with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a broad range of PC compatibles.

He who hesitates is lost.

Needless to say, we can't keep this offer up indefinitely. It's good only while supplies last.

But the wise investor will make his decision now. So he can make the rest of his decisions easier than ever.

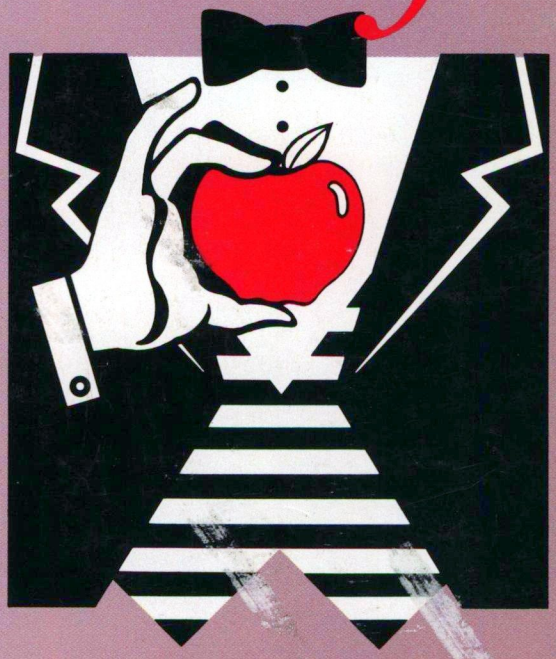
HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

*The complimentary package included in this offer is the 1985 Edition for use in preparing 1984 tax returns, and for planning throughout 1985. To produce IRS-accepted 1985 returns, you will have to purchase an update at the start of next tax season. The update will be available directly from HowardSoft for under $100.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310,
La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™



THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.

PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.

FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.

MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.

SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

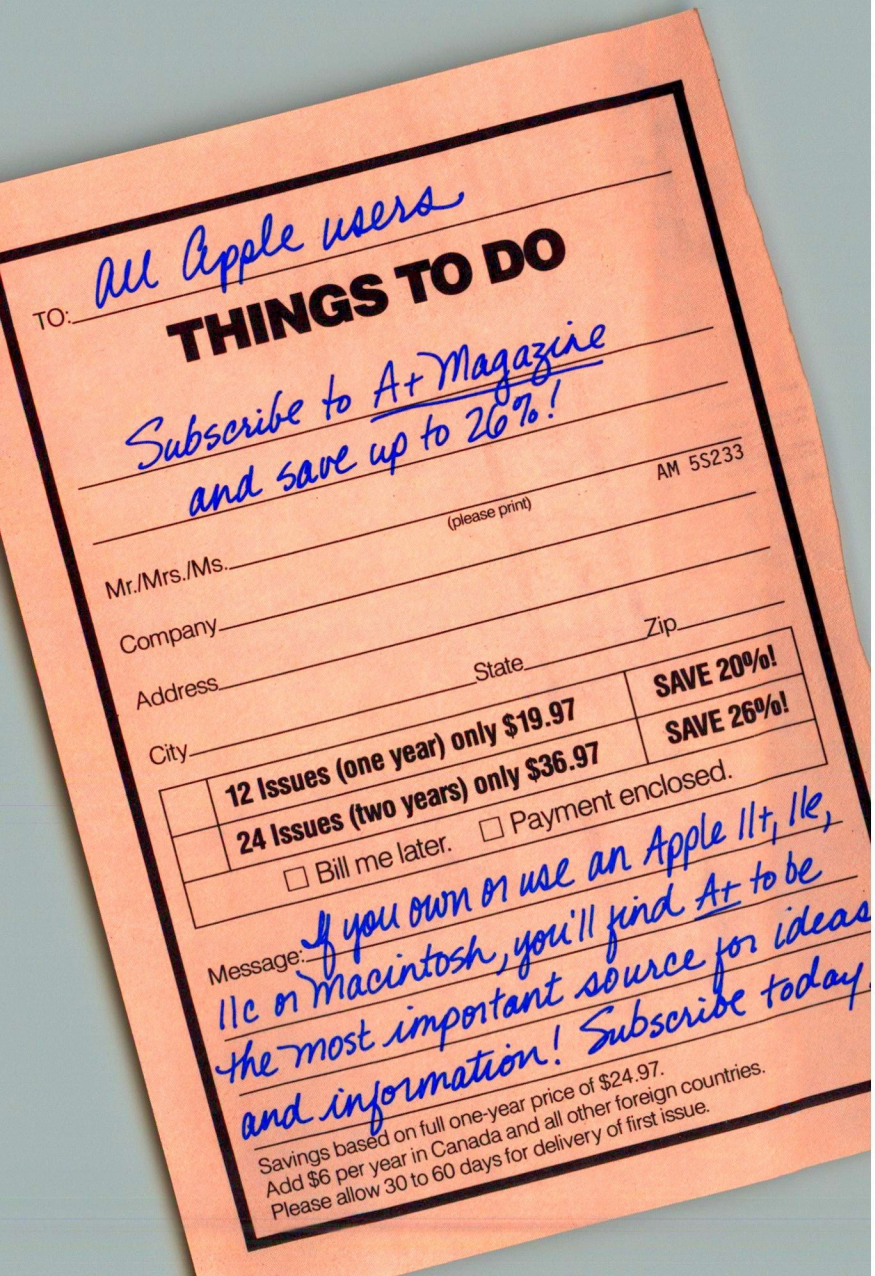
To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple //c or enhanced //e (requires Apple Mouse, Thunderclock™ or PBI's $15 interrupt card.)

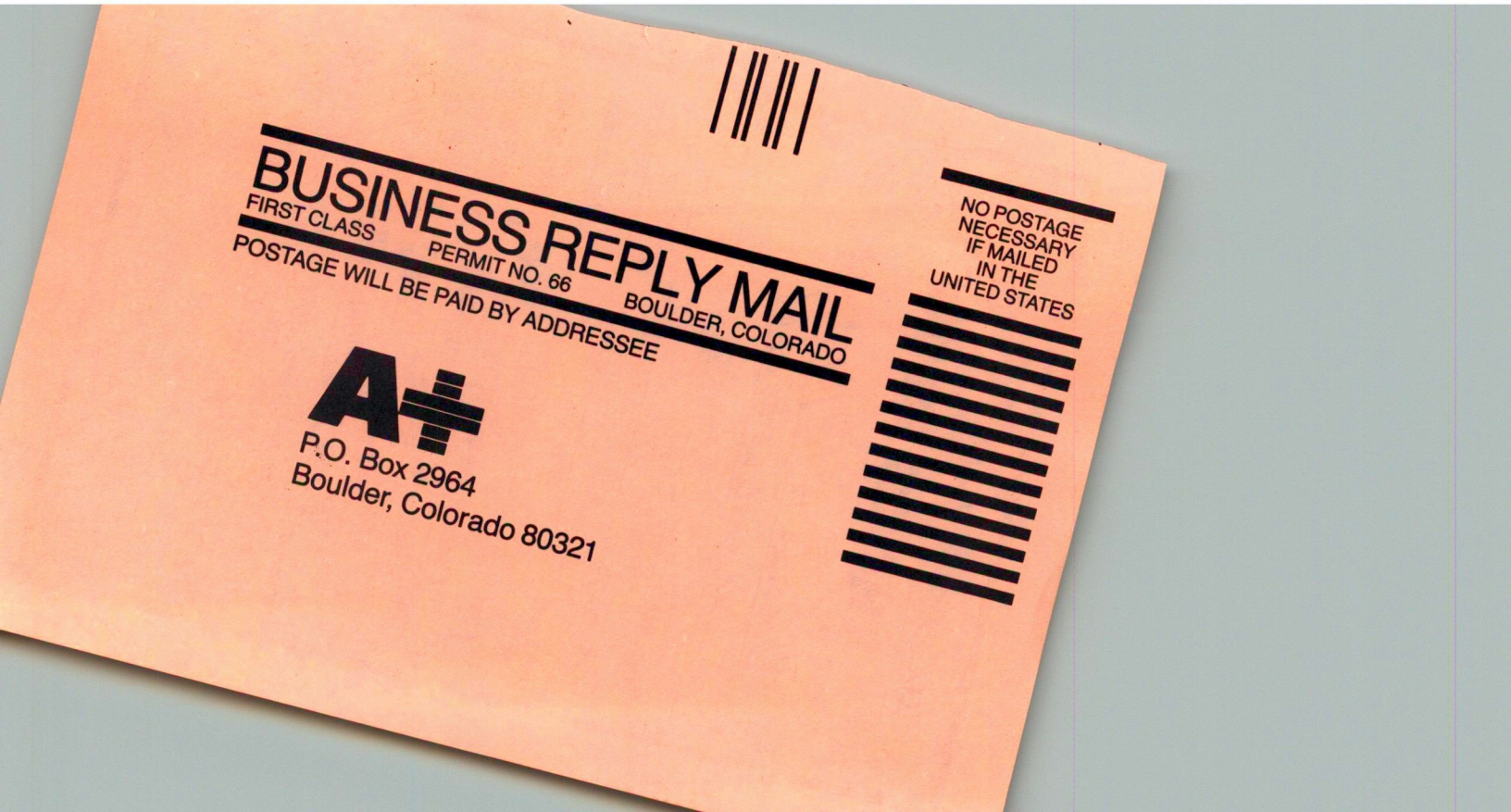
Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks™ series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD


TO: All Apple users
THINGS TO DO
Subscribe to A+ Magazine and save up to 26%!
(please print)
AM 5S233
Mr./Mrs./Ms.
Company
Address
State
Zip
City
12 Issues (one year) only $19.97
SAVE 20%!
24 Issues (two years) only $36.97
SAVE 26%!
Bill me later.
Payment enclosed.
Message: If you own or use an Apple II+, IIe, IIc or Macintosh, you'll find A+ to be the most important source for ideas and information! Subscribe today.
Savings based on full one-year price of $24.97.
Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

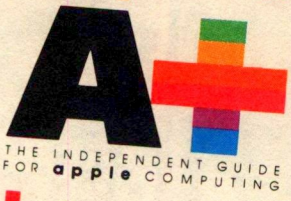
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado
80321

Save up to 26% on



Yes!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Company_____ AM 4S416

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6.00 a year postage in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Save up to 26% on

Yes!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE:

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Please charge my credit card:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Company_____ AM 4S416

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6.00 a year postage in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

A+ 10/85

No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

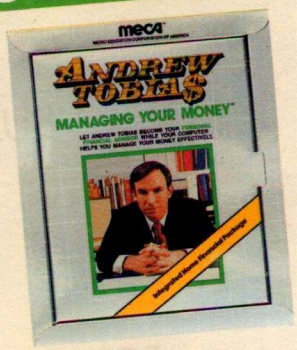
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 16 WESTPORT, CT

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MECA
285 Riverside Avenue
Westport, CT 06880

FREE Demo Disk!

To convince you that *Managing Your Money*® by financial expert Andrew Tobias will meet all your personal financial needs, we'll send you a free demo disk.



System Requirements:

Apple IIe or IIc (with 128K, 2 disk drives, and an 80-column display)

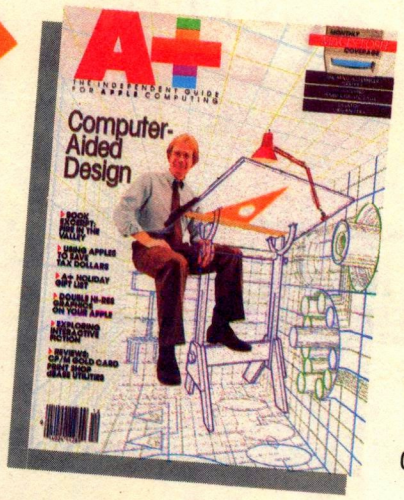
Name: _____ **Phone:** _____

Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.
Limit 1 free product per household.
Good in the U.S., except where prohibited or taxed.
Requests honored while supply lasts.
Offer expires June 30, 1986.

meca® ©1985



A+ TAKES OVER WHERE YOUR APPLE OWNER'S MANUAL LEAVES OFF.

YES I want to discover new ways to use my Apple. Please enter my subscription to *A+* for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!

☐ 2 years. Only $36.97. Save 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name AM 4S408

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $6 a year for postage in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. BOX 2964
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321